



EMC TEST REPORT

Report No. : 68.5.52.13.0131.05

Applicant : Salus Limited

Address : 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong

Manufacturer 1 : Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited

Address : Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhotou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen, China.

Manufacturer 2 : Asia Electronic Dongguan

Address : Zhen'an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang'an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC

Product Type : Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat (868 MHz)

Model No. : iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)

Standards : EN 60730-2-9:2010
EN 60730-1:2016
ETSI EN301 489-3 V2.1.1 (2017-03)
ETSI EN301 489-1 V2.2.0 (2017-03)

Date of Test : Jun.15, 2017

Date of Issue : Apr.16, 2018

Test Engineer : Andy Du

Reviewed By : Patrick Li



Test Result :	PASS *
----------------------	---------------

* In the configuration tested, the EUT detailed in this report complied with the standards specified above.

* Only part tests related to RED article 3.1.b were performed and reported in this report. Hence to clarify compliance with RED 2014/53/EU shall comply with the other essential required tests additionally.

* The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 1 of 41

Test Summary

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part				
Test	Test Requirement	Test Method	Class / Severity	Result
Conducted Emission (150KHz to 30MHz)	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 55032	Class B	PASS
Radiated Emission, 30MHz to 6GHz	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 55032	Class B	PASS
Harmonic Current Emissions	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 61000-3-2	Clause 7 of EN 61000-3-2	PASS
Voltage fluctuation and Flicker	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 61000-3-3	Clause 5 of EN 61000-3-3	PASS
Electrostatic discharge	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-2	±6 kV Contact ±8 kV Air	PASS
RF Electromagnetic Field (80MHz to 6.0GHz)	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-3	3V/m, 80%, 1kHz, Amp. Mod.	PASS
Fast transients common mode	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-3	AC ±1.0kV DC ±0.5kV	PASS
Surges, line to line and line to ground	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-4	±1kV D.M.† ±2kV C.M.‡	PASS
RF common mode 0,15 MHz to 80 MHz	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-5	3Vrms(emf), 80%, 1kHz Amp. Mod.	PASS
Voltage dips and interruptions	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-6	0 % U_T^* for 250per 40 % U_T^* for 5per 70 % U_T^* for 0.5per	PASS

Remark:

A.M.: Amplitude Modulation.

P.M: Pulse Modulation.

†: D.M. – Differential Model

‡: C.M. – Common Mode

* : U_T is the nominal supply voltage. N/A: means not applicable.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 2 of 41

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Contents

Page

TEST SUMMARY	2
CONTENTS	3
1 GENERAL INFORMATION	5
1.1 CLIENT INFORMATION.....	5
1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF E.U.T.	5
1.3 DETAILS OF E.U.T.....	5
1.4 DESCRIPTION OF SUPPORT UNITS	5
1.5 TEST LOCATION.....	5
1.6 GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:	5
2 EQUIPMENT USED DURING TEST.....	6
3 EMISSION TEST RESULTS	8
3.1 MAINS TERMINALS DISTURBANCE VOLTAGE, 150KHZ TO 30MHZ	8
3.2 E.U.T. OPERATION	8
3.3 MEASUREMENT DATA.....	8
3.3.1 <i>Conducted Emissions Test Data</i>	9
3.3.2 <i>Mains Terminal Disturbance Voltage on AC Test Setup Drawing</i>	15
3.4 RADIATED EMISSION: 30MHZ TO 6000MHZ.....	16
3.4.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	16
3.4.2 <i>Measurement Data</i>	16
3.4.3 <i>Radiated Power Test Setup Drawing</i>	21
3.5 HARMONICS TEST RESULTS	22
3.6 FLICKER TEST RESULT	22
3.7 HARMONICS AND FLICKER TEST SETUP (DRAWINGS)	23
4 IMMUNITY TEST RESULTS.....	24
4.1 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA DESCRIPTION	24
4.2 ESD.....	24
4.2.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	24
4.2.2 <i>Direct Application Test Results</i>	25
4.2.3 <i>Indirect Application Test Results</i>	25
4.2.4 <i>ESD Test Setup Drawing</i>	26
4.3 RF ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD.....	27
4.3.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	27
4.3.2 <i>Test Results</i>	27
4.3.3 <i>Radiated Immunity Test Setup Drawing</i>	28
4.4 FAST TRANSIENTS COMMON MODE	29
4.4.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	29
4.4.2 <i>Test Results On AC Cable</i>	29
4.4.3 <i>Fast transients common mode Test Setup Drawing</i>	30
4.5 SURGE	31
4.5.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	31
4.5.2 <i>Test Results</i>	31
4.5.3 <i>Surge Test Setup (Drawings)</i>	32
4.6 VOLTAGE DIPS AND INTERRUPTIONSS.....	33
4.6.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	33
4.6.2 <i>Measurement Data</i>	33
4.6.3 <i>Voltage Dips and Interruptions Test Setup</i>	34
4.7 RADIO-FREQUENCY COMMON MODE / CONDUCTED SUSCEPTIBILITY (CS).....	35
4.7.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	35

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 3 of 41

4.7.2	Test Results AC mains of AC Cable.....	35
4.7.3	Conducted Immunity Test Setup Drawing.....	36
5	PHOTOGRAPHS - CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS.....	37
5.1	EUT –GENERAL VIEW (ITG500, SALITG1 TEST WITH POWER ADAPTOR).....	37
5.2	GENERAL VIEW (ITG500, SALITG1)	37
5.3	GENERAL VIEW	38
5.4	GENERAL VIEW	38
5.5	INSIDE CONSTRUCTION	39
5.6	COMPONENT- TOP PCB	39
5.7	COMPONENT- BOTTOM PCB	40
5.8	GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL ITG310 AND SALI3G1	40
5.9	GENERAL VIEW	41
5.10	GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL ITG310(WB) AND ITG310(WB2)	41



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 4 of 41

1 General Information

1.1 Client Information

See page 1

1.2 General Description of E.U.T.

Name : Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat (868 MHz)

Model No. : iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)

1.3 Details of E.U.T.

Ratings : 5 Vdc, 0.3A

Power adaptor input: 100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.2A; Output: 5Vdc, 0.85A

1.4 Description of Support Units

Model ITG500, SALITG1 test with power adaptor (model :HK-U-050A085-CP).

1.5 Test Location

Global United Technology Services Co., Ltd.(CNAS: L5775)

Address: 2nd Floor, Block No.2, Laodong Industrial Zone, Xixiang Road Baoan District, Shenzhen, China

1.6 General product information:

All the models are identical to the same product, except for model name.

This report is based on 68.5.52.13.0131.04, add some model name.

2 Equipment Used during Test

Harmonics & Flicker				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Harmonic and Flicker Analyzer	CI	PACS-1	S59176	29 Aug, 2017
AC Power Source	CI	5001ix-CTS-400	59176	29 Aug, 2017
Disturbance Voltage				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Artificial Mains Network	Rohde&Schwarz	ENV216	3560655012	29 Aug, 2017
Shield Room	ZhongYu Elertron	8X5X3.5	N/A	29 Aug, 2017
Conducted Emission Software	FALA	EZ-EMC	N/A	29 Aug, 2017
Discontinuous Disturbance Voltage				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Click Analyzer	AFJ	CL55C	55040929140	29 Aug, 2017
Artificial Mains Network	AFJ	LS16C	160108020208	29 Aug, 2017
Disturbance Power				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Absorbing Clamp	SCHWARZBECK	MDS-21	3892	03 Nov, 2017
Magnetic Field Induced Current (9 kHz – 30 MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Triple-loop Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	FMZB 1519	045	29 Aug, 2017
Magnetic Radiation				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Triple-loop Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	FMZB 1519	045	29 Aug, 2017
Common Mode Terminal Voltage (30MHz – 1000MHz CDN method)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
6dB Attenuator	Weinschel	WA59-6-33	2537	29 Aug, 2017
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801M2/M3	2531	29 Aug, 2017
Radiated Emission (30MHz – 1000MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	R&S	ESCI 7	100965	11 Feb, 2018
Log-periodic Dipole Antenna	Schwarzbeck	VULB 9162	058	11 Feb, 2018
3m Semi-anechoic	Zhongshuo Electronics	9mx6mx6m	N/A	11 Feb, 2018
RF Cable	R&S	R01	10403	11 Feb, 2018
Radiated Emission (1GHz – 18GHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	R&S	ESCI 7	100965	11 Feb, 2018
Log-periodic Dipole Antenna	Schwarzbeck	VULB 9162	058	11 Feb, 2018

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 6 of 41

3m Semi-anechoic	Zhongshuo Electronics	9mx6mx6m	N/A	11 Feb, 2018
RF Cable	R&S	R01	10403	11 Feb, 2018
Radiated Susceptibility				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Signal generator	R&S	SMB 100A	102710	11 Feb, 2018
Power amplifier	BONN Elektronik	BLWA 0810-160/100D	149644	11 Feb, 2018
Isotropic Field Probe	Narda	EP-601	511WX30620	11 Feb, 2018
Log-periodic Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	STLP 9128D	078	11 Feb, 2018
Power Meter	FEANKONIA	PMS 1084	108B1289	11 Feb, 2018
Conducted Susceptibility(150 kHz-230 MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Conducted Immunity Test System	Frankonia	CIT-10/75	12B1113	29 Aug, 2017
6dB Attenuator	Weinschel	WA59-6-33	2537	29 Aug, 2017
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801M2/M3	2531	29 Aug, 2017
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801AF2	2536	29 Aug, 2017
Electrical Fast Transient(EFT)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2017
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2017
Surge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2017
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2017
Voltage dips and Interruption				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2017
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2017
Electrostatic Discharge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
ESD Simulator	TESEQ AG	NSG 437	268	31 Aug, 2017
Electrostatic Discharge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Shielding Room	Zhong Yu	8 x 5 x 3.5 m	N/A	11 Feb, 2018
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde & Schwarz	ESCI	100085	11 Feb, 2018
"Van der Hoofden" Test-head	SCHWARZBECK	VDHH-9502	10543	11 Feb, 2018
Horn antenna	SCHWARZBECK	BBHA 9120 E	BBHA9120E318/0899	11 Feb, 2018

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 7 of 41

3 Emission Test Results

3.1 Mains Terminals Disturbance Voltage, 150kHz to 30MHz

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 55032
Test Date: Jun. 15, 2017
Frequency Range: 150kHz to 30MHz
Class/Severity: Class B
Detector: Peak for pre-scan (9kHz Resolution Bandwidth)
Quasi-Peak & Average if maximised peak within 6dB of
Average Limit

3.2 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Atmospheric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation :

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

The maximised peak emissions from the EUT was scanned and measured for both the Live and Neutral Lines. Quasi-peak & average measurements were performed if peak emissions were within 6dB of the average limit line.

3.3 Measurement Data

An initial pre-scan was performed on the live and neutral lines.

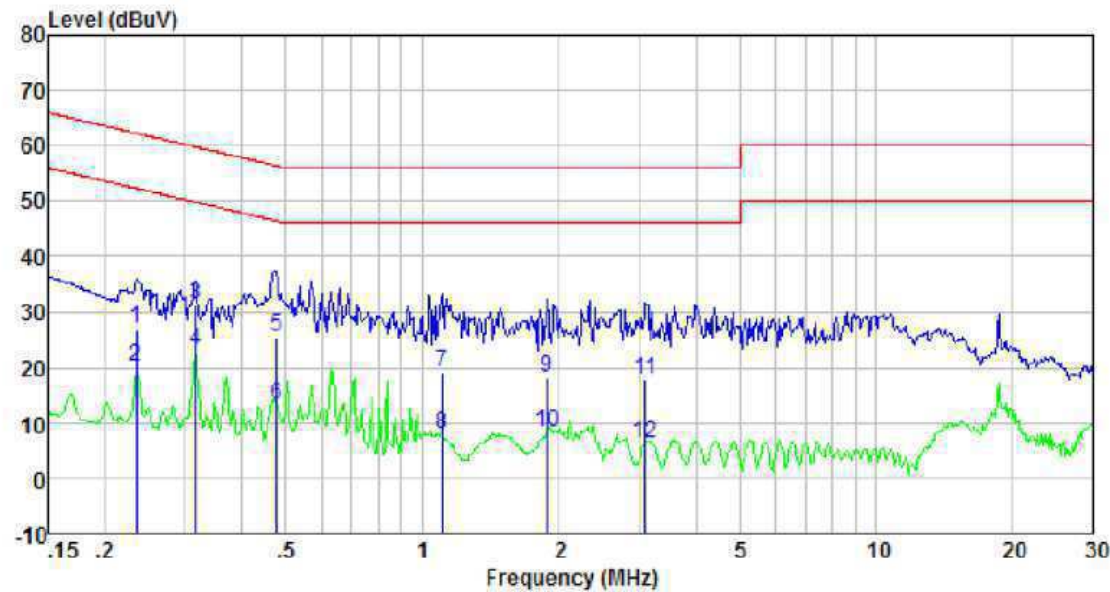
No further quasi-peak or average measurements were performed if no peak emissions were detected within 10dB line below the average limit.

Please refer to the following peak scan graph for reference.

3.3.1 Conducted Emissions Test Data

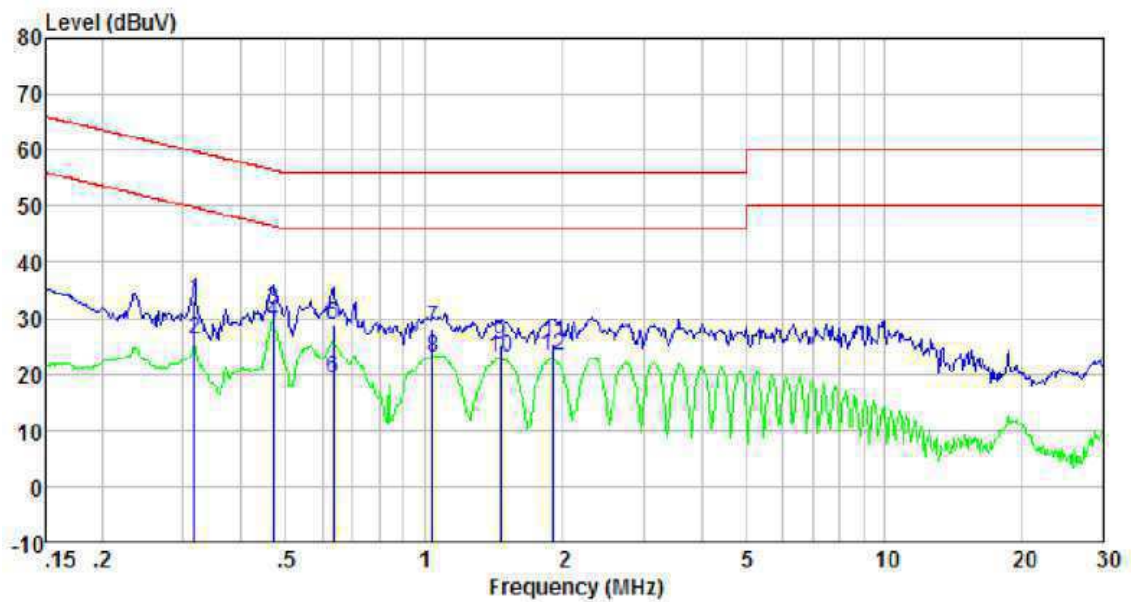
AC Port TX mode

L Line:



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	LIISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.234	26.35	0.43	0.12	26.90	62.30	-35.40	QP
0.234	19.64	0.43	0.12	20.19	52.30	-32.11	Average
0.317	30.63	0.44	0.10	31.17	59.80	-28.63	QP
0.317	22.78	0.44	0.10	23.32	49.80	-26.48	Average
0.476	24.89	0.39	0.11	25.39	56.41	-31.02	QP
0.476	12.86	0.39	0.11	13.36	46.41	-33.05	Average
1.106	18.98	0.25	0.13	19.36	56.00	-36.64	QP
1.106	7.51	0.25	0.13	7.89	46.00	-38.11	Average
1.888	18.05	0.20	0.14	18.39	56.00	-37.61	QP
1.888	7.96	0.20	0.14	8.30	46.00	-37.70	Average
3.107	17.53	0.20	0.15	17.88	56.00	-38.12	QP
3.107	5.83	0.20	0.15	6.18	46.00	-39.82	Average

N Line:



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	IISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.317	32.80	0.42	0.10	33.32	59.80	-26.48	QP
0.317	25.55	0.42	0.10	26.07	49.80	-23.73	Average
0.471	31.00	0.37	0.11	31.48	56.49	-25.01	QP
0.471	28.61	0.37	0.11	29.09	46.49	-17.40	Average
0.634	28.38	0.26	0.13	28.77	56.00	-27.23	QP
0.634	19.00	0.26	0.13	19.39	46.00	-26.61	Average
1.043	27.82	0.21	0.13	28.16	56.00	-27.84	QP
1.043	22.64	0.21	0.13	22.98	46.00	-23.02	Average
1.464	24.88	0.20	0.13	25.21	56.00	-30.79	QP
1.464	22.60	0.20	0.13	22.93	46.00	-23.07	Average
1.908	25.20	0.20	0.14	25.54	56.00	-30.46	QP
1.908	22.75	0.20	0.14	23.09	46.00	-22.91	Average

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

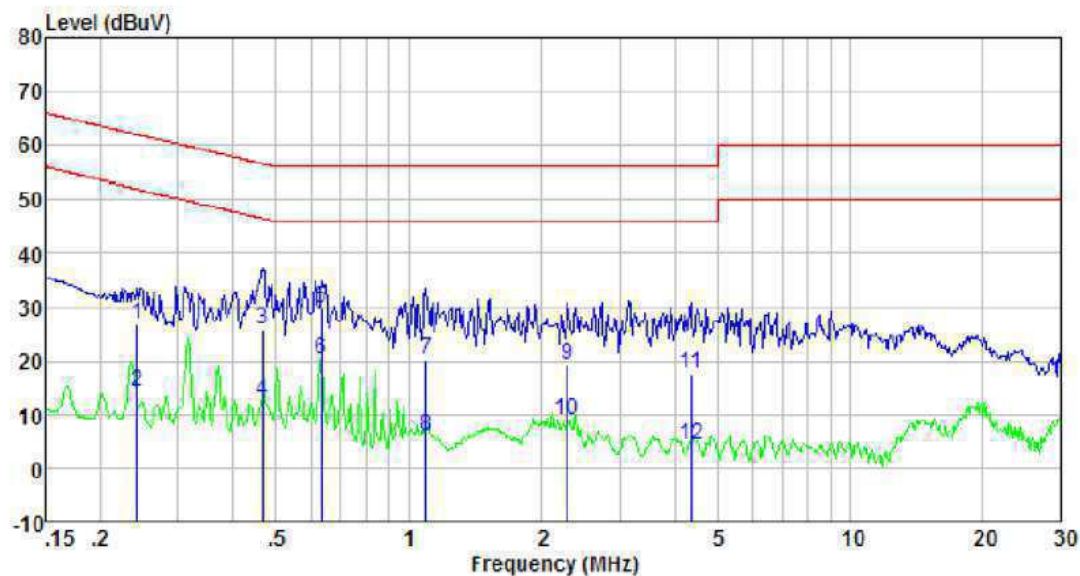
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 10 of 41

Operation mode
L line



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	11SN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.242	26.39	0.44	0.12	26.95	62.04	-35.09	QP
0.242	13.66	0.44	0.12	14.22	52.04	-37.82	Average
0.466	25.30	0.39	0.11	25.80	56.58	-30.78	QP
0.466	12.21	0.39	0.11	12.71	46.58	-33.87	Average
0.634	29.58	0.30	0.13	30.01	56.00	-25.99	QP
0.634	19.75	0.30	0.13	20.18	46.00	-25.82	Average
1.094	19.77	0.25	0.13	20.15	56.00	-35.85	QP
1.094	5.65	0.25	0.13	6.03	46.00	-39.97	Average
2.285	18.90	0.20	0.15	19.25	56.00	-36.75	QP
2.285	8.50	0.20	0.15	8.85	46.00	-37.15	Average
4.361	17.20	0.21	0.15	17.56	56.00	-38.44	QP
4.361	4.05	0.21	0.15	4.41	46.00	-41.59	Average

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

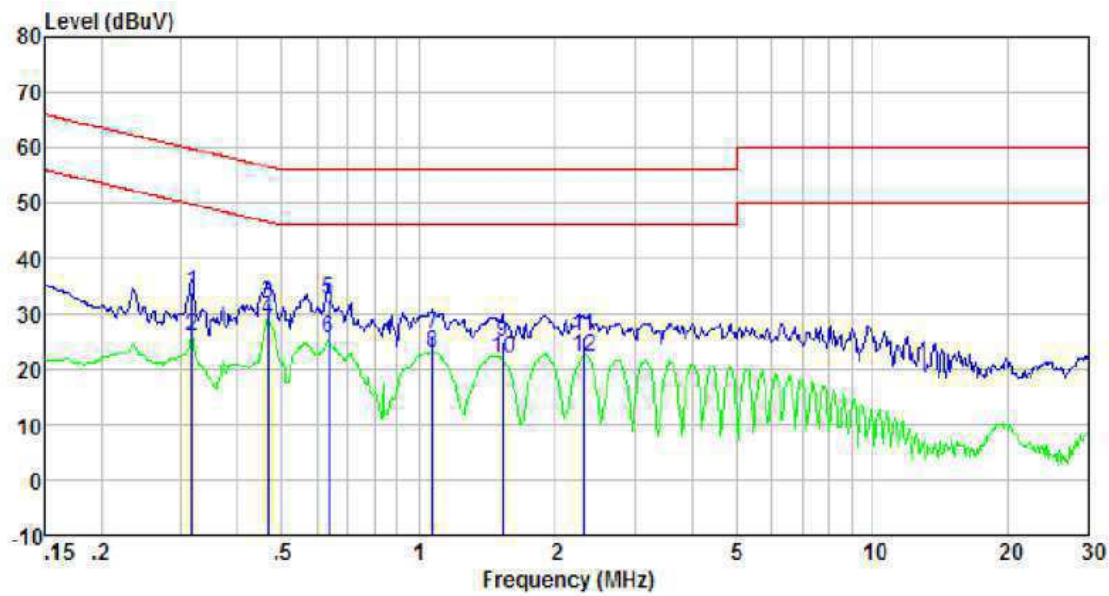
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 11 of 41

N Line:



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	LIISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.317	33.44	0.42	0.10	33.96	59.80	-25.84	QP
0.317	25.48	0.42	0.10	26.00	49.80	-23.80	Average
0.466	31.52	0.37	0.11	32.00	56.58	-24.58	QP
0.466	28.52	0.37	0.11	29.00	46.58	-17.58	Average
0.634	31.96	0.26	0.13	32.35	56.00	-23.65	QP
0.634	25.10	0.26	0.13	25.49	46.00	-20.51	Average
1.071	26.00	0.21	0.13	26.34	56.00	-29.66	QP
1.071	22.55	0.21	0.13	22.89	46.00	-23.11	Average
1.535	24.59	0.20	0.14	24.93	56.00	-31.07	QP
1.535	21.43	0.20	0.14	21.77	46.00	-24.23	Average
2.309	25.46	0.20	0.15	25.81	56.00	-30.19	QP
2.309	22.02	0.20	0.15	22.37	46.00	-23.63	Average

01-44-11

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

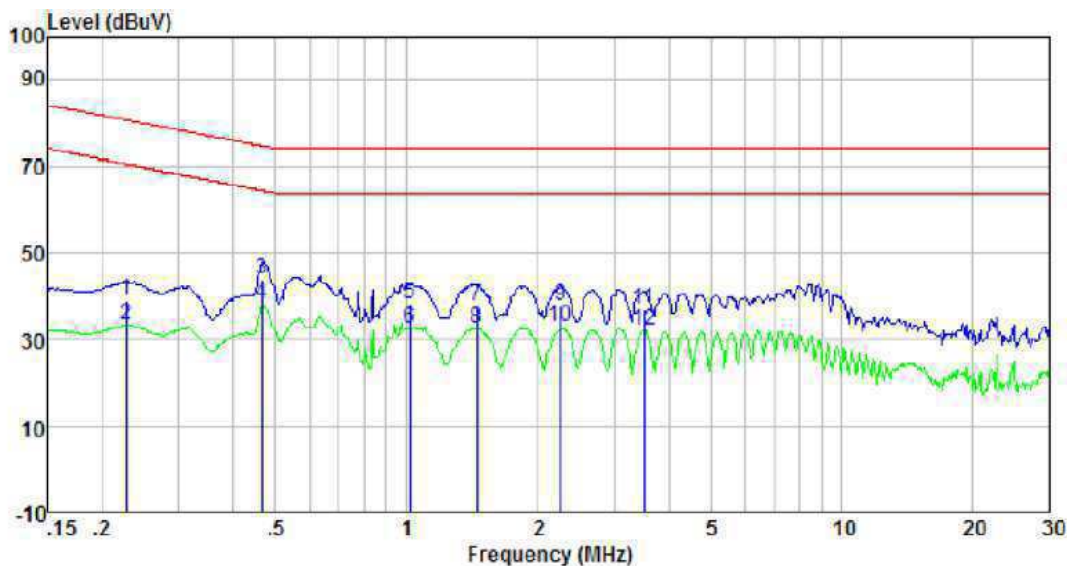
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

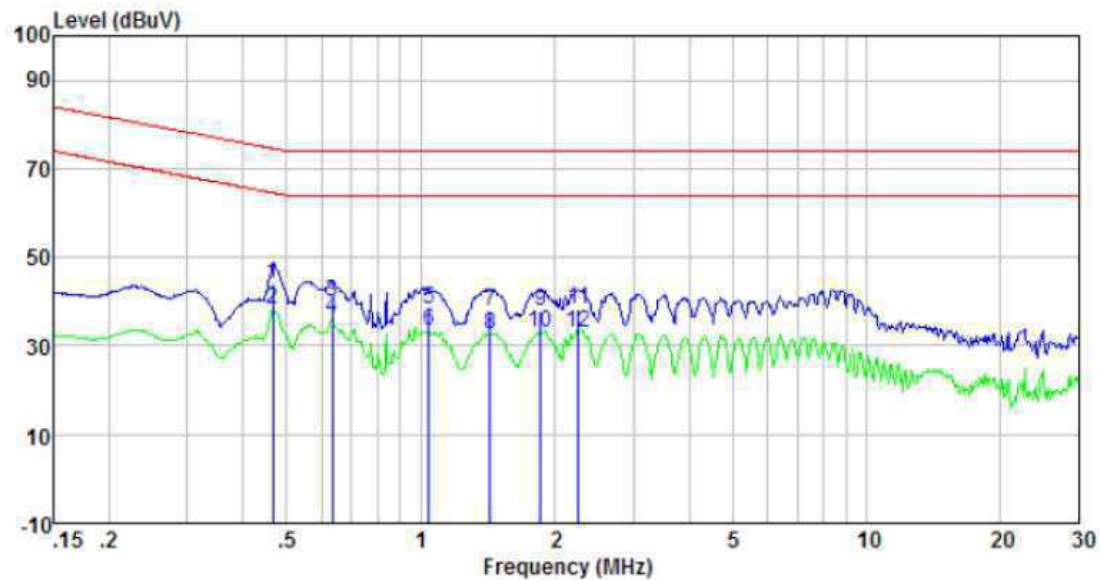
page 12 of 41

Signal port and telecommunication ports
TX mode



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	1ISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.228	29.63	9.46	0.12	39.21	80.52	-41.31	QP
0.228	23.80	9.46	0.12	33.38	70.52	-37.14	Average
0.466	34.42	9.36	0.11	43.89	74.58	-30.69	QP
0.466	28.72	9.36	0.11	38.19	64.58	-26.39	Average
1.021	29.07	9.20	0.13	38.40	74.00	-35.60	QP
1.021	23.49	9.20	0.13	32.82	64.00	-31.18	Average
1.449	28.65	9.18	0.13	37.96	74.00	-36.04	QP
1.449	23.32	9.18	0.13	32.63	64.00	-31.37	Average
2.261	28.72	9.11	0.15	37.98	74.00	-36.02	QP
2.261	23.77	9.11	0.15	33.03	64.00	-30.97	Average
3.509	27.76	9.08	0.15	36.99	74.00	-37.01	QP
3.509	23.06	9.08	0.15	32.29	64.00	-31.71	Average

Operation mode



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	LIISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.466	34.63	9.36	0.11	44.10	74.58	-30.48	QP
0.466	28.92	9.36	0.11	38.39	64.58	-26.19	Average
0.634	30.59	9.25	0.13	39.97	74.00	-34.03	QP
0.634	26.78	9.25	0.13	36.16	64.00	-27.84	Average
1.043	28.87	9.20	0.13	38.20	74.00	-35.80	QP
1.043	24.01	9.20	0.13	33.34	64.00	-30.66	Average
1.433	28.64	9.18	0.13	37.95	74.00	-36.05	QP
1.433	23.22	9.18	0.13	32.53	64.00	-31.47	Average
1.858	28.79	9.13	0.14	38.06	74.00	-35.94	QP
1.858	23.60	9.13	0.14	32.87	64.00	-31.13	Average
2.261	29.18	9.11	0.15	38.44	74.00	-35.56	QP
2.261	23.82	9.11	0.15	33.08	64.00	-30.92	Average

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

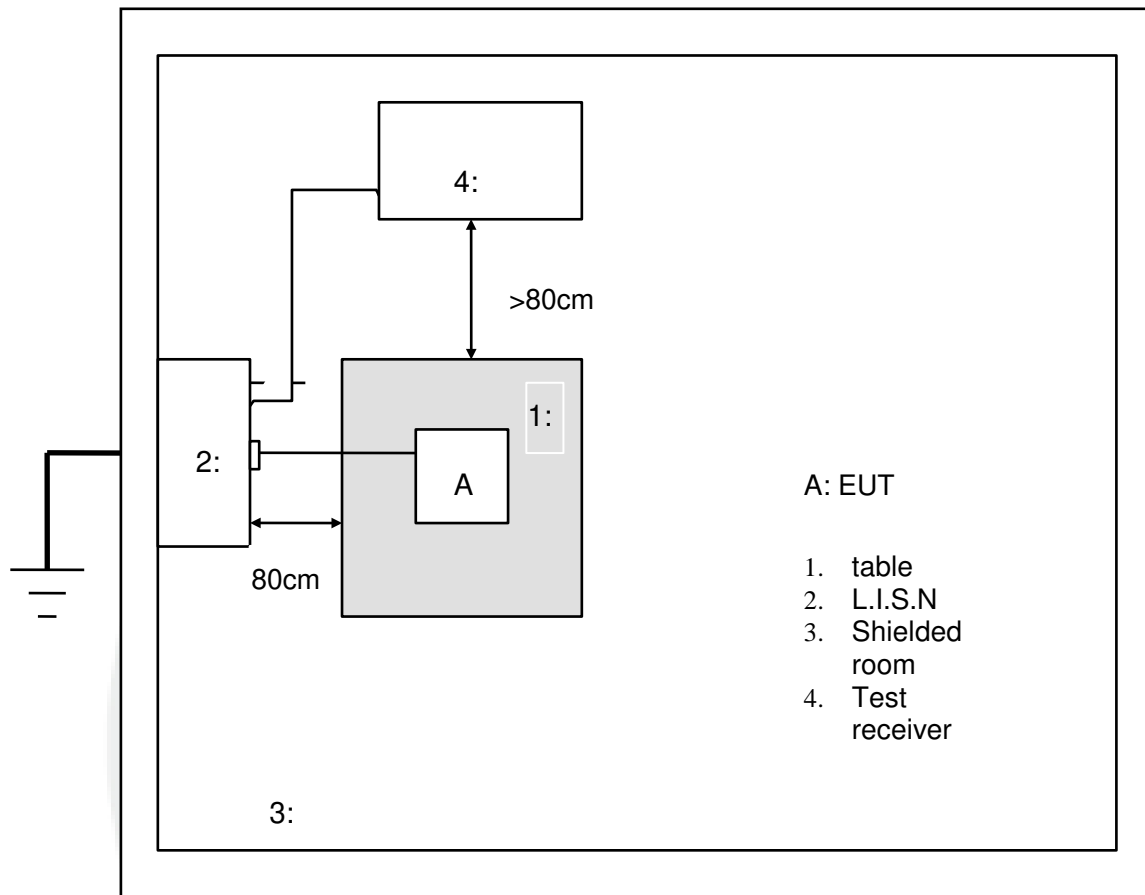
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 14 of 41

3.3.2 Mains Terminal Disturbance Voltage on AC Test Setup Drawing



Test Setup: Conducted Emission 0.1/0.15 - 30MHz

For reference only

3.4 Radiated Emission: 30MHz to 6000MHz

Test requirement : EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 55032
Test Date: Jun. 15, 2017
Frequency Range: 30MHz to 6000MHz
Class/Severity: Class B
Detector: Peak for pre-scan (120kHz resolution bandwidth)
Quasi-Peak & average if pre-scan peak within 15dB of average limit.

3.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

If any maximised peak emissions are detected within 15dB of the average limit line, then:

- Extend the lead to at least 6.2m (i.e. half wavelength at 30MHz plus twice the length of the absorbing clamp) length or keep the original lead length (if no other lead can be connected to the unit at the end of the lead).
- Maximise all peak emissions by moving clamp along cable.
- Perform Quasi-Peak and Average measurements on all maximised peak emissions within 6dB of the average limit line.

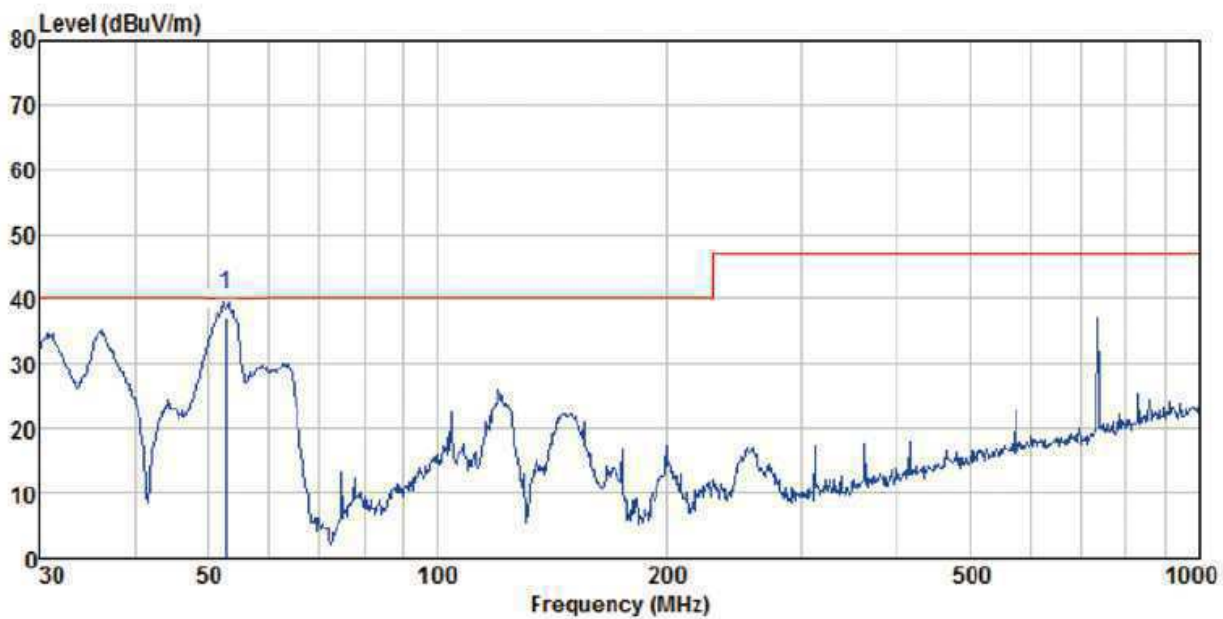
3.4.2 Measurement Data

Extending the cable to 6 meters, performed quasi-peak & average measurements since peak emissions from the EUT were detected within 15dB of the limit line. Average measurements were only performed if the quasi-peak measurements were within 15dB of the average limit line.

Please see the below Quasi-peak & Average measurement data for reference.

Remarks: No significant emissions above the equipment noise floor were detected.

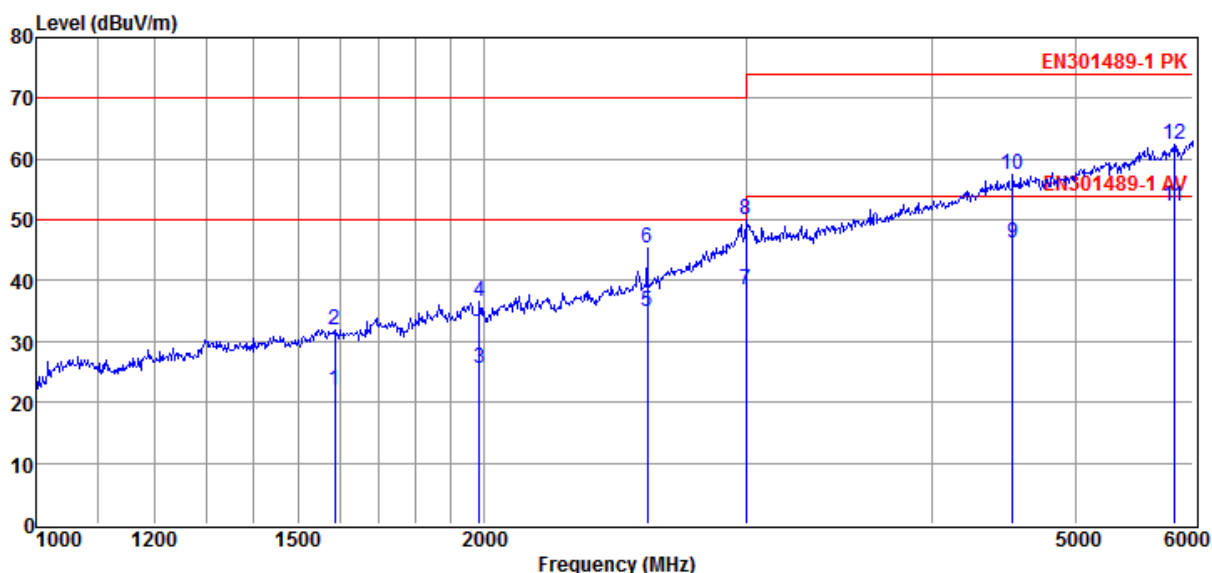
Vertical(30MHz-1000MHz):



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	Antenna factor dB/m	Cable loss dB	Preamp factor dB	level dBuV/m	Limit level dBuV/m	Over limit dB	Remark
52.823	57.90	11.93	0.80	29.98	38.95	40.00	-1.05	QP

Remarks: level = Reading level + Antenna factor + Cable loss - Preamp Factor

Vertical(1000MHz-6000MHz):



Item (Mark)	Freq (MHz)	Read Level (dBμV)	Antenna Factor (dB/m)	PRM Factor dB	Cable Loss dB	Result Level (dBμV/m)	Limit Line (dBμV/m)	Over Limit (dB)	Detector	Polarization
1	1587.68	-11.20	27.42	0.00	5.85	22.07	50.00	-27.93	Average	VERTICAL
2	1587.68	-1.31	27.42	0.00	5.85	31.96	70.00	-38.04	Peak	VERTICAL
3	1986.24	-10.53	29.16	0.00	7.07	25.70	50.00	-24.30	Average	VERTICAL
4	1986.24	0.32	29.16	0.00	7.07	36.55	70.00	-33.45	Peak	VERTICAL
5	2575.51	-6.37	32.41	0.00	8.86	34.90	50.00	-15.10	Average	VERTICAL
6	2575.51	4.15	32.41	0.00	8.86	45.42	70.00	-24.58	Peak	VERTICAL
7	2999.21	-8.98	37.31	0.00	10.17	38.50	50.00	-11.50	Average	VERTICAL
8	2999.21	2.42	37.31	0.00	10.17	49.90	70.00	-20.10	Peak	VERTICAL
9	4536.91	-8.30	38.22	0.00	16.39	46.31	54.00	-7.69	Average	VERTICAL
10	4536.91	2.76	38.22	0.00	16.39	57.37	74.00	-16.63	Peak	VERTICAL
11	5820.00	-11.56	42.17	0.00	21.49	52.10	54.00	-1.90	Average	VERTICAL
12	5820.00	-1.13	42.17	0.00	21.49	62.53	74.00	-11.47	Peak	VERTICAL

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

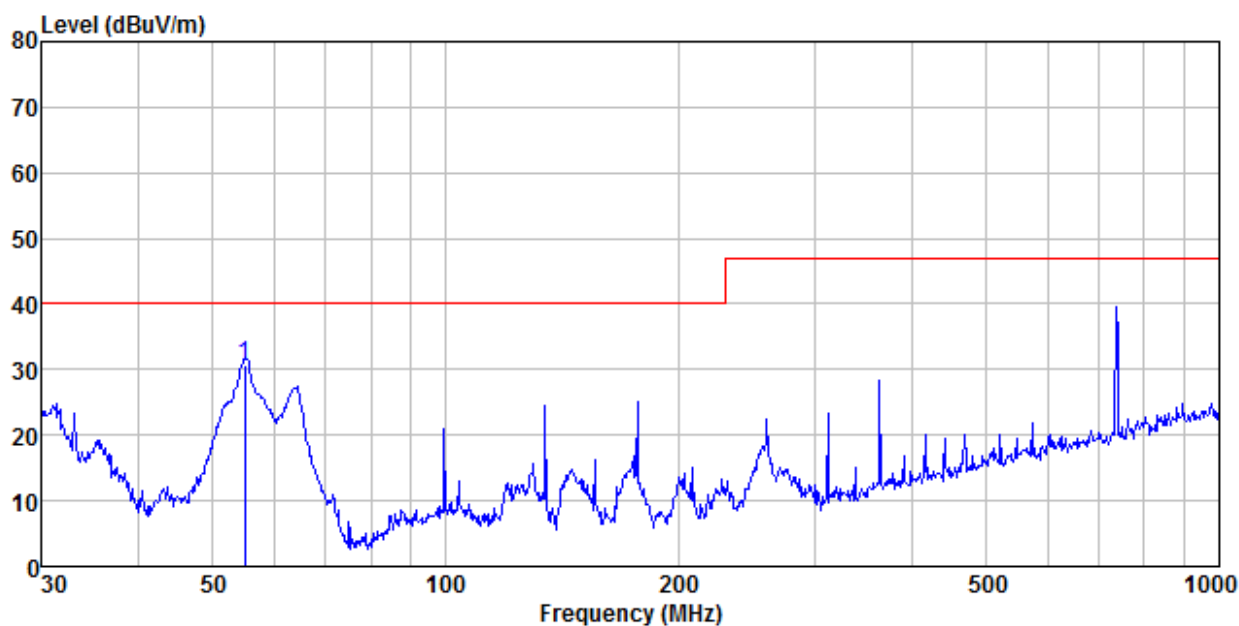
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 18 of 41

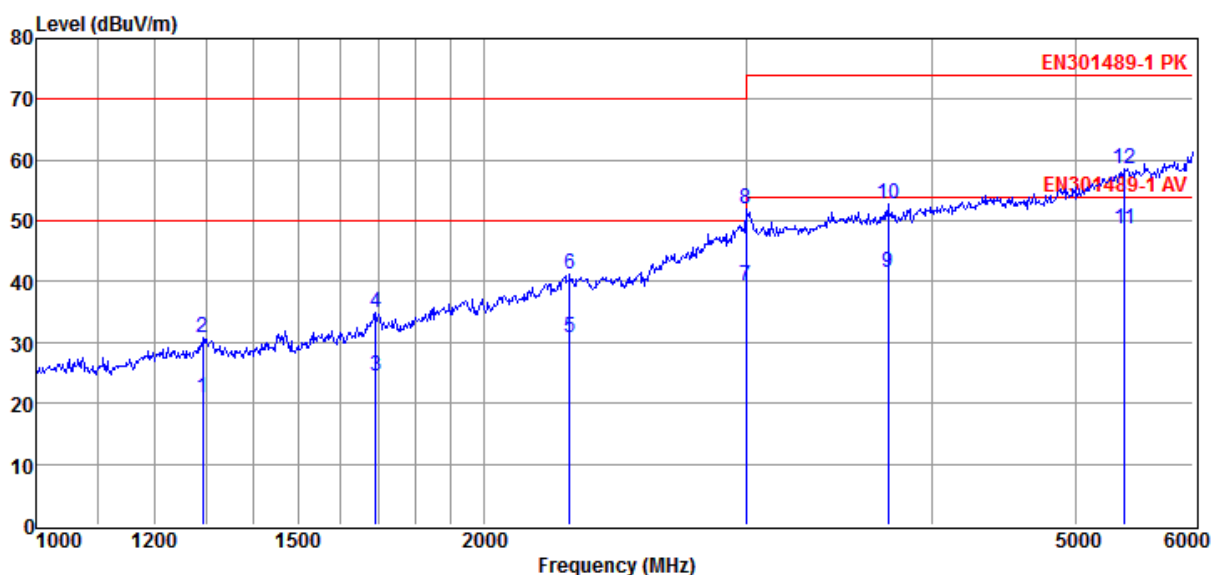
Horizontal(30MHz-1000MHz):



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	Antenna factor dB/m	Cable loss dB	Preamp factor dB	level dBuV/m	Limit level dBuV/m	Over limit dB	Remark
55.027	47.95	11.93	0.82	29.96	30.74	40.00	-9.26	QP

Remarks: level = Reading level + Antenna factor + Cable loss - Preamp Factor

Horizontal(1000MHz-6000MHz):



Item (Mark)	Freq (MHz)	Read Level (dBμV)	Antenna Factor (dB/m)	PRM Factor dB	Cable Loss dB	Result Level (dBμV/m)	Limit Line (dBμV/m)	Over Limit (dB)	Detector	Polarization
1	1294.36	-10.67	26.38	0.00	5.05	20.76	50.00	-29.24	Average	HORIZONTAL
2	1294.36	-0.68	26.38	0.00	5.05	30.75	70.00	-39.25	Peak	HORIZONTAL
3	1690.43	-10.23	28.60	0.00	6.08	24.45	50.00	-25.55	Average	HORIZONTAL
4	1690.43	0.21	28.60	0.00	6.08	34.89	70.00	-35.11	Peak	HORIZONTAL
5	2284.17	-8.33	31.16	0.00	8.00	30.83	50.00	-19.17	Average	HORIZONTAL
6	2284.17	2.20	31.16	0.00	8.00	41.36	70.00	-28.64	Peak	HORIZONTAL
7	2999.21	-8.21	37.31	0.00	10.17	39.27	50.00	-10.73	Average	HORIZONTAL
8	2999.21	4.35	37.31	0.00	10.17	51.83	70.00	-18.17	Peak	HORIZONTAL
9	3738.69	-7.86	35.85	0.00	13.49	41.48	54.00	-12.52	Average	HORIZONTAL
10	3738.69	3.32	35.85	0.00	13.49	52.66	74.00	-21.34	Peak	HORIZONTAL
11	5398.09	-11.66	40.51	0.00	19.73	48.58	54.00	-5.42	Average	HORIZONTAL
12	5398.09	-1.66	40.51	0.00	19.73	58.58	74.00	-15.42	Peak	HORIZONTAL

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

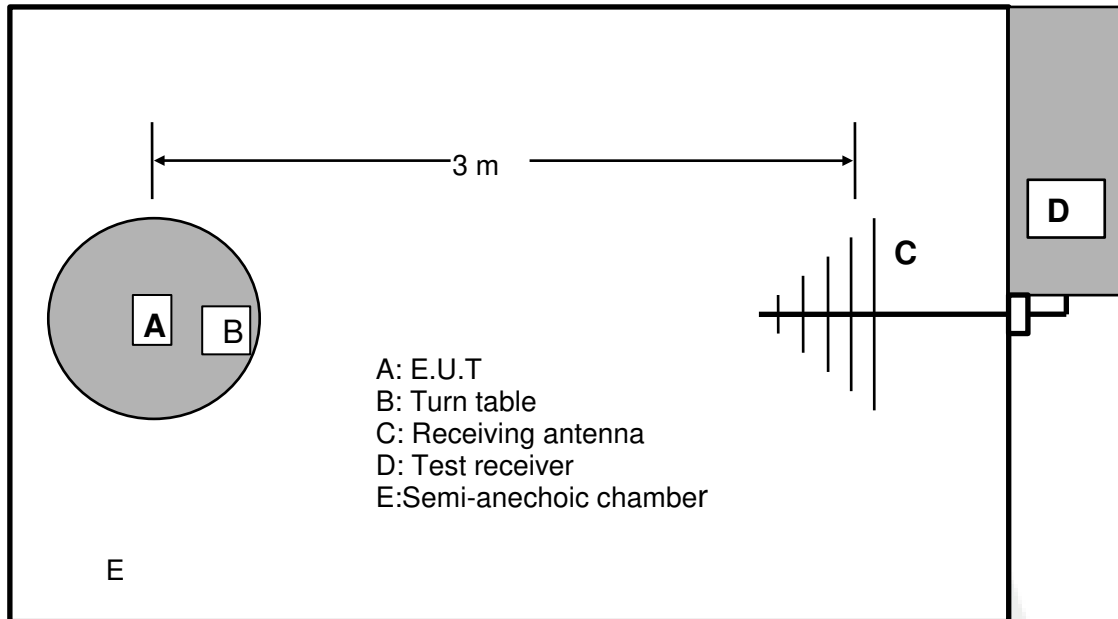
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 20 of 41

2.4.3 Radiated Power Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Radiated emission 30MHz-6000MHz

For reference only

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 21 of 41

3.5 Harmonics Test Results

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 61000-3-2
Frequency Range: 100Hz to 2kHz
Test Result: N/A

There is no need for Harmonics test to be performed on this product (rated power is less than 75W) in accordance with EN 61000-3-2.

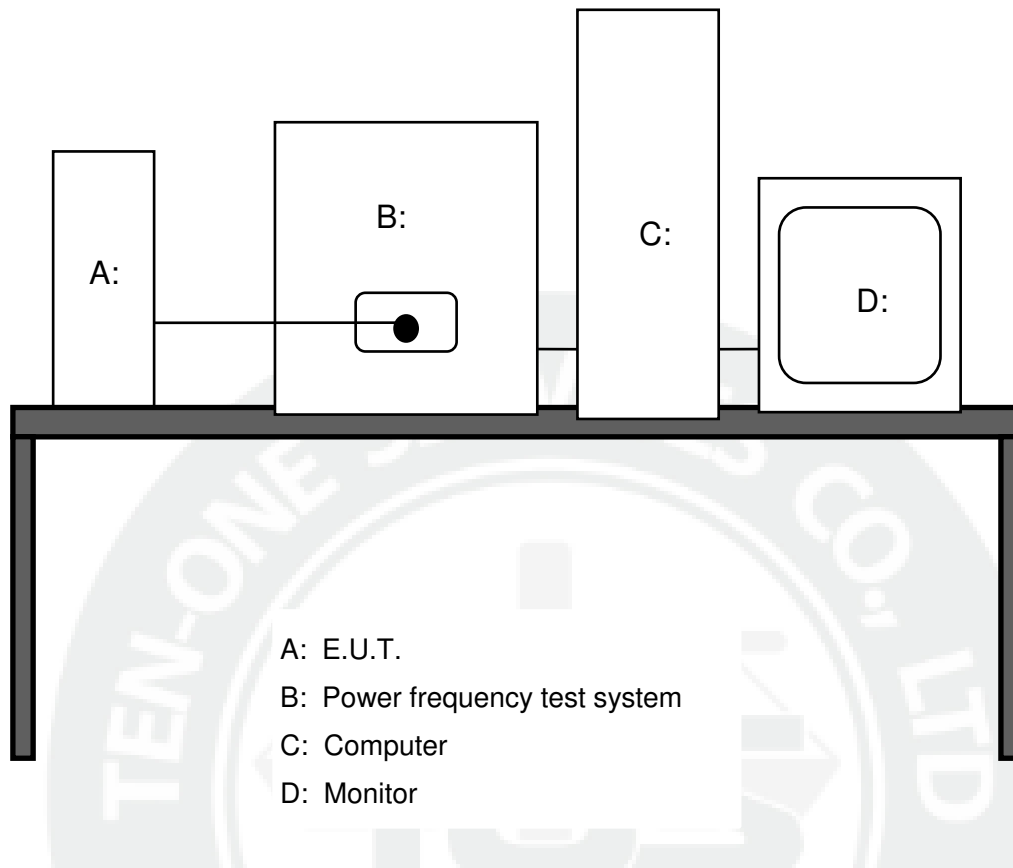
For further details, please refer to Clause 7, Note 1 of EN61000-3-2 which states: "For the following categories of equipment limits are not specified in this edition of the standard.

Note 1: Equipment with a rated power of 2000W or less, other than lighting equipment."

3.6 Flicker Test Result

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, , EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 61000-3-3
Test Result: N/A

3.7 Harmonics and Flicker Test Setup (Drawings)



Test-setup: Steady State Harmonics Test & Voltage Fluctuations (Flicker Meter Test)

For reference only

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 23 of 41

4 Immunity Test Results

4.1 Performance Criteria Description

Criterion A: The apparatus shall continue to operate as intended. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the apparatus is used as intended.

Criterion B: The apparatus shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the apparatus is used as intended.

Criterion C: Temporary loss of function is allowed, provided the function is self recoverable or can be restored by the operation of the controls.

4.2 ESD

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, , EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	IEC 61000-4-2
Test Date:	Jun. 15, 2017
Discharge Impedance:	330 Ω / 150 pF
Discharge Voltage:	Air Discharge: ± 8 kV Contact Discharge: ± 6 kV HCP & VCP: ± 6 kV
Polarity:	Positive & Negative
Number of Discharge:	Minimum 10 times at each test point
Discharge Mode:	Single Discharge
Discharge Period:	1 second minimum

4.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature : 23.6 °C
Humidity : 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure : 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.2.2 Direct Application Test Results

Observations : Test points : 1. All Exposed Surface & Seams;
2. All metallic part

Direct Application			Test Results	
Discharge Level (kV)	Polarity (+/-)	Test Point	Contact Discharge	Air Discharge
8	+/-	1	N/A	A
6	+/-	2	A	N/A

Results

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

N/A: Not applicable.

4.2.3 Indirect Application Test Results

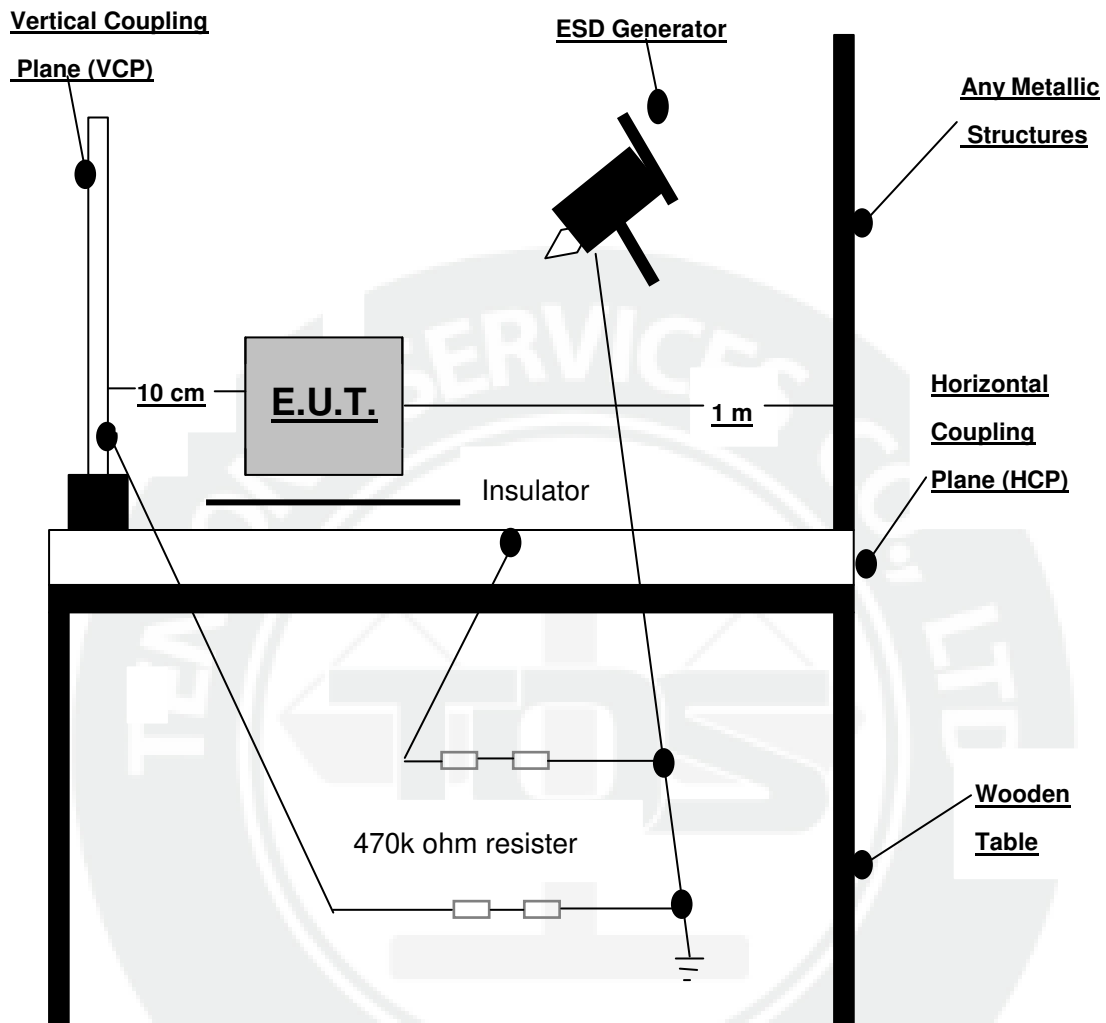
Observations : Test points : 1. All sides.

Indirect Application			Test Results	
Discharge Level (kV)	Polarity (+/-)	Test Point	Horizontal Coupling	Vertical Coupling
6	+/-	1	A	A

Results

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

4.2.4 ESD Test Setup Drawing



Test Setup: Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

For reference only

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 26 of 41

4.3 RF electromagnetic field

Test Requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-3
Criterion required: Performance criteria for CR
Test Date: Jun. 15, 2017
Frequency Range: 80MHz to 1GHz to 6.0GHz
Antenna Polarization: Horizontal & Vertical
Test frequency: Refer to below table.

4.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature : 23.6 °C
Humidity : 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure : 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

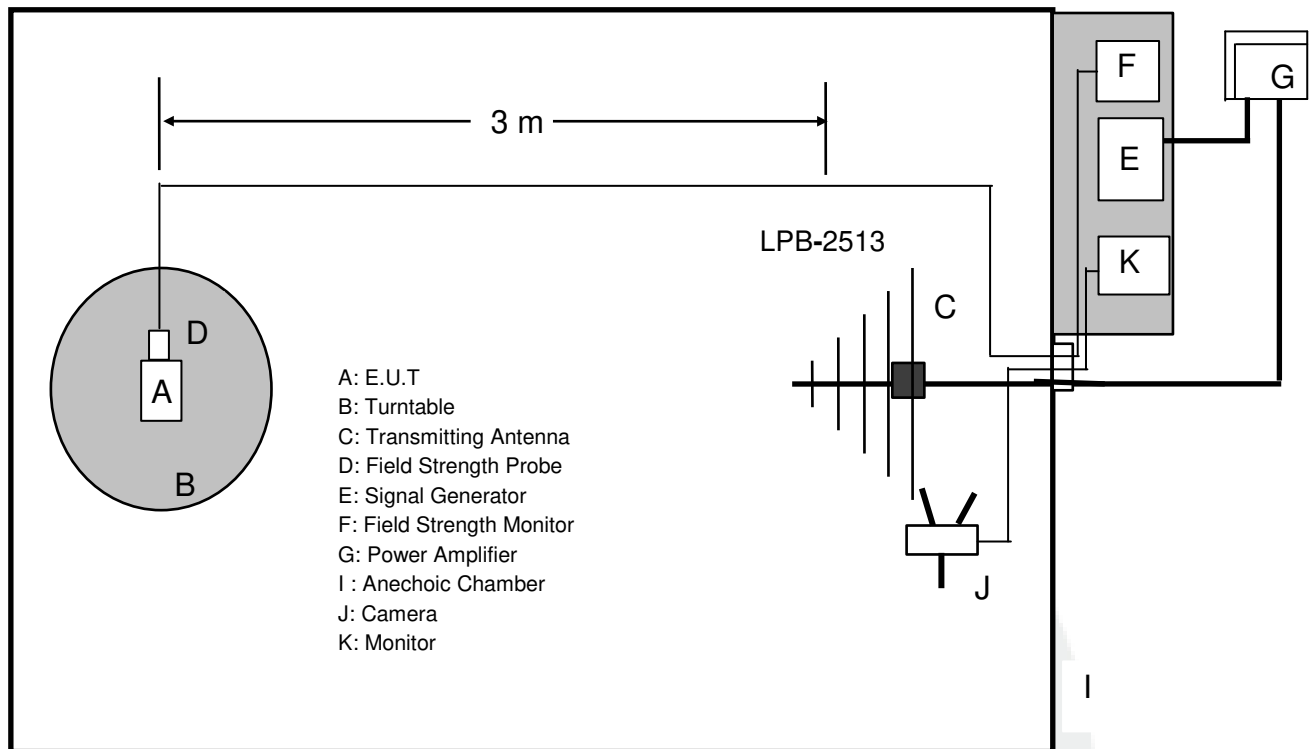
4.3.2 Test Results

Frequency	Level	Modulation	EUT Face	Result / Observations
80MHz-6.0GHz,	3V/m	1kHz, 80% Amp. Mod, 10% increment	0°V	A
			0°H	
			90°V	A
			90°H	
			180°V	A
			180°H	
			270°V	A
			270°H	

Remarks:

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed. No unintentional transmissions were observed.

4.3.3 Radiated Immunity Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Radiated Immunity

For reference only

Project number not require

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 28 of 41

4.4 Fast transients common mode

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-4
Test Date: Jun. 15, 2017
Test Level: 1.0kV on AC and Signal
Polarity: Positive & Negative
Repetition Frequency: 5kHz
Burst Duration: 300ms
Test Duration: 2 minutes per level & polarity

4.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.4.2 Test Results On AC Cable

Lead under Test	Level (±kV)	Coupling Direct/Clamp	EUT operating mode	Observations (Performance Criterion)
Live	±1.0	Direct	Operation	No loss of function
Neutral	±1.0	Direct	Operation	No loss of function
Live - Neutral	±1.0	Direct	Operation	No loss of function

4.4.3 Fast transients common mode Test Setup Drawing

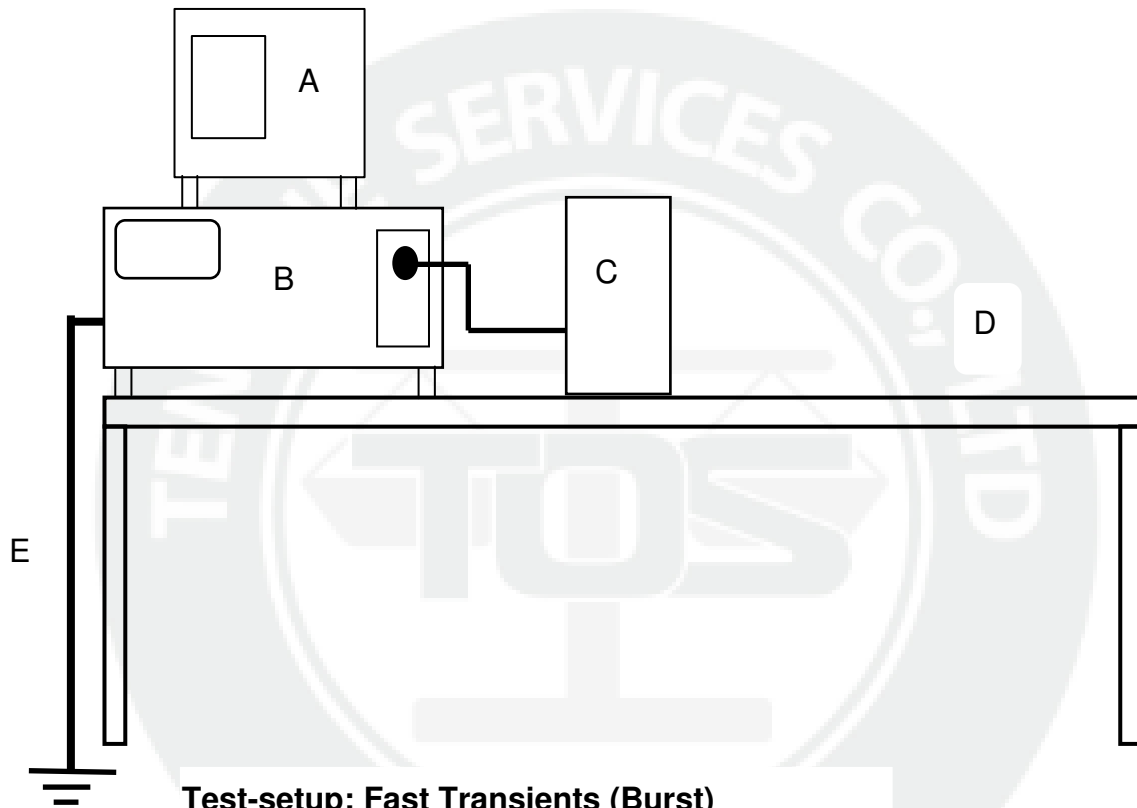
A: Digital Oscilloscope

B: Burst Generator

C: EUT

D: Wooden Table

E: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Fast Transients (Burst)

For reference only

4.5 Surge

Test requirement	: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method	: IEC 61000-4-5
Date of testing	: Jun. 15, 2017
Pulsform	: $T_r/T_h=1.2/50\mu s$
Test voltages	: $\pm 1.0KV$
Coupling	: Coupling Network for AC Mains
Coupling phases	: $0, \pi/2, \pi, 3\pi/2$
Number of surges	: 5 (for each combination of parameters)
Repetition rate	: max. 1/min
Performance criterion	: B

4.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature	: 23.6°C
Humidity	: 52%
Barometric Pressure	: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

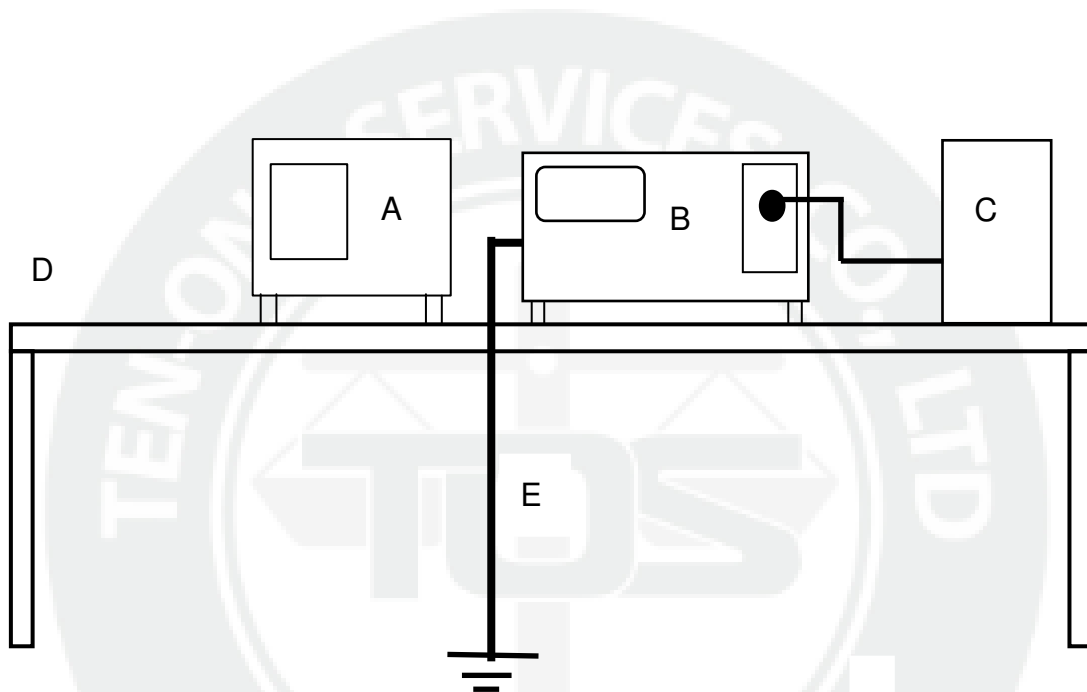
4.5.2 Test Results

Surge Immunity Tests, AC Power Supply

Pulse No	Line-Line	Level (kV)	Surge Interval	Phase (deg)	Observation (Performance Criterion)
1-5	L-N	+1	60s	0°	No loss of performance (A)
6-10	L-N	-1	60s	0°	(A)
11-15	L-N	+1	60s	90°	(A)
16-20	L-N	-1	60s	90°	(A)
21-25	L-N	+1	60s	180°	(A)
26-30	L-N	-1	60s	180°	(A)
31-35	L-N	+1	60s	270°	(A)
36-40	L-N	-1	60s	270°	(A)

4.5.3 Surge Test Setup (Drawings)

- A: Digital Oscilloscope
- B: Surge Generator
- C: EUT
- D: Wooden Table
- E: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Surges tests

For reference only

4.6 Voltage Dips and Interruptions

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-11
Test Date: Jun. 15, 2017
Test Level: <5% of UT (Supply Voltage) for 250 Periods
40% of UT (Supply Voltage) for 5 Periods
70 % of UT (Supply Voltage) for 0.5 Periods
No. of Dips / Interruptions: 3 per Level at 10s intervals

4.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.6.2 Measurement Data

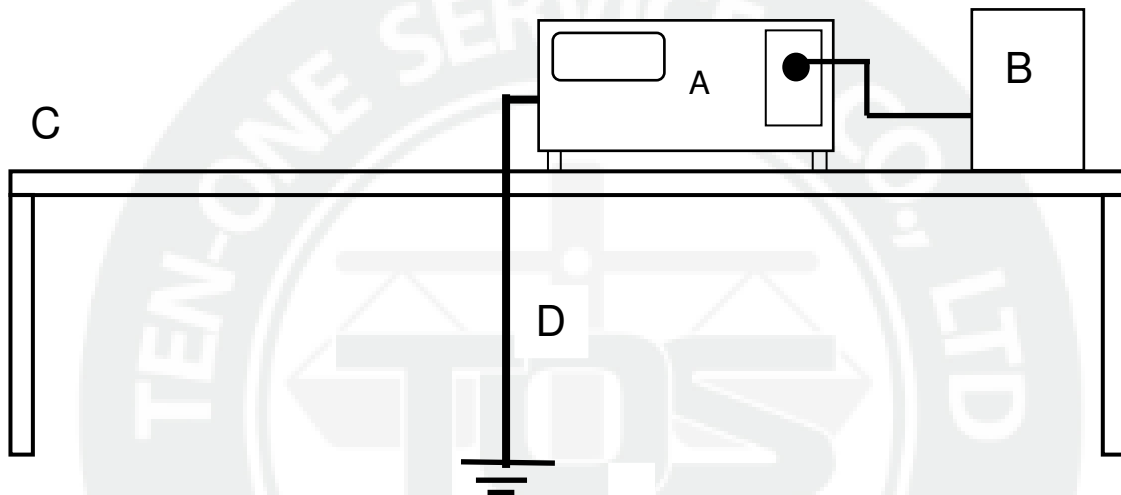
EUT operating mode	Dropout % UT	Phase	Duration of dropout in Periods	No of dropout	Time between dropout	Observations (Performance Criterion)
Normally	70	0°	0.5 (10ms)	3	10s	No Loss of Function (A)
Normally	40	0°	5 (100ms)	3	10s	No Loss of Function (A)
Normally	<5	0°	250 (5000ms)	3	10s	During the test EUT to shut down, after the test it return to normal status by operator(B).

A: No degradation in performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

Performance B is within the acceptable criterion for Voltage Dips and Interruptions test.

4.6.3 Voltage Dips and Interruptions Test Setup

- A: Mains Drop out Simulator
- B: EUT
- C: Wooden Table
- D: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Voltage Dips, Interruptions & Variations

For reference only

4.7 Radio-frequency Common Mode / Conducted Susceptibility (CS)

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-6
Test Date: Jun. 15, 2017
Frequency Range: 0.15MHz to 80MHz
Test level: 3V rms (unmodulated emf into 150 Ω)
Modulation: 80%, 1kHz Amplitude Modulation.

4.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.7.2 Test Results

AC mains of AC Cable

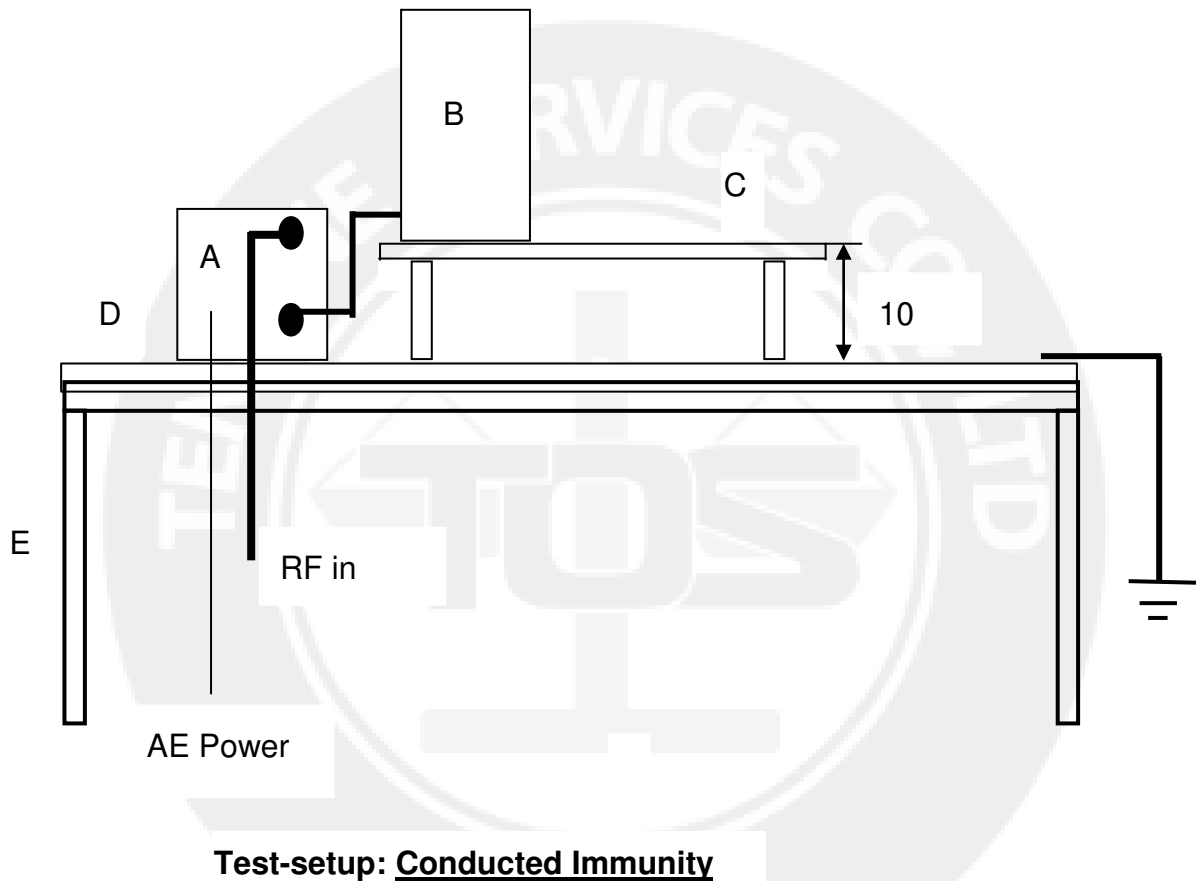
Frequency	Line	Test Level	Modulation	Step Size	Dwell Time	Observation (Performance Criterion)
150kHz to 80MHz	2 Wire AC Supply Cable	3Vrms	80%, 1kHz Amp. Mod.	1%	1s	During test, After test EUT to normal (A).

Results

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

4.7.3 Conducted Immunity Test Setup Drawing

- A: CDN
- B: EUT
- C: Wooden table
- D: Reference Ground Plane
- E: Wooden table
- F: Ground Wire



For reference only

5 Photographs - Constructional Details

5.1 EUT –General View (iTG500, SALITG1 test with power adaptor)



5.2 General View (iTG500, SALITG1)



5.3 General View



5.4 General View



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05
2018-04-16
page 38 of 41

5.5 Inside Construction



5.6 Component- Top PCB



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 39 of 41

5.7 Component- Bottom PCB



5.8 General View for model iTG310 and SALI3G1



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.13.0131.05

2018-04-16

page 40 of 41

5.9 General View



5.10 General View for model iTG310(WB) and iTG310(WB2)



End of the report



RF TEST REPORT

Report No. : 68.5.53.13.0132.05

Applicant : Salus Limited

Address : 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong

Manufacturer 1 : Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited

Address : Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China

Manufacturer 2 : Asia Electronic Dongguan

Address : Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

Product Type : Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat (868 MHz)

Model No. : iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)

Standards : ETSI EN 300 220-1 V3.1.1 (2017-02)
ETSI EN 300 220-2 V3.1.1 (2017-02)
EN 62479:2010

Date of Test : Jun. 15, 2017

Date of Issue : Apr.16, 2018

Test Engineer : Andy Du

Reviewed By : Patrick Li



Test Result :	PASS *
----------------------	---------------

- * In the configuration tested, the EUT detailed in this report complied with the standards specified above
- * Only part tests related to RED article 3.1.a(Health) and 3.2(Radio) were performed and reported in this report. Hence to clarify compliance with RED 2014/53/EU shall comply with the other essential required tests additionally.
- * The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05
2018-04-16
page 1 of 29

2 Contents

	Page
1 COVER PAGE	1
2 CONTENTS	2
3 TEST SUMMARY	3
4 GENERAL INFORMATION	4
4.1 CLIENT INFORMATION	4
4.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUT	4
4.3 DESCRIPTION OF SUPPORT UNITS	4
4.4 TEST LOCATION	4
4.5 GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:	4
4.6 TEST INSTRUMENTS LIST.....	5
5 RADIO TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION IN EN 300 220-2	6
5.1 TEST CONDITIONS.....	6
5.2 TRANSMITTER REQUIREMENT.....	6
5.2.1 Effective Radiated Power.....	7
5.2.2 Transient power	9
5.2.3 Occupied Bandwidth	11
5.2.4 Frequency Error	13
5.2.5 TX Out Of Band Emissions	14
5.2.6 Adjacent Channel Power.....	16
5.2.7 Adaptive Power Control	17
5.2.8 Transmit spurious emissions	18
5.2.9 Frequency Stability under Low-voltage Conditions.....	22
5.2.10 Duty Cycle	23
6 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION IN EN 62479.....	24
6.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF APPLIED STANDARDS	24
6.2 RF EXPOSEURE EVALUATION	24
6.2.1 Limit.....	24
6.2.2 Measurement data	24
7 PHOTOGRAPHS - CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS.....	25
7.1 EUT- GENERAL VIEW (ITG500, SALITG1 TEST WITH POWER ADAPTOR)	25
7.2 GENERAL VIEW (ITG500, SALITG1)	25
7.3 GENERAL VIEW	26
7.4 GENERAL VIEW	26
7.5 GENERAL VIEW OF INSIDE CONSTRUCTION	27
7.6 COMPONENT- PCB1	27
7.7 COMPONENT- PCB2	28
7.8 GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL ITG310 AND SALI3G1	28
7.9 GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL ITG310(WB) AND ITG310(WB2)	29
7.10 GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL ITG310(WB) AND ITG310(WB2)	29

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 2 of 29

3 Test Summary

Radio Spectrum Matter (RSM) Part of Tx				
Test item	Test Requirement	Test method	Limit/Severity	Result
Operating frequency(Declared by manufacturer)	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Effective Radiated Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Maximum e.r.p. Spectral Density	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Duty cycle	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Occupied Bandwidth	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Tx Out of Band Emissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.8.2	Pass
Transmit Spurious Emmisions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.2	Pass
Transmit Spectrum Mask	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.1.1	N/A
Transient Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.10.2	Pass
Adjacent Channel Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.11.2	N/A
TX behaviour under Low Voltage Conditions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.12.2	Pass
Adaptive Power Control	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.13.2	N/A
Short Term Behaviour	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	annex C, table C.1	N/A
FHSS Equipment Requirements	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	Clause 4.3.10.2	N/A
Radio Spectrum Matter (RSM) Part of Rx				
Test item	Test Requirement	Test method	Limit/Severity	Result
Receiver sensitivity	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.14.2	N/A
Adjacent channel selectivity	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.15.2	N/A
Receiver saturation at Adjacent Channel	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.16.2	N/A
Spurious response rejection	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.17.2	N/A
Blocking	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.18.2	N/A
Behaviour at high wanted signal level	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.19.2	N/A
Clear Channel Assessment threshold	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.21.2.2	N/A
Polite spectrum access timing parameters	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.21.3.1	N/A
Adaptive Frequency Agility	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Receive Spurious emmissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.2	N/A
Bi-Directional Operation Verification	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.22.2	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 3 of 29

4 General Information

4.1 Client Information

Applicant:	Salus Limited
Address of Applicant:	9/F, Tower One, Lippo Centre, 89 Queensway, Hong Kong
Manufacturer 1:	Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Address of Factory:	Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China
Manufacturer 2:	Asia Electronic Dongguan
Address of Factory:	Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

4.2 General Description of EUT

Product Name:	Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat (868 MHz)
Model No.:	iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)
Operation Frequency:	868.25MHz ISM Band
Antenna type:	Integrated antenna
Antenna Gain:	0dBi(Declared by manufacturer)
Modulation type:	ASK modulation
Power supply:	5Vdc, 0.3A Power adaptor input: 100-240Vac, 50/60Hz,0.2A; Output: 5Vdc,0.85A

4.3 Description of Support Units

The EUT has been tested as an independent unit.

4.4 Test Location

All tests were performed at: Global United Technology Services Co., Ltd.(CNAS: L5775) Address: 2nd Floor, Block No.2, Laodong Industrial Zone, Xixiang Road Baoan District, Shenzhen, China

4.5 General product information:

All the models are identical to the same product, except for model name.
This report is based on 68.5.53.13.0132.04, add some model name.

4.6 Test Instruments list

Radiated Emission:						
Item	Test Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Inventory No.	Cal.Date (mm-dd-yy)	Cal.Due date (mm-dd-yy)
1	3m Semi- Anechoic Chamber	ZhongYu Electron	9.2(L)*6.2(W)*6.4(H)	GTS250	July 03 2015	July 02 2020
2	Control Room	ZhongYu Electron	6.2(L)*2.5(W)*2.4(H)	GTS251	N/A	N/A
3	Spectrum Analyzer	Agilent	E4440A	GTS533	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
4	EMI Test Receiver	Rohde & Schwarz	ESU26	GTS203	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
5	BiConiLog Antenna	SCHWARZBECK MESS-ELEKTRONIK	VULB9163	GTS214	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
6	Double -ridged aveguide horn	SCHWARZBECK MESS-ELEKTRONIK	9120D-829	GTS208	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
7	Horn Antenna	ETS-LINDGREN	3160	GTS217	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
8	EMI Test Software	AUDIX	E3	N/A	N/A	N/A
9	Coaxial Cable	GTS	N/A	GTS213	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
10	Coaxial Cable	GTS	N/A	GTS211	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
11	Coaxial cable	GTS	N/A	GTS210	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
12	Coaxial Cable	GTS	N/A	GTS212	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
13	Amplifier(100kHz-3GHz)	HP	8347A	GTS204	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
14	Amplifier(2GHz-20GHz)	HP	8349B	GTS206	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
15	Amplifier (18-26GHz)	Rohde & Schwarz	AFS33- 18002 650- 30-8P-44	GTS218	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
16	Band filter	Amindeon	82346	GTS219	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
17	Power Meter	Anritsu	ML2495A	GTS540	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
18	Power Sensor	Anritsu	MA2411B	GTS541	June 02 2017	June 01 2018

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 5 of 29

5 Radio Technical Requirements Specification in EN 300 220-2

5.1 Test conditions

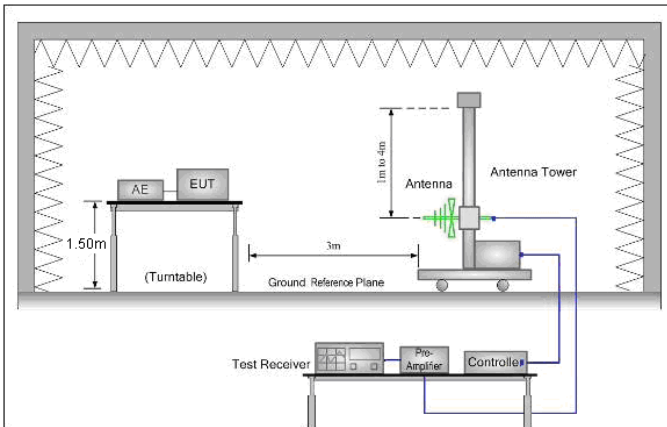
Normal conditions	Ambient:	Temperature.:	+15°C to +35°C
		relative humidity:	20 % to 75 %
	Power supply:	230V	Nominal
Extreme conditions	Ambient:	Temperature.:	-20°C to +55°C
	Power supply:	Battery:	0.9 and 1.3 multiplied for lead-acid battery 0.85 and 1.15 multiplied for "gel-cell" type batteries 0.85 and 0.9 multiplied for lithium and nickel-cadmium type batteries For other types it may be declared by manufacturer
		AC mains source	± 10% of the nominal power source

Remark: The EUT is belong to Category I (general equipment).

5.2 Transmitter Requirement

The Transmitter was a wideband modulation by internal analog signal, no voice application and with a dedicated antenna.

5.2.1 Effective Radiated Power

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN300 220-2 clause 4.3.1
Test Method:	ETSI EN300 220-1 clause 5.2.2
Test site:	Measurement Distance: 3m (Semi-Anechoic Chamber)
Receiver setup:	RBW=120KHz, VBW=300KHz, Detector= peak
Limit:	10mW=10dBm (Refer to Annex B of ETSI EN300220-2)
Test setup:	
Test procedure:	<p>Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP emission levels of the EUT.</p> <p>The following test procedure as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On the test site as test setup graph above, the EUT shall be placed at the 1.5m support on the turntable and in the position closest to normal use as declared by the provider. 2. The test antenna shall be oriented initially for vertical polarization and shall be chosen to correspond to the frequency of the transmitter. The output of the test antenna shall be connected to the measuring receiver. 3. The transmitter shall be switched on, if possible, without modulation and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test. 4. The test antenna shall be raised and lowered from 1m to 4m until a maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. Then the turntable should be rotated through 360° in the horizontal plane, until the maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. 5. Repeat step 4 for test frequency with the test antenna polarized horizontally. 6. Remove the transmitter and replace it with a substitution antenna (the antenna should be half-wavelength for each frequency involved). The center of the substitution antenna should be approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter. At the lower frequencies, where the substitution antenna is very long, this will be impossible to achieve when the antenna is polarized vertically. In such case the lower end of the antenna should be 0.3 m above the ground. 7. Feed the substitution antenna at the transmitter end with a signal generator connected to the antenna by means of a nonradiating cable. With the antennas at both ends vertically polarized, and with the signal

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 7 of 29

	<p>generator tuned to a particular test frequency, raise and lower the test antenna to obtain a maximum reading at the spectrum analyzer. Adjust the level of the signal generator output until the previously recorded maximum reading for this set of conditions is obtained. This should be done carefully repeating the adjustment of the test antenna and generator output.</p> <p>8. Repeat step 7 with both antennas horizontally polarized for each test frequency.</p> <p>9. Calculate power in dBm into a reference ideal half-wave dipole antenna by reducing the readings obtained in steps 7 and 8 by the power loss in the cable between the generator and the antenna, and further corrected for the gain of the substitution antenna used relative to an ideal half-wave dipole antenna by the following formula:</p> $\text{ERP(dBm)} = \text{Pg(dBm)} - \text{cable loss (dB)} + \text{antenna gain (dBd)}$ <p>where:</p> <p>Pg is the generator output power into the substitution antenna.</p>
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 1.5\text{dB}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement Data

Test mode	Frequency (MHz)	ERP Level (dBm)	Limit (dBm)	Result
ITG500	868.25	3.22	13.9794	Pass

Remark: Peak value is applicable.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 8 of 29

5.2.2 Transient power

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.3.6																																							
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.10.3																																							
Receiver setup:	RBW=120KHz, VBW=300KHz, Detector= Quasi-peak																																							
Limit:	<div>Table 23: Transmitter Transient Power limits</div> <table><tr><th>Absolute offset from centre frequency</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th><th>Peak power limit applicable at measurement points</th></tr><tr><td>≤ 400 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>> 400 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-27 dBm</td></tr></table>	Absolute offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}	Peak power limit applicable at measurement points	≤ 400 kHz	1 kHz	0 dBm	> 400 kHz	1 kHz	-27 dBm																														
Absolute offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}	Peak power limit applicable at measurement points																																						
≤ 400 kHz	1 kHz	0 dBm																																						
> 400 kHz	1 kHz	-27 dBm																																						
Test procedure:	<div>1. The output of the EUT shall be connected to a spectrum analyser or equivalent measuring equipment.</div> <div>The measurement shall be undertaken in zero span mode. The analyser's centre frequency shall be set to an offset from the operating centre frequency. These offset values and their corresponding RBW configurations are listed in Table 24.</div> <div>Table 24: RBW for Transient Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Measurement points: offset from centre frequency</th><th>Analyser RBW</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th></tr><tr><td>-0,5 x OCW - 3 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 3 kHz Not applicable for OCW < 25 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>1kHz</td></tr><tr><td>±12,5 kHz or ±OCW whichever is the greater</td><td>Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) ≤ Offset frequency/6 (see note)</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>-0,5 x OCW - 400 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 400 kHz</td><td>100 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>-0,5 x OCW -1 200 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 1 200 kHz</td><td>300 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) means the maximum bandwidth that falls into the commonly implemented 1, 3, 10 kHz RBW filter bandwidth incremental pattern of spectrum analysers.</div> <div>EXAMPLE: If OCW is 25 kHz then the RBW value corresponding to one OCW offset frequency is 3 kHz. The rest of the analyser settings are listed in Table 25, and if OCW is 250 kHz then the RBW value corresponding to one OCW offset frequency is 30 kHz.</div> <div>Table 25: Parameters for Transient Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Spectrum Analyser Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>VBW/RBW</td><td>10</td><td>At higher RBW values VBW may be clipped to its maximum value</td></tr><tr><td>Sweep time</td><td>500 ms</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RBW filter</td><td>Gaussian</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trace Detector Function</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trace Mode</td><td>Max hold</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Sweep points</td><td>501</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Measurement mode</td><td>Continuous sweep</td><td></td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: The ratio between the number of sweep points and the sweep time shall be the same ratio as above if different number of sweep points is used.</div> <div>The used modulation shall be D-M3. The analyser shall be set to the settings of Table 25 and a measurement shall be started for each offset frequency. The EUT shall transmit at least five D-M3 test signal. The peak value shall be recorded and the measurement shall be repeated at each offset frequency mentioned in Table 24.</div> <div>The recorded power values shall be converted to power values measured in RBW_{REF} by the formula in clause 4.3.10.1.</div>	Measurement points: offset from centre frequency	Analyser RBW	RBW _{REF}	-0,5 x OCW - 3 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 3 kHz Not applicable for OCW < 25 kHz	1 kHz	1kHz	±12,5 kHz or ±OCW whichever is the greater	Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) ≤ Offset frequency/6 (see note)	1 kHz	-0,5 x OCW - 400 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 400 kHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	-0,5 x OCW -1 200 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 1 200 kHz	300 kHz	1 kHz	Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes	VBW/RBW	10	At higher RBW values VBW may be clipped to its maximum value	Sweep time	500 ms		RBW filter	Gaussian		Trace Detector Function	RMS		Trace Mode	Max hold		Sweep points	501		Measurement mode	Continuous sweep	
Measurement points: offset from centre frequency	Analyser RBW	RBW _{REF}																																						
-0,5 x OCW - 3 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 3 kHz Not applicable for OCW < 25 kHz	1 kHz	1kHz																																						
±12,5 kHz or ±OCW whichever is the greater	Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) ≤ Offset frequency/6 (see note)	1 kHz																																						
-0,5 x OCW - 400 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 400 kHz	100 kHz	1 kHz																																						
-0,5 x OCW -1 200 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 1 200 kHz	300 kHz	1 kHz																																						
Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes																																						
VBW/RBW	10	At higher RBW values VBW may be clipped to its maximum value																																						
Sweep time	500 ms																																							
RBW filter	Gaussian																																							
Trace Detector Function	RMS																																							
Trace Mode	Max hold																																							
Sweep points	501																																							
Measurement mode	Continuous sweep																																							
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: ± 1.5dB																																							
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details																																							
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details																																							
Test results:	Pass																																							

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Record:

Frequency offset	Peak Power level (dBm)	Limit (dBm)	Result
≤ 400 kHz	-23.37	0.00	PASS
> 400 kHz	-32.50	-27.00	



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

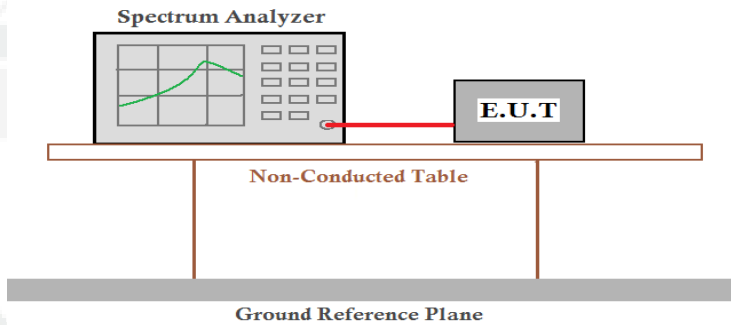
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 10 of 29

5.2.3 Occupied Bandwidth

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.3.4																								
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.6																								
Receiver setup:	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Table 12: Test Parameters for Max Occupied Bandwidth Measurement</th></tr><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Centre frequency</td><td>The nominal Operating Frequency</td><td>The highest or lowest Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer</td></tr><tr><td>RBW</td><td>1 % to 3 % of OCW without being below 100 Hz</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VBW</td><td>3 x RBW</td><td>Nearest available analyser setting to 3 x RBW</td></tr><tr><td>Span</td><td>At least 2 x Operating Channel width</td><td>Span should be large enough to include all major components of the signal and its side bands</td></tr><tr><td>Detector Mode</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trace</td><td>Max hold</td><td></td></tr></table>	Table 12: Test Parameters for Max Occupied Bandwidth Measurement			Setting	Value	Notes	Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency	The highest or lowest Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer	RBW	1 % to 3 % of OCW without being below 100 Hz		VBW	3 x RBW	Nearest available analyser setting to 3 x RBW	Span	At least 2 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include all major components of the signal and its side bands	Detector Mode	RMS		Trace	Max hold	
Table 12: Test Parameters for Max Occupied Bandwidth Measurement																									
Setting	Value	Notes																							
Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency	The highest or lowest Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer																							
RBW	1 % to 3 % of OCW without being below 100 Hz																								
VBW	3 x RBW	Nearest available analyser setting to 3 x RBW																							
Span	At least 2 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include all major components of the signal and its side bands																							
Detector Mode	RMS																								
Trace	Max hold																								
Limit:	<p>The Operating Channel shall be declared and shall reside entirely within the Operational Frequency Band.</p> <p>The Maximum Occupied Bandwidth at 99 % shall reside entirely within the Operating Channel defined by F_{low} and F_{high}.</p> <p>Note: For 865 MHz to 868 MHz FHSS equipment.The Maximum occupied bandwidth per hopping channel shell less or equal to 50kHz. For 863 MHz to 870 MHz FHSS equipment.The Maximum occupied bandwidth per hopping channel shell less or equal to 100kHz.</p>																								
Test setup:																									
Test procedure:	<p>Step 1: Operation of the EUT shall be started, on the highest operating frequency as declared by the manufacturer, with the appropriate test signal. The signal attenuation shall be adjusted to ensure that the signal power envelope is sufficiently above the noise floor of the analyser to avoid the noise signals on either side of the power envelope being included in the measurement.</p> <p>Step 2: When the trace is completed the peak value of the trace shall be located and the analyser marker placed on this peak.</p> <p>Step 3: The 99 % occupied bandwidth function of the spectrum analyser shall be used to measure the occupied bandwidth of the signal.</p>																								
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 5\%$																								
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details																								
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details																								
Test results:	Pass																								

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Data

99% Occupied Bandwidth(KHz)	Limit	Result
374.1808	Within the band refer to Anex B or C	Pass



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

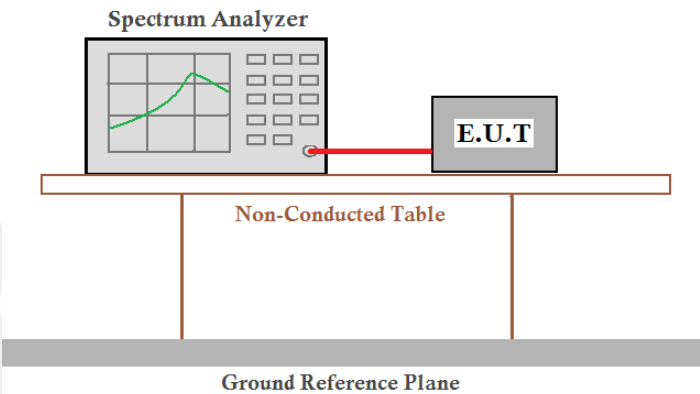
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 12 of 29

5.2.4 Frequency Error

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 clause 4.3.3
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.7
Test setup:	 <p>The diagram illustrates the test setup. A Spectrum Analyzer is connected to an E.U.T. (Equipment Under Test) via a red cable. Both the Spectrum Analyzer and the E.U.T. are placed on a Non-Conducted Table. The table is supported by a Ground Reference Plane.</p>
Test Procedure:	<p>Step 1: Operation of the EUT shall be started on the nominal frequency as declared by the manufacturer under extreme high temperature and extreme voltage conditions. The frequency of the unmodulated carrier shall be measured and noted.</p> <p>Step 2: Operation of the EUT shall be started on the nominal frequency as declared by the manufacturer under extreme low temperature and extreme voltage conditions.</p>
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 0.5\text{ppm}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement Data

Test conditions	Frequency(MHz)	A-N(KHz)	B-N(KHz)
N(NTNV)	868.25	0.000	0.000
B(HTHV)	868.25		
A(LTLV)	868.25		

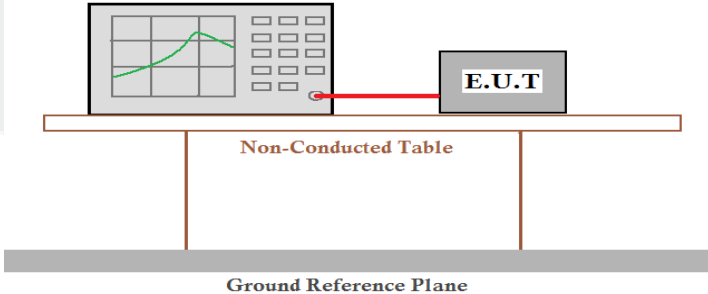
Remark: HTHV is the extreme high temperature and extreme voltage condition. LTLV is the extreme low temperature and extreme voltage condition.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05
2018-04-16
page 13 of 29

5.2.5 TX Out Of Band Emissions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 clause 4.3.5																																																	
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.8.3																																																	
Receive setup:	<div>Table 16: Test Parameters for Out Of Band for Operating Channel Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Spectrum Analyser Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Centre frequency</td><td>Operating Frequency</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Span</td><td>6 x Operating Channel width</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RBW</td><td>1 kHz (see note)</td><td>Resolution bandwidth for Out Of Band domain measurements</td></tr><tr><td>Detector Function</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Trace Mode</td><td>Linear AVG</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal. An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading</td></tr><tr><td>Max Hold</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal.</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: If the value of RBW used is different from RBW_{REF} in clause 5.8.2, use the bandwidth correction in clause 4.3.10.1.</div>	Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes	Centre frequency	Operating Frequency		Span	6 x Operating Channel width		RBW	1 kHz (see note)	Resolution bandwidth for Out Of Band domain measurements	Detector Function	RMS		Trace Mode	Linear AVG	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal. An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading	Max Hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal.																													
Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes																																																
Centre frequency	Operating Frequency																																																	
Span	6 x Operating Channel width																																																	
RBW	1 kHz (see note)	Resolution bandwidth for Out Of Band domain measurements																																																
Detector Function	RMS																																																	
Trace Mode	Linear AVG	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal. An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading																																																
	Max Hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal.																																																
Limit:	<div>Table 15: Emission limits in the Out Of Band domains</div> <table><tr><th>Domain</th><th>Frequency Range</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th><th>Max power limit</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">OOB limits applicable to Operational Frequency Band (See Figure 6)</td><td>$f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz}$</td><td>10 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$F_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 200\text{ kHz}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f_{low} - 200\text{ kHz} \leq f < f_{low_OFB}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 6</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_{low_OFB}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_{high_OFB}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$F_{high_OFB} < f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 6</td></tr><tr><td>$F_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">OOB limits applicable to Operating Channel (See Figure 5)</td><td>$F_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz} \leq f$</td><td>10 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_c - 2.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f_c - 2.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 5</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_c + 0.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f_c + 0.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 5</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>$f = f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: f is the measurement frequency. f_c is the Operating Frequency. F_{low_OFB} is the lower edge of the Operational Frequency Band. F_{high_OFB} is the upper edge of the Operational Frequency Band. OCW is the operating channel bandwidth.</div>	Domain	Frequency Range	RBW_{REF}	Max power limit	OOB limits applicable to Operational Frequency Band (See Figure 6)	$f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz}$	10 kHz	-36 dBm	$F_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm	$f_{low} - 200\text{ kHz} \leq f < f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6	$f = f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$f = f_{high_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$F_{high_OFB} < f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6	$F_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm	OOB limits applicable to Operating Channel (See Figure 5)	$F_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz} \leq f$	10 kHz	-36 dBm	$f = f_c - 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm	$f_c - 2.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5	$f = f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$f = f_c + 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$f_c + 0.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5		$f = f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm
Domain	Frequency Range	RBW_{REF}	Max power limit																																															
OOB limits applicable to Operational Frequency Band (See Figure 6)	$f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz}$	10 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$F_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$f_{low} - 200\text{ kHz} \leq f < f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6																																															
	$f = f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$f = f_{high_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$F_{high_OFB} < f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6																																															
	$F_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
OOB limits applicable to Operating Channel (See Figure 5)	$F_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz} \leq f$	10 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$f = f_c - 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$f_c - 2.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5																																															
	$f = f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$f = f_c + 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$f_c + 0.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5																																															
	$f = f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
Test setup:	<div><div>Spectrum Analyzer</div><div></div></div>																																																	
Test Procedure:	Refer to clause 5.8.3.4 of ETSI EN300220-1																																																	
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details																																																	
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details																																																	
Test results:	Pass																																																	

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Data

Test mode	Test sequence	RBW (kHz)	Measurement Frequency(MHz)	Reading(dBm)	Limit(dBm)	Verdict
Operating Channel	1	1	868.1000	-32.1060	0	Pass
			868.4000	-30.7340		Pass
	2	1	867.5000	-63.3440	-36	Pass
			869.0000	-62.6700		Pass

Test mode	Test sequence	RBW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Cross point frequency(MHz)	Reading (dBm)	Limit of Modul ated Signal (MHz)	Verdict
Unwanted emissions for a TX mode	1	1	-36	867.6580	-38.6240	867.5000	Pass
				868.3340	-37.7840	869.0000	Pass
	2	10	-36	867.5410	-38.2320	867.0500	Pass
				868.6580	-37.3790	869.4500	Pass
	3	100	-36	867.4560	-38.4340	865.2500	Pass
				869.5620	-38.1220	871.2500	Pass

Test mode	Test sequence	RBW (kHz)	Measureme nt Frequency (MHz)	Reading (dBm)	Cross point frequency (MHz)	Limit of Modul ated Signal(MHz)	Limit (dBm)	Verdict
Operation al Frequency Band	1	1	868.0000	-42.45	N/A	N/A	0	Pass
			868.6000	-44.23	N/A	N/A		Pass
	2	1	867.8000	-63.34	N/A	N/A	-36	Pass
			868.8000	-62.12	N/A	N/A		Pass
	3	10	N/A	N/A	868.1010	867.6000	-36	Pass
			N/A	N/A	867.4320	869.0000		Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 15 of 29

5.2.6 Adjacent Channel Power

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.3.7																																
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.11.3																																
Limit:	<p>Table 26: Adjacent channel power limits for transmitters with OCW ≤ 25 kHz</p> <table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW</td><td>Alternate Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">OCW < 20 kHz</td><td>Normal test conditions</td><td>-20 dBm</td><td>-20 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>Extreme test conditions</td><td>-15 dBm</td><td>-20 dBm</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">OCW ≥ 20 kHz</td><td>Normal test conditions</td><td>-37 dBm</td><td>-40 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>Extreme test conditions</td><td>-32 dBm</td><td>-37 dBm</td></tr></table>			Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW	Alternate Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW	OCW < 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-20 dBm	-20 dBm	Extreme test conditions	-15 dBm	-20 dBm	OCW ≥ 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-37 dBm	-40 dBm	Extreme test conditions	-32 dBm	-37 dBm														
		Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW	Alternate Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW																														
OCW < 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-20 dBm	-20 dBm																														
	Extreme test conditions	-15 dBm	-20 dBm																														
OCW ≥ 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-37 dBm	-40 dBm																														
	Extreme test conditions	-32 dBm	-37 dBm																														
Test procedure:	<p>The spectrum analyser shall be configured as appropriate for the parameters shown in Table 27.</p> <p>Table 27: Test Parameters for Adjacent Channel Power</p> <table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Centre frequency</td><td>The nominal Operating Frequency</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RBW</td><td>100 Hz</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VBW</td><td>≥ 3 x RBW</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Span</td><td>At least 5 x Operating Channel width</td><td>Span should be large enough to include Adjacent and Alternate Adjacent Channel</td></tr><tr><td>Detector Mode</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Trace mode:</td><td>Linear Averaging</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading</td></tr><tr><td>Max hold</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal</td></tr></table> <p>NOTE: The highest and lowest operating frequencies are declared by the manufacturer.</p> <p>Step 1: Operation of the EUT shall be started, on the Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer. The modulation used shall be set according to Table 2. The signal attenuation shall be adjusted to ensure that the signal power is not saturating the Spectrum analyser input port.</p> <p>Step 2: When the trace is completed, read the integrated power over a bandwidth of RBW_{REF} centered to an offset from centre frequency as specified in Table 28. The spectrum analyser's ACP personality or an integrating marker may be used. If the spectrum analyser's ACP personality is used any additional filtering over the integrating bandwidth shall be disabled.</p> <p>Table 28: Offset and RBW_{REF} parameters</p> <table><tr><th>Measurement</th><th>Offset from centre frequency</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th></tr><tr><td>Adjacent channel</td><td>±OCW</td><td>0,7 x OCW</td></tr><tr><td>Alternate channel</td><td>±2 x OCW</td><td>0,7 x OCW</td></tr></table> <p>For extreme test conditions, if the measurement is performed under normal conditions only, for EUT generating D-M1 test signal measurement can be performed with the following frequency offsets from centre frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• +OCW - Negative Frequency Error / -OCW + Positive Frequency Error apply for the adjacent channel• +2xOCW - Negative Frequency Error / -2xOCW + Positive Frequency Error apply for the alternate adjacent channel. <p>Take the higher power value from the positive and negative offsets at both the adjacent channel and alternate channel results. Lin Averaging on the trace is an advanced SA feature. It antilogs the results averages them than takes the log again.</p>	Setting	Value	Notes	Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency		RBW	100 Hz		VBW	≥ 3 x RBW		Span	At least 5 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include Adjacent and Alternate Adjacent Channel	Detector Mode	RMS		Trace mode:	Linear Averaging	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading	Max hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal	Measurement	Offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}	Adjacent channel	±OCW	0,7 x OCW	Alternate channel	±2 x OCW	0,7 x OCW
Setting	Value	Notes																															
Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency																																
RBW	100 Hz																																
VBW	≥ 3 x RBW																																
Span	At least 5 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include Adjacent and Alternate Adjacent Channel																															
Detector Mode	RMS																																
Trace mode:	Linear Averaging	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading																															
	Max hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal																															
Measurement	Offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}																															
Adjacent channel	±OCW	0,7 x OCW																															
Alternate channel	±2 x OCW	0,7 x OCW																															

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 1.5\text{dB}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 5.10 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	N/A (Not applicable for OCW $\geq 25\text{KHz}$)

5.2.7 Adaptive Power Control

Only used in 870,000 MHz to 875,800 MHz band equipment



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

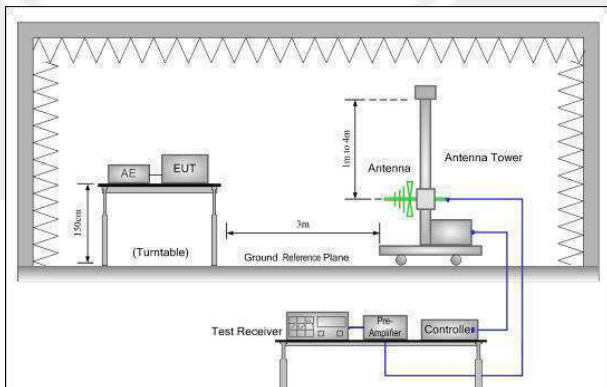
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 17 of 29

5.2.8 Transmit spurious emissions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.2.2																							
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.9.1.2																							
Receiver setup:	RBW=120KHz, VBW=300KHz, Detector= peak																							
Test Frequency range:	25MHz to 4GHz																							
Limit:	<div>Table 20: Parameters for TX Spurious Radiations Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Operating Mode</th><th>Frequency Range</th><th>RBW_{REF} (see note 2)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Transmit mode</td><td>9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>30 MHz ≤ f < f_c - m</td><td>100 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c - m ≤ f < f_c - n</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c - n ≤ f < f_c - p</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + p < f ≤ f_c + n</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + n < f ≤ f_c + m</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + m < f ≤ 1 GHz</td><td>100 kHz</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz</td><td>1 MHz</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE 1: f is the measurement frequency. f_c is the Operating Frequency. m is 10 x OCW or 500 kHz, whichever is the greater. n is 4 x OCW or 100 kHz, whichever is the greater. p is 2,5 x OCW.</div> <div>NOTE 2: If the value of RBW used for measurement is different from RBW_{REF}, use bandwidth correction from clause 4.3.10.1.</div>	Operating Mode	Frequency Range	RBW _{REF} (see note 2)	Transmit mode	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	30 MHz ≤ f < f _c - m	100 kHz	f _c - m ≤ f < f _c - n	10 kHz	f _c - n ≤ f < f _c - p	1 kHz	f _c + p < f ≤ f _c + n	1 kHz	f _c + n < f ≤ f _c + m	10 kHz	f _c + m < f ≤ 1 GHz	100 kHz		1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	1 MHz
Operating Mode	Frequency Range	RBW _{REF} (see note 2)																						
Transmit mode	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz																						
	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz																						
	30 MHz ≤ f < f _c - m	100 kHz																						
	f _c - m ≤ f < f _c - n	10 kHz																						
	f _c - n ≤ f < f _c - p	1 kHz																						
	f _c + p < f ≤ f _c + n	1 kHz																						
	f _c + n < f ≤ f _c + m	10 kHz																						
	f _c + m < f ≤ 1 GHz	100 kHz																						
	1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	1 MHz																						
Test Frequency range:	25MHz to 6GHz																							
	<table><tr><th>Frequency</th><th>Limit(operation)</th><th>Limit(standby)</th></tr><tr><td>47 MHz to 74 MHz 87.5 MHz to 118 MHz 174 MHz to 230 MHz 470 MHz to 862 MHz</td><td>4nW(-54dBm)</td><td>2nW(-57dBm)</td></tr><tr><td>Other frequencies below 1000 MHz</td><td>250nW(-36dBm)</td><td>2nW(-57dBm)</td></tr><tr><td>Above 1000 MHz</td><td>1uW(-30dBm)</td><td>20nW(-47dBm)</td></tr></table>	Frequency	Limit(operation)	Limit(standby)	47 MHz to 74 MHz 87.5 MHz to 118 MHz 174 MHz to 230 MHz 470 MHz to 862 MHz	4nW(-54dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)	Other frequencies below 1000 MHz	250nW(-36dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)	Above 1000 MHz	1uW(-30dBm)	20nW(-47dBm)											
Frequency	Limit(operation)	Limit(standby)																						
47 MHz to 74 MHz 87.5 MHz to 118 MHz 174 MHz to 230 MHz 470 MHz to 862 MHz	4nW(-54dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)																						
Other frequencies below 1000 MHz	250nW(-36dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)																						
Above 1000 MHz	1uW(-30dBm)	20nW(-47dBm)																						
Test setup:	<div>Below 1GHz</div> <div></div> <div>Above 1GHz</div>																							

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

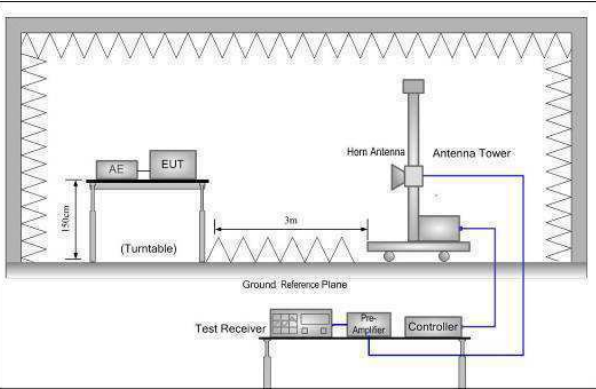
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 18 of 29

	
<p>Test procedure:</p>	<p>Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP emission levels of the EUT.</p> <p>The following test procedure as below:</p> <p>Below 1GHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On the test site as test setup graph above, the EUT shall be placed at the 1.5m support on the turntable and in the position closest to normal use as declared by the provider. 2. The test antenna shall be oriented initially for vertical polarization and shall be chosen to correspond to the frequency of the transmitter. The output of the test antenna shall be connected to the measuring receiver. 3. The transmitter shall be switched on, if possible, without modulation and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test. 4. The test antenna shall be raised and lowered from 1m to 4m until a maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. Then the turntable should be rotated through 360° in the horizontal plane, until the maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. 5. Repeat step 4 for test frequency with the test antenna polarized horizontally. 6. Remove the transmitter and replace it with a substitution antenna (the antenna should be half-wavelength for each frequency involved). The center of the substitution antenna should be approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter. At the lower frequencies, where the substitution antenna is very long, this will be impossible to achieve when the antenna is polarized vertically. In such case the lower end of the antenna should be 0.3 m above the ground. 7. Feed the substitution antenna at the transmitter end with a signal generator connected to the antenna by means of a nonradiating cable. With the antennas at both ends vertically polarized, and with the signal generator tuned to a particular test frequency, raise and lower the test antenna to obtain a maximum reading at the spectrum analyzer. Adjust the level of the signal generator output until the previously recorded maximum reading for this set of conditions is obtained. This should be done carefully repeating the adjustment of the test antenna and generator output. 8. Repeat step 7 with both antennas horizontally polarized for each test frequency. 9. Calculate power in dBm into a reference ideal half-wave dipole antenna by reducing the readings obtained in steps 7 and 8 by the power loss in

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

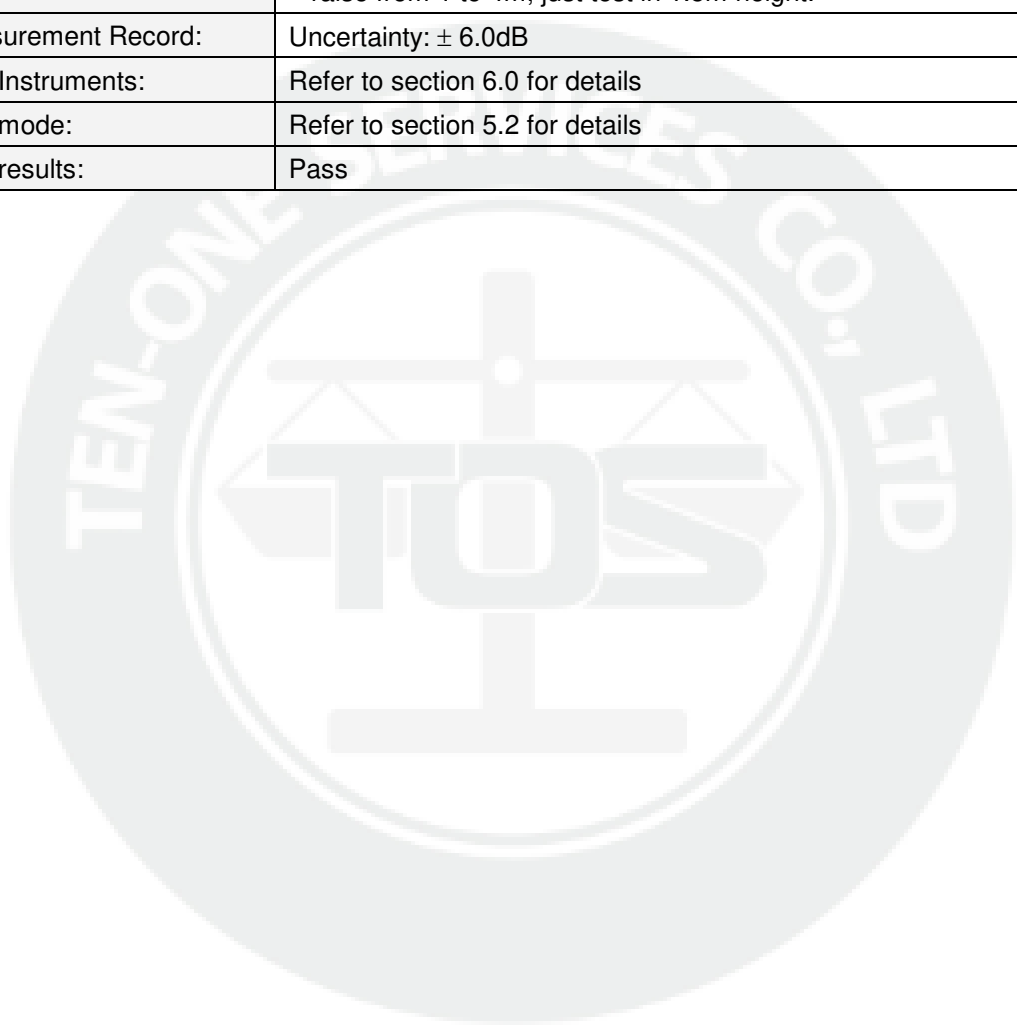
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 19 of 29

	<p>the cable between the generator and the antenna, and further corrected for the gain of the substitution antenna used relative to an ideal half-wave dipole antenna by the following formula:</p> $\text{ERP(dBm)} = \text{Pg(dBm)} - \text{cable loss (dB)} + \text{antenna gain (dBd)}$ <p>where:</p> <p>Pg is the generator output power into the substitution antenna.</p> <p>Above 1GHz:</p> <p>Different between above is the test site, change from Semi- Anechoic Chamber to fully Anechoic Chamber, and the test antenna do not need to raise from 1 to 4m, just test in 1.5m height.</p>
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 6.0\text{dB}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 20 of 29

Measurement Data**Below 1GHz**

Frequency (MHz)	Spurious Emission		Limit (dBm)	Test Result
	polarization	Level(dBm)		
38.35	Vertical	-73.64	-36	Pass
96.09	V	-82.87	-54	
284.25	V	-80.74	-54	
546.09	V	-74.00	-54	
825.45	V	-69.88	-54	
985.35	V	-66.53	-36	
43.96	Horizontal	-83.26	-36	
100.81	H	-82.89	-36	
316.34	H	-81.27	-54	
683.89	H	-70.89	-54	
747.20	H	-70.47	-54	
970.92	H	-67.13	-36	
Tx in standby Mode				
N/A: Not applicable, since the spurious emission of the EUT is too weak to be detected.(≤-70dBm)				

Above 1GHz

Frequency (MHz)	Spurious Emission		Limit (dBm)	Test Result
	polarization	Level(dBm)		
1132.00	Vertical	-68.94	-30.	Pass
1855.00	V	-69.11	-30.	
2350.00	V	-71.07	-30.	
2998.00	V	-70.72	-30.	
3241.00	V	-72.91	-30.	
3580.00	V	-68.92	-30.	
1066.00	Horizontal	-68.38	-30.	
2041.00	H	-71.09	-30.	
2677.00	H	-71.21	-30.	
3097.00	H	-73.33	-30.	
3739.00	H	-73.85	-30.	
3937.00	H	-68.94	-30.	
Tx in standby Mode				
N/A: Not applicable, since the spurious emission of the EUT is too weak to be detected.(≤-70dBm)				

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 21 of 29

5.2.9 Frequency Stability under Low-voltage Conditions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 5.1.3.8	
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 7.9.2	
Receiver setup:	RBW=30Hz, VBW=100Hz, Detector= peak	
Limit:	Equipment Type	Limit
	channelized equipment	limits stated in clause 8.1.4
	non-channelized equipment	1>.within the assigned operating frequency band. And 2>.the radiated or conducted power is greater than the spurious emission limits
Test procedure:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The carrier frequency shall be measured, where possible in the absence of modulation, with the transmitter connected to an artificial antenna. 2. A transmitter without a 50 Ω output connector may be placed in a test fixture connected to an artificial antenna. 3. The measurement shall be made under normal temperature and humidity conditions, 4. Transmitter shall power by a DC power source take place the original battery power source, the voltage from the test power source shall be reduced below the lower extreme test voltage limit towards zero. 5. Test the fundamental carrier frequency of the transmitter with nominal supply voltage 6. Whilst the voltage is reduced the carrier frequency shall be monitored. 7. Transmitter shall be operated at the maximum rated carrier power level, under normal test conditions; 8. Record the working frequency. 	
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$	
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details	
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details	
Test results:	Pass	

Measurement Data:

Voltage (DC)	Frequency spot (MHz)	Power (dBm)	Limit	Result
$V_{normal}=3.0V$	868.3	3.87	868.00MHz to 868.60MHz	Pass
$V_{extreme}=2.1V$	868.3	3.10		

Remark:

1. The EUT is belong to non-channelized equipment.
2. $V_{extreme}$ is the lowest operation voltage.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

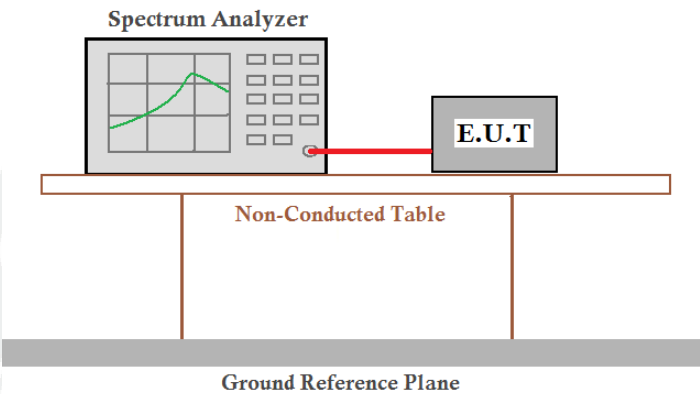
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 22 of 29

5.2.10 Duty Cycle

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 clause 4.3.3
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.4
Limit:	1%
Test setup:	 <p>The diagram illustrates the test setup. A Spectrum Analyzer is connected to an E.U.T. (Equipment Under Test) via a red cable. Both the Spectrum Analyzer and the E.U.T. are placed on a Non-Conducted Table. The table is supported by a Ground Reference Plane.</p>
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement data:

Transmit time (mS)	Period (S)	Duty cycle	Limit	Result
135	46	0.29%	1%	Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 23 of 29

6 Technical Requirements Specification in EN 62479

6.1 General Description of Applied standards

Assesment of the compliance of low- power electronic and electronic equipment with basic restrictions related to human exposure to electromangnetic fields (10 MHz to 300 GHz)

6.2 RF Exposeure Evaluation

6.2.1 Limit

20mW

6.2.2 Measurement data

Frequency (MHz)	Output power (dBm)	Output power (mW)	Pmax Limit (mW)	Result
868.25	3.22	2.09	20	Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05
2018-04-16
page 24 of 29

7 Photographs - Constructional Details

7.1 EUT- General View (iTG500, SALITG1 test with power adaptor)



7.2 General View (iTG500, SALITG1)



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 25 of 29

7.3 General View



7.4 General View



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 26 of 29

7.5 General View of Inside Construction



7.6 Component- PCB1



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 27 of 29

7.7 Component- PCB2



7.8 General View for model iTG310 and SALI3G1



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.13.0132.05

2018-04-16

page 28 of 29

7.9 General View for model iTG310(WB) and iTG310(WB2)



7.10 General View for model iTG310(WB) and iTG310(WB2)



End of the report

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02	Order No.: TOS1804062
Client Reference No.: N/A	Order Date.: 2017-06-01
Applicant: Salus Limited	
Address: 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong	
Test item: Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat (868 MHz)	
Identification / Type No.: iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)	
Order content: Safety report, RED 2014/53/EU article 3.1.a	
Test specification: EN 60730-2-9:2010, EN 60730-1:2016	
Date of receipt: 2017-06-01	
Test sample No.: TOS1804062	
Testing period: 2017-06-15—2017-06-25	
Place of testing: 8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663	
Testing laboratory: TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD	
Test result*: PASS	
Tested by.....: Andy Du	Approved by.....: Patrick Li
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  Signature </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Signature </div> </div>	
Other information: Attachment 1: 12 pages of EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES test report Attachment 2: 2 page of differences between revision EN 60730-1: 2011 and EN 60730-1: 2016 Attachment 3: 5 pages of photo.	
The content about EMC in this report is referred to report NO. 68.5.52.13.0131.05	
Legend: PASS=passed a.m. test specification(s) Fail= failed a.m. test specification(s) N/A=not applicable N/T=not tested	
This test report relates to the a. m. test item. Without permission of the test center this test report is not permitted to be duplicated in extracts. This test report does not entitle to carry any safety mark on this or similar products.	

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02


2018-04-16

page 1 of 112

TEST REPORT

IEC 60730-2-9

Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use - Part 2-9: Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls

Report reference No.....	: 68.5.51.17.0379.02
Date of issue.....	: 2018-04-16
Testing laboratory.....	: See cover page
Address	: See cover page
Testing location	: See cover page
Applicant.....	: See cover page
Address	: See cover page
Test specification	
Standard	: IEC60730-2-9: 2008 (Third Edition) and Am.1:2011 in conjunction with IEC 60730-1:2010 (Fourth Edition)
Test procedure	: CE-LVD test report
Procedure deviation	: N. A.
Non-standard test method	: N. A.
Test Report Form No.	: IEC60730_2_9H
Test Report Form(s) Originator.....	: UL(US)
Master TRF	: 2014-01
Number of pages (Report)	: 93
Number of pages (Attachments).....	: 12+2+5
Type of test object.....	: Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat (868 MHz)
Trademark.....	: 
Model and/or type reference	: iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)
Manufacturer 1	: Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China Asia Electronic Dongguan
Manufacturer 2	: Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.
Rating(s)	: 5Vdc, 0.3A Power adaptor input: 100-240Vac, 50/60Hz,0.2A; Output: 5Vdc,0.85A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 2 of 112

Copy of marking plate:

 **SALUS** T40     IP30

iTG310- 868MHz

5V 

0.3A 

Designed in Europe
Assembled in China

iTG310(WB)- 868MHz

5V 

0.3A 

Designed in Europe
Assembled in China

SALUS EU Headquarters
Barnsley, South Yorkshire
United Kingdom, S75 3SP

T40     IP30

iTG310(WB2) - 868MHz

5V 

0.3A 

Designed in Europe
Assembled in China

SALUS EU Headquarters
Barnsley, South Yorkshire
United Kingdom, S75 3SP

T40     IP30

 **SALUS** T40     IP30

iTG500- 868MHz

5V 

0.3A 

Designed in Europe
Assembled in China

Test items particulars:

Classification of installation and use : Independently mounted control for surface mounting
Supply Connection : Power adaptor
Protection against electrical shock : Class II
Type of automatic action : Type 1.B
Degree of protection..... : IP30
Type of load for controlled..... : N/A

General remarks:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.
This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory.
"(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.
"(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Throughout this report a comma (point) is used as the decimal separator.

Comments:

N/A

General product information:

All the models are identical to the same product, except for model name.
This report is based on 68.5.51.17.0379.01, add some model name.
Product covered by this report is independently mounted electronic thermostat which is class III gateway.
Product is suitable use on the surface.

Factory Name and Location:**Factory 1:**

Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office
Longgang District, Shenzhen. China

Factory 2:

Asia Electronic Dongguan
Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
3	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		P
	Control designed and constructed in such a fashion not to cause injury to persons or damage to property		P
5	Ratings		P
5.1	Maximum rated voltage (V)	See marking plate for detail	P
5.2	Maximum rated current (A)	See marking plate for detail	P
6	CLASSIFICATION		P
6.1	Nature of supply.....	a.c for adaptor	P
6.2	Type of load and power factor.....		N/A
6.3	Purpose.....	Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat	P
6.4	According to features of Automatic Action		P
	Features of automatic action, Type 1 or Type 2	Type 1	P
6.4.3.101	for sensing actions, leakage from the sensing element or from parts connecting sensing element to switch head (type 2.N); no increase in the operating value		N/A
6.4.3.102	an action operating after the thermal cycling test 17.101 (type 2.P)		N/A
6.4.3.103	an action which is initiated only after a push-and turn or pull-and turn actuation and in which only rotation is required to return the actuating member to the off or rest position (type 1.X or 2.X)		N/A
6.4.3.104	an action which is initiated only after push-and turn or pull-and turn actuation (type 1.Z or 2.Z)		N/A
6.4.3.105	an action which cannot be reset under electrically loaded conditions (type 1.AK or 2.AK)		N/A
6.4.3.106	– an action which operates after declared agricultural environmental exposures (Type 1.AM or 2.AM)		N/A
6.5	Degree of protection provided by enclosure per IEC 60529 and control pollution situation.....	IP30	P
6.6	Method of connection		N/A
6.7	Ambient temperature limits of the switch ahead: $T_{min}(^{\circ}C)$; $T_{max}(^{\circ}C)$	T40	P
6.7.101	Controls for use in cooking appliances		N/A
6.7.102	Controls for use in or on ovens of the self-cleaning type		N/A
6.7.103	Controls for use in or on food-handling appliances		N/A
6.7.104	Non-bimetallic SODs limited for use in appliances for heating or employing liquids or steam		N/A
	Not suitable for instantaneous water heaters and storage water heaters		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 5 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
6.8	Protection against electric shock..... :	Class III Class II for adaptor	P
6.8.3	For an in-line cord control, a free standing control, an independently mounted control or a control integrated or incorporated in an assembly utilizing a non-electrical energy source		P
6.9	Circuit disconnection or interruption..... :	Micro disconnection	N/A
6.10	Number of cycles of actuation (M) of each manual action..... :		N/A
6.11	Number of cycles of actuation (A) of each automatic action..... :	100 000	P
6.12	Temperature limits of the mounting surface of the control (°C or K)..... :	90°C	P
6.13	Value of proof tracking index (PTI) for the insulation material used..... :	175	P
6.14	Period of the electrical stress across insulating parts supporting live parts, and between live parts and earthed metal (short or long period)..... :	Long period	P
6.15	According to Construction		P
6.15.101	controls having parts containing liquid metal		N/A
6.16	Ageing requirements (type Y) of end-product equipment..... :		N/A
6.17	Use of thermistor (Annex J)..... :		P
6.18	Use of software class (Annex H)..... :	Class A	P
7	INFORMATION		P
7.2.1	Methods of providing information (Addition to table 7.2)		P
	1 – Manufacturer's name or trademark (Method C):	See marking plate	P
	2 – Unique type reference (Method C)..... :	Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat	P
	3 – Rated voltage or rated voltage range in volts (Method C)..... :	5Vdc 100-240V~ for adaptor	P
	4 – Nature of supply (Method C)..... :	d.c.	P
	5 – Frequency, if other than for range 50 Hz to 60 Hz inclusive (Method C)..... :	for adaptor input	P
	6 – Purpose of control (Method D)..... :	Room temperature control	P
	6a – Construction of control (Method D)..... :	Independently mounted	P
	7 – The type of load controlled by each circuit (Method C)..... :	See marking plate	N/A
	15 – Degree of protection by enclosure: (Method C)..... :	IP30	P
	17 – Terminals for external conductors (Method C):		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 6 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	18 – Terminals for external conductors which accept a wider range of conductor sizes, (Method D)		N/A
	19 – Method of connection and disconnection for screwless terminals (Method D).....		N/A
	20 – Details of any special conductors which are intended to be connected to terminals for internal conductors (Method D).....		N/A
	21 – Maximum temperature of terminals for internal conductors, if higher than 85°C (Method X).....		N/A
	22 – Temperature limits of the switch head, if T_{min} is lower than 0°C, or T_{max} is other than 55°C (Method C)		P
	23 – Temperature limits of mounting surfaces (T_s) if more than 20 K above T_{max} (Method C)		N/A
	24 – Classification of control according to protection against electric shock (Method X)	Class III	P
	25 – For Class II controls, the symbol for Class II construction (Method C)	Class II for adaptor	P
	26 – Number of cycles of actuation (M) for each manual action (Method X)		N/A
	27 – Number of automatic cycles (A) for each automatic action (Method X)	100 000	P
	28 – Ageing period (Y) for controls with Type 1M or 2M action (Method X)		N/A
	29 – Type of disconnection or interruption provided by each circuit (Method X).....	Micro disconnection	N/A
	30 – PTI of materials used for insulation (Method X)	175	P
	31 – Method of mounting controls (Method D)	Independently mounted control for surface mounting	P
	31a – Method of providing earthing of control (Method D).....		N/A
	32 – Method of attachment for non-detachable cords (Method D).....		N/A
	33 – Intended transportation condition of control (Method X)		N/A
	34 – Details of any limitation of operating time (Method D).....		N/A
	35 – Period of electric stress across insulating parts (Method X)		P
	36 – Limits of activating quality for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection is secure (Method X)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 7 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	37 – Minimum and/or maximum rates of change of activating quantity, or minimum and/or maximum cycling rates for a sensing control (Method X)..... :		N/A
	38 – Values of overshoot of activating quantity for sensing controls (Method X)..... :		N/A
	39 – Type 1 or Type 2 action (Method D) :	Type 1	P
	40 – Additional features of Type 1 or Type 2 actions (Method D) :	Type 1. B	P
	41 – Manufacturing deviation and condition of test appropriate to deviation (Method X) :		N/A
	42 – Drift (Method X) :		N/A
	43 - Reset characteristics for cut-out action (Method D) :		N/A
	44 - Hand-held control or control intended for hand-held equipment (Method X) :		N/A
	45 - Limitation to the number or distribution of flat push-on receptacles (Method D)..... :		N/A
	46 - Operating sequence for controls with more than one circuit (Method D) :		P
	47 - Extent of any sensing element (Method D) :		N/A
	48 - Operating value(s) or operating time (Method D):		P
	49 - Control pollution degree (Method D)..... :	Pollution degree 2	P
	50 - Control intended to be delivered exclusively to the equipment manufacturer (Method X)..... :		N/A
	51 - Heat and fire resistance category (Method X) :		P
	75 - Rated impulse voltage (Method D) :	800 V	P
	76 - Type of printed wiring board coating, (Method X):		N.A
	77 – Temperature for ball pressure test (Method D)..... :		P
	78 – Maximum declared torque on single brush mounting using thermoplastic material (Method D) :		N/A
	79 – Pollution situation in the micro-environment of the creepage or clearance if cleaner than that of the control (Method D)..... :		N/A
	80 – Rated impulse voltage for the creepage or clearance if different from that of the control (Method D)..... :		N/A
	81 – Values designed for tolerances of distances for which the exclusion from fault mode “short” is claimed (Method D) :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 8 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	82 to 84 See Annex J		P
	85 – For Class III controls, the symbol for Class III construction (Method C)		P
	86 – For SELV or PELV circuits, the ELV limits realized (Method D)		N/A
	87 – Accessible voltage of SELV/PELV circuit, if different from 8.1.1, product standard referred to for the application of the control, in which standard(s) the accessible SELV/PELV level(s) is (are) (Method D)		N/A
	And product standard referred to for application, in which standard(s) the accessible SELV/PELV level(s) is (are) (Method D)		N/A
	88 – See Annex U		P
	89 – Emission tests and groups as declared according to CISPR 11 (Method X)		P
	90 – Immunity tests for protective controls for use according to IEC 60335 appliances (Method X)		P
	91 to 92 See Annex H		P
	101 – max. sensing element temperature (other than relevant to requirement 105); (Method: X)		N/A
	102 - time factor; method: (Method: X)		N/A
	103 - bi-metallic SOD reset temperature (either - 35°C or 0°C; (Method: X)		N/A
	104 - number of cycles for bi-metallic single-operation devices with 0°C reset; (Method: X)		N/A
	105 - maximum temperature for the sensing element for the test of 17.16.107; (Method: D)		N/A
	106 - controls having parts containing liquid metal; (Method: D)		N/A
	107 - tensile yield strength; (Method: X)		N/A
	108 - min. current for the test according to clause 23.101; (Method: D)		N/A
	109 - T_{Max1} max. ambient temp. in which control may continuously remain in operated condition so that Table 14.1 temperatures are not exceeded ; (Method: D)	T40	P
	110 - Time period, t_1 : max. time during which ambient temp. can be higher than T_{Max1} after the control has operated; (Method: D)		P
	111 - Temp. limit above which automatic reset of a manual reset thermal cut-out or a voltage maintained thermal cut-out does not occur (not higher than – 20 °C); (Method: X)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 9 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	112 - For Type 2.P controls, the method of test; (Method: X)		N/A
	113 - The click rate N or switching operations per minute for the purposes of testing to CISPR 14-1; (Method: X)		N/A
	114 - Rated functioning temperature (T_f); (Method: C)		N/A
	115 - Ageing temperature for non-bimetallic SOD; (Method: D)		N/A
	116 - Rate of rise of temperature for testing non- bimetallic SOD ; (Method: D).....		N/A
	117 - Agricultural thermostat; (Method: D).....		N/A
7.2.3	For integral/separate controls Documentation (D) replaced with Declaration (X)		N/A
7.2.4	Marking for the integral control within the complex control included in the marking of the complex control		N/A
7.2.5	Documentation (D) satisfied by similar information in Marking (C)		P
7.2.5.1	Declaration (X) satisfied by similar information in Documentation (D) or Marking (C)		P
7.2.6	Information for Integrated control provided by Declaration (X)		N/A
	Incorporated control provided with manufacturers name or trademark and unique type reference when other required marking provided by Documentation (D)		N/A
	Information for incorporated control intended for exclusive delivery to the equipment		N/A
7.2.7	Controls with limited space marked with manufacturer's name or trademark and the unique type reference while other required marking included in Documentation (D)		P
7.2.8	Additional pertinent information permitted if does not rise misunderstanding		P
7.2.9	Appropriate IEC symbols used per 7.2.9		P
7.3	Class II symbol		N/A
7.3.1	Used only for in-line cord, free-standing, and independently mounted controls		N/A
7.3.2	Outer square is approximately twice the size of the inner square		N/A
7.3.2.1	Largest dimension of the control (mm)		N/A
	Side dimension of outer square (mm).....		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 10 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
7.3.2.2	Controls which include terminals for earthing continuity for functional purposes are not marked with the symbol for class II		N/A
7.4.1	Marking placed on the main body, on non-detachable parts		P
	Required marking legible and durable		P
7.4.2	An arrow pointing towards the terminal identifies terminals of control intended for connection of supply conductors		N/A
	Additional markings required by the National Wiring Codes provided..... :		N/A
7.4.3	Terminals for neutral external conductor identified by letter "N"		P
7.4.3.1	External earthing and continuity terminals of Class II and III controls and terminals for earthing for functional purposes identified by earth symbol		N/A
	– for protective earth by the earth symbol for protective earth, IEC 60417-5019 (2002-10)		N/A
	– For functional earth by the earth symbol for functional earth, IEC 60417-5017 (2002-10).		N/A
7.4.3.2	All other terminals appropriately identified		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, terminal intended for grounded supply conductor provided in white/grey colour		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, the wire binding screw intended for equipment earthing conductor is slotted/ hexagonal green-coloured head. Location is such that it is unlikely to be removed during servicing.		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, the pressure wire connector intended for equipment earthing conductor is marked GROUND, GROUNDING, EARTH, or by a marking on the wiring diagram shipped with the control. Location is such that it is unlikely to be removed during servicing of control		N/A
	Additional markings required by National Wiring Codes of Canada and U.S.A provided		N/A
7.4.4	Symbols "+" and "-" provided to indicate the direction to increase or decrease response value for the controls to be set by the user or the equipment manufacturer		P
	Controls intended to be set by the equipment manufacturer or the installer accompanied by documentation (D) indicating proper method for securing the setting		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 11 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
7.4.5	Replaceable parts destroyed during the normal operation marked to enable their identification from a Catalogue or similar document, even after they operated		P
7.4.6	Controls intended to be connected only to SELV systems are marked with the class III symbol		N/A
	This requirement does not apply where the means of connection to the supply is so shaped that it can only mate with a particularly designed SELV or PELV arrangement		N/A
	Controls designed as for class III but have terminals for earthing continuity for functional purposes are not marked with the symbol for class III construction		N/A
8	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK		P
8.1.1	Adequate protection provided against accidental contact with live parts in all unfavourable positions of normal use, and after all accessible detachable parts (other than lamps behind the detachable cover) were removed.		P
	Protection against accidental contact with live parts of the lamp provided to allow safe insertion and removal of the lamps.		N/A
	Live parts connected to a SELV supply not exceeding 24 V considered being non-hazardous.		P
	If SELV- or PELV-circuits supplied at higher than 24 volts are accessible, the current between the accessible part(s) and either pole of the supply source of the SELV/PELV circuits comply with H.8.1.10.1.		N/A
	Live parts connected to a SELV supply not exceeding 30 V considered to be non-hazardous in the countries specified in the remarks column		N/A
8.1.2	Class II controls and controls for Class II equipment provided with protection against accidental contact with metal parts separated from hazardous live parts by only basic insulation		N/A
8.1.3	Lacquer, enamel, paper, cotton, oxide film on metal parts, and beads and sealing compounds not relied upon for protection against accidental contact with hazardous live parts		P
	Self-hardening sealing compounds exempted from the above requirements		N/A
8.1.4	For controls connected to gas or water supply mains any metal part electrically connected to pipes is separated from hazardous live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 12 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
8.1.5	Class II controls and controls for Class II equipment for fixed installation: protection not impaired by the installation of control / equipment		N/A
8.1.6	Integrated and Incorporated controls: tests made to accessible parts when control is mounted as intended with detachable parts removed		N/A
8.1.7	In-line and free-standing controls: tests are made when control fitted with cord; cross-sectional area of cord (mm ²)		N/A
8.1.8	Independently mounted controls: tests are made when control mounted as in normal use, fitted with cable or with a conduit; cross-sectional area of cable (mm ²)		P
8.1.9	Tests using the standard test finger and test pin:		P
	- Not permissible to touch bare live parts.		P
	- Controls with double insulation: not permissible to touch metal parts with test finger which are separated from live parts by basic insulation.		P
8.1.11	Between Class III and main/earth circuits, insulation external to the safety isolating transformer complies with Class II insulation		N/A
8.1.12	Live parts are hazardous if they exceed the values specified in 8.1.1 and it are not separated from the source by protective impedance and are not a PEN conductor or a part of the equipotential bonding system		N/A
8.2	Actuating members and means		P
8.2.1	Actuating members are not live		P
8.2.2	Live actuating means provided with fixed insulated actuating member		N/A
	Live actuating means not accessible when actuating member is removed		N/A
8.2.3	Controls other than Class III or for other than Class III equipment: actuating members and handles to be held in normal use are:		N/A
	- of insulating material, or		N/A
	- covered by insulating material		N/A
	If of metal: accessible parts (if likely to become live in the event of an insulation fault) separated from their actuating means or fixings by supplementary insulation		N/A
	Controls for fixed wiring or for stationary equipment, previous requirement not applicable if parts:		N/A
	- reliably connected to an earthing terminal/contact, or		N/A
	- shielded from live parts by earthed metal		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 13 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation.		N/A
8.3	Capacitors		N/A
8.3.1	Class II in-line cord controls and independently mounted controls: capacitor not connected to accessible metal parts		N/A
	Controls for Class II equipment: capacitors not connected to metal likely to be connected to accessible metal parts (control correctly mounted)		N/A
	Metal casings of capacitors separated by supplementary insulation from:		N/A
	- accessible metal parts		N/A
	- metal parts likely to be connected to accessible metal parts		N/A
8.3.2	Controls connected to the supply by means of a plug: no risk of electric shock (from capacitor) when touching the pins of the plug		N/A
	Capacitance (μF) $>0.1\mu\text{F}$		N/A
	Average voltage (V) $< 34 \text{ V}$		N/A
8.4	Covers and uninsulated live or hazardous parts; cover fixing screws:		P
	- not accessible, or		P
	- earthed, or		N/A
	- separated by double or reinforced insulation, or		P
	- not accessible after mounting in the equipment		P
9	PROVISION FOR PROTECTIVE EARTHING		N/A
9.1.1	Accessible parts other than actuating members of in-line cord, free-standing and independently mounted controls of Class 0I or Class I which may become live:		N/A
	- connected to an earthing terminal, or		N/A
	- terminated within the control, or		N/A
	- connected to an earthing contact of an equipment inlet.		N/A
9.1.2	Accessible parts other than actuating members of integrated and incorporated controls for Class 0I and Class I equipment which may become live:		N/A
	- have provision for earthing, or		N/A
	- earthed by the fixing means		N/A
9.1.3	Earthing terminals, terminations or contacts not electrically connected to any neutral terminal		N/A
9.2	Control of Class II or Class III		P
	- no provision for protective earthing		P
9.3	Adequacy of earth connections		N/A
9.3.1	Connection between earthing terminal and parts to be connected is of low resistance:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 14 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- test current (A): 1.5 times rated current but min. 25 A..... :		N/A
	- duration (h): until steady conditions :		N/A
	- voltage drop (V), integrated conductors included, external or internal conductors excluded :		N/A
	- calculated resistance (Ω): $\leq 0.1 \Omega$:		N/A
9.3.2	Fixed wiring and methods X and M earthing terminals meet requirements of 10.1		N/A
9.3.3	External earthing connections not made by screwless terminals		N/A
	for attachment methods Y and Z, screwless earthing terminals complying with IEC 60998-2-2 or 60998-2-3 are allowed		N/A
9.3.4	Size of accessible earthing terminals		N/A
	- accessible earthing terminals, range: 2.5 mm ² to 6 mm ²		N/A
	- Unable to loosen without the aid of a tool.		N/A
9.3.5	Size of non-accessible earthing terminals		N/A
	- size of current -carrying terminal (mm ²) :		N/A
	- size of earthing terminal (mm ²) :		N/A
9.3.6	Earthing terminals locked against accidental loosening		N/A
9.4	Corrosion resistance		N/A
9.4.1	Material of earthing terminals, body:		N/A
	- body of earthing terminals made of brass		N/A
	- other metal not less resistant to corrosion..... :		N/A
	- screws or nuts made of brass		N/A
	- plated steel or other resistant material..... :		N/A
9.4.2	Precaution against risk of corrosion between copper and frames or enclosures of aluminium or its alloys		N/A
9.5.1	Detachable part with earth connection		N/A
	- placing part in position: earth contact made before current-carrying connections		N/A
	- removing part: earth contact separated after disconnection of current-carrying connections.		N/A
9.5.2	Incorporated controls likely to be separated from its normal earthing means after mounting in equipment, provided with permanent earthing connection or conductor		N/A
10	TERMINALS AND TERMINATIONS		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 15 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
10.1	Terminals and terminations for external copper conductors		N/A
10.1.1	In terminals for fixed wiring and for cords using X and M attachment method connections made by screws, nuts or equally effective methods		N/A
	Use of a special purpose tool not required		N/A
10.1.1.1	Terminals or terminations for cords using Y and Z attachment method comply with clause 10.2		N/A
	Need for special purpose tools		N/A
10.1.2	Screws and nuts which clamp external conductors:		N/A
	- metric ISO thread; size :		N/A
	- ISO equivalent; size :		N/A
	- do not serve to fix other components		N/A
	Exception: terminal also clamps internal conductors which are so arranged that they are not displaced when fitting the external conductor		N/A
10.1.3	Soldered, welded, crimped or similar terminations not used for non-detachable cords X and M attachments		N/A
10.1.4	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M:		N/A
	- terminal No. or identification :		N/A
	- Current (A) carried by terminal :		N/A
	- Flexible cord or fixed wiring :		N/A
	-conductor cross-sectional area - smallest (mm ²) :		N/A
	-conductor cross-sectional area - largest (mm ²) .. :		N/A
10.1.4.1	Terminal designed for wider range of conductor size declared :		N/A
10.1.4.2	Creepage and clearances between terminals for fixed wiring and between terminals and metal parts required in Canada and the USA		N/A
10.1.5	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M securely fixed		N/A
10.1.5.1	10 times fastening and loosening conductor of largest cross-section		N/A
	- kind of wire used..... :		N/A
	- cross-sectional area (mm ²) :		N/A
	- applied torque value (Nm) :		N/A
	- terminals did not work loose		N/A
	- internal conductors not subjected to stress		N/A
	- creepage and clearances distances not reduced below values required in Cl. 20		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 16 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
10.1.6	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M clamp conductors between metal surfaces		N/A
	Screwless terminals for current ≤ 2 A with non-metallic surface		N/A
	No undue damage to the conductor after tightening or loosening (tests of 10.1.5)		N/A
10.1.7	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment method X:		N/A
	- no special preparation of conductor required		N/A
10.1.7.1	- alternative means of connection applied		N/A
10.1.8	In terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M conductor remains secure while clamping		N/A
10.1.8.2	Terminals fitted with conductors:		N/A
	- cross-sectional area (mm ²)		N/A
	- Flexible cord / Fixed wiring		N/A
10.1.8.3	Torque applied on screws (Nm)		N/A
10.1.8.4	Neither the conductor nor the wire of a stranded conductor slipped out		N/A
10.1.9	Clamping reliability of the terminals		N/A
10.1.9.1	Appropriate conductors fitted; torque applied on screws (Nm): 2/3 of values in Table 20		N/A
10.1.9.2	Pull-out force applied for 1 min to the conductor:		N/A
	- adjacent to the terminal, or		N/A
	- Near the crimping or clamping device holding the conductor.		N/A
10.1.9.3	Conductor did not move appreciably after pull-out test		N/A
10.1.11	Location of terminals in reasonable proximity		N/A
10.1.12	Test of escaped wire for terminals with attachment methods X or M		N/A
	Free wire of stranded conductor makes no contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
	Free wire of stranded conductor makes no contact with metal parts of Class II controls separated from accessible parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
	Free wire of a conductor connected to the earthing terminal makes no contact with live parts		N/A
	Free wire of a conductor connected to live terminals not accessible and does not short-circuit an action providing full or micro-disconnection		N/A
10.1.13	Contact pressure not transmitted via insulating material other than ceramic		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 17 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Sufficient resiliency in the appropriate metal parts to compensate for distortion of insulating material		N/A
10.1.14	Screws and threaded parts made of metal		N/A
10.1.15	In pillar and mantle type terminals adequate length of the conductor can be introduced		N/A
	In pillar and mantle type terminals conductor is beyond the edge of the screw		N/A
10.1.16	Flying Leads used in U.S.A. and Canada		N/A
10.2	Terminals and terminations for internal conductors		N/A
10.2.1	Connectable conductors		N/A
10.2.2	Terminals suitable for their purpose		N/A
10.2.3	In soldered terminals: soldering is not the only means to maintain conductor in position		N/A
	In soldered terminals: barriers provided to prevent reduction in creepage and clearance		N/A
10.2.4	Flat push-on connectors		N/A
10.2.4.1	Dimension of tabs:		N/A
	- measured (mm x mm) :		N/A
	- compliance with Fig. 14, 15, 16 or IEC/EN 61210		N/A
	- other dimensions allowed (mm x mm)..... :		N/A
	- Polarized acceptance of receptacles allowed.		N/A
10.2.4.2	Tabs forming part of a control consist of material appropriate to the maximum temperatures allowed (table 7)		N/A
10.2.4.3	Mechanical strength of tabs		N/A
10.2.4.4	Space between tabs; applying appropriate receptacles on each tab:		N/A
	- no strain, no distortion to any of the tabs or adjacent parts		N/A
	- no reduction of creepage distance or clearances below values of Cl. 20		N/A
10.3	Terminals and terminations for integrated conductors		N/A
11	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS		P
11.1.1	Insulating materials		P
	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper etc. not used as insulation unless impregnated, or		P
11.1.2	Current carrying part other than threaded parts of terminals, if made of brass:		N/A
	- contain at least 50% copper if cast or from bar		N/A
	- contain at least 58% copper if from rolled sheet		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 18 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.1.3.1	Non-detachable cords of Class I controls provided with a green/yellow conductor insulation and properly connected		N/A
11.1.3.2	Non-detachable cords: green/yellow conductor not connected to other than earthing terminals		N/A
11.1.101	Parts containing liquid metal (IEC60730-2-9:08)		N/A
	Controls declared under 106 of table 7.2, parts containing Hg, Na or Ka, are constructed of metal with tensile strength at least 4 x the circumferential or other stress on the parts at the temperature 1.2 x max. temperature of the sensing element		N/A
	Tested by inspection of manufacturer's declaration and according to clause 18.102		N/A
11.1.102	Insulating material used in non-bimetallic SODs, as defined in this standard, comply with the requirements of IEC 60216-1:2001 and are suitable for the application		N/A
11.2	Protection against electric shock		N/A
11.2.1	Double insulation:		N/A
	- basic insulation and supplementary insulation can be tested separately, or		N/A
	- properties of both insulations are otherwise provided		N/A
11.2.1.1	Insulation regarded as reinforced insulation if requirements of 11.2.1 not met		N/A
11.2.2	Infringement of double or reinforced insulation in Class II controls:		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced below values of Cl. 20 by wear		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced to less than 50% of values of Cl. 20 by parts becoming loose (wires, screws, nuts, etc.)		N/A
11.2.3	Integrated conductors		N/A
11.2.3.1	No reduction of creepage distances and clearances below values of Cl. 20: conductors rigid, fixed or insulated		N/A
11.2.3.2	Insulation, if any, cannot be damaged during mounting or in normal use		N/A
11.2.4	Sheath of flexible cord used as supplementary insulation:		N/A
	- not subjected to undue mechanical or thermal stresses		N/A
	- insulation properties comply with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245		N/A
11.2.6	Protection against electric shock by use of SELV or PELV See Annex T.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 19 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.2.7	Adequate measures are provided to prevent the interconnection of an integrated SELV circuit to an external PELV circuit and vice versa		N/A
	Supply from an external SELV source is only possible by a dedicated plug and socket system which cannot be fitted or interconnected with other connecting systems		N/A
11.3	Actuation and operation		P
11.3.1	Full-disconnection:		N/A
	- contact separation in all poles not below values of Cl. 20 (exception: earth)		N/A
	- any subsequent action does not cause reduction of contact separation below the minimum values (Cl. 20)		N/A
	For declared all-pole disconnection contact operation in each pole substantially together		N/A
11.3.2	Micro-disconnection		P
	- one supply pole, at least, separated		P
	- separated pole meets electric strength requirements, Cl. 13		P
	- any subsequent action does not cause reduction of contact separation below value required by the Electric Strength Test		P
11.3.3	Reset buttons are so located or protected that they are not to be accidentally reset		P
11.3.4	Parts for setting by the manufacturer secured to prevent accidental shifting		N/A
11.3.5	For contacts with d.c. rating > 0.1 A operated by actuation speed of approach and separation of contacts are independent of speed of actuation.		N/A
11.3.6	Contacts for full- and micro-disconnection with d.c. rating ≤ 0.1 A or a.c. rating, operated by actuation can rest only in closed or open position		P
11.3.7	Contacts which cannot (or are not intended to) be operated on load nor arc under normal use		N/A
11.3.7.2	An arc not maintained by slowly opening the contacts		N/A
11.3.8	In any rest position of the actuating member		N/A
	- contacts are open or closed as intended		N/A
	- no hazard can occur within the control		N/A
11.3.9	In pull-cord actuated control the mechanism returns when pull-cord is released to allow next movement in the cycle		N/A
	- pull force vertically downwards (N): ≤ 45 N :		N/A
	- pull force 45° to vertical (N): ≤ 70 N :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 20 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- function after release		N/A
	Second paragraph not applicable to Type 1.X or 2.X or Type 1.Z or 2.Z		N/A
11.4	Actions		N/A
11.4.1	Combined action: Control remains operative after the failure of any portion unique to the other actions		N/A
11.4.2	Type 2 action with provision for setting by the manufacturer: clearly discernible if any subsequent interference with the setting has been made		N/A
11.4.3	Type 2 action: manufacturing deviation and drift within the required limits.		N/A
11.4.3.101	Thermal cut out: capacitors not connected across the contacts		N/A
	Use of capacitors connected across contacts of a Type 2 control (in Canada and USA)		N/A
11.4.3.102	Constructions requiring a soldering operation to reset thermal cut-outs are not permitted		N/A
11.4.4	Type 1A or 2A action: operation provides full-disconnection.		N/A
11.4.5	Type 1B or 2B action: operation provides micro-disconnection.		P
11.4.6	Type 1C or 2C action: operation provides micro-interruption.		N/A
11.4.7	Type 1D or 2D action: disconnection cannot be prevented and reset not possible while faults persists		N/A
11.4.8	Type 1E or 2E action: disconnection or opening of contacts cannot be prevented/inhibited by reset mechanism or against continuation of fault condition		N/A
11.4.9	Type 1F or 2F action: reset needs the aid of a tool		N/A
11.4.10	Type 1G or 2G action: reset possible under electrically loaded conditions		N/A
11.4.11	Type 1H or 2H action:		N/A
	- contacts cannot be prevented from opening		N/A
	- may reset automatically to “closed” if reset means is held in reset position		N/A
	- no automatic reset if reset means in normal position at any temperature above –35 °C		N/A
11.4.12	Type 1J or 2J action:		N/A
	- contacts cannot be prevented from opening		N/A
	- no automatic reset if reset means is held in reset position		N/A
	- no automatic reset at any temperature above –35 °C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 21 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.4.13	Type 1K or 2K action: declared disconnection provided in the case of break in sensing element or in part between element and switch head		N/A
11.4.13.101	Type 2.K action: event of break (sensing element and switch head): declared disconnection/ interruption provided before declared operating value plus drift is exceeded		N/A
	Breaking the sensing element test		N/A
	Control heated within 10K of operating temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Temperature increased 1K/min; rising degree [K/min].....		N/A
	Contacts open before declared operating temperature plus drift is exceeded; temperature [°C]		N/A
11.4.13.102	Also achieved by compliance a), b) or c)		N/A
	a) two sensing elements operating independently actuating one switch head:		N/A
	b1) bi-metallic sensing elements: with exposed elements attached with at least double spot welding of the bimetal at both of its end:		N/A
	b2) bi-metallic sensing elements: so located/ installed in a control of such construction that the bimetal is not likely to be physically damaged during installation and use		N/A
	c) if loss of fluid fill causes the contacts to remain closed: test with impact tool, fig. 11.4.13.102, dropped once, height 0.6m, tapered end, capillary on concrete surface		N/A
	No damage to the bulb or capillary permitting escape of fill when subjected to impact of Fig. 11.4.14.102 from height of 0.6 m.		N/A
11.4.14	Type 1L or 2L action: function independent of electrical supply or auxiliary energy source		N/A
11.4.15	Type 1M or 2M action: operation provided after declared ageing procedure		N/A
11.4.101	Type 2.N action: event of leak (sensing element or part between sensing element and switch head): declared disconnection or interruption provided before declared operating value plus drift is exceeded		N/A
	Operating value (conditions acc. to part 1, clause 15); measured [°C]		N/A
	If means for setting: set to highest value		N/A
	A hole is produced in the sensing element		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 22 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Measurement of operating value repeated; measured [°C]..... :		N/A
	No positive drift above declared value; declared value [°C]; measured [K] :		N/A
	Test replaced by theoretical computation of the physical mode of operation		N/A
	Canada and USA type 2.N tested according to 11.4.13.102 c)		N/A
11.4.102	type 2.P action: operates in its intended manner after thermal cycling test according to clause 17.101		N/A
11.4.103	bi-metallic single operation device doesn't reset above the declared reset value (requirement 103 of table 7.2), test according to clause 17.15		N/A
11.4.104	Type 1.X or 2.X action so designed that turn action can only be accomplished after the completion of a push or pull action. Rotation only required to return the actuation member of the control to the off or rest position, test according to clause 18.101		N/A
11.4.105	Type 1.Z or 2.Z action so designed that turn action can only be accomplished after the completion of a pull or push action, test according to clause 18.101:		N/A
11.4.106	A voltage maintained thermal cut-out is so designed that it does not reset above the reset value declared in table 7.2, item 111; value		N/A
11.4.107	Type 1.AM or 2.AM action is so designed that it operates in its intended manner after the declared agricultural environmental exposures. Tests according to Annex DD.		N/A
11.5	Openings in enclosures (drain holes)		N/A
	- minimum area (mm ²): :		N/A
	- maximum area (mm ²): :		N/A
	- minimum dimension (mm ²): :		N/A
11.6	Mounting of controls		P
11.6.1	Control mounted according to manufacturer's declaration: does not adversely affect compliance with this standard		P
11.6.2	Control mounted as declared, if movement or removal could adversely affect compliance with this standard:		P
	- cannot rotate or be displaced		P
	- cannot be removed without the aid of a tool		P
	- when removal (even partial) is necessary for use, requirements of clauses 8, 13, and 20 are satisfied before and after removal		P
	Controls, other than with rotary actuation, fixed by a nut and single bushing:		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 23 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- tightening of the nut requires a tool		P
	- parts have adequate mechanical strength		P
	Screwless fixing of an incorporated control: a tool is required before the control can be removed from the equipment		P
11.6.3	Mounting of independently mounted controls		P
11.6.3.1	Independently mounted controls (other than for panel mounting):		P
	- fit a standard box as declared, or		P
	- supplied with a conduit box (if special), or		P
	- suitable for surface (plane) mounting		N/A
11.6.3.2	If special conduit box is required:		P
	- box delivered with the control		P
	- box provided with entries for conduits specified in IEC 60423		P
11.6.3.3	Controls for surface mounting for buried installation (concealed wiring) provided with suitable holes on the backside.		P
11.6.3.4	Controls for surface mounting for exposed wiring provided with entries, knock-outs or glands.		N/A
11.6.3.5	Terminals (for external conductors) of controls or sub-bases accessible and usable when control is fixed and cover or the control is removed		N/A
11.6.3.6	In controls for mounting on an outlet box, wiring terminals, live parts and sharp edged metal parts located or protected to prevent from being forced against wiring		N/A
11.6.3.7	Back wiring terminals: recessed or protected to prevent contact with wiring installed in the box		P
11.6.3.101	For agricultural thermostats declared in Table 7.2, item 117, the mounting method is such that the integrity of the protection by the enclosure is not compromised.		N/A
11.7	Attachment of cords		N/A
11.7.1.1	In-line and free-standing controls, flexible cords withstand flexing during normal use		N/A
	Cords with attachment method X: cord-guard (if provided) not integral with flexible cord.		N/A
11.7.1.2	Flexing Test for flexible cords		N/A
11.7.2	Cord anchorages		N/A
11.7.2.1	Controls, other than integrated or incorporated, intended to be connected by non-detachable cords provided with cord anchorage so designed that:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 24 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- conductor relieved from strain		N/A
	- conductor relieved from twisting		N/A
	- conductors covering protected from abrasion		N/A
11.7.2.2	Cord anchorages of Class II controls:		N/A
	- made of insulating material		N/A
	- insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
11.7.2.3	Cord anchorages of controls other than Class II:		N/A
	- made of insulating material, or		N/A
	- provided with insulating lining, if an insulation fault on the cord could make accessible metal parts live		N/A
	- provided with lining fixed to the cord anchorage (exception: bushing which forms part of a cord guard)		N/A
11.7.2.4	Cord anchorage design:		N/A
	- cord cannot touch clamping screws of anchorage, if screws are accessible metal parts		N/A
	- cord not clamped by metal screws bearing directly on the cord		N/A
	- attachment method X or M: at least one part securely fixed to the control		N/A
	- attachment method X or M: replacement of cord does not require a special purpose tool		N/A
	- attachment method X: suitable for the different connectable cords		N/A
	- attachment method X: design and location make replacement of the cord easily possible		N/A
11.7.2.5	For other than attachment method Z: cord anchorage not made by make-shift methods.		N/A
11.7.2.6	Attachment method X: in-line cord controls:		N/A
	- glands not used as cord anchorage, unless		N/A
	- provision exists for clamping all types of cords		N/A
11.7.2.7	Screws to be operated when replacing the cord:		N/A
	- not fixing other components, or		N/A
	- control is inoperable or manifestly incomplete if components are omitted or incorrectly mounted, or		N/A
	- component cannot be removed without the aid of a tool		N/A
11.7.2.9	Push test for control fitted with flexible cord(s)		N/A
	Screws of cord anchorage tightened 2/3 torque of cl. 19.1(Nm) :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 25 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.7.2.10	Push causes no damage		N/A
11.7.2.11	Pull test for control fitted with flexible cord(s)		N/A
	Free-standing control, weight (kg)		N/A
	In-line cord controls (all others)	Force: : pulls:	N/A
	no displacement allowed		N/A
11.7.2.12	Torque Test on cable, torque (Nm)		N/A
11.7.2.13	Attachment method X		N/A
	- test with lightest cord: smallest cross-section used in 10.1.4: diameter (mm)		N/A
	- test with next heavier type with largest cross-section: diameter (mm)		N/A
11.7.2.14	Test results		N/A
	- cord not damaged		N/A
	- measured longitudinal displacement (≤ 2 mm) of cord (mm)		N/A
	- conductors have not moved in the terminals over a distance > 1 mm		N/A
	- no appreciable strain at the connection		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced below values of Cl. 20		N/A
11.8	Size of non-detachable cords		N/A
11.8.1	- rubber sheathed, not lighter than 60245; type		N/A
	- PVC sheathed, not lighter than 60227; type		N/A
	Exception: if specified in equipment standard or for connection to external SELV devices.....		N/A
11.8.2	Size of conductors in non-detachable cords:		N/A
	- nominal current (A)		N/A
	- required cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
	- measured cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
11.8.3	Space inside the control for flexible cords:		N/A
	- connecting cords of largest cross-section (10.1.4) (mm ²)		N/A
	- adequate space for easy introduction and connection		N/A
	- possibility to check the correct connection		N/A
	- cover can be fitted without risk of damage to the conductors		N/A
11.9	Inlet openings		N/A
11.9.1	Inlet openings for flexible external cords:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 26 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- designed to prevent damage of the covering of the cord when introducing connectors		N/A
	- provided with inlet bushing		N/A
11.9.1.1	Conduit entries and knock-outs of independently mounted controls designed and located that introduction does not affect protection against electric shock or reduces distances and clearances (Cl. 20)		N/A
11.9.2	Inlet openings without inlet bushing made of insulating material		N/A
11.9.3	Inlet bushing:		N/A
	- made of insulating material		N/A
	- shaped to prevent damage to the cord		N/A
	- reliably fixed		N/A
	- not removable without the aid of a tool		N/A
	- not integrated with the cord in case of attachment method X		N/A
11.9.4	Inlet bushing not made of rubber		N/A
	Exception: For attachment methods M, Y or Z, for Class 0, 0I or I controls, bushing integral with sheath of a cord of rubber		N/A
11.9.5	Enclosures of independently mounted controls (for permanent connection to fixed wiring) provided with cable/conduit entries, knock-outs or glands allowing correct connection of the appropriate cable or cord		N/A
11.10	Equipment inlets and socket-outlets		N/A
11.10.1	Engagement with connecting devices of other systems not possible		N/A
	Engagement causes no danger or damage		N/A
11.10.2	In-line cord controls with inlet or socket-outlets:		N/A
	- unintended overloading of control cannot occur, rating of the control accordingly		N/A
	- protected against overload, protection means :		N/A
11.10.3	Controls with pins to be introduced into fixed socket-outlets comply with requirements of the socket-outlet system		N/A
	If in-line cord controls provided with a plug and a socket outlet, where the plug can be connected to a socket outlet rated for a higher load current than the control, the control is provided with an incorporated fuse or a protective device to limit the current to the control's rating		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 27 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The plug and socket outlet part of the control complies with the appropriate standard for the plug and socket system		N/A
11.11	Requirements during mounting, maintenance and servicing		P
11.11.1	Covers and their fixing		P
11.11.1.1	Removal of covers does not affect setting of the controls other than integrated		P
11.11.1.2	Covers		P
	- cannot be displaced or replaced incorrectly		P
	- fixing of covers to be removed for mounting etc., does not serve to fix any parts other than actuating members or gaskets		P
11.11.1.3	Covers of enclosures giving access to fuses or any overload protective devices (Canada and U.S.)		N/A
11.11.1.4	Glass covering an opening (Canada and U.S.)		N/A
11.11.1.5	Non-detachable parts which provide protection against electric shock or contact with moving parts		P
	- fixed in a reliable manner		P
	- withstand mechanical stress		P
	-snap-in devices have a locked position		N/A
11.11.1.5.1	- parts likely to be removed for installation or during servicing disassembled and assembled ten times		P
11.11.1.5.3	- control subjected to 50 N push force test :	50N	P
	- pull force (N) :	30N	P
	- finger nail pull force (N) :		N/A
	- if cover subjected to twisting force, torque applied:		N/A
11.11.1.5.4	After push / pull test, parts remain locked in position and not detached		P
11.11.1.6	Cover removable with one hand, not released when subjected to squeezing and pull force		P
11.11.2	Fixing screws of covers which need to be removed for mounting etc., captive		P
11.11.3	Actuating member		P
11.11.3.1	Control not damaged by mounting or removal of actuating member		P
11.11.3.2	For Type 2 action with max/min. setting limited by means of the actuating member, the actuating member not removable without use of a tool		N/A
11.11.3.3	Actuating member cannot be fixed in an incorrect position for Type 1 action (actuating member providing OFF position) or Type 2 action (actuating member indicating condition of the control)		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 28 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.11.4	Parts forming supplementary or reinforced insulation and which might be omitted during re-assembly:		P
	- fixed and cannot be removed without being damaged, or		P
	- if omitted, control is inoperable or manifestly incomplete		P
11.11.5	Sleeving as supplementary insulation on integrated conductors: retained in position by a positive means		N/A
11.11.6	Pull-cords:		N/A
	- insulated from live parts		N/A
	- fitting and replacement possible without live parts becoming accessible		N/A
11.11.7	Insulating linings, barriers etc.:		N/A
	- adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	- secured in a reliable manner		N/A
11.12	Controls using software		N/A
11.13	Protective controls and components of protective control system		N/A
11.13.1	- protective controls designed and constructed to be reliable and suitable for their intended duty		N/A
	- protective controls are independent of other functions		N/A
	- protective controls comply with appropriate design principles in order to obtain suitable and reliable protection		N/A
	Operating controls are not used as protective controls		N/A
11.13.2	The pressure of the limiting devices does not permanently exceed the maximum allowable pressure of the controlled application		N/A
	A short duration pressure surge of the limiting devices does not exceed 10% of the pressure surge		N/A
11.13.3	The temperature monitoring devices have an adequate response time on safety grounds, consistent with measurement function		N/A
11.101	If time factor declared: checked by one of the methods in Annex BB		N/A
	In Germany: for controls intended to control boiling water or flue gas temperature in heat generating systems, values in Table BB.1 not exceeded		N/A
12	MOISTURE AND DUST RESISTANCE		P
12.1.	Protection against ingress of water and dust		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 29 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
12.1.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust IP Classification of the product..... :	IP30	N/A
12.1.2	Electric Strength Test, 13.2 after tests according to IEC 60529		N/A
	Entered water does not impair compliance with this standard		N/A
	No reduction of creepage distances and clearances below values of Cl. 20		N/A
12.1.6	Sealing means aged in heating cabinet at temperature (°C): (70 ± 2) °C for duration (h): 10 days (240 h)		N/A
	Parts then left at room temperature, duration (h): > 16 h		N/A
12.2	Protection against humid conditions		P
12.2.6	Detachable parts: removed and tested with main part, if necessary		P
12.2.7	2 days (48 h) Humidity Test for IPx0 controls		P
	7 days (168 h) Humidity Test for other controls		N/A
12.2.8	Relative humidity (%): 91-95%	93 %RH	P
	Temperature (°C): (20 - 30 ± 1) °C	25 °C	P
12.2.9	Tests executed immediately after the humidity treatment (after the reassembly of detached parts)		P
	- in-line, free-standing and independently mounted controls according to Insulation Resistance (13.1)		P
	- Electric Strength (Clause 13.2)		P
	- integrated and incorporated controls according to Electric Strength (Clause 13.2)		N/A
12.3	Leakage current test for in-line cord and free -standing controls		N/A
12.3.1	Supply voltage; 1.06 Vr (V)		N/A
	Max. rated current (A)..... :		N/A
	Max. declared ambient temperature, °C		N/A
12.3.2	Leakage current measured between live and accessible parts		N/A
12.3.3	Measuring circuits used: figure number		N/A
12.3.4	During measurement all control circuits closed except controls tested to Figs. 26, 29 and 30 checked with switch S1 in the open and closed position		N/A
12.3.5	Impedance of measuring circuits (Ω)		N/A
	Time constant (μs)..... :		N/A
12.3.6	Error and accuracy of measuring circuit ≤5%		N/A
12.3.7	Max. leakage current		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 30 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
12.101	Refrigeration controls		N/A
12.101.1	Tests according to 12.101.2 up to 12.101.6:		N/A
12.101.2	Controls using potting compound, softening test		N/A
	Two samples stored 16h at max. operating temperature plus 15°C in climatic cabinet		N/A
	Potting material not unduly soften distort, crack or deteriorate		N/A
12.101.3	Heating-freezing cycle test		N/A
	The two samples of 12.101.2 plus one untested sample placed in water 90°C±5°C, 2h; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Then transferred to water below 5°C, and afterwards stored for 2h in a climatic cabinet at -35°C; temperature of the water [°C]; temperature of the climatic cabinet [°C]		N/A
	10 cycles executed:		N/A
	In Canada and USA: defrost controls cycles one time		N/A
12.101.4	Consecutive heating-freezing cycles		N/A
	Two cycles in one working day		N/A
	Ten cycles in five working days		N/A
	Storage of the samples between the cycles, over the night in water at room temperature		N/A
12.101.5	After the last freezing period		N/A
	Samples thawed in water at room temperature		N/A
	Insulation resistance was measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – grounded parts; required; measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – surface of potting material and/ or insulation material; required; measured		N/A
12.101.6	Samples still moist		N/A
	Electric strength test (2 x Vr + 1000V)		N/A
	Current carrying parts – grounded parts; required; measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – surface of potting material and/ or insulation material; required; measured		N/A
	-no flashover or breakdown occurs		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 31 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
13	ELECTRIC STRENGTH AND INSULATION RESISTANCE		P
13.1	Insulation resistance of in-line cord, free-standing and independently mounted controls		P
13.1.2	Reinforced or supplementary insulation measured to non-metal parts covered with metal foil		P
13.1.3	Test voltage applied (V dc)..... :	500V	P
13.1.4	Insulation resistance measured		P
	- basic insulation $\geq 2 \text{ M}\Omega$:	500 $\text{M}\Omega$	P
	- supplementary insulation $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$:		N/A
	- reinforced insulation $\geq 7 \text{ M}\Omega$:		N/A
13.2	Electric Strength Test		P
13.2.2	Insulating surfaces covered with metal foil	500V	P
13.2.3	50 or 60 Hz test voltage applied for 1 min..... :	1min	P
	for USA and Canada: independently mounted room thermostats for direct control of an electric space-heating equipment with resistance load		N/A
13.3	Leakage current of in-line cord and free-standing controls after the tests of 13.1 or 13.2		N/A
	Test voltage (V)..... :		N/A
13.3.3	Leakage current measured		N/A
14	HEATING		P
14.1.2	Temperatures recorded during Heating Test did not exceed the values in Table 13		P
14.2	Terminals fitted with external conductors of the intermediate cross-sectional area (mm^2)..... :		P
14.2.1	Attachment method M, Y or Z: cords as declared or supplied (mm^2)..... :		N/A
14.2.2	Terminals for flexible and fixed conductors: appropriate flexible cord (mm^2)..... :		P
14.2.3	Terminals not for external conductors: conductors of minimum cross-sectional area or as declared in 7.2 (mm^2)..... :		N/A
14.3	In-line cord controls tested on a dull, black painted plywood		N/A
14.3.1	Independently mounted controls tested as in normal use		P
14.4	Electrical conditions:		P
	- voltage (V): most unfavourable value between 0.94 and 1.06 times U_R :	1.1 U_R	P
	- voltage (V) if circuit not voltage sensitive: min. 10% of U_R :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 32 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- current (A): most unfavourable value between 0.94 and 1.06 times I_R	1.1 I_R (Required by EN standard)	P
14.4.1	For circuits and contacts other than for external loads, load(s) as specified by the manufacturer: voltage (V); current (A)		N/A
14.4.2	Actuating members placed in most unfavourable position		P
14.4.3	Contacts initially closed at rated current and rated voltage		P
14.4.3.1	Temperature sensing controls:		P
	- temperature of sensing element is raised or lowered (5 ± 1)°C from operating temperature such that contacts are then in closed position		P
	- operating temperature (°C)	T40	P
	- temperature for heating test (°C)		P
	If the whole control is declared as the sensing element: heating test conducted under conditions of 14.4.3.1 and 14.5.1		N/A
	If all contacts are open under 14.4.3.1 conditions parts are considered to have reached the higher of T_{max} or temperature determined under 14.5.1 (°C):		N/A
14.4.3.1	For a voltage maintained thermal cut-out, the heating test of 14.4.3.1 completed		N/A
	After heating, the temperature of the sensing element was raised until the contacts open		N/A
	At this time, the ambient temperature surrounding the sensing element was reduced to $T_{max.1}$ in time, t_1 , at a uniform rate		N/A
	The test of 14.5.1 was then completed		N/A
14.4.3.2	For controls other than temperature sensing, sensing element maintained as near to the point of opening as practical		N/A
14.4.3.4	The most arduous operating sequence or segment selected for other automatic controls		N/A
14.5.1	Temperature of the switch head between T_{max} and ($T_{max} + 5$)°C, or T_{max} and 1.05 times T_{max} (whichever is greater) (°C)		N/A
	Mounting surface of the switch head maintained between $T_{s_{max}}$ and ($T_{s_{max}} + 5$)°C, or between $T_{s_{max}}$ and 1.05 times $T_{s_{max}}$ (whichever is greater) (°C)...		N/A
14.5.2	In-line cord controls, independently mounted controls and parts of these controls accessible when control is mounted, tested at room temperature between 15° and 30° C (measured temperature corrected to a 25°C reference value); measured temperature (°C):		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 33 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
14.7	Maximum permitted temperatures :		
	Appliance inlets and plug-in devices:		
	- for very hot conditions: 155 °C		N/A
	- for hot conditions: 120 °C		N/A
	- for cold conditions: 65 °C		N/A
	Windings and core lamination in contact therewith, if winding insulation is		
	- of class A material: 100 (90) °C		N/A
	- of class E material: 115 (105) °C		N/A
	- of class B material: 120 (110) °C		N/A
	- of class F material: 140 °C		N/A
	- of class H material: 165 °C		N/A
	Terminals and terminations for external conductors: 85 °C		N/A
	Other terminals and terminations: 85 °C		N/A
	Rubber or polyvinyl chloride insulation of conductors:		
	- if flexing occurs or is likely to occur: 60 °C		N/A
	- if no flexing occurs or is likely to occur: 75 °C		N/A
	- with temperature marking or temperature rating: temperature marked		N/A
	Cord sheath used as supplementary insulation: 60 °C		N/A
	Rubber other than synthetic when used for gaskets or other parts, the deterioration of which could impair compliance with this standard		
	- when used as supplementary insulation or as reinforced insulation: 65 °C		N/A
	- in other cases: 75 °C		N/A
	Materials used as insulation other than for wires:		
	- impregnated or varnished textile, paper or press board: 95 °C		N/A
	- laminates bonded with melamine formaldehyde, phenol-formaldehyde or phenol-furfural resins: 110 (200) °C		N/A
	- laminates bonded with urea-formaldehyde resins: 90 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of phenol-formaldehyde, with cellulose fillers: 110 (200) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of phenol-formaldehyde, with mineral fillers: 125 (225) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of melamine-formaldehyde: 100 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of urea-formaldehyde: 90 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of polyester with glass fibre reinforcement: 135 °C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 34 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- mouldings of pure mica and tightly sintered ceramic material when such products are used as supplementary or reinforced insulation: 425 °C		N/A
	- mouldings of other thermosetting materials and all thermo-plastic material	See clause 21	N/A
	All accessible surfaces except those of actuating members, handles, knobs, grips and the like: 85 °C	43.1°C	P
	Accessible surfaces of handles, knobs, grips and the like used for carrying and transporting the control:		
	- of metal: 55 °C		N/A
	- of porcelain or vitreous material: 65 °C		N/A
	- of moulded material, rubber or wood: 75 °C		N/A
	Accessible surfaces of actuating members, or of other handles, grips or the like which are held for short periods only:		
	- of metal: 60 °C		N/A
	- of porcelain or vitreous material: 70 °C		N/A
	- of moulded material, rubber or wood: 85 °C	45.6°C	P
	Wood in general: 90 °C		N/A
	Supported painted plywood surface: 85 °C	43.3°C	N/A
	Current-carrying parts made of copper or brass: 230 °C		N/A
	Current-carrying parts made of steel: 400 °C		N/A
	Other current-carrying parts		N/A
14.101	Controls classified under 6.7.101 to 6.7.103 inclusive (cooking appliance, self-cleaning, food handling)		N/A
14.101.1	Test of 17.16.101 may be conducted after the conditioning of 14.102 and 14.102.1, if temperature of insulating parts exceeds the permitted (this is a mean to comply with note 12):		N/A
14.102	An untested sample is conditioned for 1000h in an oven		N/A
	temperature; required [°C]; measured [°C] :		N/A
	control was not energized		N/A
14.102.1	If the elevated temperature was localized, such or near a terminal, the 1000h conditioning is conducted between T_{max} and $T_{max}+5\%$ for normal conditions		N/A
	- Contacts closed, non-cycling		N/A
	- Bi-metallic heaters energized with the corresponding current		N/A
15	MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		N/A
15.1	Adequate consistency of declared operating value etc. required for parts of controls providing Type 2 actions		N/A
15.1	Deviation and drift acc. to annex AA unless otherwise declared by manufacturer :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 35 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
15.2	Measurement of deviation and drift		N/A
15.4	Addition: manufacturers deviation and drift may be expressed separately as tolerance value to the declared operating value		N/A
15.5.3.101	Setting by the user set at the maximum operating temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Otherwise declared; temperature [°C].....		N/A
15.5.3.102	Portion of control (bi-metallic or similar) exposed to a controlled ambient temperature		N/A
	Placed in a circulating oven (to determine the operating value)		N/A
15.5.3.103	Bi-metallic and similar type of controls		N/A
	Temperature determined by a 0.25mm thermo-couple on an identical control not electrically connected, adjacent to the control under test		N/A
15.5.3.104	Fluid expansion control		N/A
	0.25mm (max) thermocouple attached to the sensing portion		N/A
15.5.3.105	Fluid expansion or contraction type controls		N/A
	Sensing part (intended use ore as declared) placed in a circulating air oven or in a liquid bath		N/A
15.5.3.106	Temperature of the oven rapidly increased or decreased to 10K below/ above expected operation temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Condition of equilibrium achieved		N/A
	Rate of temperature change reduced to max. 0.5K/min or as declared; degree of change [K/min]:		N/A
15.5.3.107	Operation sensed by a suitable device:		N/A
	Current max. 0.05A; current [A]		—
	Voltage; voltage [V].....		—
15.5.3.108	Operating values recorded, see attached sheet; sheet no.		N/A
15.5.3.109	Single operation devices, satisfactory disconnection:		N/A
	Voltage, table 13.2 applies; voltage [V]		N/A
15.5.4 & 5	Not applicable		N/A
15.5.6	Addition: alternatively: manufacturing deviation according to Annex AA:		N/A
16	ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS		P
	Not applicable to bimetallic single-operation devices		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 36 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
16.1	Control can withstand the level of stress likely to occur in transportation and storage		P
16.2	Environmental stress of temperature		P
	Entire control (not energized) maintained for 24h at a temperature of (-10 ± 2) °C or as declared		P
	Entire control (not energized) maintained for 4h at a temperature of (60 ± 5) °C or as declared		P
	Control capable of being actuated at room temperature to provide disconnection as declared (without dismantling)		P
17.	ENDURANCE (Not applicable to type 1 electronic thermostat, as the approved relay has been tested with resistive and inductive load type)		N/A
17.2	Electrical conditions for the tests		N/A
	Type of circuit		N/A
	Rated voltage (V) ; test voltage (V)		N/A
	Rated current (A) ; test current (A)		N/A
	Rated frequency (Hz)		N/A
17.3	Thermal conditions for the tests		N/A
	Accessible parts: tested at room temperature (°C) :		N/A
	Mounting surface temperature: T _{s max} (°C)		N/A
	Remainder of switch head, temperature: T _{max} (°C) .:		N/A
	If T _{min} is less than 0°C; switch head maintained at T _{min} (°C)		N/A
17.3.1	Whole control declared as sensing element and T _{min} less than 0°C, tests of 17.8 conducted at T _{min} and 5% of cycles declared in Table 7.2, Item 27		N/A
	Operating Temperature, (°C)		—
	Number of cycles		—
17.4	Manual and mechanical conditions for the tests		N/A
17.4.2	Slow speed test		N/A
	Accelerated speed test		N/A
17.4.4	Controls with limited movement of the actuating member		N/A
	Dwell period at each reversal of direction (s)		N/A
	Applied torque (rotary controls) (Nm)		N/A
	Applied force (non-rotary controls) (N)		N/A
	Controls with rotary actuation, movement not limited in either direction:		N/A
	- 3/4 of cycles clockwise (number of cycles)		N/A
	- 1/4 of cycles anti-clockwise (number of cycles)....		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 37 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Controls with rotary actuation, designed for actuation in one direction only tested in designed direction		N/A
17.4.5	Additional lubrication not applied during tests		N/A
17.5	Dielectric Strength Test		P
17.6	Ageing test for controls of 1M or 2M action		N/A
	- sensing element maintained at activating quantity as determined in 14		N/A
	- other parts maintained as specified in 17.3		N/A
	- electrically loaded as specified in 17.2 for breaking conditions		N/A
	- voltage (V)		N/A
	- current (A).....		N/A
	- duration (h):		N/A
17.7	Over-voltage test of automatic action at accelerated rate		N/A
17.7.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.7.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.7.3	Method and rate of operation		N/A
	Control Type 1 action		N/A
	Method of operation.....		N/A
	Rate of operation		N/A
	Control Type 2 action:		N/A
	Method of operation.....		N/A
	Rate of operation		N/A
	Type 2 controls are tested at the most unfavourable operating value declared in Table 1, Item 48		N/A
17.7.4	Type 2 sensing action: overshoot at each operation between values stated in 7.2		N/A
17.7.6	Number of automatic cycles: the smaller of 1/10 of number declared in 7.2, or 200; (number of cycles) ..		N/A
17.7.7	Actuating members placed in the most unfavourable position during test		N/A
17.8	Test of automatic action at accelerated rate		N/A
	Temperature required in 17.3 applied for the last 50% of each test		N/A
17.8.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.8.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.8.3	Method and rate of operation: specified in 17.7.3		N/A
17.8.4	Number of automatic cycles:		N/A
	- number declared in 7.2		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 38 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- number of cycles in 17.8		N/A
17.8.4.1	For slow-make, slow-break automatic actions, number of automatic cycles: (75% of cycles in Clause 17.8.4)		N/A
17.8.4.101	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls, number of automatic cycles as indicated in CC.1 (For Canada, USA see CC.2); number of cycles:		N/A
	Higher number declared; number		—
	Test voltage (V_R)(V)		—
	Test current making (A, $\cos\phi$, ms)		—
	Test current breaking(A, $\cos\phi$, ms)		—
	Number of cycles (no)		—
17.9	Test of automatic action at slow rate		N/A
17.9.1	Number of automatic cycles: 25% remainder (17.8.4)		N/A
17.9.2	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.9.3	Method of operation and monitoring		N/A
	- imposing change of value of activating quantity on sensing element (rate of change of activating quantity as declared in 7.2)		N/A
	- by the prime mover		N/A
	Sensing controls: overshoot between values of 7.2		N/A
17.9.4	Controls of which only the make or break is slow automatic action: rest of actions accelerated by agreement between testing authority and manufacturer		N/A
17.10	Overvoltage (overload) test of manual action at accelerated speed		N/A
17.10.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.10.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.10.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for accelerated speed		N/A
	Number of cycles: the smaller of 1/10 of number declared or 100 (see 7.2)		N/A
	Sensing elements maintained at suitable values of activating quantity or prime movers positioned that actuation causes operation		N/A
17.11	Test of manual action at slow speed		N/A
17.11.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.11.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 39 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.11.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for slow speed		N/A
17.11.4	Number of cycles: 1/10 of declared number or 100 (see 7.2)..... :		N/A
	Actuating causes operation		N/A
17.12	Test of manual action at high speed (applied only to actions which have more than one pole and where polarity reversal occurs during the action)		N/A
	- number of poles..... :		N/A
	- polarity reversal occurs during action		N/A
17.12.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.12.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.12.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for high speed		N/A
17.12.4	Number of cycles: 100..... :		N/A
	Sensing elements maintained at suitable value of activating quantity		N/A
	Prime movers so positioned to ensure actuating causes appropriate operation		N/A
17.13	Test of manual action at accelerated speed		N/A
17.13.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.13.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.13.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for accelerated speed		N/A
17.13.4	Number of cycles: number declared in 7.2, item 26 less number made during tests of 17.10, 17.11 and 17.12; total number..... :		N/A
17.14	Evaluation of compliance		N/A
	Actions function in the intended and declared manner:		N/A
	- automatically		N/A
	- manually		N/A
	The following requirements are still met:		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: terminals for external conductors: measured (°C) :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: other terminals: measured (°C) ... :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: current-carrying parts: measured (°C)..... :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: supporting surfaces: measured (°C) :		N/A
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		N/A
	- 17.5, electric strength (without previous humidity treatment, test voltage 75% of values 13.2)		N/A
	- Cl. 20, distances and clearances		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 40 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- for tests 17.5 and 20, if special samples were submitted for Cl. 13: tested at appropriate condition to ensure contacts are open		N/A
	- requirements of Cl. 15 for type 2 actions still met		N/A
	- manual actions: declared circuit disconnection can be obtained		N/A
	No evidence that any transient fault has occurred between live parts and:		N/A
	- earthed metal parts		N/A
	- accessible metal parts		N/A
	- actuating members		N/A
17.15	Single operation devices		N/A
17.15.1	Bi-metallic single operation devices subjected to additional tests		N/A
17.15.1.1	6 samples (after appropriate test clause 15): maintained 7h at –35°C or 0°C (as declared in table 7.2, requirement 103)		N/A
	No reset, test acc. to 15.5.3.109		N/A
17.15.1.2	6 untested Bi-metallic SOD's conditioned 720h at the lower temp. of either:		N/A
	90 % of the declared operating value ± 1 K, or		N/A
	(7 \pm 1) K below the declared operating value.		N/A
17.15.1.2.1	Devices do not operate (detected acc. 15.5.3.107):		N/A
17.15.1.2.2	The appropriate tests of cl. 15 repeated on the six samples subjected to conditioning of 17.15.1.2, and		N/A
	The temperature measured is within the declared deviation limits (results see attached sheet no.) :		N/A
17.15.1.3	For bi-metallic SOD's		N/A
	- with a declared reset temperature of -35 °C		N/A
	6 untested samples subjected to an over-voltage test for one cycle under the electrical conditions of table 17.2-1 or table 17.2-2, as appropriate		N/A
	Overload test in Canada, China, and the USA		N/A
17.15.1.3.1	For bi-metallic SOD's with a declared reset temperature of 0 °C		N/A
	1 sample subjected to an over-voltage test of 50 cycles under the electrical conditions of table 17.2-1 or table 17.2-2, as appropriate; voltage [V]; current [A]; cos θ , number of executed cycles :		N/A
	overload test in Canada, China, and the USA ; voltage [V]; current [A]; cos ϕ , number of executed cycles :		N/A
17.15.2	Non-bimetallic SODs		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 41 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.15.2.1	Automatic temperature sensing functions other than the non-bitallic portion of the control comply with 7.16.101, 7.16.103 and 7.16.104, respectively		N/A
17.15.2.2	Six samples conditions to either 750 h or the specified number of cycles divided by 4.....:		N/A
	Temperature declared in Table 7.2, °C.....:		N/A
	SOD did not operate during aging period		N/A
15.2.3	Test of Clause 15 conducted on six untested samples and six samples subjected to conditioning of 17.15.2.2		N/A
	Temperatures within declared deviation limits, °C....:		N/A
	Electrical conditions, V_{Rmax} and I_{Rmax}:		N/A
	Sensing element held at declared reset temperature, SOD held at temperature declared in Table 7.2, °C :		N/A
	Test continued 7h without resetting		N/A
	All samples subjected to tests of Clause 13 at temperature limits declared in Table 7.2, req 36.		N/A
17.16	Tests for particular purpose controls, additional sub-clauses		N/A
17.16.101	Thermostats		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 applicable		N/A
	17.6 applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value “X”: the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity.....:		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 applicable to thermostats with manual action and means for setting by the user.		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.102	For Canada and USA: independently mounted room thermostats for direct control of an electric space-heating equipment with resistance load		N/A
17.16.102.1	Over-current test for 50cycles, 6 cycles/min sample 1 and 2		N/A
	Operating values acc. tab. 17.2-2 IEC 60730-1.....:		N/A
17.16.102.2	Endurance test for 6000cycles, 1 cycle/min sample 1 and 2		N/A
	Operating values $110\% \times I_n$, $110\% \times U_n$ ON-time $50\% \pm 20$		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 42 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.16.102.3	Endurance test for additional 30000cycles, 1 cycle/min sample 1		N/A
	Operating values I_n , U_n , ON-time $50\% \pm 20$		N/A
17.16.103	Temperature limiters		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 is applicable:		N/A
	17.6 is applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value “X”: the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable, except if reset operation is obtained by actuation		N/A
	Actuation: 17.4 (for accelerated speed) as permitted by mechanism or declared, table 7.2, requirement 37.		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 not applicable to normal reset manual action (tested according to 17.7 to 17.9) applicable if other manual actions not tested during automatic tests		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.104	Thermal cut-outs:		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 applicable		N/A
	17.6 applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value “X”: the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable, except if reset operation is obtained by actuation		N/A
	Actuation: 17.4 (for accelerated speed) as permitted by mechanism or declared, table 7.2, req. 37		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action, for manual reset: conditions specified for 17.7 and 17.8 being used		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 not applicable to normal reset manual action (tested according to 17.7 to 17.9) applicable if other manual actions not tested during automatic tests		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.104.1	For voltage maintained thermal cut-outs, the test of 17.16.108 is applicable		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 43 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.16.105	USA and Canada: controls with two or more electrical ratings		N/A
	Rating 1: type of load; voltage; current cycles (not less than 25% of declared cycles)		N/A
	Rating 2: type of load; voltage; current cycles (not less than 25% of declared cycles)		N/A
17.16.106	Evaluation of materials		N/A
	Tests are conducted as indicated in 14.101.1		N/A
	-Test of 17.7: 50 operations		N/A
	-Test of 17.8: 1000 operations		N/A
	-Conducted at ambient temperature of 20°C ± 5°C		N/A
	After the test, control complies with clause 17.5		N/A
17.16.107	Over-temperature test of sensing element		N/A
	Controls declared under req. 105 of table 7.2, the sensing element portion of a previously untested sample is exposed to 250 thermal cycles		N/A
	Ambient temperature; temperature [°C].....:		N/A
	Rate of temperature change; rate [K/min].....:		N/A
	Temperature extremes are maintained for 30min:		N/A
	After the test control complies with clause 17.14		N/A
17.16.108	Voltage maintained thermal cut-out: These requirements apply to a voltage maintained thermal cut-out		N/A
	- in the operated condition with the voltage across it		N/A
	6 untested voltage maintained thermal cut-outs are conditioned for 7 h at a temperature of –20 °C (or lower, if declared); temperature [°C]		N/A
	Operation of the voltage maintained thermal cut-outs detected as indicated in 15.5.3.107.		N/A
	During and at the conclusion of the conditioning, none operated.		N/A
17.101	thermal cycling test for temperature sensing controls type 2.P actions, tests		N/A
17.101.1	After the tests according to clause 17.6 and the evaluation after 17.14 the control subjected to a thermal cycling test 50,000 cycles		N/A
	Temperature between 50% and 90% in 17.4 recorded cut-off temperature; temperature [°C].....:		N/A
	Switch-head is held at ambient temperature		N/A
	Manufacturers declaration		N/A
	Test procedures as declared in tab. 7.2 req. 112		N/A
17.101.2	Two bath method		N/A
	Baths filled with synthetic oil, water or air.....:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 44 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	-first bath, 90% of switch-off temperature (measured acc. to clause 17.4); temperature [°C]		N/A
	-second bath 50% of switch-off temperature (measured acc. to clause 17.4); temperature [°C] . :		N/A
	-sensing element alternatively immersion of at least 5 x time-constant, number of cycles: 50'000; time-constant [s].....		N/A
17.101.3	Thermal cycling method		N/A
	Water cooled bath containing synthetic oil		N/A
	Cylindrical aluminium box immersed in the bath, containing the two temperature sensing elements		N/A
	Cylindrical aluminium box is heated by resistive wire		N/A
	Temperature is controlled by a second identical sample		N/A
	-if not otherwise declared (req. 37 acc. to table 7.2), degree of temperature change is $35 \pm 10\text{K/min}$		N/A
	Number of temperature cycles: 50,000		N/A
17.101.4	After this test the control is subjected additional 20 temperature cycles		N/A
	Temperature is risen to 1.1 x switch-off temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Manual reset means did not reset, other conditions acc. to clause 17.101.2		N/A
17.101.5	After the test, switch head is lubricated thoroughly		N/A
	Measuring of operating temperature acc. to clause 15; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Control complies with the declared deviation and drift		N/A
18	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		P
18.1.1	Control constructed to withstand mechanical stress		P
18.1.2	Actuating members of class I and class II controls or for class I and class II equipment:		P
	- adequate mechanical strength, or		P
	- protection against electric shock is maintained if actuating member is broken		N/A
18.1.3	For integrated and incorporated controls impact resistance (18.2) to be tested by the equipment standard		N/A
18.1.4	Tests of 18.2 to 18.8 carried out sequentially on one sample:		P
	- tested sample: type reference.....	iTG500, SALITG1, iTG310, SALI3G1, iTG310(WB), iTG310(WB2)	P
	- tested sample: identification No.	#3	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 45 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
18.1.5	Compliance (after the tests of Cl. 18)		P
	- no damage to impair compliance with this standard, in particular		P
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		P
	- Cl. 13, electric strength and insulation resistance		P
	- Cl. 20, creepage distance and clearances		P
	- insulating linings, etc. have not worked loose		P
	- detachable parts: removal and replacing still possible		P
	- actuating to provide full- or micro-disconnection still possible		P
	- supplementary or reinforced insulation tested to clause 13		P
18.1.6	In USA and Canada, mechanical strength requirements for threaded entries.		N/A
18.2	Impact resistance		P
18.2.1 - 18.2.6	In-line cord controls, free-standing and independently mounted controls: test by means of impact test apparatus IEC 60068-2-75	0.5Nm	P
18.4	Alternate compliance - Impact resistance (see tab 18.4.1DV or 18.4.2DV)		N/A
	Enclosure material.....:		N/A
	- with supporting frame (yes / no).....:		N/A
	- maximum with, maximum length		N/A
	- thickness required; measured.....:		N/A
18.5	Free standing controls		N/A
18.5.1	Additional tests of 18.5.2 and 18.5.3 required (test apparatus Fig. 4)		N/A
18.5.2	Input terminals: 2 m of flexible, lightest cord (used in 10.1.4); cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²).....:		N/A
	Output terminals: 2 m of flexible, lightest cord (if intended); cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²)		N/A
	Pull and fall test (3 times)		N/A
	- pull (N), increasing value, applied on the cord (Table 9).....:		N/A
	- sample falls onto the base, height 0.500 m (Fig. 4)		N/A
18.6	In-line cord controls		N/A
18.6.1	Additional test in a tumbling barrel required (Fig. 5)		N/A
18.6.2	Cords		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 46 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- attachment method X: flexible cord(s), smallest cross-section (Cl. 10.1.4) (mm ²), length approx. 50 mm..... :		N/A
	- attachment M, Y or Z: cord(s) as declared or supplied, length 50 mm; cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²) :		N/A
18.6.3	Tumbling barrel		N/A
	- mass of sample (g) ; number of falls :		N/A
18.6.4	If mass > 200 g: sample tested to clause 18.5		N/A
18.6.6	Connection of flexible cord(s) after test		N/A
18.7	Pull-cord actuated controls		N/A
18.7.2	Control mounted as declared: forces applied to the pull-cord, each 1 min		N/A
18.7.3	- rated current (A) :		N/A
	- force in normal direction (N)..... :		N/A
	- force in most unfavourable direction (N) :		N/A
18.7.4	No damage to the control after the tests, compliant to clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
18.8	Foot-actuated controls		N/A
18.8.2	Control subjected to a force (increased from 250 N to 750 N and maintained for 1 min) by steel pressure plate :		N/A
18.8.3	Force applied three times to control (fitted with cords) placed in different, most unfavourable positions		N/A
18.8.4	No damage to the control after the tests, compliant to clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
18.9	Actuating member and actuating means		P
18.9.1	Controls supplied (or intended to be fitted) with actuating members, tests:		P
	- axial pull force (N) :		P
	- axial push force of 30 N applied for (min) :		P
18.9.2	Controls submitted without actuating member: pull and push of 30 N applied to the actuating means		N/A
18.9.3	During and after the tests, control showed no damaged nor movement of the actuating members.		P
18.101	Push- and turn or pull and turn actuation		N/A
18.101.1	Controls with actions classified as type 1.X or 2.X or type 1.Z or 2.Z subjected to the tests of 18.101.2 and 18.101.3		N/A
18.101.2	The axial force to push or pull the actuating member not less than 10 N..... :		N/A
	Axial push or pull force of 140N did not affect compliance with clause 18.1.5		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 47 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Control intended to use with special knob withstood without damage or effect on control function a torque of 4Nm		N/A
	Alternatively, if the means preventing rotation of the shaft is defeated when a torque of at least 2 Nm is applied, the effect was such that either the means wasn't damaged but overridden to close the contacts, in which case subsequent actuation at a torque less than 2Nm require both push- and turn or pull and turn to operate the contacts, or		N/A
	No operation of the contacts occurred nor could be made to occur		N/A
	The torque required to reset the control to the initial contact condition, if necessary after the application of the push or pull, was not greater than 0,5 Nm		N/A
	A torque of 6 Nm applied to the setting means. Any breakage or damage to the means preventing rotation of the shaft didn't result in failure to comply with the requirements of Clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
	For controls intended for use with a knob having a grip diameter or length greater than 50 mm, the values of torque are increased proportionally		N/A
18.101.3	Controls with Type 1.X or 2.X or Type 1.Z or 2.Z actions are actuated for the declared number of manual actions		N/A
	After the test, control comply with requirements of clause 18.101.1		N/A
	For the case in which the means preventing rotation is not damaged but is overridden to operate the contacts, the first 1/16th of the declared manual cycles performed without first pushing or pulling the actuating member		N/A
18.102	Parts containing liquid metal		N/A
18.102.1	Controls containing liquid metal withstood for 1min without leakage or rupture a hydraulic pressure equal to five times the maximum internal pressure achieved during operation		N/A
18.102.1.1	The method of test and the number of samples was be agreed between manufacturer and the testing authority		N/A
18.102.1.2	After the test of 18.102.1, the hydraulic pressure was increased until rupture occurs		N/A
	The rupture occurred at the bellows or diaphragm or other part, that is within the switch head or control enclosure		N/A
18.102.2	The control did not leak or rupture when heated to 1.2 times the maximum temperature of the sensing element		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 48 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
18.102.3	When the bellows or diaphragm of a separate sample is deliberately punctured with a sharp, pointed metal rod, liquid metal was contained in the switch head or control enclosure		N/A
19	THREADED PARTS AND CONNECTIONS		P
19.1	Threaded parts to be moved during mounting or servicing		P
19.1.2	Threaded parts: easily replaceable if completely removed; excluded: constructions restricting complete removal		P
19.1.3	Thread:		P
	- metric ISO thread or thread of equivalent effectiveness		P
	- for other than ISO, BA, SI or Unified thread: torque values increased by 20%		N/A
19.1.4	Screw generating a thread		N/A
	- thread forming (swaging) type screws		N/A
	- thread cutting type screw not used		N/A
19.1.5	Space threaded type screws: provided with means to prevent loosening		N/A
19.1.6	Threaded parts of non-metallic material are not used if replacement by a dimensionally similar metal screw could impair compliance with Cl. 13 or 20:		P
19.1.7	Threaded parts: not of soft material		P
19.1.8	Screws operating in a non-metallic thread: correct introduction of the screw into its counterpart ensured		P
19.1.9	In-line cord controls, threaded parts transmitting contact pressure:		N/A
	- diameter < 3 mm: threaded part of metal		N/A
	- diameter ≥ 3 mm: non-metallic allowed, but not used for electrical connection		N/A
19.1.11	Threaded parts tightened and loosened		P
	- one of threaded parts non-metallic material: 10 times		P
	- both parts of metallic material: 5 times		N/A
19.1.12	Screws in thread of non-metallic material: completely removed and reinserted each time		P
	Terminal screws and nuts: conductor fitted in the terminal (used in 10.1.4 or 10.2.10); cross-sectional area (mm ²)		P
19.1.14	Conductor moved each time the threaded part is loosened		P
	- no damage impairing the further use of the threaded part		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 49 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- no breakage of screws		P
	- no damage to the slot head or washers		P
19.1.15	Torque test		P
19.2	Current-carrying connections		P
19.2.1	- Not disturbed by mounting or servicing capable of withstanding the stresses in normal use.		P
19.2.2	- subjected to torsion in normal use locked against movement		P
	- movement is limited		P
19.2.3	Contact pressure		P
	- not transmitted through non-metallic material, or		P
	- sufficient resilience in the metallic part		N/A
	Non-metallic material: suitability considered with respect to stability of dimension within temperatures applicable to the control; max. temperature (°C) ... :		N/A
19.2.4	Space threaded screws		N/A
	- screws clamp current-carrying parts directly in contact with each other		N/A
	- provided with means of locking		N/A
19.2.4.1	- used to provide earthing continuity; at least two screws used for each connection		N/A
19.2.5	Thread cutting screws: screws produce a full-form standard machine screw thread		N/A
19.2.5.1	Thread cutting screws used to provide earthing continuity; at least two screws used for each connection		N/A
19.2.6	Current-carrying connection whose parts rely on pressure for correct function: resistant to corrosion (not inferior to that of brass)		P
	If not plated, e.g. bimetallic blades: parts are clamped into contact with parts resistant to corrosion		N/A
20	CREEPAGE DISTANCES, CLEARANCES AND DISTANCES THROUGH INSULATION		P
	PCB: coating conforming requirement of IEC 60664-3		N/A
	PCB: coating meets requirements of Clause 20.3		P
	PCB: No creepage and clearance applies to conductor under coating (see Annex Q)		N/A
20.1	Clearances		P
20.1.1	Basic Insulation - Case A applies except as permitted in Cl. 20.1.7	SELV for adaptor	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 50 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
20.1.2	Operational Insulation - Case A applies except as permitted in Cl. 20.1.7 or		P
	For electronic controls Cl. H27.1.3 met		P
20.1.3	Methods of measurement: Annex B and Fig. 17		P
20.1.3.1	Controls with equipment inlet and/or socket-outlet with connector / plug inserted and without		N/A
20.1.3.2	Controls with terminals for external conductors: without conductors and with conductors of largest cross-sectional area (mm ²) (10.1.4)..... :		N/A
20.1.3.3	Controls with terminals for internal conductors: without conductors and with conductors for minimum cross-sectional area (mm ²) (10.2.1)..... :		N/A
20.1.4	Distances through slots or openings of insulating material measured to metal foil in contact with the surface, foil pushed into corners with test finger		P
20.1.5	Standard test finger applied to apertures as specified in 8.1: distances between live parts and metal foil not reduced below required values		P
20.1.6	Force (standard test finger) to be applied in an endeavour to reduce distances:		P
20.1.6.1	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to any point on bare live parts accessible before control is mounted..... :		P
	- 30 N force applied by standard test finger to accessible surfaces after control mounted :		P
20.1.7	For basic and operational insulation, smaller distances permitted but no less than values specified in Case B of table 22, provided that:		N/A
	- control meets the impulse test, Cl. 20.1.12		N/A
	- all parts are rigid and secure		N/A
	- no likelihood of the distance being reduced		N/A
	Impulse voltage applied across clearance of operational insulation		N/A
20.1.7.1	For micro-disconnection and interruption:		N/A
	- clearance distance not specified		N/A
	- other parts- not less than contact separation		N/A
20.1.7.2	Full disconnection - case A applies to parts separated by switching element incl. contacts		N/A
20.1.8	Clearances of supplementary insulation: not less than basic insulation, case A		N/A
20.1.9	Clearances of reinforced insulation: next higher step for rated impulse voltage used		N/A
20.1.10	Clearances of operational and basic insulation in controls supplied from a double insulated transformer		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 51 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Clearances in controls supplied from a transformer without separate windings		N/A
20.1.11	ELV circuits derived from supply using protective impedance, clearance of operational insulation determined from table 21 and based on max. working voltage in the ELV circuit		N/A
20.1.12	Impulse voltage test, Cl. 4.1.1.2.1 of IEC 60664-1 applied between live parts and metal (V)..... :		N/A
20.1.13	If the secondary winding of a transformer is earthed, (or an earthed screen between windings) clearances on the sec. side: basic insulation > limits in Table 22 but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A
	For circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage		N/A
20.2	Creepage distances		P
20.2.1	Creepage distances for basic insulation, per table 23 and based on material group and pollution degree:		P
	- measurements	SELV for adaptor	P
	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to bare conductors		P
	- 30 N force applied to accessible surfaces applied by standard test finger		P
20.2.2	Creepage distance for operational insulation, per table 24 and based on material group and pollution degree		P
	- measurements		P
	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to bare conductors :		P
	- 30 N force applied to accessible surfaces applied by standard test finger :		P
20.2.3	Supplementary insulation: not less than basic		N/A
20.2.4	Reinforced insulation: double the value of basic		N/A
20.3	Solid Insulation		N/A
	Solid insulation is capable of durably withstanding electrical and mechanical stresses as well as possible thermal and environmental influences		N/A
20.3.2	For working voltages $\leq 300V$, supplementary and reinforced insulation between metal parts		N/A
	- minimum 0.7mm thick; measured (mm)..... :		N/A
20.3.2.1	Insulation is applied in thin sheet form, other than mica or similar scaly material		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 52 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- the supplementary insulation consists of at least two layers and each layer complies with Cl. 13.2 for supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the reinforced insulation consists of at least three layers and any two layers complies with Cl. 13.2 for reinforced insulation		N/A
20.3.2.2	The supplementary insulation or reinforced insulation is inaccessible and meets one of the following:		N/A
	- max. temperature measured per Cl. 27 and H.27 does not exceed permissible values in Table 13		N/A
	- conditioned insulation complies with Cl. 13.2 at the oven and room temperatures		N/A
	For optocouplers, the conditioning procedure has to be carried out at a temperature of 25 K in excess of the max. temperature measured on the optocoupler during the tests of Clauses 14, 27 and H.27		N/A
	The optocoupler is operated under the most unfavourable conditions which occur during these tests		N/A
21	FIRE HAZARD TESTING		P
	For Canada and USA see Annex D		N/A
21.1	No requirements exist for small parts as defined in IEC 60695-2-11, Sub-clause 3.1		P
21.2	Integrated, incorporated and in-line cord controls		N/A
21.2.1	Accessible parts (control correctly mounted)		P
	- ball-pressure test 1 (G.5.1) conducted at temperature (°C)	Enclosure: 75°C	P
	diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)	0.55mm	P
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.2	Parts retaining current-carrying parts in position (other than electrical connections):		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 (G.5.2) conducted at temperature (°C)	PCB: 100°C	N/A
	- diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)	0.16mm	N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.3	Parts maintaining or retaining electrical connections in position: according to Annexes F and G		N/A
	Glow-wire temperature levels according to IEC 60695-2-11		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)		N/A
	diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 650°C		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)		N/A
	diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 53 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 750 °C		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)..... :		N/A
	diameter of the impression $\leq 2.0\text{mm}$ (mm) :		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 850°C		N/A
	Clause 21.2.3 not applied to parts retaining in position current-carrying parts in low-power circuits as described in H.27.1.1.1		N/A
21.2.4	Other parts (except small parts unlikely to be ignited):		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.7	Resistance to tracking		N/A
	Test procedure see Annex G, Clause G4; applied voltage corresponding to the PTI value declared Table 1, item 30	SELV	N/A
	Controls designed for operation at ELV levels are not subjected to a tracking test		N/A
21.3	Independently-mounted controls		P
21.3.1	Preconditioning		P
	Controls without T rating		N/A
	- circuit of switching part and driving mechanism not connected, detachable parts (covers) removed		N/A
	- temperature (°C): $(80 \pm 2)^\circ\text{C}$, 1x24 h..... :		N/A
	Controls with T rating up to 85°C:		P
	- Switching circuit and driving mech.- not connected, without covers: temp. (°C): $(80 \pm 2)^\circ\text{C}$, 1x24 h..... :		P
	- switching circuit and driving mech. Connected, with covers: temperature (°C): $(T_{\max} \pm 2)^\circ\text{C}$, 6x24 h..... :		P
	Controls with T rating higher than 85°C		N/A
	- switching circuit and driving mech. Connected, with covers: temp. (°C): $(T_{\max} \pm 2)^\circ\text{C}$, 6x24 h..... :		N/A
21.4	Controls with mercury-tube switch, subjected to short-circuit test		N/A
	- working voltage, ac/dc..... :		—
	- maximum power rating (VA) :		—
	- short-circuit current (A)..... :		—
	- fuse rating (A) :		—
	- no ignition of cotton placed around openings		N/A
	- no emission of flame or molten metal (except mercury from the enclosure housing the switch)		N/A
	- wiring not damaged except tube leads		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 54 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
22	RESISTANCE TO CORROSION		N/A
22.1.1	Ferrous parts protected against corrosion		N/A
22.1.2	Test not required on temperature sensing elements and other component parts adversely affected by protective treatment		N/A
22.1.4	Control or parts stored in a humidity cabinet for 14 days		N/A
	- temperature (°C): (40±2)°C		N/A
	- relative humidity (%): 93-97%		N/A
22.1.5	Control or parts dried in a heating cabinet: for 10 min		N/A
	- Temperature (°C): (100 ± 5)°C		N/A
	After parts have been dried: no evidence of corrosion on surfaces.		N/A
23	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) REQUIREMENTS - EMISSION		--
23.1	Free standing and independently mounted controls which cycle under normal operation evaluated:		--
	- to CISPR 14-1 with modifications and/or CISPR 22, class B or	Refer to EMC test report : 68.5.52.13.0131.04	--
	- to clauses 23.1.1 and 23.1.2		N/A
	- to show minimum time between contact operations during normal operation < 10 minutes		N/A
23.1.1	Electrical and thermal conditions for EMC test as specified in 17.2 and 17.3		N/A
	- for sensing controls: rate of change is α_1 and β_1		N/A
	- For non-sensing controls: operated at the lowest contact operating speed.		N/A
	- inductive loads – pf 0.6; resistive loads – pf 1		N/A
23.1.2	Control operated for 5 cycles		N/A
	- duration of radio interference; < 20ms		N/A
23.2	Controls for ISM (Industrial, Scientific and Medical) equipment, free-standing, independently mounted, and in-line cord controls for ISM equipment comply with the requirements of CISPR 11		N/A
23.101	Thermostats constructed so they do not generate radio interference for a time period exceeding 20 ms		N/A
23.101.1	Three untested sample subjected to the test		N/A
	Thermal and electrical conditions acc. to 17.2 and 17.3, except		N/A
	Test conducted at the lowest declared voltage and lowest declared current (table 7.2, requirement 108)		N/A
	The rate of temperature change are α_1 and β_1		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 55 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	If not declared; 1 K/15 min for sensing elements in gases 1 K/min for sensing elements in other media..... :		N/A
	For controls declared for use with inductive loads, the power factor is 0.2		N/A
	For controls declared for use with purely resistive loads, the power factor is 1.0		N/A
23.101.2	Test procedure		N/A
	Five cycles of operation with the contacts opening and five cycles of operation with contacts closing		N/A
	The duration of radio interference is measured by an oscilloscope connected to the control so as to measure the voltage drop across the contacts		N/A
24	COMPONENTS		P
24.1	Transformers intended to supply power to a safety extra-low voltage circuit (SELV):		N/A
	- complies with relevant requirements of IEC 61558-2-6		N/A
	Capacitors for radio interference suppression: comply with requirements of IEC 60384-14		P
	Fuses: comply with requirements of IEC 60127 or IEC 60269		N/A
24.1.1	Safety isolating transformer supplies external isolated limited secondary circuits.		N/A
	Output test conducted with the primary energized at upper limit of rated voltage		N/A
	Secondary output voltage (V), power (VA) and current (A)		N/A
24.2	Components other than those of 24.1: checked when carrying out the tests of this standard or/and complies with appropriate safety standard		P
24.3	Annex U is not applicable to relays used as components in a control.		P
25	NORMAL OPERATION		P
	Meets requirements per annex H..... :	See annex H	P
26	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) REQUIREMENTS - IMMUNITY		N/A
	Meets requirements per Cl. H.26	See clause H.26	N/A
27	ABNORMAL OPERATION		N/A
27.2	Burnout test (for controls incorporating electro-magnets)		N/A
27.2.1	Control mechanism blocked in position when control is de-energized:		N/A
	- energized at rated frequency and rated voltage (17.2.2, 17.2.3 and 17.2.3.2)		N/A
	- duration: 7 h or until burnout		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 56 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
27.2.2	Compliance for burnout test		N/A
	- no emission of flame or molten metal after test		N/A
	- no evidence of damage impairing compliance with this standard		N/A
	- no evidence of dielectric breakdown (Clause 13.2)		N/A
27.2.3	Blocked mechanical output test (abnormal temperature test)		N/A
	During blocked output test: temperatures did not exceed indicated limits in Table 26		N/A
	Test not required on controls, if no protective device cycles and temperatures within limits of 14.1		N/A
	Test carried out at room-temperature and rated voltage (V) for 24h		N/A
27.2.3.2	The average temperature was within the limits during both the second and the twenty-fourth hours of the test.		N/A
27.2.3.3	During the test, power was continually supplied to the motor		N/A
27.2.3.4	Immediately upon completion of the test, the motor was capable of withstanding the electric strength test (Clause 13)		N/A
27.3	Over-voltage and under-voltage test (for controls incorporating electro-magnets)		N/A
28	GUIDANCE ON THE USE OF ELECTRONIC DISCONNECTION		N/A
	Meets requirement of Annex H		N/A
A	ANNEX A – INDELIBILITY OF MARKING		P
A.1	Classification of markings		P
A.1.1	Markings, which are not mandatory		N/A
A.1.2	Markings which are mandatory but not accessible to the final user		P
A.1.3	Markings which are mandatory and accessible to the final user		P
A.1.4	Permanence of marking test		P
	- solvents: neutral liquid detergent		P
	- solvents: petroleum spirit		P
	- solvents: water		P
A2	Test of indelibility of markings classified in A1.2		P
A2.1	Drops of detergent standing on the marked surface, duration (h): 4 h		P
	Drops removed by fine spray of warm water (40 ± 5°C) or by lightly wiping	40°C	P
A2.2	Allowed to dry completely at (25 ± 5)°C	25°C	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 57 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
A2.3	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with dry lint, weight 250 g, duration (s): 15 s	15S	P
A2.4	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with water-soaked lint, weight 250 g, duration (s): 15 s	15S	P
A2.6	Marking after these tests still legible		P
A3.	Test of indelibility of markings classified A1.3		N/A
A3.1	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with dry lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.2	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with water-soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.3	Drops of detergent standing on the marked surface: duration (h): 4 h		N/A
	Then removed by fine spray of warm water (40 ± 5 °C) or by lightly wiping		N/A
A3.4	After sample was dried, marking rubbed (apparatus Fig. 8) with detergent soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.5	Marking rubbed in apparatus with petroleum spirit soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.7	Marking after these tests still legible		P
C	ANNEX C - COTTON USED FOR MERCURY SWITCH TEST FOR USA AND CANADA		N/A
	Part 1 is applicable		N/A
D	ANNEX D – HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		N/A
	Canada and USA national difference		N/A
G	ANNEX G – HEAT AND FIRE RESISTANCES TESTS		N/A
G.2	Glow-wire test: Performed in accordance with IEC 60695-2-1 with amendments		N/A
G.4	Proof tracking test: Performed in accordance with IEC 60112 with amendments		N/A
G.5	Ball pressure test		P
G.5.1	Ball-pressure test 1 (tests not to be made on parts of ceramic material and glass)		P
	Temperature during ball pressure, the higher of:		P
	- (20 ± 2) K (or (15 ± 2) K if control for appliances within IEC 355-1) in excess of the maximum temperature during test Cl. 14 (°C), or		N/A
	- 75 ± 2°C, or		P
	- as declared (°C)		N/A
	Ball (steel) diameter: 5mm, force: 20N, duration: 1 h		P
G.5.2	Ball-pressure test 2 (tests not to be made on parts of ceramic material and glass)		P
	Temperature Tb during ball pressure:		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 58 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- Tb (°C): 100°C if T _{max} = 30 to 54°C		P
	- Tb (°C): 125°C if T _{max} = 55 to 84°C.....		N/A
	- Tb (°C): 125°C for controls to be incorporated in appliances (EN 60 335-1).....		N/A
	- Tb (°C): (T _{max} + 40)°C if T _{max} less than 85°C.....		N/A
	- Tb (°C): 20 K in excess of the max. temperature during tests of Cl. 14 (°C), if higher		N/A
	- Compliance with Annex H.27.1.1.3		P
	Ball (steel) diameter: 5mm, force: 20N, duration: 1 h		P
H	ANNEX H – REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		P
H.6.4.3.13	Classification, additions: electronic disconnection on operation (Type 1.Y - 2.Y) :		N/A
H.6.9.5	- electronic disconnection		N/A
H.6.18	Class of control function (A, B, C)	Class A	P
H.6.18.2	Thermal cut-outs have functions classified as Software Class B or C		N/A
H.6.18.3	Thermal cut-outs for closed water heater systems have functions classified as Software Class C		N/A
H.7	Information in addition to Table 1 provided		N/A
	36 - Replacement: limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection or electronic disconnection is secure; clause: 11.3.2, H11.4.16, H17.14, H18.1.5, H27.1.1, H.28; method: X		N/A
	52 - The minimum parameters of any heat dissipater (e.g. heat sink) not provide with an electronic control but essential to its correct operation; clause 14; method: D		N/A
	53 - Type of output waveform if other than sinusoidal; clause H25; method: X		N/A
	54 - Details of the leakage current waveform produced after failure of the basic insulation; clause H27; method: X		N/A
	55 - The relevant parameters of those electronic devices or other circuit components considered as unlikely to fail (see paragraph 1 of H27.1.1.4); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	56 - Type of output waveform(s) produced after failure of an electronic device or other circuit component (see item g) of H27.1.1.3); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	57 - The effect on controlled output(s) after electronic circuit component failure if relevant (item c) of H27.1.1.3); clause H27; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 59 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	58a - For integrated and incorporated electronic controls, if any protection is claimed against mains borne perturbations, magnetic and electro-magnetic disturbances, which of the tests of Cl. H.26 must be performed and the effect on controlled output(s) and function after a failure to operate as a result of each test; clauses H26.2, H26.15; method: X		N/A
	58a - See footnote c of Table H.26.2.101		N/A
	58b - For other than integrated and incorporated electronic controls, the effect on controlled output(s) and function after a failure to operate as a result of tests of Cl. H26; clauses H26.2, H26.15; method: X		N/A
	59 - Any component relied upon for electronic disconnection, which is disconnected as required by note 15 to Table 12; clause 13.2, H27.1; method: X		N/A
	60 - Category (surge immunity); clause H26.8.2, H26.10.4; method: X		N/A
	66 - Software sequence documentation; clause H11.12.2.9; method: X		N/A
	67 - Program documentation; clauses H11.12.2.9, H11.12.2.12; method: X		N/A
	68 - Software fault analysis; clauses H11.12, H27.1.1.4; method: X		N/A
	69 - Software class(es) and structure; clauses H.11.12.2, H.11.12.3, H.27.1.2.2.1, H.27.1.2.3.1; method: D		N/A
	70 - Analytical measures and fault/error control techniques employed; clauses H.11.12.1.2, H.11.12.2.2, H.11.12.2.4; method: X		N/A
	71 - Software fault/error detection time(s) for controls with software Classes B or C; clauses H2.17.10, H11.12.2.6; method: X		N/A
	72 - Control response(s) in case of detected fault/error; clause H.11.12.2.7; method: X		N/A
	73 - Controls subjected to a second fault analysis and declared condition as a result of the second fault; clause H.27.1.2.3; method: X		N/A
	74 - External load and emission control measures to be used for test purposes; clause H.23.1.1; method: X		N/A
	91 - Fault reaction time; clause H.2.23.2, H.27.1.2.2.2, H.27.1.2.2.3, H.27.1.2.3.2, H.27.1.2.3.3, H.27.1.2.4.2, H.27.1.2.4.3; method: X		N/A
	92 - Class or classes of control function(s); clause H.6.18, H.27.1.2.2, H.27.1.2.3; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 60 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	109 - output condition of thermal cut outs type 2 thermostats and type 2 limiters after operation, clauses H26.2.103, H26.2.104, H26.2.105		N/A
	117 - condition of test when requested by the manufacturer for integrated and incorporated electronic controls, clause H23.1.2		N/A
H.8	Protection against electric shock		N/A
H.8.1.10	Accessible parts separated from the supply by protective impedance; identification of circuit		N/A
H.8.1.10.1	Maximum current between accessible parts and either pole of the supply		N/A
	- 0.7 mA (peak value) a.c.; current (mA).....		N/A
	- 2 mA d.c.; current (mA)		N/A
	- if frequency $f > 1$ kHz: current (mA): $0.7 \times f$ (kHz) < 70 mA; f (kHz)		N/A
	Maximum capacitance		N/A
	- peak value (V)		N/A
	42.4V $< V \leq 450$ V: capacitance C (μ F): $\leq 0.1 \mu$ F		N/A
	450V $< V \leq 15$ kV: capacitance C (μ F): $C \times V \leq 45 \mu$ C; calculated C_{\max} (μ F)		N/A
	$V > 15$ kV: capacitance C (μ F): $C \times V^2 \leq 350 \mu$ J; calculated C_{\max} (μ F)		N/A
H.11	Constructional requirements		N/A
H.11.2.5	Protection against electric shock – protective impedance (chain)		N/A
	- consists of at least 2 impedances in series		N/A
	- connected between live and accessible parts		N/A
	- consists of components in which the probability of a reduction in impedance during life can be ignored and the possibility of a short circuit is negligible		N/A
	- type of resistors (Table H.21 note 13)		N/A
	- resistors comply with IEC 60065, cl. 14.1		N/A
	a) and b) short-circuiting and open-circuiting each impedance in turn		N/A
	c) applying a fault condition to any other part which might influence the leakage current		N/A
	Requirements of Clause H.8.1.10 still met: leakage current (mA).....		N/A
H.11.4	Actions		N/A
H.11.4.16	- Type 1.Y and 2.Y action provides electronic disconnection		N/A
H.11.4.16.1	Test with control connected to maximum load		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 61 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- supplied with rated voltage (V)		N/A
	- at temperature T _{max} (°C)		N/A
H.11.4.16.2	Current through electronic disconnection not exceeding the lower of 5mA (mA)		N/A
	or 10% of the rated current (mA)		N/A
H.11.12	Controls using software		N/A
	Controls with software Class B or C: complies with clauses H11.12.1 to H11.12.13		N/A
H.11.12.1	Requirements for the architecture		N/A
H.11.12.1.1	Control functions with software class B or C use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software, as detailed in H.11.12.1.2 to H.11.12.3 inclusive		N/A
H.11.12.1.2	Control functions with software class C have one of the following structures		N/A
	– single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring (H.2.16.7)		N/A
	– dual channel (homogenous) with comparison (H.2.16.3)		N/A
	– dual channel (homogenous) with comparison (H.2.16.3)		N/A
	Comparison between dual channel structures performed by		N/A
	– the use of a comparator (H.2.18.3)		N/A
	– reciprocal comparison (H.2.18.15)		N/A
	Control functions with software class B have one of the following structures		N/A
	– single channel with functional test (H.2.16.5)		N/A
	– single channel with periodic self-test (H.2.16.6)		N/A
	– dual channel without comparison (H.2.16.1)		N/A
H.11.12.1.3	Other structure with equivalent safety level H.11.12.1.2		N/A
H.11.12.2	Measures to control faults/errors		N/A
H.11.12.2.1	Redundant memory with comparison on two areas of the same component: storage in a different form		N/A
H.11.12.2.2	Software class C using dual channel structures with comparison: additional fault/error detection		N/A
H.11.12.2.3	Software class B or C: means for recognition and control of errors in transmission to external safety related data paths		N/A
H.11.12.2.4	Software class B or C: within the control, measures are taken to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in Table H.1 and Table 1, requirement 68		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 62 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.2.5	Measures, others than those specified in H.11.12.4, are permitted if they can be shown to satisfy the requirements listed in Table H.1		N/A
H.11.12.2.6	Software fault/error detection		N/A
	- occurs not later than declared time(s), Table 1, requirement 71		N/A
	- acceptability of declared time(s): evaluated during fault analysis of the control		N/A
	values declared in Table 1, requirement 71 limited by the relevant Part 2..... :		N/A
H.11.12.2.7	For controls with functions, classified as Class B or C, detection of fault/error		N/A
	- results in the response declared in Table 1, requirement 72		N/A
	- if Class C: independent means provided		N/A
H.11.12.2.8	Class C, dual channel structure, loss of dual channel capability judged to be an error		N/A
H.11.12.2.9	Software referenced:		N/A
	- to relevant parts of the operating sequence		N/A
	- to the associated hardware functions		N/A
H.11.12.2.10	Where labels used for memory locations: labels are unique		N/A
H.11.12.2.11	Software protected from users alteration of safety-related segments and data		N/A
H.11.12.2.12	Software and safety-related hardware under its control: initialized to and terminate at a declared state, Table 1, requirement 66		N/A
H.11.12.3	Measures to avoid errors		N/A
H.11.12.3.1	For controls with software Class B or C the V-model for the software life cycle was applied		N/A
	Measures used for software class C are inherently acceptable for software class B		N/A
	Other methods are possible if they incorporate disciplined and structured processes including design and test phases		N/A
H.11.12.3.2	Specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.1	Software safety requirements		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.1.1	The specification of the software safety requirements includes:		N/A
	A description of each safety related function to be implemented, including its response time(s)		N/A
	- functions related to the application including their related software classes		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 63 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- functions related to the detection, annunciation and management of software or hardware faults		N/A
	A description of interfaces between software and hardware		N/A
	A description of interfaces between any safety and non-safety related functions		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.2.1	Software architecture - The description includes required aspects		N/A
	Techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to H.11.12.2)		N/A
	Interactions between hardware and software		N/A
	Partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions		N/A
	Hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow)		N/A
	Interrupt handling		N/A
	Data flow and restrictions on data access		N/A
	Architecture and storage of data		N/A
	Time based dependencies of sequences and data		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification verified against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis. Acceptable methods are:		N/A
	Control flow analysis		N/A
	Data flow analysis		N/A
	Walk-throughs / design reviews		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules, which design and coding are implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.3	Coded software is verified against the module specification, and the module specification is verified against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.4	Design and coding standards		N/A
	Program design and coding standards is consequently used during software design and maintenance		N/A
	Coding standards specify programming practice, proscribe unsafe language features, and specify procedures for source code documentation as well as for data naming conventions		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 64 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.3.3	Testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1	Module design (software system design, software module design and coding)		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.1	A test concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the module design specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.2	Each software module is tested as specified within the test concept		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.3	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.4	Code verification of a software module by static means includes such techniques as software inspections, walk-throughs, static analysis and formal proof		N/A
	Code verification of a software module by dynamic means includes functional testing, white-box testing and statistical testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2	Software integration testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.1	A test concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the architecture design specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.2	The software is tested as specified within the test concept		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.3	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3	Software validation		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.1	A validation concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the software safety requirements specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.2	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification as specified within the validation concept.		N/A
	The software is exercised by simulation or stimulation of:		N/A
	input signals present during normal operation		N/A
	anticipated occurrences		N/A
	undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.4	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.4	Other Items		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.1	Tools, programming languages are assumed to be suitable if they comply with "increased confidence from use" according to IEC 61508-7, C.4.4		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 65 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.3.4.2	Management of software versions: All versions are uniquely identified for traceability		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.1	Software modifications based on a modification request which details required		N/A
	- hazards which may be affected		N/A
	- proposed changes		N/A
	- reasons for change		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.2	An analysis is carried out to determine the impact of the proposed modification on functional safety		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.3	A detailed specification for the modification is generated including the necessary activities for verification and validation, such as a definition of suitable test cases		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.4	The modification are carried out as planned		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.5	The assessment of the modification is carried out based on the specified verification and validation activities and may include:		N/A
	- re-verification of changed software modules		N/A
	- re-verification of affected software modules		N/A
	- re-validation of the complete system		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.6	All details of modification activities are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.5	For class C control functions: One of the combinations (a–p) of analytical measures given in columns of table H.9 is used during hardware development		N/A
H.11.12	Controls using software		N/A
H.11.12.8	Values declared in H.7.2 requirement 71 may be given in applicable equipment standard (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.11.12.2.6)		N/A
H.11.12.8.1	Values declared in H.7.2 requirement 72 may be given in applicable equipment standard (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.11.12.2.7)		N/A
H.13	Electric strength and insulation resistance		N/A
H.13.2	Across electronic disconnection		N/A
H.17	Endurance		N/A
H.17.1	General requirements		N/A
H.17.1.4	Electronic controls with Type 1 action: no endurance test (unless necessary for testing of associated components)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 66 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.17.1.4.1	Electronic controls with Type 2 action: thermal cycling test (H.17.1.4.2) executed		N/A
H.17.1.4.2	Thermal cycling test: conditions forming the basis of the test:		N/A
	a) Duration (h)		N/A
	b) Electrical conditions:		N/A
	- loaded, according to manufacturer's declaration...		N/A
	- voltage (V): 1.1 times Vr.....		N/A
	- for 30 min. of each 24 h period: voltage (V): 0.9 times Vr.....		N/A
	- during each 24 h period: duration of supply switched off (s); 30 s		N/A
	- change of voltage not synchronized with change of temperature		N/A
	c) Thermal conditions: temperature (ambient and/or mounting surface) varied between:		N/A
	- T _{max} (Ts max) (°C)		N/A
	- T _{min} (Ts min) (°C).....		N/A
	- rate of change: 1°C/min		N/A
	- extremes maintained: 1 h		N/A
	d) Rate of operation: cycled at the fastest rate possible, max. 6 cycles/min) (cycles/min)		N/A
	If operational mode to be set by the user:		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: maximum setting		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: intermediate setting		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: minimum setting		N/A
	According to the following requirements:		N/A
	- duration of heating period (h)		—
	- Duration of maintaining max. temperature (h)		—
	- duration of cooling period (h)		—
	- duration of maintaining min. temperature (h).....		—
	- duration of 1 complete cycle (h)		—
	- total number of cycles executed		—
H.17.14	Evaluation of compliance: For types 1.Y and 2.Y controls, Clause H.11.4.16 met		N/A
H.18	Mechanical strength		N/A
H.18.1.5	Controls providing electronic disconnection (Type 1.Y and 2.Y), requirements of H11.4.16 met		N/A
H.20	Creepage distances, clearances and distances through insulation		P
H.20.1.9	Electronic controls		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 67 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.20.1.9.1	Spacing between live parts (supply) and accessible surfaces and parts		P
H.20.1.9.3	Across protective impedances: double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Across each component: supplementary insulation		N/A
H.20.1.9.4	Providing operational insulation		P
H.23	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements – emission		N/A
H.23.1	Electronic controls do not emit excessive electric or electromagnetic disturbances		N/A
H.23.1.1	Low frequency emission, disturbances in supply systems: controls other than integrated or incorporated that directly control an external load except pilot duty: comply with IEC 61000-3-2 and IEC 61000-3-3.		N/A
H.23.1.2	Radio frequency emission: free-standing, independently mounted and in-line cord controls using software, oscillating circuits, etc. comply with CISPR 14-1 and/or CISPR 22, Class B		N/A
H.23.1.2	For integrated and incorporated electronic controls test may be carried out under declared conditions if so requested by the manufacturer		N/A
H.25	Normal operation		P
H.25.1	- output waveform sinusoidal, examined under all normal operating conditions, or		P
	- as declared, see 7.2, item 53		N/A
H.26	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements - immunity		--
H.26.2	Controls with Type 1 or 2 action: tests levels as indicated in Table H.11	Refer to EMC test report : 68.5.52.13.0131.04	--
H.26.2.1	Integrated and incorporated controls Type 1 action: tests H.26.8 and H.26.9, if declared in Table 1, requirement 58a		N/A
H.26.2.2	Integrated and incorporated controls Type 2 action:		N/A
	- tests H.26.5		N/A
	- Any other tests of H.26. declared in Table 1, requirement 58a		N/A
H26.2.101	The control remained in its current condition and thereafter continued to operate as declared within the limits verified in clause 15, if applicable		N/A
H26.2.102	The control assumed the condition declared in tab. 7.2, req. 109 and thereafter operated as in H26.2.101		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 68 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H26.2.103	The control assumed the conditions declared in tab. 7.2 req. 109 - such that it cannot be reset automatically or manually. The output wave form was sinusoidal or as declared in Tab. 7.3, req. 53		N/A
H26.2.104	The control remained in the condition declared in tab. 7.2 req. 109. A non-resetting control can only reset manually. After the temperature which caused cut-out to occur was removed, it operated as in H26.2.101 or remained in the declared condition as in H26.2.103		N/A
H26.2.105	The control may return to its initial state and thereafter operated as in H26.2.101		N/A
H26.2.106	The output and functions were as declared in tab. 7.2 req. 58a or 58b and the control complied with the requirement of 17.5		N/A
H.26.3	Separate samples used for each test: multiple test on a single sample (option of the control manufacturer)		N/A
H.26.5	Voltage dips and voltage interruptions in the power supply network	(See Table H.26.5)	N/A
	Test values for voltage dips and interruptions applied to all the test levels		N/A
H.26.5.3	Test procedure according to IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	The voltage dips and interruptions, at random phase with respect to the mains frequency, performed at least three times in the relevant operating modes with a waiting time of at least 10 s		N/A
	Protective controls are subjected to voltage dips and interruptions at random phase angles with respect to the mains frequency as well as at the zero crossing of the supply voltage		N/A
H.26.5.4	Voltage variation test; severity levels observed	(See Table H.26.5.4)	N/A
H.26.5.4.3	The control subjected to each of the specified voltage test cycles three times with 10 s intervals between each test cycle for the most representative modes of operation		N/A
H.26.6	Influence of voltage unbalance		N/A
H.26.6.1	Test applies only to three-phase equipment		N/A
H.26.6.4	Test carried out with an unbalanced factor of 2%, no dangerous influence on equipment; unbalance factor (%).....		N/A
H.26.8	Surge immunity test conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5		N/A
H.26.8.2	Severity levels		N/A
	Installation class	2	N/A
	Power supply: coupling mode		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 69 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak) :	1.0	N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Unbalanced operated circuits and lines: coupling mode		N/A
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Balanced operated circuits and lines: coupling mode		N/A
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1 an additional test to the power supply terminals as defined in H.26.8.2 applies		N/A
H.26.8.3	Test procedure: impulse intervals ≥ 60 s: Five pulses of each polarity (+,-):		N/A
	- between any external conductor and neutral		N/A
	- between external conductors/terminals (signal, data, control etc), if designed for cables > than 10 m		N/A
H.26.8.3.101	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not:		N/A
H.26.9	Fast transient burst test: conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4		N/A
	Test level..... :	3	N/A
	Repetition frequency (kHz) :	5	N/A
	Generator drive :		N/A
	Minimum number of applications: 1 (+ , -) polarity; number of applications :		N/A
	Operating conditions: per Part 2..... :		N/A
	A.C. power supply (Table H.15) between:		N/A
	- reference ground plane and each power supply line		N/A
	- reference ground plane to protective earth terminal		N/A
	- reference ground plane to all combinations of power supply lines and also earth line		N/A
	D.C. power supply: capacitive clamps		N/A
	Data lines: capacitive clamps		N/A
	For protective controls declared according to item 90 of table, test level 4 applies to the power supply lines.		N/A
H.26.9.3.101	Test procedure: Control subjected to five tests		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 70 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not:		N/A
H.26.10	Ring wave test: (U.S. and Canada difference)		N/A
H26.10.5	Test procedure		N/A
H26.10.5.101	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not		N/A
H.26.11	Electrostatic discharge test: conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, clause 5, severity level 3:		N/A
	- contact discharge to accessible metal parts		N/A
	- air discharge to accessible insulating parts		N/A
	Protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1 an additional test as defined in H.26.11 applies		N/A
H.26.12	Radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity		N/A
H.26.12.2.1	Test levels for conducted disturbances per table H.17 applied		N/A
H.26.12.2.2	Test executed in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6		N/A
	- sweep rate 1.5×10^3 decades/sec		N/A
	- step size $\leq 1\%$ of f_0 if frequency range swept incrementally		N/A
	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, sweeping is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.12.3	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields		N/A
H.26.12.3.1	Test level for radiated electromagnetic fields per table H.18 applied		N/A
H.26.12.3.2	Test executed in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3		N/A
	- each side of the control exposed		N/A
	- entire frequency range applied in both the horizontal and vertical antenna orientation		N/A
	- sweep rate 1.5×10^3 decades/sec		N/A
	- step size $\leq 1\%$ of f_0 if frequency range swept incrementally		N/A
H.26.12.3.101	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, sweeping is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not		N/A
H.26.13	Test of influences of supply frequency variations in accordance with IEC 61000-4-28		N/A
H.26.13.2	Test values of table H.19 applied		N/A
	- test level 2 applied		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 71 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- test level 3 applied		N/A
H.26.13.3	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, the test is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.14	Power frequency magnetic field immunity test in accordance with IEC 61000-4-8		N/A
H.26.14.2	Test levels of table H.20 applied		N/A
	- test level 2 applied – 3 A/m		N/A
	- test level 3 applied – 10 A/m		N/A
H.26.14.3	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, the test is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.15	Evaluation of compliance		N/A
H.26.15.1	After the tests of H.26.2 to H.26.12, the control meets applicable requirements of:		N/A
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		N/A
	- Cl. 17.5, electric strength requirements after the endurance tests		N/A
	- Cl. 20, creepage and clearance distances		N/A
H.26.15.2	The control meets requirements of H.17.14, or		N/A
	- output(s) and functions as declared in table 1, items 58a and 58b		N/A
	Compliance with table H.26.2.101		N/A
H.26.15.3	Different output and functions declared by manufacturer after testing at level 2 or 3		N/A
H.26.15.4	Compliance criteria given in part 2 and based on operating output conditions and functional specifications of the control under test:		N/A
	- Normal performance with no loss of protective functions and control within declared limits.		N/A
	- Loss of protective function within declared limits		N/A
	- Loss of protective function with safety shut down		N/A
	- Loss of protective function with unsafe operation		N/A
	Compliance with table H.26.2.101		N/A
H.26.16	Harmonics and inter-harmonics including mains signalling at a.c. power port, low frequency immunity tests		N/A
	For protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1: The control subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
H.27.1.1.1	Fault conditions specified in H.27.1.1.5 not applied if:		N/A
	- electronic circuit is a low-power circuit and		N/A
	- protection against electric shock, fire hazard or dangerous malfunction does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 72 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- measurement of low-power circuit according to Cl. H.27.1.1.1		N/A
	- circuit under evaluation		N/A
	- max. power consumed by the variable resistor (W): ≤ 15 W, 5 s.....		N/A
	Electronic circuits operating to ensure compliance with Cl. H.27: relevant test to be repeated with a single fault simulated as indicated in H.27.1.4, items 1) to 5)		N/A
H.27.1.1.2	Operating conditions:		P
	a) at most unfavourable voltage (V): range: 0.9-1.1 times VR	1.1Un	P
	b) load producing the most onerous effect: kind of load; significant values.....		P
	c) ambient temperature (°C): (20 ± 5) °C or other ..		P
	d) fuse (supply), rating (A) such that test result not influenced by operation of the fuse		P
	e) actuating member in the most unfavourable position.....		P
H.27.1.2	Controls declared under req. 109 of tab. 7.2 tested when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.27.1.1.2)		P
H.27.1.1.3	Requirements, evaluation of compliance:		P
	a) no emission of flames or hot metal or hot plastics		P
	b) temperature of supplementary and reinforced insulation:		P
	- not exceeding 1.5 times value specified in Cl. 14		P
	- exception: thermoplastic material		P
	c) change in the output as declared in Table 1, requirement 57		P
	d) control continuous to comply with requirements of Cl. 8 and Cl. 13		P
	e) no deterioration of parts that would result in failure to comply with requirements of Cl. 20		P
	f) no rupture of fuse use supply, or		P
	- rupture with operation of an internal protecting device		N/A
	Internal protecting device not required since sample, after replacement of the fuse in the supply, complied:		P
	- with a), b) and d) of H.27.1.1.3		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 73 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- with requirements of Cl. 20 for accessible distances from active parts to accessible surfaces (control mounted as for its intended use)		P
	g) output waveform as declared in Table 1, requirement 56		P
H.27.1.1.5	Electronic circuit fault conditions per table H.21		P
H.27.1.1.6	Motor load, if failure or malfunction causes change in the supply waveform to the controlled motor:		N/A
	1) load (normal waveform) adjusted to 6 times rated load, or	Not cause change in the supply waveform	N/A
	- locked rotor rating declared		N/A
	2) fault conditions introduced		N/A
	3) test conditions per H.27.1.2		N/A
	a) unfavourable voltage (V)		—
	c) ambient temperature (°C).....		—
	d) fuse rating (A)		—
	e) actuating member		—
	4) evaluation of compliance per H.27.1.3 a) to e)		N/A
H.27.1.2	Protection against internal faults to ensure functional safety		N/A
H.27.1.2	controls declared under req. 109 of tab. 7.2 tested when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not:		N/A
H.27.1.2.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
H.27.1.2.1.1	Fault avoidance and fault tolerance		N/A
	Controls incorporating control functions of class B or C are designed per H.27.1.2 taking into account the failure modes of Table H.21 and H.11.12 for software, if applicable		N/A
	The system configuration is either inherently failsafe		N/A
	Or, components with direct safety-critical functions are guarded by safeguards according to H.11.12 software class B or C,		N/A
	safeguards are built into hardware and can be supplemented by software		N/A
	safeguards can cause a completely independent safety-shut-down		N/A
	Time slot monitoring is sensitive to both an upper and a lower limit of the time interval		N/A
	In a class C control function if a single fault in a primary safeguard can render the safeguard inoperative, a secondary safeguard is provided		N/A
	The reaction time of the secondary safeguard is in accordance with Clause H.27.1.2.3		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 74 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Components are dimensioned on the basis of the worst-case conditions which can arise in the control, as stated by the manufacturer		N/A
H.27.1.2.1.2	Documentation		N/A
	The documentation is based on H.11.12.3		N/A
	The functional analysis of the control and the safety related programs under its control are documented in a clear hierarchical way in accordance with the safety philosophy and the program requirements		N/A
	Minimum documentation provided for assessment:		N/A
	A description of the system philosophy, the control flow, data flow and timings		N/A
	A clear description of the safety philosophy of the system with all safeguards and safety functions clearly indicated. Sufficient design information is provided to enable the safety functions or safeguards to be assessed		N/A
	Documentation for any software within the system		N/A
	Programming documentation is supplied in a programming design language declared by the manufacturer		N/A
	Safety related data and safety related segments of the operating sequence are identified and classified according to H.11.12.3		N/A
	There is a clear relationship between the various parts of the documentation		N/A
H.27.1.2.2	Class B control function		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
	A class B control function is designed such that under single fault conditions it remains in or proceeds to the defined state.		N/A
	Software complies with software class B		N/A
	The assessment is performed according to H.27.1.2.2.2 and H.27.1.2.2.3 and under the test conditions and criteria of H.27.1.2.5		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.2	First fault		N/A
	Any first fault (see Table H.21) in any one component or any one fault together with any other fault arising from that first fault results in either:		N/A
	a) the control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals de-energized or assumes a status in which they ensure a safe situation; or		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 75 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	b) the control reacts within the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91) by proceeding to safety shut-down, or to lock-out, provided that subsequent reset from the lock-out condition under the same fault condition results in the system returning to the lock-out condition; or		N/A
	c) the control continuous to operate, the fault is identified during the next start-up sequence, the result is a) or b); or		N/A
	d) the control remains operational in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2.....		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.3	Fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
	Any first fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (see Table H.21), induced while the control stays in the safety-shut-down or lock-out position, results in either:		N/A
	a) The control remains in safety-shut-down or lock-out, safety related output terminals remaining de-energized; or		N/A
	b) The control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals remaining de-energized; or		N/A
	c) the control comes again in operation resulting in a) or b) as mentioned in this clause under the condition that the safety related output terminals are energized not longer than the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91)		N/A
	If the cause of the original safety shut-down or lock-out condition no longer remains and the control comes in operation again, it operates in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2		N/A
	The relevant part 2 specifies the fault reaction time as well as the applicability of c)		N/A
H.27.1.2.3	Class C control function		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
	A class C control function is designed such that under first and second fault conditions it remains in or proceeds to the defined state		N/A
	The assessment is performed according to H.27.1.2.3.2, H.27.1.2.3.3 and H.27.1.2.4 and under the test conditions and criteria of H.27.1.2.5.		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.2	First fault		N/A
	Any first fault (see Table H.21) in any one component or any one fault together with any other fault arising from that first fault results in either:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 76 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	a) the control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals de-energized or assumes a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	b) the control reacts within the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91) by proceeding to safety shut-down, or to lock-out, providing that subsequent reset from the lock-out condition under the same fault condition results in the system returning to the lock-out condition;		N/A
	c) the control continuous to operate, the fault is identified during the next start-up sequence, the result is a) or b);.....:		N/A
	d) The control remains operational in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2.		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.3	Second fault		N/A
	Any further independent fault considered together with the first fault results in either, H.27.1.2.3.2 a), b), c) or d). During assessment, the second fault has only to be considered to occur		N/A
	a) Either, when a start-up sequence has been performed between the first and the second fault, or		N/A
	b) 24 h after the first fault.		N/A
	Part 2 specifies the applicability of a) or b) and the fault reaction time (Table 1, requirement 91):		N/A
H.27.1.2.4	Faults during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
H.27.1.2.4.2	First fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
	Any first fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (Table H.21), induced while the control is staying in the safety-shut-down or lock-out position, results in either:		N/A
	a) The control remaining in safety-shut-down or lock-out, safety related output terminals remaining de-energized or in a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	b) The control becoming inoperative with all safety related output terminals remaining de-energized or assuming a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 77 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	c) The control comes again in operation resulting in a) or b) as mentioned in this clause under the condition that the safety related output terminals are energized not longer than the fault reaction time (Table 1, requirement 91). If the cause of the original safety shut-down or lock-out condition no longer remains and the control comes again in operation, it operates in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of Part 2 and the second fault assessment carried out according to clause H.27.1.2.3.3		N/A
H.27.1.2.4.3	Second fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
	Any second fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (see Table H.21), induced while the control is staying in the safety shut-down or lock-out position, results in either H.27.1.2.4.2 a), b) or c)		N/A
	The relevant part 2 specifies the fault reaction time ...:		N/A
	It may also specify a different time span in which the second fault does not occur, if different from 24 h.....:		N/A
H.27.1.2.5	Circuit and construction evaluation		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.1	Test conditions		N/A
	The fault is considered to have occurred at any stage in the control program sequence		N/A
	The control is operated or considered to operate under the following conditions:		N/A
	a) at the most unfavourable voltage in the range 85 % to 110 % of the rated supply voltage (V).....:		N/A
	b) loaded with the most unfavourable load declared by the manufacturer.....:		N/A
	c) in an ambient temperature of (20 ± 5) °C, unless there are significant reasons for conducting the test at another temperature within the manufacturer's declared range; (°C)		N/A
	d) with any actuating member placed in the most unfavourable position;		N/A
	e) with tissue paper placed on the supporting surface(s) of the control;		N/A
	f) with sparks of about 3 mm in length and having an energy of not less than 0,5 J applied to those components which are likely to liberate flammable gases during the test		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.2	Test criteria		N/A
	During the appraisal, it is verified that under the conditions described above, the following criteria are satisfied.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 78 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	a) The control does not emit flames, hot metal or hot plastics, the tissue paper does not ignite, no explosion results from the liberation of flammable gases and any flame produced does not continue to burn for more than 10 s after switching off the spark generator		N/A
	When a control is incorporated with any appliance, any enclosure afforded by the appliance is taken into consideration		N/A
	b) If the control continues to function, it complies with Clauses 8 and 13 or Clauses 8 and 13 of the relevant part 2.		N/A
	If it ceases to function, it still continues to comply with Clause 8 or Clause 8 of the relevant part 2		N/A
	c) There is no loss of protective function		N/A
	After the tests there is no deterioration of the various parts of the control that result in failure to comply with Clause 20 or Clause 20 of the relevant part 2.		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.3	Assessment		N/A
	A thorough appraisal of the circuit is carried out to determine its performance under the specified fault conditions. This appraisal takes the form of a theoretical analysis and a component failure simulation test		N/A
	Fault simulations may also be carried out to simulate faults within complex devices, e. g. EPROM emulation tests		N/A
	Only the safety related software (software class B and C) as identified in H.27.1.2.1.2 are subjected to further assessment. For class identification, a fault tree analysis used		N/A
H.27.4	Electronic disconnection: withstands abnormal overvoltage conditions		N/A
H.27.4.1	- control loaded as indicated in Cl. 17.2; rated voltage (V)..... :		N/A
	- control subjected to 1,15 x VR for 5 s during electronic disconnection; test voltage (V)..... :		N/A
H.27.4.2	- control provides electronic disconnection as determined by the test of H.11.4.16.2		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 79 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
J	ANNEX J – REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS USING THERMISTORS		P
J.4.3.5.4.	Type 1 controls using thermistors as temperature sensing devices where self-heating is negligible are not subjected to the tests for thermistors		N/A
J.6.4.3.3	According to features of automatic action provide the equivalent of micro-interruption		P
J4.3.5.101	Thermistor evaluated for the function performed in the control. Type 2 tested with thermistor		N/A
	Requirement 64 in table 7.2 observed		N/A
J.6.15.5	According to construction, addition: control using NTC or PTC thermistors		P
J.6.17	According to use of the thermistor, addition:		P
J.6.17.1	- thermistor control element		N/A
J.6.17.2	- self-controlled heater		N/A
J.6.17.3	- thermistor sensing element		P
J.7	Information, addition to Table 1		P
	J61 - according to the use of a thermistor; clause: J6.7; method: X		P
	J62 - resistance/temperature characteristics; clauses: J15.7, J17.17.1, J12.2.1; method: X		N/A
	J63 - resistance/temperature characteristics drift; clause: J17.18.2; method: X		N/A
	J64 - Number of cycles; clause: J17.18.2 and J.4.3.5.101; method: X		N/A
	J65 - Method of resistance/temperature measurements; clauses: J15.7, J17.18.1; method: X		N/A
J.12.2.1	Protection against humid conditions, addition: Type 2 controls using thermistors		N/A
	- resistance/temperature measurements performed before and after the test		N/A
	- resistance/temperature characteristics and drift within the declared limits		N/A
J.15.7	Manufacturing deviation and drift, addition: resistance/temperature characteristics determined, (indicated in J.12.2.1 and J.17.17) using the method declared (manufacturer) in Table 1, requirement 65		N/A
J.17	Endurance, addition: sequence of tests:		P
	a) Type 1 controls using thermistors:		P
	- Thermal runaway by increased voltage (PTC), J.17.8.5.		N/A
	- Overcurrent test (NTC), J17.18.6		P
	b) Type 2 controls using thermistors: 1) Resistance/Temperature measurements before and after each of the following		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 80 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- extended cycling, J.17.18.2		N/A
	- thermal conditioning, J.17.18.3		N/A
	- cold environmental electrical cycling, J.17.18.4		N/A
	- thermal runaway (PTC), J.17.18.5		N/A
	- overcurrent test (NTC), J.17.18.6		N/A
J.17.17.1	Compliance, after tests J17.18.1 to J17.18.4:		N/A
	- performance of the control not adversely affected		N/A
	- function as intended and declared		N/A
	Type 2 controls using thermistors, resistance/temperature characteristic(s):		N/A
	- determined as indicated in b) of J.17.17		N/A
	- as declared, Table 1, requirement 63		N/A
J.17.17.2	Compliance after tests J.17.18.5 and J.17.18.6		P
	- control complies with requirements of Cl. 8 and 13		P
	- no emission of flames or expulsion of particles		P
J.17.18	Test conditions: test conducted on 3 samples; identification numbers; number		P
J.17.18.1	Method of resistance/temperature measurement (Table 1, requirement 65): R/T curve established taking into consideration, self-heating, thermal dissipation and voltage effect		P
J.17.18.2	Extended cycling, thermistor subjected to:		N/A
	- number of cycles declared (manufacturer); Table 1, requirement 64; number of cycles		—
	- cycling over the portion of the resistance/temperature curve used in the application		N/A
	Self-controlled heaters and thermistor control elements cycled electrically		N/A
	- at max. rated voltage (V)		—
	- at max. load conditions		—
	Thermistor sensing elements		N/A
	- Cycled thermally		N/A
J.17.18.3.1	Unswitched mode, thermal conditioning:		N/A
	- without energizing		N/A
	- temperature just below the step-like change in resistance occurs, resistance/temperature declaration; Table 1, req. 62; temperature (°C)		N/A
	- duration	1000 h	—
J.17.18.3.2	Switched mode, thermal conditioning:		N/A
	- without energizing		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 81 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- temperature: 30 K above temperature increment in which step-like change occurs; temperature (°C) .. :		N/A
	- duration	1000 h	—
J17.18.4	Cold environmental electrical cycling:		N/A
	- control in a chamber at 0 °C or T _{min} (the lower); temperature (°C)		N/A
	- Thermistor cycled at max. rated electrical conditions		N/A
	- over the significant portion of the resistance/ temperature curve; temperature (°C)		N/A
	- number of cycles	1000 cycles	—
J.17.18.5	Thermal runaway by increased voltage:		N/A
	- Thermistors energized with max. rated conditions (until thermally stabilized)		N/A
	- voltage increased (appropriate rate: 0.1 times every 2 min) until breakdown occurs or 2 x working voltage is reached; voltage (V)		N/A
J.17.18.6	Overcurrent test (NTC)		P
	- Thermistor to be operated at max. rated conditions (A) (until thermally stabilized)		P
	- Current increased (0.1 times every 4 min) until 1.5 times max. working current is reached; current (A)		P
J.24.2.1	Components, addition: thermistors tested under IEC 60738-1, IEC 60738-1-1 or IEC 60539		N/A
L	ANNEX L (NORMATIVE) – OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES		P
	Requirements for overvoltage categories based on IEC 60664-1 considered		P
N	ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) – POLLUTION DEGREES		P
	Degrees of Pollution in the micro-environment per Annex N considered		P
P	ANNEX P (NORMATIVE) – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (PCB) COATING PERFORMANCE TEST		N/A
P.2	PCB base material complies with IEC 60249 series	Not applicable to PCB use in pollution degree 2	N/A
P.3	Electric strength of coating		N/A
	- test conducted after conditioning - Clauses P.3.3 and P.3.4		N/A
	- based on operational insulation		N/A
	- test voltage per table 12		N/A
P.3.2	Ageing test:		N/A
	- five samples subjected to 130° C ± 2° C		N/A
	- duration: 1000 hours		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 82 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
P.3.3	Humidity Conditioning:		N/A
	- performed on same samples used in Cl. P.3.2		N/A
	- conditioned in humidity chamber at a temperature of $(35 \pm 1)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $(90 \pm 5)\%$ relative humidity		N/A
	- duration.....: 48 hours		—
	After conditioning, each sample was subjected to the electric strength test with complying test results		N/A
P.3.4	Environmental cycle conditioning:		N/A
	- five samples subjected to three complete cycles of conditioning per table P.1		N/A
	After conditioning, each sample was subjected to the electric strength test with complying test results.		N/A
P.3.5	After conditioning, each sample wrapped in aluminium foil was subjected to the electric strength test, Cl. P.3.1 between:		N/A
P3.6	- leads A, B, and C individually and common lead (figure P.1)		N/A
	- no evidence of flashover or breakdown		N/A
Q	ANNEX Q (NORMATIVE) – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD COATING PERFORMANCE TEST		N/A
Q.1	Printed wiring board conforming to requirements for type 1 coating (IEC 60664-3): complies with creepage requirements of Cl. 20, pollution degree 1	Not applicable to PCB use in pollution degree 2	N/A
Q.2	Printed wiring board conforming to requirements for type 2 coating (IEC 60664-3): complies with requirements for solid insulation, Cl. 20.3		N/A
Q.3	Samples: production printed boards or standard test boards (figs. Q.1 and Q.2) used:		N/A
	- Thirteen (13) samples for type 1		N/A
	- Seventeen (17) samples for type 2		N/A
Q.4 + Q5	Compliance for type 1 or 2 coating: checked by tests of IEC 60664-3, Cl. 5 with test levels or conditions specified in Cl. Q.5		N/A
T	ANNEX T (NORMATIVE) - REQUIREMENTS FOR SELV AND PELV		N/A
T.2	Protection against electric shock by SELV or PELV		N/A
T.2.1	SELV - Protection against electric shock is provided by the following measures		N/A
	– limitation of voltage, ELV according to T.3.1 in a circuit (the SELV-system), and		N/A
	– protective-separation, according to T.3.2, of the SELV-system from all circuits other than SELV and PELV, and		N/A
	– Simple-separation, according to T.3.3, of the SELV-system from other SELV-systems, from PELV-systems and from earth.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 83 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Intentional connection of exposed-conductive-parts of the control to a protective conductor or to an earth-conductor is not permitted.		N/A
	In special locations where SELV is required and where protective screening according to T.3.2.1 is applied,		N/A
	Separation between protective screen and every circuit by basic insulation rated for the highest voltage present		N/A
	Requirements for the elements of SELV are given in Clause T.3		N/A
T.2.2	PELV - Protection against electric shock is provided by the following measures:		N/A
	– limitation of voltage, ELV according to T.3.1 in a circuit which may be earthed and/or the exposed-conductive-parts of which may be earthed (the PELV-system), and		N/A
	– Protective separation according to T.3.2 of the PELV-system from all circuits other than SELV and PELV		N/A
	It is not necessary to provide basic insulation between the protective screen and the PELV-system		N/A
	Where live parts of the PELV-system are accessible (touchable) simultaneously with conductive parts which, in case of a fault, could assume the potential of the primary circuit, protection against electric shock depends on protective-equipotential-bonding (T.3.4) of all such conductive parts; such parts are bonded to the protective earthing terminal or termination of the control		N/A
	Requirements for the elements of PELV are given in Clause T.3.		N/A
T.3	ELV, protective separation, simple separation, protective bonding as elements of SELV and PELV		N/A
T.3.1	Limitation of voltage provides that the voltage between simultaneously accessible parts does not exceed relevant ELV limits as specified in 2.1.5 and as specified in 8.1.1.		N/A
T.3.2	Protective separation between a SELV/PELV-circuit and other live circuits is achieved by means of:		N/A
	– basic insulation and supplementary insulation, each rated for the highest voltage present, i.e. double insulation, or		N/A
	– reinforced insulation rated for the highest voltage present, or		N/A
	– protective screening according to T.3.2.1 with the protective screen being separated from		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 84 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	each adjacent circuit by basic insulation rated for the highest adjacent circuit voltage (see also T.2.1, last paragraph), or		N/A
	– A combination of these provisions.		N/A
	If conductors of different circuits are contained together in a multi-conductor cable or in another grouping of conductors, they are insulated for the highest voltage present, so that double insulation or reinforced insulation is achieved		N/A
	If any component is connected between the separated circuits, that component complies with the requirements for protective impedance.		N/A
	When the supply of SELV or PELV circuits is obtained from supply mains of higher voltages, it is either		N/A
	– through a safety isolating transformer, or		N/A
	– a converter with separate windings providing equivalent insulation and meeting following requirements:		N/A
	Control declared IPX7 was subjected to second fault analysis (item 73 of Table H.1) for the circuits and insulation between windings of the converter and as result of second fault the ELV value of 0 V was not exceeded. The current between the poles of the output complied with H.8.1.10.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection, measurement and when performing the appropriate test(s) in the order of this standard.		N/A
T.3.2.1	Protective screening consists of a conductive screen interposed between hazardous-live-parts of the control, installation, or system and the part being protected (e.g. a SELV-circuit or a PELV circuit).		N/A
	The protective screen is permanently connected to the protective earthing and the connection complies with Clause 9; and		N/A
	– Itself complies with the requirements of Clause 9.		N/A
T.3.3	Basic insulation is required between SELV- / PELV-circuits and other SELV- / PELV-systems or earth and is rated for the highest voltage present.		N/A
	Component connected between separated circuits withstands the electric stresses specified for the insulation which it bridges and its impedance limits the prospective current flow through the component to the steady-state current values indicated in H.8.1.10 and H.11.2.5 for protective impedance		N/A
T.3.4	The requirements for protective bonding (Clause 9 of this standard) met		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 85 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For the installation of controls which consist of parts of the fixed electrical installation of a building, the requirements for protective bonding in IEC standards for installation of buildings apply		N/A
U	ANNEX U - REQUIREMENTS FOR RELAYS WHEN USED AS CONTROLS IN IEC 60335 APPLIANCES		N/A
U.6.3	Classification according to their purpose		N/A
U.6.6	Classification according to method of connection		N/A
U.6.8	Classification according to protection against electric shock		N/A
U.6.8.4	For a relay: insulation between coil and contact circuits		N/A
U.6.8.5	For a relay: insulation between live parts and test function, manual action actuating member		N/A
U.7	Information		N/A
	3 - Rated voltage for both coil and contacts (method C)		N/A
	4 - Nature of supply for both coil and contacts (method C)		N/A
	88 – Max. intended click rate U.23 (method D)		N/A
U.14	Heating		N/A
U.14.4	Replacement: Tests were conducted under following conditions:		N/A
	$U_{Coil} \times 0,9$ + contacts loaded or $I_{Coil} \times 0,9$ + contacts loaded		N/A
	$U_{Coil} \times 1,1$ + contacts loaded or $I_{Coil} \times 1,1$ + contacts loaded		N/A
	$I_{Coil} = 0$ + contacts loaded (N.C. contacts)		N/A
	Relays were mounted as specified		N/A
	– PWB connected relays were mounted to PWB if submitted with relays to be tested		N/A
	If not available, relays mounted to plain PWB material, conductors according to Tab 10.2.1 were soldered to PWB pins		N/A
U.17.14	Endurance - Evaluation of compliance		N/A
	Replacement of second list item as follows: Requirements of Cl. 14, under the conditions stated by U.14.4, for terminals, current carrying parts, and supporting surfaces met (Table 13 Note 1)		N/A
U.17.16	Test for particular purpose controls		N/A
	Relays were endurance tested according to the following schedule:		N/A
	Ageing test of 17.6		N/A
	Over-voltage test of automatic action of 17.7		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 86 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Test of automatic action at accelerated rate of 17.8		N/A
	Test of automatic action at slow rate of 17.9		N/A
	Overcurrent test of manual action at accelerated speed of 7.10		N/A
	Test of manual action at slow speed of 7.11		N/A
	Test of manual action at high speed of 17.12		N/A
	Test of manual action at accelerated speed of 17.13 if applicable		N/A
U.20	Creepage distances, clearances and distances through solid insulation		N/A
	Assessment was conducted with relay energized, de-energized, and manually operated		N/A
U.23	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements – emission		N/A
	Consideration given as to whether EMC requirements are applicable to relays		N/A
U.24	Components: Relays incorporating electronic components assessed according to Annex H.		N/A
AA	ANNEX AA - MAXIMUM MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		N/A
	Allowable deviation and drift		N/A
	Type of control :		—
	Temperature range :		—
	Maximum allowable deviation from declared operating value		N/A
	% of declared value :		—
	Declared value [K] :		—
	Declared value [°C] :		—
	Calculated values		N/A
	Minimum operating temperature [°C] :		—
	Maximum operating temperature [°C] :		—
	Measured operating values (see clause 15) :		—
	Maximum allowable drift from initial measured value		N/A
	% of declared value :		—
	Declared value [K] :		—
	Measured value [°C] :		—
	Calculated values		N/A
	Minimum operating temperature [°C] :		—
	Maximum operating temperature [°C] :		—

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 87 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Measured operating values see clause 15 :		—
	Notes a) through e) observed		N/A
BB	ANNEX BB - TIME FACTOR		N/A
	Method to determine time factor by one of the following methods		N/A
	BB.2: two bath method		N/A
	BB.3: gradient method		N/A
BB.1	Characteristics and switching point for determination of T		N/A
	Checked in a steady state		N/A
BB.1.1	Media		N/A
	Working medium		—
	Test medium		—
	Conversion factor		—
BB.1.2	T measured (as declared)		N/A
	With sheath or bulb		N/A
	Without sheath or bulb		N/A
BB.1.3	Velocity of the test medium		N/A
	Fluids: 0.2 - 0.3m/s		—
	Air: 1.0 - 1.5m/s		—
BB.2	Two bath method		N/A
	Initial steady state temperature, °C		—
	Temperature of the bath, °C		—
	Set temperature of the control, 63.2% of the sudden rise, °C		—
	Time (measured) up to reached output signal (=time factor T)		—
	Declared value T, °C		—
	Value of T according to table BB.1		N/A
BB.3	Gradient method:		N/A
	Initial steady state temperature, °C		—
	Test bath gradient		—
	Set temperature of the control, °C		—
	Time between reached bath temperature and reached output signal (=time factor T)		—
	Declared value T, °C		—
	Value of T according to table BB.1		N/A
CC	ANNEX CC - NUMBER OF CYCLES		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 88 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
CC.1	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls		P
	Type of thermal control :	Internet Gateway with RF module for Thermostat	—
	Required number of automatic action :	100 000	—
	Required number of manual action :		—
CC.2	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls (Canada and USA)		N/A
	Type of thermal control :		—
	Required number of automatic action :		—
DD	ANNEX DD CONTROLS FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL CONFINEMENT BUILDINGS (normative)		N/A
DD.5	Pre-Conditioning		N/A
	Wiring, fittings and etc. were supplied and their openings were sealed		N/A
DD.7.1	Moist carbon dioxide - sulphur dioxide - air mixture test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	1% of volume of carbon dioxide per day		N/A
	1% of volume of sulphur dioxide per day		N/A
	Previous day's mixture purged		N/A
	8 days during 10 day exposure and 2 days during 30 day exposure		N/A
	10 ml of water per 0.003m ³ of chamber volume maintained at bottom of chamber		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.2	Moist hydrogen sulphide - air mixture test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	1% of volume of hydrogen sulphide per day		N/A
	Previous day's mixture purged		N/A
	8 days during 10 day exposure and 2 days during 30 day exposure		N/A
	10 mL of water per 0.003m ³ of chamber volume maintained at bottom of chamber		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (25±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.3	Moist ammonia - air mixture tests		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 89 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	Ammonium hydroxide-water solution with concentration of 1% by volume ammonia vapour above the solution		N/A
	Remaining vapour of air and water		N/A
	Solution not replaced or replenished		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.4	Urea - water vapour test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	Saturated urea-water solution, excess crystals in 10 mL of water per 0,003 m³ of chamber volume		N/A
	Solution not replaced or replenished		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.5	Warm humid air test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	The humidity of the test chamber is maintained at (98 ± 2) %		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (60±1)°C		N/A
DD.7.6	Disinfectant - germicide - water mixture exposure test		N/A
	One sample for 1300 cycles		N/A
	Intermittent spraying and drying of disinfectant germicide-water mixture, 10 min spray and 50 min no spray		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±1)°C		N/A
	Dairy disinfectant-germicide concentration of 7.8 ml per litre of water		N/A
	Disinfectant-germicide composed of 15% dimethyl ammonium compounds and 85% inert ingredients		N/A
DD.7.7.1	Dust penetration test		N/A
	One sample, IEC 60529, first numeral 5		N/A
	Category 1 or Category 2		—
DD.7.7.2	Dust heating, abnormal test		N/A
	Controls with heat generating components, mounted and electrically connected as intended.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 90 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Wheat and cord dust passed through 0.075 mm mesh width screen		N/A
	Chamber temperature T_{max} or 40°C		—
	Rated voltage and current until temperature stability		N/A
DD.8	Recovery: Samples rinsed with water and allowed to dry at room temperature		N/A
DD.9	General evaluation		N/A
DD.9.1	Gaskets and other enclosure sealing materials not deteriorated excessively		N/A
	External adjustments and other mechanisms remain operable		N/A
	Each corrosive exposure test without undue corrosion which may affect integrity of enclosure		N/A
DD.9.2	Each sample complies with Clause 8, Sub-clause 17.5 and Clause 20 after the overvoltage test of 17.1.3.1 conducted at room temperature		N/A
	In Canada and the USA, the overvoltage test replaced by an overload test		N/A
DD.9.3	For the test of DD.7.7.1, dust did not enter the enclosure		N/A
DD.9.4	For test of DD.7.7.2, the temperatures specified in Clause 14 were not exceeded by more than 15 K.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 91 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict

13.2	TABLE: electric strength test			N/A	
test location / circuit	type of insulation	type/model	working voltage (V)	test voltage (V)	flashover/ breakdown
Input and output for adaptor	RI	HK-U-050A085-CP	240	2900	No

20	TABLE: Creepage distance and clearance measurements						Verdict	
	requirements creepage distance and clearance met						P	
	supply working voltage (V):			5VDC			—	
	overvoltage category:			III			—	
	rated impulse voltage according to table 20.1(V):			800V			—	
	requirements for case B (20.1.7, 20.1.12) met (cl. 20.1, Note 2):						N/A	
creepage distance Cd and clearance Cl across (type of insulation)			nominal Volt. (V)	pollution degree	required Cd (mm)	Cd (mm)	required Cl (mm)	Cl (mm)
operational insulation			--	--	--	--	--	--
basic insulation (Terminal between L and N)			--	--	--	--	--	--
supplementary insulation			-	-	-	-	-	-
reinforced insulation (Between Live parts and touchable parts)			--	--	--	--	--	--
full disconnection			-	-	-	-	-	-
micro-disconnection			-	-	-	-	-	-
electronic disconnection			-	-	-	-	-	-
Remark: This product is SELV for adaptor								

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 92 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9					
Clause	Requirement – Test			Result – Remark	Verdict
24.1 / 24.2	TABLE: components				P
No.	object/part No.	manufacturer/ trademark	type/model	technical data	mark(s) of conformity
1	Adaptor	Salus Limited	HK-U-050A085-CP	input: 100-240Vac, 50/60Hz,0.2A; Output: 5Vdc,0.85A	TUV GS
2	PCB	Various	PCB FR4	V-0,105℃	UL
3	Enclosure	SABIC INNOVATIVE PLASTICS B V	PC 241R(f2)	Flammability rating of V-2, 130℃	UL E45329
1) an asterisk indicates a mark which assures the agreed level of surveillance					

H27.1	TABLE: Electrical / electronic component fault modes										N/A
Component	short circuiting	open circuit	a) No flames	b) 1.5 x max temp. of Cl. 14	c) as declared (H57)	d) protect. against el. shock	d) electric strength, insulation	e) creepage and clearance	f) no rupture of ext. fuses or	f) complies with a), b) and d)	g) as declared in H58
--	--	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---
--	--	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---
Supplementary information:											

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 93 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60730-2-9
EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use

Part 2: Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls

Differences according to..... : EN 60730-2-9:2010 used in conjunction with
EN 60730-1:2011

Attachment Form No. : EU_GD_IEC60730_2_9H

Attachment Originator..... : SIQ

Master Attachment..... : Date (2014-03)

Copyright © 2014 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

Remarks

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 94 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)		P
5.	RATING		—
5.1	Controls for direct connection to supply mains: single phase usage at 230V / multiphase usage at 400V covered (EN 60730-1)		P
6.	CLASSIFICATION		—
6.4.3.105	Replace:		N/A
	an action which cannot be reset under electrically loaded conditions and at temperatures above - 20 °C or at a lower temperature if so declared (Type 1.AK or 2.AK);		N/A
6.7	According to ambient temperature limits of the switch head		N/A
6.7.104	Add:		N/A
	Non-bimetallic SOD for incorporation into appliances for heating or employing liquids or steam		N/A
7.	INFORMATION		—
7.2.1	Methods of information:		—
	Replace in the table 7.2.		—
	601 – EMC standard / test method 23.1(Method X) (EN 60730-1):		P
	602 – declared voltage and current for emission test 23.1.1 (Method D) (EN 60730-1):		P
	103 - SOD reset temperature (either –35 °C or 0 °C) 17.15.2.2 (Method X) (EN 60730-2-9):		N/A
	115 - Ageing temperature for non-bimetallic SOD 17.15.2.2 (Method D) (EN 60730-2-9):		N/A
	116 - Rate of rise of temperature for testing non-bimetallic SOD 17.15.2.2(Method D) (EN 60730-2-9) :		N/A
	Add. in the table 7.2.		—
	601 - The minimum voltage at which a voltage maintained thermal cut-out will not reset (this shall not be higher than 0,85 times the minimum rated voltage) 11.4.106 (EN 60730-2-9):		N/A
7.4.3	In United Kingdom terminals exclusively for live external conductor marked L not used other ways (EN 60730-1 Annex ZB)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 95 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test		Verdict
10.	TERMINALS AND TERMINATION'S		N/A
10.1.4.2	Sub-clause deleted		—
10.1.4.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
10.1.16	Void		—
10.2	Terminals and terminations for internal conductors		—
10.2.1	Connectable conductors:		N/A
	-no terminals required if conductor permanently connected by manufacturer		N/A
11.	CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS		—
11.1.102	Add:		—
	Insulating material used in non-bimetallic SODs as defined in this standard shall comply with the requirements of EN 60216-1:2001 and be suitable for the application (EN 60730-2-9). :		N/A
11.4	Actions:		—
11.4.106	Replace: Voltage maintained thermal cut-out (Type 1.AK or Type 2.AK)		—
	A voltage maintained thermal cut-out shall be so designed that it does not automatically reset at any temperature higher than -20 °C or any lower temperature declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 111 :		N/A
	Compliance is checked by the following test which is carried out as part of 17.14		N/A
	The voltage maintained thermal cut-out shall be maintained, in an operated condition, at -20 °C or at any lower temperature declared by the manufacturer in Table 7.2, Requirement 111		N/A
	The voltage maintained thermal cut-out is connected to the voltage value declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 601, in series with a resistance of a value which will limit the current through the control to not more than the maximum rated current together with a suitable means to detect resetting of the thermal cut-out.		N/A
	The test will continue for 1 h. The device shall not reset during this period.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 96 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.8	Size of cords - non-detachable		N/A
11.8.1	Non-detachable cords:		N/A
	- rubber sheathed, not lighter than (60245 IEC 53) H05RR-F of HD 22.4; type :		N/A
	- PVC sheathed, not lighter than (60227 IEC 53) H05VV-F of HD 21.5; H05 VV-F; type111 :		N/A
11.11	Requirements during mounting, maintenance and servicing		N/A
11.11.1	Covers and their fixing		N/A
11.11.1.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
11.11.1.4	Sub-clause deleted		—
12.	MOISTURE AND DUST RESISTANCE		N/A
12.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust		N/A
12.1.6.2	The glands and other sealing means are than tightened with a torque equal to two-thirds of that given in Table 20 (19.1 of the previous edition)		N/A
12.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
13.	ELECTRIC STRENGTH AND INSULATION RESISTANCE		—
	Replace:		—
	Clause of part 1 is applicable		—
13.2.3	Consult the table 12 for differences in test voltages	—	—
13.3	Sub-clause deleted:		—
14.	HEATING		P
14.4	Electrical conditions:		P
	- voltage (V): most unfavourable value between 0.9 and 1.1 times U_R :		P
	- voltage (V) if circuit not voltage sensitive: min. 10% of U_R :		N/A
	- current (A): most unfavourable value between 0.9 and 1.1 times I_R :		P
14.Z1	If $T_{Meas} \geq T_{Max}$ specified in 14.1 (windings and core laminations), 6 samples subjected to the following tests:		N/A
	Moving parts, if any, were locked and a current was passed individually through each winding to reach T_{Max} measured under the conditions of test 14.1		N/A
	Current is increased to reach $T_{Max} + T_{Increase}$ ($T_{Increase}$ chosen in table Z1) and held constant for the first period of the corresponding $Time_{Total}$		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 97 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Time _{Total} (corresponding to chosen T _{Increase}) is divided in 4 equal periods of 48h each followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
	Failure of only one of the six samples during the first of the four periods of the test is ignored.		N/A
	If 1 of the 6 samples fails during the 2 nd , 3 rd or 4 th period of the test, the remaining five samples are subjected to an additional fifth test cycle		N/A
	Fifth test cycle followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
	Failure of any of the remaining five controls will entail a rejection.		N/A
	Controls are than subjected to test of 17.8 for one half of specified cycles		N/A
	Test of 17.8 followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
15.	MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		—
15.5.3.109	Replace:		—
	For SODs, after the contacts have operated, satisfactory disconnection is determined by subjecting each SOD device to the voltage specified in Table 13.2, with no prior humidity treatment		N/A
16.	ENVIROMENTAL STRESS		—
	Replace:		—
	All controls except bimetallic SODs shall be environmentally conditioned as per Clause 16 of EN 60730-1.		P
17	ENDURANCE		—
17.2.2	Replace:		—
	Electrical load as specified in table 14(17.2.1 of the previous edition) at rated voltage V _R , with this voltage than increased to 1,15 V _R for the overvoltage test of 17.7 and 17.10		—
17.2.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
17.3.1	Replace:		—
	If T _{min} is less than 0°C, the following additional tests shall be carried out with the switch head maintained between T _{min} and (T _{min} - 5) °C:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 98 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- Controls with Type 1 action – Clauses 16 and 17;		N/A
	- Controls with Type 2 action – Clauses 15, 16 and 17;		N/A
17.15.	Single operation devices		—
17.15.1	Bimetallic single operation devices		—
17.15.1.3	Replace:		—
17.15.1.3	For bimetallic single operation devices with a declared reset temperature of -35 °C, six untested samples shall be subjected to an over-voltage test for one cycle under the electrical conditions of Table 17.2-1.		N/A
17.15.1.3.1	Replace:		—
17.15.1.3.1	For bimetallic single operation devices with a declared reset temperature of 0 °C, one sample shall be subjected to an over-voltage test of 50 cycles under the electrical conditions of Table 17.2-1.		N/A
17.15.2	Non-bimetallic single operation devices		—
	Replace:		—
	For a non-bimetallic SOD, automatic temperature sensing functions except those for the non-bimetallic part of the control, such as thermostat, temperature limiter and/or the thermal-cut-out, shall comply with 17.16.101, 17.16.103 and 17.16.104 respectively. Tests conducted on separate samples.		N/A
	Replace:		—
17.15.2.1	Six untested samples are then to be mounted in a suitable apparatus and the thermal sensing elements are conditioned for an ageing period equal to either 750 h or the result of the specified number of cycles declared by the end product application divided by 4 (calculation value is the number of hours), whichever is greater :		N/A
	The ageing temperature is declared in Table 7.2, Item 115, tolerance of 0 K -5 K. No operation of the single operation devices shall occur during this ageing period. Operation of the devices shall be detected as indicated in 15.5.3.107 :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 99 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Replace:		—
17.15.2.2	At the end of the ageing period, the samples are removed from the apparatus.		N/A
	The appropriate tests of Clause 15 shall be repeated on six untested samples and the six samples subjected to the conditioning of 17.15.2.1 and the temperatures measured shall be within the declared deviation limits, with the electrical conditions of the test VRmax and IRmax. :		N/A
	For non-bimetallic SOD's where any sensing element has a declared reset temperature, the SOD's shall be held at the temperature declared in Table 7.2, the test shall continue for 7 h. The device shall not reset during this period as determined as indicated in 15.5.3.109 :		N/A
	All samples shall then be subjected to the test of Clause 13, carried out at the temperature limits declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 36 :		N/A
17.16.105	Replace:		—
	Void		N/A
18.	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		—
18.1	General requirements		—
18.1.6	Sub-clause deleted		—
18.4	Sub-clause deleted		—
20.	CREEPAGE DISTANCES, CLEARANCES AND DISTANCES THROUGH INSULATION		—
	Replace Table 22		—
21.	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		P
	Replace:		—
21.2.7	Compliance is checked by the tests of Clause G.4 of Annex G, carried out at a voltage corresponding to the PTI value declared for Table 1, requirement 30		P
	Replace:		—
21.3	The test sequence of 21.2.1 through 21.2.7 applies, preceded by the preconditioning of 21.3.1.		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 100 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For parts which maintain or retain in position electrical connections the glow-wire test carried-out at 850 °C		P
21.4	Sub-clause deleted		—
23.	EMC REQUIREMENTS EMISSION		N/A
	Replace (the first line of the second paragraph) :		—
23.1	Compliance is checked by one of the following methods as declared by the manufacturer (Table 1, requirement 601) (see also table H.10)		N/A
	Add (before the first dashed paragraph):		—
23.1.1	- the test is conducted at the lowest declared voltage and lowest declared current (Table 1, requirement 602)		N/A
	Replace (the second paragraph):		—
23.1.2	The duration of radio interference is measured by an oscilloscope, or the measuring equipment specified in EN 55016-1-1 but with the capability to measure 20 ms, connected to the control so as to measure the voltage drop across the contacts.		N/A
26.	EMC REQUIREMENTS IMMUNITY. OPERATION WITH MAINS BORNE PERTURBATIONS, MAGNETIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC DISTURBANCES		N/A
	See Annex H		N/A
27.	ABNORMAL OPERATION		N/A
27.2	Locked mechanism test (for controls incorporating Electro-magnets)		N/A
C	ANNEX C - COTTON USED FOR MERCURY SWITCH TEST		N/A
	Clause deleted		—
D	ANNEX D - HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		N/A
	Clause deleted		—
H	ANNEX H - REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		P
H.7	Information, addition to Table 7.2:		P
	H36 - replacement: limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection or electronic disconnection is secure; clause: 11.3.2, H2.4.6; method: X		P
H.26	EMC REQUIREMENTS IMMUNITY .Operation with mains borne perturbations, magnetic, and electromagnetic disturbances		N/A
	Add:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 101 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.26.1	For EMC immunity of operating controls of Type 1 action intended to be used as “free standing controls, independently mounted and/or in-line cord controls” the test of Annex ZD applies instead of those of Clause H.26		N/A
H.26.7	Influence of d.c. in a.c. networks (sub-clause deleted)		N/A
H.26.10	Replace:		N/A
	Sub-clause deleted		N/A
J	ANNEX J - REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS USING THERMISTORS		P
J17.17	- thermal runaway by increased voltage (PTC), J17.18.5.		N/A
	- thermal runaway by increased current (NTC), J17.18.6		P
CC	ANNEX CC – Number of cycles		N/A
	Delete: Table CC.2		N/A
ZA	ANNEX ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications		P
ZB	ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)		P
	AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NORWAY, UNITED KINGDOM		N/A
ZB 2.7.2	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 2.7.3	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 2.7.5.3	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 4.3.3.1	Class 0 controls and Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 4.3.3.3	Class 0 controls and Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.2.1	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.2.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.3.1	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.3.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
	UNITED KINGDOM		P
ZB 7.4.3	Terminals exclusively for live external conductor: indicated: "L"		P
ZB 7.4.3.2	letter "L" must not be used in another way		P
	AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NORWAY, UNITED KINGDOM		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 102 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
ZB 9.1.1	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 9.1.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
Table 12	Note 10) Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 11.1.3	Plug must be according to standard sheet B2 in IEC 83 (see also ZC)		N/A
	FINLAND , NORWAY AND SWEDEN		--
ZB 16.2.1	replace "-10±2 °C" by "-25±2 °C" (control must be stored 24h at -25±2 °C)		P
ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)		N/A
ZC 11.1.2	(SWEDEN) Mercury not allowed in switches and controls, such as level switches, thermostats and relays		N/A
ZC 11.1.3	(UNITED KINGDOM) add to requirement: These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200V and in General allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted		N/A
ZD	ANNEX ZD (normative) EMC IMMUNITY FOR CONTROLS		P
ZD.2	Classification of the control:		P
ZD.3	INFORMATION		P
	603 According to the electromagnetic environment of one of the two EMC levels (ZD.2)		P
	604 EUT was tested without primary protection (ZD.5)		N/A
	605 Cable length ≤ 30 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	606 Data line length < 10 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	607 Test level (= protection level when upstream protection is not in place) (ZD.5)		N/A
	608 Data line length ≤ 3 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	609 Applicable of test and frequency (ZD.9)		N/A
	Installation and environmental condition		N/A
	ESD:		—
	Radiated EMF field: Level; Frequency range		—
	Burst: Level		—
	Surge: Installation Class		—
	Conducted disturbance: Level		—

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 103 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Power magnetic field: Level.....:		—
	Voltage dips & interruption Level.....:		—
ZD.4	Compliance criteria	A B C	—
ZD.5	Surge immunity test		P
	The control is mounted as specified in 4.1.1, supplied at rated voltage and operated at representative		P
	operating conditions. It is tested in accordance with EN 61000-4-5.		P
	AC power supply and AC I/O directly connected to mains network		P
	AC power supply and AC I/O not directly connected to mains network		N/A
	DC power supply and DC I/O directly connected thereto		N/A
	Unsymmetrical operated circuits/lines		N/A
	Symmetrical operated circuits/lines		N/A
	Shielded I/O and shielded communication lines		N/A
ZD.6	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test		P
	AC power supply and control output for direct connection to the supply		P
	DC power supply and control outputs for direct connection to the supply		N/A
	Data lines		N/A
ZD.7	Radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity		P
ZD.7.1	Immunity to conducted disturbances Test levels for conducted disturbances on,		P
	mains		P
	I/O lines		N/A
	DC power lines		N/A
ZD.7.2	Electrostatic discharge Test voltage and application.....:		P
ZD.8	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields Control declaration		P
	80 MHz to 1 GHz Field strength		P
	1,4 GHz to 2 GHz Field strength		P
	2,0 GHz to 2,7 GHz Field strength		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-16

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 104 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
ZD.9	Immunity to power-frequency magnetic fields		P
	Power: A/m.....: Frequency.....:		—
ZD.10	Test of the influence of voltage dips and voltage interruption in the power supply network		P
	During the test, the control was initially operated at its rated voltage. The control was operated at representative operating conditions.		P
	Voltage dips (50 Hz / 60 Hz)		P
	Duration in periods 50 Hz/60 Hz		P
	Compliance criteria		P
	Voltage interruption (50 Hz/60 Hz)		P
	Duration in periods 50 Hz/60 Hz		P
	Compliance criteria		P
ZZ	ANNEX ZZ (informative) Coverage of Essential Requirements of EU Directives		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 105 of 112

Attachment 2

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN REVISION EN 60730-1: 2011 and EN 60730-1: 2016	
Differences according to..... :	EN 60730-1:2016
Attachment Form No. :	TOS-01
Attachment Originator..... :	TOS
Master Attachment..... :	Date (2017-03)

Title	Changes of the title of the Standard into “Automatic electrical controls – Part 1: General requirements”;	N/A
H.26.1	Add: For type 2 controls the tests of Clause H.26 are also carried out after the control has performed its safety function.	P
H.26.4	Add harmonics and interharmonics including mains signalling at a.c. power port, low frequency immunity tests	P
Table H.12	modification to Table H.12 to align with CISPR 22	P
J.1.1.1	Replace the first paragraph by: Annex J is applicable to discrete thermistor-type devices and to controls using thermistors constructed of doped ceramic or polymeric semiconductor materials.	P
	Add: Annex J does not apply to thermistors used in control functions where further measures to ensure safety are implemented within the control. These requirements apply to positive temperature coefficient (PTC) and negative temperature coefficient (NTC) type devices. Control devices, such as current limiters are not intended to replace current interrupting devices such as fuses, but are intended to provide a level of overcurrent protection complying with the end-use equipment requirements.	N/A
J.4.2.5	Add: Unless otherwise specified, representative samples as indicated in Table J.3 shall be subjected to the tests specified in J.17.18. New samples shall be used for all tests other than the overload and endurance tests.	N/A
J.4.3.2	Add: For the purposes of this standard, the rated voltage (V_r) of a thermistor is the input voltage of a thermistor as declared by the manufacturer.	P
J.4.3.2.11	Add: The electrical and thermal ratings of a thermistor shall be in accordance with Table J.4 and based on its intended application.	P
J.11.3.10	Add: Thermistors used in controls to provide functional safety or as controls to provide functional safety for a controlled application shall provide type 2 action (type 2.YJ), for other applications at least (type 1.YJ).	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 106 of 112

Attachment 2

J.15.7	Add calibration tests for PTC thermistors	N/A
J.15.8	Add inrush current measurement	P
J.20	Add creepage distances, clearances and distances through insulation requirements	P
J.27	Add the requirements for abnormal operation	P
Annex V	Add new requirements covering battery-powered controls, and the use of batteries in controls.	P
CL.24.1.1	Add: Switch mode power supplies or transformers used in converters shall comply with the requirements of IEC 61558-2-16.	N/A
CL.24.4	Add: Switch mode power supplies not covered by 24.2.1, including their peripheral circuitry, used in electronic controls shall comply with the tests of 24.4.1 and all of the applicable requirements of this standard.	N/A
CL.24.4.1	Add overload tests for switch mode power supplies	N/A
CL 9.3.3	revisions covering the allowance of screwless-type clamping units complying with EN 60999-1	N/A
H.11.12	Add: Subclause H.11.12.4 contains additional requirements for remotely actuated control functions.	P
H.11.12.4	Add: Add the tests of remotely actuated control functions	P
	updated requirements for temperature sensing controls.	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 107 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: General View for model iTG500 and SALITG1



Details of: General View



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 108 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: General View



Details of: Inside construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

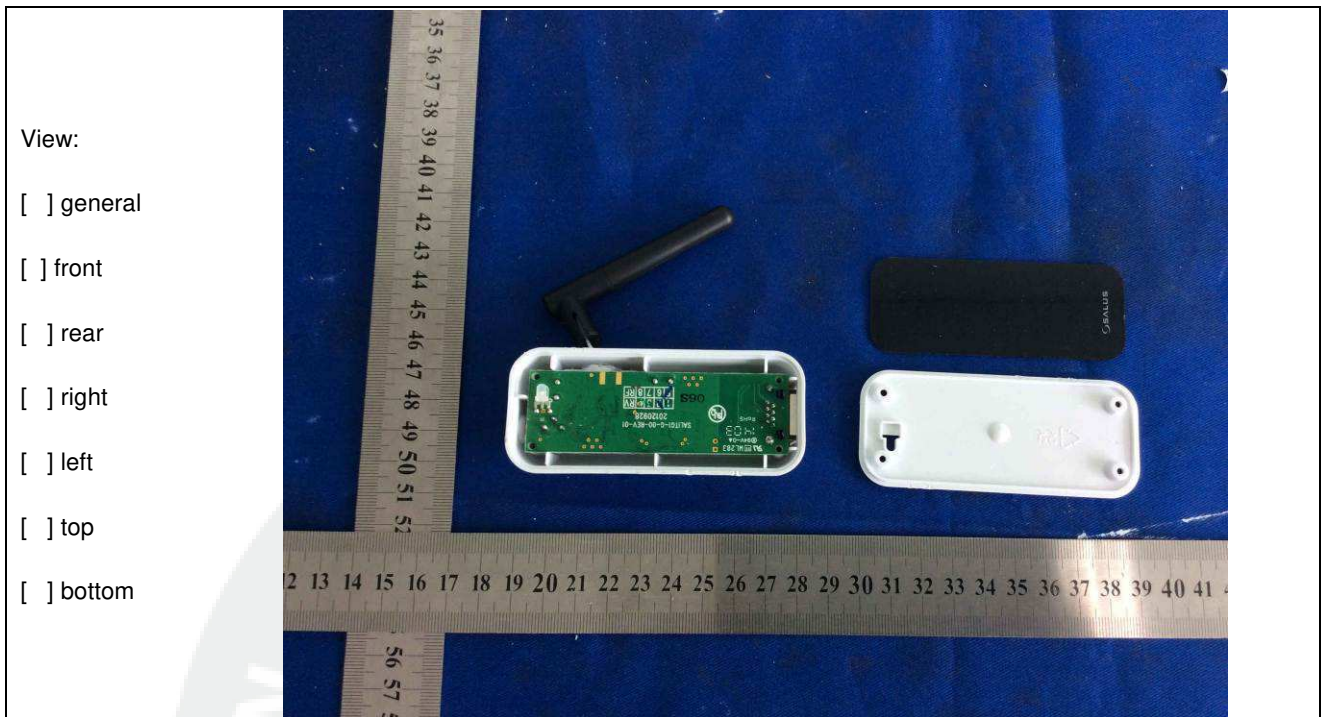
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 109 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: Inside construction



Details of: Inside construction and components



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

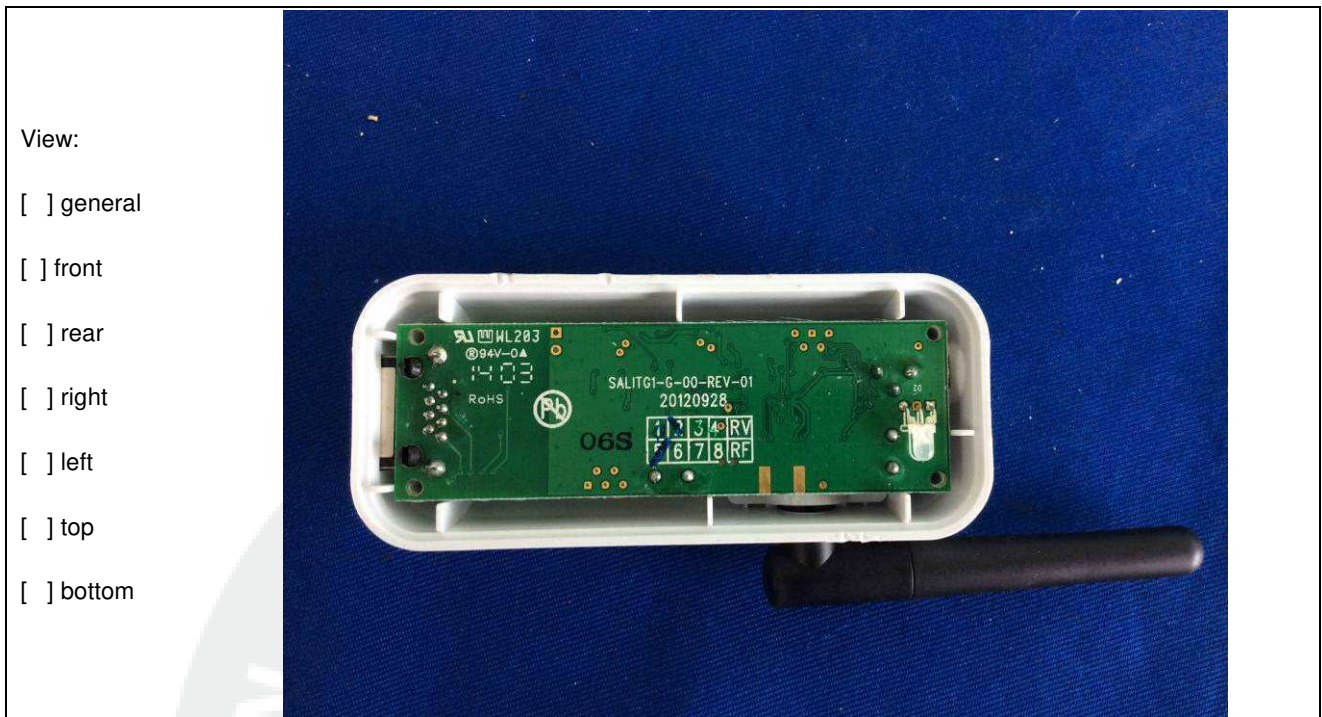
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 110 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: PCB



Details of: General View for model iTG310 and SALI3G1



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 111 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: General View



Details of: General View for model iTG310(WB) and iTG310(WB2)



End of report

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663


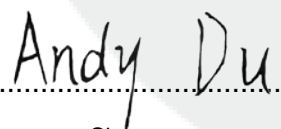

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.17.0379.02

2018-04-16

page 112 of 112

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04	Order No.: TOS1803052
Client Reference No.: N/A	Order Date.: 2018-03-28
Applicant: Salus Limited Address: 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong	
Test item: Digital Wireless 868MHz Receiver	
Identification / Type No.: SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)	
Order content: Safety report, RED 2014/53/EU article 3.1.a	
Test specification: EN 60730-2-9:2010, EN 60730-1:2016	
Date of receipt: 2018-03-29	
Test sample No.: TOS1803052	
Testing period: 2018-03-29—2018-04-08	
Place of testing: 8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663	
Testing laboratory: TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD	
Test result*: PASS	
Tested by : Andy Du	
Approved by..... : Patrick Li	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  Signature </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Signature </div> </div>	
Other information: Attachment 1: 12 pages of EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES test report Attachment 2: 2 page of differences between revision EN 60730-1: 2011 and EN 60730-1: 2016 Attachment 3: 5 pages of photo. The content about EMC in this report is referred to report NO. 68.5.52.16.0537.04	
Legend: PASS=passed a.m. test specification(s) Fail= failed a.m. test specification(s) N/A=not applicable N/T=not tested	
This test report relates to the a. m. test item. Without permission of the test center this test report is not permitted to be duplicated in extracts. This test report does not entitle to carry any safety mark on this or similar products.	

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04


2018-04-08

page 1 of 113

TEST REPORT

IEC 60730-2-9

Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use - Part 2-9: Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls

Report reference No.....	: 68.5.51.16.0536.04
Date of issue.....	: 2018-04-08
Testing laboratory.....	: See cover page
Address	: See cover page
Testing location	: See cover page
Applicant.....	: See cover page
Address	: See cover page
Test specification	
Standard.....	: IEC60730-2-9: 2008 (Third Edition) and Am.1:2011 in conjunction with IEC 60730-1:2010 (Fourth Edition)
Test procedure	: CE-LVD test report
Procedure deviation	: N. A.
Non-standard test method	: N. A.
Test Report Form No.	: IEC60730_2_9H
Test Report Form(s) Originator.....	: UL(US)
Master TRF	: 2014-01
Number of pages (Report)	: 94
Number of pages (Attachments).....	: 12+2+5
Type of test object.....	: Digital Wireless 868MHz Receiver
Trademark.....	: 
Model and/or type reference	: SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)
Manufacturer 1	: Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China
Manufacturer 2	: Asia Electronic Dongguan Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.
Rating(s)	: Powered supply: 230V~, 50Hz, 16(5)A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

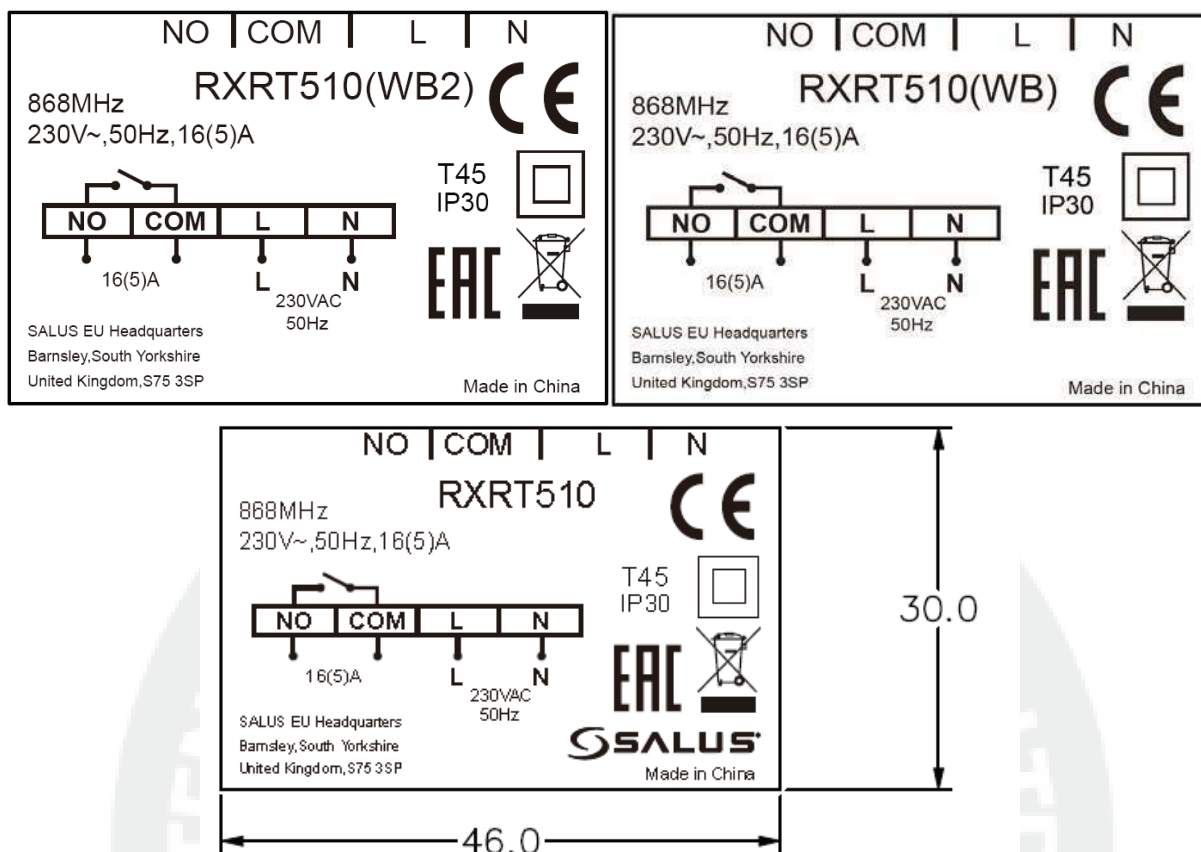
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 2 of 113

Copy of marking plate:



Test items particulars:

Classification of installation and use : Independently mounted control for surface mounting

Supply Connection : Terminal block

Protection against electrical shock : Class II

Type of automatic action : Type 1.B

Degree of protection..... : IP30

Type of load for controlled..... : Resistive and inductive load

General remarks:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory.

"(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.

"(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Comments:N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 3 of 113

General product information:

1. All the models are identical to each other, except for model name.
2. This report is based on report 68.5.51.16.0536.03, update the applicant address.
3. Product covered by this report is independently mounted electronic thermostat which is class II control. Product is suitable for surface mounting on a wall. The method of load connection is fixed wiring with screw terminal.

Factory Name and Location:**Factory 1:**

Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office
Longgang District, Shenzhen. China

Factory 2:

Asia Electronic Dongguan
Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 4 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
3	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		--
	Control designed and constructed in such a fashion not to cause injury to persons or damage to property		P
5	Ratings		--
5.1	Maximum rated voltage (V)	See marking plate for detail	P
5.2	Maximum rated current (A)	See marking plate for detail	P
6	CLASSIFICATION		--
6.1	Nature of supply.....	~	P
6.2	Type of load and power factor.....	Resistive or inductive load	P
6.3	Purpose.....	Room temperature control	P
6.4	According to features of Automatic Action		--
	Features of automatic action, Type 1 or Type 2	Type 1	P
6.4.3.101	for sensing actions, leakage from the sensing element or from parts connecting sensing element to switch head (type 2.N); no increase in the operating value		N/A
6.4.3.102	an action operating after the thermal cycling test 17.101 (type 2.P)		N/A
6.4.3.103	an action which is initiated only after a push-and turn or pull-and turn actuation and in which only rotation is required to return the actuating member to the off or rest position (type 1.X or 2.X)		N/A
6.4.3.104	an action which is initiated only after push-and turn or pull-and turn actuation (type 1.Z or 2.Z)		N/A
6.4.3.105	an action which cannot be reset under electrically loaded conditions (type 1.AK or 2.AK)		N/A
6.4.3.106	– an action which operates after declared agricultural environmental exposures (Type 1.AM or 2.AM)		N/A
6.5	Degree of protection provided by enclosure per IEC 60529 and control pollution situation.....	IP30	P
6.6	Method of connection	Fixed wiring	P
6.7	Ambient temperature limits of the switch ahead: $T_{min}(^{\circ}C)$; $T_{max}(^{\circ}C)$	T45	P
6.7.101	Controls for use in cooking appliances		N/A
6.7.102	Controls for use in or on ovens of the self-cleaning type		N/A
6.7.103	Controls for use in or on food-handling appliances		N/A
6.7.104	Non-bimetallic SODs limited for use in appliances for heating or employing liquids or steam		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 5 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Not suitable for instantaneous water heaters and storage water heaters		N/A
6.8	Protection against electric shock..... :	Class II	P
6.8.3	For an in-line cord control, a free standing control, an independently mounted control or a control integrated or incorporated in an assembly utilizing a non-electrical energy source		--
6.9	Circuit disconnection or interruption..... :	Micro disconnection	P
6.10	Number of cycles of actuation (M) of each manual action..... :		N/A
6.11	Number of cycles of actuation (A) of each automatic action..... :	100 000	P
6.12	Temperature limits of the mounting surface of the control (°C or K)..... :	90	P
6.13	Value of proof tracking index (PTI) for the insulation material used..... :	175	P
6.14	Period of the electrical stress across insulating parts supporting live parts, and between live parts and earthed metal (short or long period)..... :	Long period	P
6.15	According to Construction		--
6.15.101	controls having parts containing liquid metal		N/A
6.16	Ageing requirements (type Y) of end-product equipment..... :		N/A
6.17	Use of thermistor (Annex J)..... :		N/A
6.18	Use of software class (Annex H)..... :	Class A	P
7	INFORMATION		--
7.2.1	Methods of providing information (Addition to table 7.2)		P
	1 – Manufacturer's name or trademark (Method C):	See marking plate	P
	2 – Unique type reference (Method C)..... :	SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)	P
	3 – Rated voltage or rated voltage range in volts (Method C)..... :	See marking plate	P
	4 – Nature of supply (Method C)..... :	230 V ac, 50 Hz, 16(5)A	P
	5 – Frequency, if other than for range 50 Hz to 60 Hz inclusive (Method C)..... :	50Hz	N/A
	6 – Purpose of control (Method D)..... :	Room temperature control	P
	6a – Construction of control (Method D)..... :	Independently mounted control for flush mounting	P
	7 – The type of load controlled by each circuit (Method C)..... :	See marking plate	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 6 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	15 – Degree of protection by enclosure: (Method C)	IP30	P
	17 – Terminals for external conductors (Method C):	See marking plate	P
	18 – Terminals for external conductors which accept a wider range of conductor sizes, (Method D)		P
	19 – Method of connection and disconnection for screwless terminals (Method D)		N/A
	20 – Details of any special conductors which are intended to be connected to terminals for internal conductors (Method D)		N/A
	21 – Maximum temperature of terminals for internal conductors, if higher than 85°C (Method X)		N/A
	22 – Temperature limits of the switch head, if T_{min} is lower than 0°C, or T_{max} is other than 55°C (Method C)	T45	P
	23 – Temperature limits of mounting surfaces (T_s) if more than 20 K above T_{max} (Method C)		N/A
	24 – Classification of control according to protection against electric shock (Method X)	Class II	P
	25 – For Class II controls, the symbol for Class II construction (Method C)		P
	26 – Number of cycles of actuation (M) for each manual action (Method X)		N/A
	27 – Number of automatic cycles (A) for each automatic action (Method X)	100 000	P
	28 – Ageing period (Y) for controls with Type 1.M or 2.M action (Method X)		N/A
	29 – Type of disconnection or interruption provided by each circuit (Method X)	Micro disconnection	P
	30 – PTI of materials used for insulation (Method X)	175	P
	31 – Method of mounting controls (Method D)	Independently mounted control for flush mounting	P
	31a – Method of providing earthing of control (Method D)		N/A
	32 – Method of attachment for non-detachable cords (Method D)		N/A
	33 – Intended transportation condition of control (Method X)		N/A
	34 – Details of any limitation of operating time (Method D)		N/A
	35 – Period of electric stress across insulating parts (Method X)		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 7 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	36 – Limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection is secure (Method X)		N/A
	37 – Minimum and/or maximum rates of change of activating quantity, or minimum and/or maximum cycling rates for a sensing control (Method X)		N/A
	38 – Values of overshoot of activating quantity for sensing controls (Method X)		N/A
	39 – Type 1 or Type 2 action (Method D)	Type 1	P
	40 – Additional features of Type 1 or Type 2 actions (Method D)	Type 1.B	P
	41 – Manufacturing deviation and condition of test appropriate to deviation (Method X)		N/A
	42 – Drift (Method X)		N/A
	43 - Reset characteristics for cut-out action (Method D)		N/A
	44 - Hand-held control or control intended for hand-held equipment (Method X)		N/A
	45 - Limitation to the number or distribution of flat push-on receptacles (Method D)		N/A
	46 - Operating sequence for controls with more than one circuit (Method D)		N/A
	47 - Extent of any sensing element (Method D)		N/A
	48 - Operating value(s) or operating time (Method D):		N/A
	49 - Control pollution degree (Method D)	Pollution degree 2	P
	50 - Control intended to be delivered exclusively to the equipment manufacturer (Method X)		N/A
	51 - Heat and fire resistance category (Method X)	Category D	P
	75 - Rated impulse voltage (Method D)	4000V	P
	76 - Type of printed wiring board coating, (Method X):		N/A
	77 – Temperature for ball pressure test (Method D)		P
	78 – Maximum declared torque on single brush mounting using thermoplastic material (Method D) :		N/A
	79 – Pollution situation in the micro-environment of the creepage or clearance if cleaner than that of the control (Method D)		N/A
	80 – Rated impulse voltage for the creepage or clearance if different from that of the control (Method D)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 8 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	81 – Values designed for tolerances of distances for which the exclusion from fault mode “short” is claimed (Method D)		N/A
	82 to 84 See Annex J		N/A
	85 – For Class III controls, the symbol for Class III construction (Method C)		N/A
	86 – For SELV or PELV circuits, the ELV limits realized (Method D)		N/A
	87 – Accessible voltage of SELV/PELV circuit, if different from 8.1.1, product standard referred to for the application of the control, in which standard(s) the accessible SELV/PELV level(s) is (are) (Method D)		N/A
	And product standard referred to for application, in which standard(s) the accessible SELV/PELV level(s) is (are) (Method D)		N/A
	88 – See Annex U		P
	89 – Emission tests and groups as declared according to CISPR 11 (Method X)		P
	90 – Immunity tests for protective controls for use according to IEC 60335 appliances (Method X)		P
	91 to 92 See Annex H		P
	101 – max. sensing element temperature (other than relevant to requirement 105); (Method: X)		N/A
	102 - time factor; method: (Method: X)		N/A
	103 - bi-metallic SOD reset temperature (either - 35°C or 0°C; (Method: X)		N/A
	104 - number of cycles for bi-metallic single-operation devices with 0°C reset; (Method: X)		N/A
	105 - maximum temperature for the sensing element for the test of 17.16.107; (Method: D)		N/A
	106 - controls having parts containing liquid metal; (Method: D)		N/A
	107 - tensile yield strength; (Method: X)		N/A
	108 - min. current for the test according to clause 23.101; (Method: D)		N/A
	109 - T _{Max1} max. ambient temp. in which control may continuously remain in operated condition so that Table 14.1 temperatures are not exceeded ; (Method: D)	T45	P
	110 - Time period, t _i : max. time during which ambient temp. can be higher than T _{Max1} after the control has operated; (Method: D)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 9 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	111 - Temp. limit above which automatic reset of a manual reset thermal cut-out or a voltage maintained thermal cut-out does not occur (not higher than – 20 °C); (Method: X).....:		N/A
	112 - For Type 2.P controls, the method of test; (Method: X)		N/A
	113 - The click rate N or switching operations per minute for the purposes of testing to CISPR 14-1; (Method: X)		N/A
	114 - Rated functioning temperature (T _f); (Method: C)		N/A
	115 - Ageing temperature for non-bimetallic SOD; (Method: D)		N/A
	116 - Rate of rise of temperature for testing non-bimetallic SOD ; (Method: D).....:		N/A
	117 - Agricultural thermostat; (Method: D).....:		N/A
7.2.3	For integral/separate controls Documentation (D) replaced with Declaration (X)		P
7.2.4	Marking for the integral control within the complex control included in the marking of the complex control		N/A
7.2.5	Documentation (D) satisfied by similar information in Marking (C)		P
7.2.5.1	Declaration (X) satisfied by similar information in Documentation (D) or Marking (C)		P
7.2.6	Information for Integrated control provided by Declaration (X)		N/A
	Incorporated control provided with manufacturers name or trademark and unique type reference when other required marking provided by Documentation (D)		N/A
	Information for incorporated control intended for exclusive delivery to the equipment		N/A
7.2.7	Controls with limited space marked with manufacturer's name or trademark and the unique type reference while other required marking included in Documentation (D)		N/A
7.2.8	Additional pertinent information permitted if does not rise misunderstanding		P
7.2.9	Appropriate IEC symbols used per 7.2.9		P
7.3	Class II symbol		--
7.3.1	Used only for in-line cord, free-standing, and independently mounted controls		P
7.3.2	Outer square is approximately twice the size of the inner square		P
7.3.2.1	Largest dimension of the control (mm)		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 10 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Side dimension of outer square (mm)..... :		N/A
7.3.2.2	Controls which include terminals for earthing continuity for functional purposes are not marked with the symbol for class II		N/A
7.4.1	Marking placed on the main body, on non-detachable parts		P
	Required marking legible and durable		P
7.4.2	An arrow pointing towards the terminal identifies terminals of control intended for connection of supply conductors		N/A
	Additional markings required by the National Wiring Codes provided..... :		N/A
7.4.3	Terminals for neutral external conductor identified by letter "N"		P
7.4.3.1	External earthing and continuity terminals of Class II and III controls and terminals for earthing for functional purposes identified by earth symbol		N/A
	– for protective earth by the earth symbol for protective earth, IEC 60417-5019 (2002-10)		N/A
	– For functional earth by the earth symbol for functional earth, IEC 60417-5017 (2002-10).		N/A
7.4.3.2	All other terminals appropriately identified		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, terminal intended for grounded supply conductor provided in white/grey colour		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, the wire binding screw intended for equipment earthing conductor is slotted/ hexagonal green-coloured head. Location is such that it is unlikely to be removed during servicing.		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, the pressure wire connector intended for equipment earthing conductor is marked GROUND, GROUNDING, EARTH, or by a marking on the wiring diagram shipped with the control. Location is such that it is unlikely to be removed during servicing of control		N/A
	Additional markings required by National Wiring Codes of Canada and U.S.A provided		N/A
7.4.4	Symbols "+" and "-" provided to indicate the direction to increase or decrease response value for the controls to be set by the user or the equipment manufacturer		N/A
	Controls intended to be set by the equipment manufacturer or the installer accompanied by documentation (D) indicating proper method for securing the setting		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 11 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7.4.5	Replaceable parts destroyed during the normal operation marked to enable their identification from a Catalogue or similar document, even after they operated		N/A
7.4.6	Controls intended to be connected only to SELV systems are marked with the class III symbol		N/A
	This requirement does not apply where the means of connection to the supply is so shaped that it can only mate with a particularly designed SELV or PELV arrangement		N/A
	Controls designed as for class III but have terminals for earthing continuity for functional purposes are not marked with the symbol for class III construction		N/A
8	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK		--
8.1.1	Adequate protection provided against accidental contact with live parts in all unfavourable positions of normal use, and after all accessible detachable parts (other than lamps behind the detachable cover) were removed.		P
	Protection against accidental contact with live parts of the lamp provided to allow safe insertion and removal of the lamps.		N/A
	Live parts connected to a SELV supply not exceeding 24 V considered being non-hazardous.		N/A
	If SELV- or PELV-circuits supplied at higher than 24 volts are accessible, the current between the accessible part(s) and either pole of the supply source of the SELV/PELV circuits comply with H.8.1.10.1.		N/A
	Live parts connected to a SELV supply not exceeding 30 V considered to be non-hazardous in the countries specified in the remarks column		N/A
8.1.2	Class II controls and controls for Class II equipment provided with protection against accidental contact with metal parts separated from hazardous live parts by only basic insulation		N/A
8.1.3	Lacquer, enamel, paper, cotton, oxide film on metal parts, and beads and sealing compounds not relied upon for protection against accidental contact with hazardous live parts		P
	Self-hardening sealing compounds exempted from the above requirements		N/A
8.1.4	For controls connected to gas or water supply mains any metal part electrically connected to pipes is separated from hazardous live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation		N/A
8.1.5	Class II controls and controls for Class II equipment for fixed installation: protection not impaired by the installation of control / equipment		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 12 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.1.6	Integrated and Incorporated controls: tests made to accessible parts when control is mounted as intended with detachable parts removed		N/A
8.1.7	In-line and free-standing controls: tests are made when control fitted with cord; cross-sectional area of cord (mm ²)		N/A
8.1.8	Independently mounted controls: tests are made when control mounted as in normal use, fitted with cable or with a conduit; cross-sectional area of cable (mm ²)	2.5mm ²	P
8.1.9	Tests using the standard test finger and test pin:		--
	- Not permissible to touch bare live parts.		P
	- Controls with double insulation: not permissible to touch metal parts with test finger which are separated from live parts by basic insulation.		N/A
8.1.11	Between Class III and main/earth circuits, insulation external to the safety isolating transformer complies with Class II insulation		N/A
8.1.12	Live parts are hazardous if they exceed the values specified in 8.1.1 and it are not separated from the source by protective impedance and are not a PEN conductor or a part of the equipotential bonding system		P
8.2	Actuating members and means		--
8.2.1	Actuating members are not live		P
8.2.2	Live actuating means provided with fixed insulated actuating member		N/A
	Live actuating means not accessible when actuating member is removed		N/A
8.2.3	Controls other than Class III or for other than Class III equipment: actuating members and handles to be held in normal use are:		--
	- of insulating material, or		N/A
	- covered by insulating material		N/A
	If of metal: accessible parts (if likely to become live in the event of an insulation fault) separated from their actuating means or fixings by supplementary insulation		N/A
	Controls for fixed wiring or for stationary equipment, previous requirement not applicable if parts:		--
	- reliably connected to an earthing terminal/contact, or		N/A
	- shielded from live parts by earthed metal		N/A
	- separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation.		N/A
8.3	Capacitors		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 13 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
8.3.1	Class II in-line cord controls and independently mounted controls: capacitor not connected to accessible metal parts		N/A
	Controls for Class II equipment: capacitors not connected to metal likely to be connected to accessible metal parts (control correctly mounted)		N/A
	Metal casings of capacitors separated by supplementary insulation from:		--
	- accessible metal parts		N/A
	- metal parts likely to be connected to accessible metal parts		N/A
8.3.2	Controls connected to the supply by means of a plug: no risk of electric shock (from capacitor) when touching the pins of the plug		N/A
	Capacitance (μF) $>0.1\mu\text{F}$		N/A
	Average voltage (V) $< 34 \text{ V}$		N/A
8.4	Covers and uninsulated live or hazardous parts; cover fixing screws:		--
	- not accessible, or		N/A
	- earthed, or		N/A
	- separated by double or reinforced insulation, or		P
	- not accessible after mounting in the equipment		N/A
9	PROVISION FOR PROTECTIVE EARTHING		--
9.1.1	Accessible parts other than actuating members of in-line cord, free-standing and independently mounted controls of Class 0I or Class I which may become live:		N/A
	- connected to an earthing terminal, or		N/A
	- terminated within the control, or		N/A
	- connected to an earthing contact of an equipment inlet.		N/A
9.1.2	Accessible parts other than actuating members of integrated and incorporated controls for Class 0I and Class I equipment which may become live:		--
	- have provision for earthing, or		N/A
	- earthed by the fixing means		N/A
9.1.3	Earthing terminals, terminations or contacts not electrically connected to any neutral terminal		N/A
9.2	Control of Class II or Class III		--
	- no provision for protective earthing		P
9.3	Adequacy of earth connections		--
9.3.1	Connection between earthing terminal and parts to be connected is of low resistance:		--
	- test current (A): 1.5 times rated current but min. 25 A.....		N/A
	- duration (h): until steady conditions		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 14 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- voltage drop (V), integrated conductors included, external or internal conductors excluded :		N/A
	- calculated resistance (Ω): $\leq 0.1 \Omega$:		N/A
9.3.2	Fixed wiring and methods X and M earthing terminals meet requirements of 10.1		N/A
9.3.3	External earthing connections not made by screwless terminals		N/A
	for attachment methods Y and Z, screwless earthing terminals complying with IEC 60998-2-2 or 60998-2-3 are allowed		N/A
9.3.4	Size of accessible earthing terminals		--
	- accessible earthing terminals, range: 2.5 mm^2 to 6 mm^2		N/A
	- Unable to loosen without the aid of a tool.		N/A
9.3.5	Size of non-accessible earthing terminals		--
	- size of current -carrying terminal (mm^2) :		N/A
	- size of earthing terminal (mm^2) :		N/A
9.3.6	Earthing terminals locked against accidental loosening		N/A
9.4	Corrosion resistance		--
9.4.1	Material of earthing terminals, body:		N/A
	- body of earthing terminals made of brass		N/A
	- other metal not less resistant to corrosion :		N/A
	- screws or nuts made of brass		N/A
	- plated steel or other resistant material :		N/A
9.4.2	Precaution against risk of corrosion between copper and frames or enclosures of aluminium or its alloys		N/A
9.5.1	Detachable part with earth connection		--
	- placing part in position: earth contact made before current-carrying connections		N/A
	- removing part: earth contact separated after disconnection of current-carrying connections.		N/A
9.5.2	Incorporated controls likely to be separated from its normal earthing means after mounting in equipment, provided with permanent earthing connection or conductor		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 15 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10	TERMINALS AND TERMINATIONS		--
10.1	Terminals and terminations for external copper conductors		--
10.1.1	In terminals for fixed wiring and for cords using X and M attachment method connections made by screws, nuts or equally effective methods		P
	Use of a special purpose tool not required		N/A
10.1.1.1	Terminals or terminations for cords using Y and Z attachment method comply with clause 10.2		N/A
	Need for special purpose tools		N/A
10.1.2	Screws and nuts which clamp external conductors:		--
	- metric ISO thread; size		P
	- ISO equivalent; size		N/A
	- do not serve to fix other components		P
	Exception: terminal also clamps internal conductors which are so arranged that they are not displaced when fitting the external conductor		N/A
10.1.3	Soldered, welded, crimped or similar terminations not used for non-detachable cords X and M attachments		N/A
10.1.4	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M:		--
	- terminal No. or identification	Screw terminal	P
	- Current (A) carried by terminal	16(5)A	P
	- Flexible cord or fixed wiring	Fixed wiring	P
	-conductor cross-sectional area - smallest (mm ²) :	1.5	P
	-conductor cross-sectional area - largest (mm ²) .. :	4.0	P
10.1.4.1	Terminal designed for wider range of conductor size declared		N/A
10.1.4.2	Creepage and clearances between terminals for fixed wiring and between terminals and metal parts required in Canada and the USA		N/A
10.1.5	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M securely fixed		P
10.1.5.1	10 times fastening and loosening conductor of largest cross-section		--
	- kind of wire used.....	Screw terminal	P
	- cross-sectional area (mm ²)	1.5	P
	- applied torque value (Nm)	Diameter of thread: 2.7mm Torque applied: 0.8Nm	P
	- terminals did not work loose		P
	- internal conductors not subjected to stress		P
	- creepage and clearances distances not reduced below values required in Cl. 20		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 16 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.1.6	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M clamp conductors between metal surfaces		P
	Screwless terminals for current ≤ 2 A with non-metallic surface		N/A
	No undue damage to the conductor after tightening or loosening (tests of 10.1.5)		P
10.1.7	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment method X:		--
	- no special preparation of conductor required		P
10.1.7.1	- alternative means of connection applied		N/A
10.1.8	In terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M conductor remains secure while clamping		P
10.1.8.2	Terminals fitted with conductors:		--
	- cross-sectional area (mm ²) : 4.0		P
	- Flexible cord / Fixed wiring : Fixed wiring		P
10.1.8.3	Torque applied on screws (Nm) : 0.3 Nm		P
10.1.8.4	Neither the conductor nor the wire of a stranded conductor slipped out		P
10.1.9	Clamping reliability of the terminals		--
10.1.9.1	Appropriate conductors fitted; torque applied on screws (Nm): 2/3 of values in Table 20	0.3Nm	P
10.1.9.2	Pull-out force applied for 1 min to the conductor:		--
	- adjacent to the terminal, or		N/A
	- Near the crimping or clamping device holding the conductor.		N/A
10.1.9.3	Conductor did not move appreciably after pull-out test		N/A
10.1.11	Location of terminals in reasonable proximity		P
10.1.12	Test of escaped wire for terminals with attachment methods X or M		N/A
	Free wire of stranded conductor makes no contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
	Free wire of stranded conductor makes no contact with metal parts of Class II controls separated from accessible parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
	Free wire of a conductor connected to the earthing terminal makes no contact with live parts		N/A
	Free wire of a conductor connected to live terminals not accessible and does not short-circuit an action providing full or micro-disconnection		N/A
10.1.13	Contact pressure not transmitted via insulating material other than ceramic		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 17 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Sufficient resiliency in the appropriate metal parts to compensate for distortion of insulating material		N/A
10.1.14	Screws and threaded parts made of metal		P
10.1.15	In pillar and mantle type terminals adequate length of the conductor can be introduced		P
	In pillar and mantle type terminals conductor is beyond the edge of the screw		P
10.1.16	Flying Leads used in U.S.A. and Canada		N/A
10.2	Terminals and terminations for internal conductors		--
10.2.1	Connectable conductors		N/A
10.2.2	Terminals suitable for their purpose		N/A
10.2.3	In soldered terminals: soldering is not the only means to maintain conductor in position		N/A
	In soldered terminals: barriers provided to prevent reduction in creepage and clearance		N/A
10.2.4	Flat push-on connectors		--
10.2.4.1	Dimension of tabs:		--
	- measured (mm x mm)		N/A
	- compliance with Fig. 14, 15, 16 or IEC/EN 61210		N/A
	- other dimensions allowed (mm x mm).....		N/A
	- Polarized acceptance of receptacles allowed.		N/A
10.2.4.2	Tabs forming part of a control consist of material appropriate to the maximum temperatures allowed (table 7)		N/A
10.2.4.3	Mechanical strength of tabs		N/A
10.2.4.4	Space between tabs; applying appropriate receptacles on each tab:		--
	- no strain, no distortion to any of the tabs or adjacent parts		N/A
	- no reduction of creepage distance or clearances below values of Cl. 20		N/A
10.3	Terminals and terminations for integrated conductors		N/A

11	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS		--
11.1.1	Insulating materials		--
	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper etc. not used as insulation unless impregnated, or		P
11.1.2	Current carrying part other than threaded parts of terminals, if made of brass:		--
	- contain at least 50% copper if cast or from bar		N/A
	- contain at least 58% copper if from rolled sheet		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 18 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.1.3.1	Non-detachable cords of Class I controls provided with a green/yellow conductor insulation and properly connected		N/A
11.1.3.2	Non-detachable cords: green/yellow conductor not connected to other than earthing terminals		N/A
11.1.101	Parts containing liquid metal (IEC60730-2-9:08)		N/A
	Controls declared under 106 of table 7.2, parts containing Hg, Na or Ka, are constructed of metal with tensile strength at least 4 x the circumferential or other stress on the parts at the temperature 1.2 x max. temperature of the sensing element		N/A
	Tested by inspection of manufacturer's declaration and according to clause 18.102		N/A
11.1.102	Insulating material used in non-bimetallic SODs, as defined in this standard, comply with the requirements of IEC 60216-1:2001 and are suitable for the application		N/A
11.2	Protection against electric shock		--
11.2.1	Double insulation:		P
	- basic insulation and supplementary insulation can be tested separately, or		P
	- properties of both insulations are otherwise provided		P
11.2.1.1	Insulation regarded as reinforced insulation if requirements of 11.2.1 not met		P
11.2.2	Infringement of double or reinforced insulation in Class II controls:		--
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced below values of Cl. 20 by wear		P
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced to less than 50% of values of Cl. 20 by parts becoming loose (wires, screws, nuts, etc.)		P
11.2.3	Integrated conductors		--
11.2.3.1	No reduction of creepage distances and clearances below values of Cl. 20: conductors rigid, fixed or insulated		N/A
11.2.3.2	Insulation, if any, cannot be damaged during mounting or in normal use		N/A
11.2.4	Sheath of flexible cord used as supplementary insulation:		--
	- not subjected to undue mechanical or thermal stresses		N/A
	- insulation properties comply with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245		N/A
11.2.6	Protection against electric shock by use of SELV or PELV See Annex T.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 19 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.2.7	Adequate measures are provided to prevent the interconnection of an integrated SELV circuit to an external PELV circuit and vice versa		N/A
	Supply from an external SELV source is only possible by a dedicated plug and socket system which cannot be fitted or interconnected with other connecting systems		N/A
11.3	Actuation and operation		--
11.3.1	Full-disconnection:		--
	- contact separation in all poles not below values of Cl. 20 (exception: earth)		N/A
	- any subsequent action does not cause reduction of contact separation below the minimum values (Cl. 20)		N/A
	For declared all-pole disconnection contact operation in each pole substantially together		N/A
11.3.2	Micro-disconnection		--
	- one supply pole, at least, separated		P
	- separated pole meets electric strength requirements, Cl. 13		P
	- any subsequent action does not cause reduction of contact separation below value required by the Electric Strength Test		P
11.3.3	Reset buttons are so located or protected that they are not to be accidentally reset		P
11.3.4	Parts for setting by the manufacturer secured to prevent accidental shifting		N/A
11.3.5	For contacts with d.c. rating > 0.1 A operated by actuation speed of approach and separation of contacts are independent of speed of actuation.		N/A
11.3.6	Contacts for full- and micro-disconnection with d.c. rating ≤ 0.1 A or a.c. rating, operated by actuation can rest only in closed or open position		P
11.3.7	Contacts which cannot (or are not intended to) be operated on load nor arc under normal use		N/A
11.3.7.2	An arc not maintained by slowly opening the contacts		N/A
11.3.8	In any rest position of the actuating member		--
	- contacts are open or closed as intended		P
	- no hazard can occur within the control		N/A
11.3.9	In pull-cord actuated control the mechanism returns when pull-cord is released to allow next movement in the cycle		--
	- pull force vertically downwards (N): ≤ 45 N		N/A
	- pull force 45° to vertical (N): ≤ 70 N		N/A
	- function after release		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 20 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Second paragraph not applicable to Type 1.X or 2.X or Type 1.Z or 2.Z		N/A
11.4	Actions		--
11.4.1	Combined action: Control remains operative after the failure of any portion unique to the other actions		N/A
11.4.2	Type 2 action with provision for setting by the manufacturer: clearly discernible if any subsequent interference with the setting has been made		N/A
11.4.3	Type 2 action: manufacturing deviation and drift within the required limits.		N/A
11.4.3.101	Thermal cut out: capacitors not connected across the contacts		N/A
	Use of capacitors connected across contacts of a Type 2 control (in Canada and USA)		N/A
11.4.3.102	Constructions requiring a soldering operation to reset thermal cut-outs are not permitted		N/A
11.4.4	Type 1.A or 2.A action: operation provides full-disconnection.		N/A
11.4.5	Type 1.B or 2.B action: operation provides micro-disconnection.		P
11.4.6	Type 1.C or 2.C action: operation provides micro-interruption.		N/A
11.4.7	Type 1.D or 2.D action: disconnection cannot be prevented and reset not possible while faults persists		N/A
11.4.8	Type 1.E or 2.E action: disconnection or opening of contacts cannot be prevented/inhibited by reset mechanism or against continuation of fault condition		N/A
11.4.9	Type 1.F or 2.F action: reset needs the aid of a tool		N/A
11.4.10	Type 1.G or 2.G action: reset possible under electrically loaded conditions		N/A
11.4.11	Type 1.H or 2.H action:		N/A
	- contacts cannot be prevented from opening		N/A
	- may reset automatically to "closed" if reset means is held in reset position		N/A
	- no automatic reset if reset means in normal position at any temperature above -35 °C		N/A
11.4.12	Type 1.J or 2.J action:		N/A
	- contacts cannot be prevented from opening		N/A
	- no automatic reset if reset means is held in reset position		N/A
	- no automatic reset at any temperature above -35 °C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 21 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.4.13	Type 1.K or 2.K action: declared disconnection provided in the case of break in sensing element or in part between element and switch head		N/A
11.4.13.101	Type 2.K action: event of break (sensing element and switch head): declared disconnection/ interruption provided before declared operating value plus drift is exceeded		N/A
	Breaking the sensing element test		N/A
	Control heated within 10K of operating temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Temperature increased 1K/min; rising degree [K/min].....		N/A
	Contacts open before declared operating temperature plus drift is exceeded; temperature [°C]		N/A
11.4.13.102	Also achieved by compliance a), b) or c)		N/A
	a) two sensing elements operating independently actuating one switch head:		N/A
	b1) bi-metallic sensing elements: with exposed elements attached with at least double spot welding of the bimetal at both of its end:		N/A
	b2) bi-metallic sensing elements: so located/ installed in a control of such construction that the bimetal is not likely to be physically damaged during installation and use		N/A
	c) if loss of fluid fill causes the contacts to remain closed: test with impact tool, fig. 11.4.13.102, dropped once, height 0.6m, tapered end, capillary on concrete surface		N/A
	No damage to the bulb or capillary permitting escape of fill when subjected to impact of Fig. 11.4.14.102 from height of 0.6 m.		N/A
11.4.14	Type 1.L or 2.L action: function independent of electrical supply or auxiliary energy source		N/A
11.4.15	Type 1.M or 2.M action: operation provided after declared ageing procedure		N/A
11.4.101	Type 2.N action: event of leak (sensing element or part between sensing element and switch head): declared disconnection or interruption provided before declared operating value plus drift is exceeded		N/A
	Operating value (conditions acc. to part 1, clause 15); measured [°C]		N/A
	If means for setting: set to highest value		N/A
	A hole is produced in the sensing element		N/A
	Measurement of operating value repeated; measured [°C].....		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 22 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	No positive drift above declared value; declared value [°C]; measured [K]		N/A
	Test replaced by theoretical computation of the physical mode of operation		N/A
	Canada and USA type 2.N tested according to 11.4.13.102 c)		N/A
11.4.102	type 2.P action: operates in its intended manner after thermal cycling test according to clause 17.101		N/A
11.4.103	bi-metallic single operation device doesn't reset above the declared reset value (requirement 103 of table 7.2), test according to clause 17.15		N/A
11.4.104	Type 1.X or 2.X action so designed that turn action can only be accomplished after the completion of a push or pull action. Rotation only required to return the actuation member of the control to the off or rest position, test according to clause 18.101		N/A
11.4.105	Type 1.Z or 2.Z action so designed that turn action can only be accomplished after the completion of a pull or push action, test according to clause 18.101:		N/A
11.4.106	A voltage maintained thermal cut-out is so designed that it does not reset above the reset value declared in table 7.2, item 111; value		N/A
11.4.107	Type 1.AM or 2.AM action is so designed that it operates in its intended manner after the declared agricultural environmental exposures. Tests according to Annex DD.		N/A
11.5	Openings in enclosures (drain holes)		--
	- minimum area (mm ²):		N/A
	- maximum area (mm ²):		N/A
	- minimum dimension (mm ²):		N/A
11.6	Mounting of controls		--
11.6.1	Control mounted according to manufacturer's declaration: does not adversely affect compliance with this standard		P
11.6.2	Control mounted as declared, if movement or removal could adversely affect compliance with this standard:		--
	- cannot rotate or be displaced		P
	- cannot be removed without the aid of a tool		P
	- when removal (even partial) is necessary for use, requirements of clauses 8, 13, and 20 are satisfied before and after removal		N/A
	Controls, other than with rotary actuation, fixed by a nut and single bushing:		--
	- tightening of the nut requires a tool		N/A
	- parts have adequate mechanical strength		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 23 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Screwless fixing of an incorporated control: a tool is required before the control can be removed from the equipment		N/A
11.6.3	Mounting of independently mounted controls		--
11.6.3.1	Independently mounted controls (other than for panel mounting):		P
	- fit a standard box as declared, or		N/A
	- supplied with a conduit box (if special), or		N/A
	- suitable for surface (plane) mounting		P
11.6.3.2	If special conduit box is required:		--
	- box delivered with the control		P
	- box provided with entries for conduits specified in IEC 60423		P
11.6.3.3	Controls for surface mounting for buried installation (concealed wiring) provided with suitable holes on the backside.		P
11.6.3.4	Controls for surface mounting for exposed wiring provided with entries, knock-outs or glands.		N/A
11.6.3.5	Terminals (for external conductors) of controls or sub-bases accessible and usable when control is fixed and cover or the control is removed		P
11.6.3.6	In controls for mounting on an outlet box, wiring terminals, live parts and sharp edged metal parts located or protected to prevent from being forced against wiring		N/A
11.6.3.7	Back wiring terminals: recessed or protected to prevent contact with wiring installed in the box		N/A
11.6.3.101	For agricultural thermostats declared in Table 7.2, item 117, the mounting method is such that the integrity of the protection by the enclosure is not compromised.		N/A
11.7	Attachment of cords		--
11.7.1.1	In-line and free-standing controls, flexible cords withstand flexing during normal use		N/A
	Cords with attachment method X: cord-guard (if provided) not integral with flexible cord.		N/A
11.7.1.2	Flexing Test for flexible cords		N/A
11.7.2	Cord anchorages		--
11.7.2.1	Controls, other than integrated or incorporated, intended to be connected by non-detachable cords provided with cord anchorage so designed that:		N/A
	- conductor relieved from strain		N/A
	- conductor relieved from twisting		N/A
	- conductors covering protected from abrasion		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 24 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.7.2.2	Cord anchorages of Class II controls:		--
	- made of insulating material		N/A
	- insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
11.7.2.3	Cord anchorages of controls other than Class II:		--
	- made of insulating material, or		N/A
	- provided with insulating lining, if an insulation fault on the cord could make accessible metal parts live		N/A
	- provided with lining fixed to the cord anchorage (exception: bushing which forms part of a cord guard)		N/A
11.7.2.4	Cord anchorage design:		--
	- cord cannot touch clamping screws of anchorage, if screws are accessible metal parts		N/A
	- cord not clamped by metal screws bearing directly on the cord		N/A
	- attachment method X or M: at least one part securely fixed to the control		N/A
	- attachment method X or M: replacement of cord does not require a special purpose tool		N/A
	- attachment method X: suitable for the different connectable cords		N/A
	- attachment method X: design and location make replacement of the cord easily possible		N/A
11.7.2.5	For other than attachment method Z: cord anchorage not made by make-shift methods.		N/A
11.7.2.6	Attachment method X: in-line cord controls:		--
	- glands not used as cord anchorage, unless		N/A
	- provision exists for clamping all types of cords		N/A
11.7.2.7	Screws to be operated when replacing the cord:		--
	- not fixing other components, or		N/A
	- control is inoperable or manifestly incomplete if components are omitted or incorrectly mounted, or		N/A
	- component cannot be removed without the aid of a tool		N/A
11.7.2.9	Push test for control fitted with flexible cord(s)		N/A
	Screws of cord anchorage tightened 2/3 torque of cl. 19.1(Nm)		N/A
11.7.2.10	Push causes no damage		N/A
11.7.2.11	Pull test for control fitted with flexible cord(s)		--
	Free-standing control, weight (kg)		N/A
	In-line cord controls (all others)	Force: : pulls:	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 25 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	no displacement allowed		N/A
11.7.2.12	Torque Test on cable, torque (Nm)		N/A
11.7.2.13	Attachment method X		--
	- test with lightest cord: smallest cross-section used in 10.1.4: diameter (mm)		N/A
	- test with next heavier type with largest cross-section: diameter (mm)		N/A
11.7.2.14	Test results		--
	- cord not damaged		N/A
	- measured longitudinal displacement (≤ 2 mm) of cord (mm)		N/A
	- conductors have not moved in the terminals over a distance > 1 mm		N/A
	- no appreciable strain at the connection		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced below values of Cl. 20		N/A
11.8	Size of non-detachable cords		--
11.8.1	- rubber sheathed, not lighter than 60245; type		N/A
	- PVC sheathed, not lighter than 60227; type		N/A
	Exception: if specified in equipment standard or for connection to external SELV devices.....		N/A
11.8.2	Size of conductors in non-detachable cords:		--
	- nominal current (A)		N/A
	- required cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
	- measured cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
11.8.3	Space inside the control for flexible cords:		--
	- connecting cords of largest cross-section (10.1.4) (mm ²)		N/A
	- adequate space for easy introduction and connection		N/A
	- possibility to check the correct connection		N/A
	- cover can be fitted without risk of damage to the conductors		N/A
11.9	Inlet openings		--
11.9.1	Inlet openings for flexible external cords:		--
	- designed to prevent damage of the covering of the cord when introducing connectors		P
	- provided with inlet bushing		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 26 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.9.1.1	Conduit entries and knock-outs of independently mounted controls designed and located that introduction does not affect protection against electric shock or reduces distances and clearances (Cl. 20)		P
11.9.2	Inlet openings without inlet bushing made of insulating material		P
11.9.3	Inlet bushing:		--
	- made of insulating material		N/A
	- shaped to prevent damage to the cord		N/A
	- reliably fixed		N/A
	- not removable without the aid of a tool		N/A
	- not integrated with the cord in case of attachment method X		N/A
11.9.4	Inlet bushing not made of rubber		N/A
	Exception: For attachment methods M, Y or Z, for Class 0, 0I or I controls, bushing integral with sheath of a cord of rubber		N/A
11.9.5	Enclosures of independently mounted controls (for permanent connection to fixed wiring) provided with cable/conduit entries, knock-outs or glands allowing correct connection of the appropriate cable or cord		P
11.10	Equipment inlets and socket-outlets		--
11.10.1	Engagement with connecting devices of other systems not possible		N/A
	Engagement causes no danger or damage		N/A
11.10.2	In-line cord controls with inlet or socket-outlets:		--
	- unintended overloading of control cannot occur, rating of the control accordingly		N/A
	- protected against overload, protection means		N/A
11.10.3	Controls with pins to be introduced into fixed socket-outlets comply with requirements of the socket-outlet system		N/A
	If in-line cord controls provided with a plug and a socket outlet, where the plug can be connected to a socket outlet rated for a higher load current than the control, the control is provided with an incorporated fuse or a protective device to limit the current to the control's rating		N/A
	The plug and socket outlet part of the control complies with the appropriate standard for the plug and socket system		N/A
11.11	Requirements during mounting, maintenance and servicing		--
11.11.1	Covers and their fixing		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 27 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.11.1.1	Removal of covers does not affect setting of the controls other than integrated		P
11.11.1.2	Covers		--
	- cannot be displaced or replaced incorrectly		P
	- fixing of covers to be removed for mounting etc., does not serve to fix any parts other than actuating members or gaskets		P
11.11.1.3	Covers of enclosures giving access to fuses or any overload protective devices (Canada and U.S.)		N/A
11.11.1.4	Glass covering an opening (Canada and U.S.)		N/A
11.11.1.5	Non-detachable parts which provide protection against electric shock or contact with moving parts		--
	- fixed in a reliable manner		P
	- withstand mechanical stress		P
	-snap-in devices have a locked position		N/A
11.11.1.5.1	- parts likely to be removed for installation or during servicing disassembled and assembled ten times		N/A
11.11.1.5.3	- control subjected to 50 N push force test		P
	- pull force (N)	50	P
	- finger nail pull force (N)	10	P
	- if cover subjected to twisting force, torque applied:		N/A
11.11.1.5.4	After push / pull test, parts remain locked in position and not detached		P
11.11.1.6	Cover removable with one hand, not released when subjected to squeezing and pull force		P
11.11.2	Fixing screws of covers which need to be removed for mounting etc., captive		P
11.11.3	Actuating member		--
11.11.3.1	Control not damaged by mounting or removal of actuating member		P
11.11.3.2	For Type 2 action with max/min. setting limited by means of the actuating member, the actuating member not removable without use of a tool		N/A
11.11.3.3	Actuating member cannot be fixed in an incorrect position for Type 1 action (actuating member providing OFF position) or Type 2 action (actuating member indicating condition of the control)		P
11.11.4	Parts forming supplementary or reinforced insulation and which might be omitted during re-assembly:		--
	- fixed and cannot be removed without being damaged, or		P
	- if omitted, control is inoperable or manifestly incomplete		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 28 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
11.11.5	Sleeving as supplementary insulation on integrated conductors: retained in position by a positive means		N/A
11.11.6	Pull-cords:		--
	- insulated from live parts		N/A
	- fitting and replacement possible without live parts becoming accessible		N/A
11.11.7	Insulating linings, barriers etc.:		--
	- adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	- secured in a reliable manner		N/A
11.12	Controls using software.....:		N/A
11.13	Protective controls and components of protective control system		--
11.13.1	- protective controls designed and constructed to be reliable and suitable for their intended duty		N/A
	- protective controls are independent of other functions		N/A
	- protective controls comply with appropriate design principles in order to obtain suitable and reliable protection		N/A
	Operating controls are not used as protective controls		N/A
11.13.2	The pressure of the limiting devices does not permanently exceed the maximum allowable pressure of the controlled application		N/A
	A short duration pressure surge of the limiting devices does not exceed 10% of the pressure surge		N/A
11.13.3	The temperature monitoring devices have an adequate response time on safety grounds, consistent with measurement function		N/A
11.101	If time factor declared: checked by one of the methods in Annex BB		N/A
	In Germany: for controls intended to control boiling water or flue gas temperature in heat generating systems, values in Table BB.1 not exceeded		N/A
12	MOISTURE AND DUST RESISTANCE		--
12.1.	Protection against ingress of water and dust		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 29 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
12.1.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust IP Classification of the product..... :	IP 30	P
12.1.2	Electric Strength Test, 13.2 after tests according to IEC 60529		P
	Entered water does not impair compliance with this standard		N/A
	No reduction of creepage distances and clearances below values of Cl. 20		P
12.1.6	Sealing means aged in heating cabinet at temperature (°C): (70 ± 2) °C for duration (h): 10 days (240 h)		N/A
	Parts then left at room temperature, duration (h): > 16 h		N/A
12.2	Protection against humid conditions		--
12.2.6	Detachable parts: removed and tested with main part, if necessary		P
12.2.7	2 days (48 h) Humidity Test for IPx0 controls		P
	7 days (168 h) Humidity Test for other controls		N/A
12.2.8	Relative humidity (%): 91-95%	95 %RH	--
	Temperature (°C): (20 - 30 ± 1) °C	25 °C	--
12.2.9	Tests executed immediately after the humidity treatment (after the reassembly of detached parts)		--
	- in-line, free-standing and independently mounted controls according to Insulation Resistance (13.1)		P
	- Electric Strength (Clause 13.2)		P
	- integrated and incorporated controls according to Electric Strength (Clause 13.2)		N/A
12.3	Leakage current test for in-line cord and free -standing controls		--
12.3.1	Supply voltage; 1.06 Vr (V)		N/A
	Max. rated current (A).....		N/A
	Max. declared ambient temperature, °C		N/A
12.3.2	Leakage current measured between live and accessible parts		N/A
12.3.3	Measuring circuits used: figure number		N/A
12.3.4	During measurement all control circuits closed except controls tested to Figs. 26, 29 and 30 checked with switch S1 in the open and closed position		N/A
12.3.5	Impedance of measuring circuits (Ω)		N/A
	Time constant (μs).....		N/A
12.3.6	Error and accuracy of measuring circuit ≤5%		N/A
12.3.7	Max. leakage current		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 30 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
12.101	Refrigeration controls		N/A
12.101.1	Tests according to 12.101.2 up to 12.101.6:		N/A
12.101.2	Controls using potting compound, softening test		N/A
	Two samples stored 16h at max. operating temperature plus 15°C in climatic cabinet		N/A
	Potting material not unduly soften distort, crack or deteriorate		N/A
12.101.3	Heating-freezing cycle test		N/A
	The two samples of 12.101.2 plus one untested sample placed in water 90°C±5°C, 2h; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Then transferred to water below 5°C, and afterwards stored for 2h in a climatic cabinet at -35°C; temperature of the water [°C]; temperature of the climatic cabinet [°C]		N/A
	10 cycles executed:		N/A
	In Canada and USA: defrost controls cycles one time		N/A
12.101.4	Consecutive heating-freezing cycles		N/A
	Two cycles in one working day		N/A
	Ten cycles in five working days		N/A
	Storage of the samples between the cycles, over the night in water at room temperature		N/A
12.101.5	After the last freezing period		N/A
	Samples thawed in water at room temperature		N/A
	Insulation resistance was measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – grounded parts; required; measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – surface of potting material and/ or insulation material; required; measured		N/A
12.101.6	Samples still moist		N/A
	Electric strength test (2 x Vr + 1000V)		N/A
	Current carrying parts – grounded parts; required; measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – surface of potting material and/ or insulation material; required; measured		N/A
	-no flashover or breakdown occurs		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 31 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
13	ELECTRIC STRENGTH AND INSULATION RESISTANCE		--
13.1	Insulation resistance of in-line cord, free-standing and independently mounted controls		P
13.1.2	Reinforced or supplementary insulation measured to non-metal parts covered with metal foil		P
13.1.3	Test voltage applied (V dc).....:	500V	P
13.1.4	Insulation resistance measured		--
	- basic insulation $\geq 2 \text{ M}\Omega$:	500 $\text{M}\Omega$	P
	- supplementary insulation $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$:		N/A
	- reinforced insulation $\geq 7 \text{ M}\Omega$:	500 $\text{M}\Omega$	P
13.2	Electric Strength Test		P
13.2.2	Insulating surfaces covered with metal foil	2900V	P
13.2.3	50 or 60 Hz test voltage applied for 1 min.....:	1min	P
	for USA and Canada: independently mounted room thermostats for direct control of an electric space-heating equipment with resistance load		N/A
13.3	Leakage current of in-line cord and free-standing controls after the tests of 13.1 or 13.2		--
	Test voltage (V)		N/A
13.3.3	Leakage current measured		N/A
14	HEATING		--
14.1.2	Temperatures recorded during Heating Test did not exceed the values in Table 13		P
14.2	Terminals fitted with external conductors of the intermediate cross-sectional area (mm^2).....:	1.5 mm^2	P
14.2.1	Attachment method M, Y or Z: cords as declared or supplied (mm^2)		N/A
14.2.2	Terminals for flexible and fixed conductors: appropriate flexible cord (mm^2)	1.5 mm^2	P
14.2.3	Terminals not for external conductors: conductors of minimum cross-sectional area or as declared in 7.2 (mm^2)		N/A
14.3	In-line cord controls tested on a dull, black painted plywood		N/A
14.3.1	Independently mounted controls tested as in normal use		P
14.4	Electrical conditions:		--
	- voltage (V): most unfavourable value between 0.94 and 1.06 times U_R:	1.1 U_R	P
	- voltage (V) if circuit not voltage sensitive: min. 10% of U_R:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 32 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- current (A): most unfavourable value between 0.94 and 1.06 times I _R	1.1 I _R (Required by EN standard)	P
14.4.1	For circuits and contacts other than for external loads, load(s) as specified by the manufacturer: voltage (V); current (A)		N/A
14.4.2	Actuating members placed in most unfavourable position		P
14.4.3	Contacts initially closed at rated current and rated voltage		N/A
14.4.3.1	Temperature sensing controls:		--
	- temperature of sensing element is raised or lowered (5 ± 1)°C from operating temperature such that contacts are then in closed position		P
	- operating temperature (°C)	T45	P
	- temperature for heating test (°C)		P
	If the whole control is declared as the sensing element: heating test conducted under conditions of 14.4.3.1 and 14.5.1		N/A
	If all contacts are open under 14.4.3.1 conditions parts are considered to have reached the higher of T _{max} or temperature determined under 14.5.1 (°C):		N/A
14.4.3.1	For a voltage maintained thermal cut-out, the heating test of 14.4.3.1 completed		--
	After heating, the temperature of the sensing element was raised until the contacts open		N/A
	At this time, the ambient temperature surrounding the sensing element was reduced to T _{max.1} in time, t ₁ , at a uniform rate		N/A
	The test of 14.5.1 was then completed		N/A
14.4.3.2	For controls other than temperature sensing, sensing element maintained as near to the point of opening as practical		N/A
14.4.3.4	The most arduous operating sequence or segment selected for other automatic controls		N/A
14.5.1	Temperature of the switch head between T _{max} and (T _{max} + 5)°C, or T _{max} and 1.05 times T _{max} (whichever is greater) (°C)		N/A
	Mounting surface of the switch head maintained between Ts _{max} and (Ts _{max} + 5)°C, or between Ts _{max} and 1.05 times Ts _{max} (whichever is greater) (°C)...		N/A
14.5.2	In-line cord controls, independently mounted controls and parts of these controls accessible when control is mounted, tested at room temperature between 15° and 30° C (measured temperature corrected to a 25°C reference value); measured temperature (°C):		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 33 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
14.7	Maximum permitted temperatures :		--
	Appliance inlets and plug-in devices:		--
	- for very hot conditions: 155 °C		N/A
	- for hot conditions: 120 °C		N/A
	- for cold conditions: 65 °C		N/A
	Windings and core lamination in contact therewith, if winding insulation is		--
	- of class A material: 100 (90) °C		N/A
	- of class E material: 115 (105) °C		N/A
	- of class B material: 120 (110) °C		N/A
	- of class F material: 140 °C		N/A
	- of class H material: 165 °C		N/A
	Terminals and terminations for external conductors: 85 °C	73.2° C	P
	Other terminals and terminations: 85 °C		N/A
	Rubber or polyvinyl chloride insulation of conductors:		--
	- if flexing occurs or is likely to occur: 60 °C		N/A
	- if no flexing occurs or is likely to occur: 75 °C	56.4° C	P
	- with temperature marking or temperature rating: temperature marked		N/A
	Cord sheath used as supplementary insulation: 60 °C		N/A
	Rubber other than synthetic when used for gaskets or other parts, the deterioration of which could impair compliance with this standard		--
	- when used as supplementary insulation or as reinforced insulation: 65 °C		N/A
	- in other cases: 75 °C		N/A
	Materials used as insulation other than for wires:		--
	- impregnated or varnished textile, paper or press board: 95 °C		N/A
	- laminates bonded with melamine formaldehyde, phenol-formaldehyde or phenol-furfural resins: 110 (200) °C		N/A
	- laminates bonded with urea-formaldehyde resins: 90 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of phenol-formaldehyde, with cellulose fillers: 110 (200) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of phenol-formaldehyde, with mineral fillers: 125 (225) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of melamine-formaldehyde: 100 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of urea-formaldehyde: 90 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of polyester with glass fibre reinforcement: 135 °C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 34 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- mouldings of pure mica and tightly sintered ceramic material when such products are used as supplementary or reinforced insulation: 425 °C		N/A
	- mouldings of other thermosetting materials and all thermo-plastic material	See clause 21	P
	All accessible surfaces except those of actuating members, handles, knobs, grips and the like: 85 °C	66.8°C	P
	Accessible surfaces of handles, knobs, grips and the like used for carrying and transporting the control:		--
	- of metal: 55 °C		N/A
	- of porcelain or vitreous material: 65 °C		N/A
	- of moulded material, rubber or wood: 75 °C		N/A
	Accessible surfaces of actuating members, or of other handles, grips or the like which are held for short periods only:		--
	- of metal: 60 °C		N/A
	- of porcelain or vitreous material: 70 °C		N/A
	- of moulded material, rubber or wood: 85 °C	63.8°C	P
	Wood in general: 90 °C		N/A
	Supported painted plywood surface: 85 °C	63.8°C	P
	Current-carrying parts made of copper or brass: 230 °C	74.7°C	P
	Current-carrying parts made of steel: 400 °C		N/A
	Other current-carrying parts		N/A
14.101	Controls classified under 6.7.101 to 6.7.103 inclusive (cooking appliance, self-cleaning, food handling)		--
14.101.1	Test of 17.16.101 may be conducted after the conditioning of 14.102 and 14.102.1, if temperature of insulating parts exceeds the permitted (this is a mean to comply with note 12):		N/A
14.102	An untested sample is conditioned for 1000h in an oven		--
	temperature; required [°C]; measured [°C] :		N/A
	control was not energized		N/A
14.102.1	If the elevated temperature was localized, such or near a terminal, the 1000h conditioning is conducted between T_{max} and $T_{max}+5\%$ for normal conditions		N/A
	- Contacts closed, non-cycling		N/A
	- Bi-metallic heaters energized with the corresponding current		N/A
15	MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 35 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
15.1	Adequate consistency of declared operating value etc. required for parts of controls providing Type 2 actions		N/A
15.1	Deviation and drift acc. to annex AA unless otherwise declared by manufacturer :		N/A
15.2	Measurement of deviation and drift		N/A
15.4	Addition: manufacturers deviation and drift may be expressed separately as tolerance value to the declared operating value		N/A
15.5.3.101	Setting by the user set at the maximum operating temperature; temperature [°C] :		N/A
	Otherwise declared; temperature [°C]..... :		N/A
15.5.3.102	Portion of control (bi-metallic or similar) exposed to a controlled ambient temperature		N/A
	Placed in a circulating oven (to determine the operating value)		N/A
15.5.3.103	Bi-metallic and similar type of controls		N/A
	Temperature determined by a 0.25mm thermo-couple on an identical control not electrically connected, adjacent to the control under test		N/A
15.5.3.104	Fluid expansion control		N/A
	0.25mm (max) thermocouple attached to the sensing portion		N/A
15.5.3.105	Fluid expansion or contraction type controls		N/A
	Sensing part (intended use ore as declared) placed in a circulating air oven or in a liquid bath		N/A
15.5.3.106	Temperature of the oven rapidly increased or decreased to 10K below/ above expected operation temperature; temperature [°C] :		N/A
	Condition of equilibrium achieved		N/A
	Rate of temperature change reduced to max. 0.5K/min or as declared; degree of change [K/min]:		N/A
15.5.3.107	Operation sensed by a suitable device:		N/A
	Current max. 0.05A; current [A] :		—
	Voltage; voltage [V]..... :		—
15.5.3.108	Operating values recorded, see attached sheet; sheet no. :		N/A
15.5.3.109	Single operation devices, satisfactory disconnection:		N/A
	Voltage, table 13.2 applies; voltage [V] :		N/A
15.5.4 & 5	Not applicable		N/A
15.5.6	Addition: alternatively: manufacturing deviation according to Annex AA:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 36 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
16	ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS		--
	Not applicable to bimetallic single-operation devices		N/A
16.1	Control can withstand the level of stress likely to occur in transportation and storage		P
16.2	Environmental stress of temperature		P
	Entire control (not energized) maintained for 24h at a temperature of (-10 ± 2) °C or as declared		P
	Entire control (not energized) maintained for 4h at a temperature of (60 ± 5) °C or as declared		P
	Control capable of being actuated at room temperature to provide disconnection as declared (without dismantling)		P
17.	ENDURANCE (Not applicable to type 1 electronic thermostat, as the approved relay has been tested with resistive and inductive load type)		--
17.2	Electrical conditions for the tests		--
	Type of circuit		N/A
	Rated voltage (V) ; test voltage (V)		N/A
	Rated current (A) ; test current (A)		N/A
	Rated frequency (Hz)		N/A
17.3	Thermal conditions for the tests		--
	Accessible parts: tested at room temperature (°C) :		N/A
	Mounting surface temperature: $T_{s \max}$ (°C)		N/A
	Remainder of switch head, temperature: T_{\max} (°C) ..		N/A
	If T_{\min} is less than 0°C; switch head maintained at T_{\min} (°C)		N/A
17.3.1	Whole control declared as sensing element and T_{\min} less than 0°C, tests of 17.8 conducted at T_{\min} and 5% of cycles declared in Table 7.2, Item 27		N/A
	Operating Temperature, (°C)		—
	Number of cycles		—
17.4	Manual and mechanical conditions for the tests		N/A
17.4.2	Slow speed test		N/A
	Accelerated speed test		N/A
17.4.4	Controls with limited movement of the actuating member		--
	Dwell period at each reversal of direction (s)		N/A
	Applied torque (rotary controls) (Nm)		N/A
	Applied force (non-rotary controls) (N)		N/A
	Controls with rotary actuation, movement not limited in either direction:		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 37 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- 3/4 of cycles clockwise (number of cycles)..... :		N/A
	- 1/4 of cycles anti-clockwise (number of cycles).... :		N/A
	Controls with rotary actuation, designed for actuation in one direction only tested in designed direction		N/A
17.4.5	Additional lubrication not applied during tests		N/A
17.5	Dielectric Strength Test		N/A
17.6	Ageing test for controls of 1M or 2M action		--
	- sensing element maintained at activating quantity as determined in 14		N/A
	- other parts maintained as specified in 17.3		N/A
	- electrically loaded as specified in 17.2 for breaking conditions		N/A
	- voltage (V)		N/A
	- current (A).....		N/A
	- duration (h):		N/A
17.7	Over-voltage test of automatic action at accelerated rate		--
17.7.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.7.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.7.3	Method and rate of operation		--
	Control Type 1 action		--
	Method of operation.....		N/A
	Rate of operation		N/A
	Control Type 2 action:		--
	Method of operation.....		N/A
	Rate of operation		N/A
	Type 2 controls are tested at the most unfavourable operating value declared in Table 1, Item 48		N/A
17.7.4	Type 2 sensing action: overshoot at each operation between values stated in 7.2		N/A
17.7.6	Number of automatic cycles: the smaller of 1/10 of number declared in 7.2, or 200; (number of cycles) ...:		N/A
17.7.7	Actuating members placed in the most unfavourable position during test		N/A
17.8	Test of automatic action at accelerated rate		--
	Temperature required in 17.3 applied for the last 50% of each test		N/A
17.8.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.8.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.8.3	Method and rate of operation: specified in 17.7.3		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 38 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
17.8.4	Number of automatic cycles:		--
	- number declared in 7.2		N/A
	- number of cycles in 17.8		N/A
17.8.4.1	For slow-make, slow-break automatic actions, number of automatic cycles: (75% of cycles in Clause 17.8.4)		N/A
17.8.4.101	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls, number of automatic cycles as indicated in CC.1 (For Canada, USA see CC.2); number of cycles:		N/A
	Higher number declared; number		--
	Test voltage (V_R)(V)		--
	Test current making (A, $\cos\phi$, ms)		--
	Test current breaking(A, $\cos\phi$, ms)		--
	Number of cycles (no)		--
17.9	Test of automatic action at slow rate		--
17.9.1	Number of automatic cycles: 25% remainder (17.8.4)		N/A
17.9.2	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.9.3	Method of operation and monitoring		N/A
	- imposing change of value of activating quantity on sensing element (rate of change of activating quantity as declared in 7.2)		N/A
	- by the prime mover		N/A
	Sensing controls: overshoot between values of 7.2		N/A
17.9.4	Controls of which only the make or break is slow automatic action: rest of actions accelerated by agreement between testing authority and manufacturer		N/A
17.10	Overvoltage (overload) test of manual action at accelerated speed		N/A
17.10.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.10.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.10.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for accelerated speed		N/A
	Number of cycles: the smaller of 1/10 of number declared or 100 (see 7.2)		N/A
	Sensing elements maintained at suitable values of activating quantity or prime movers positioned that actuation causes operation		N/A
17.11	Test of manual action at slow speed		--
17.11.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 39 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
17.11.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.11.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for slow speed		N/A
17.11.4	Number of cycles: 1/10 of declared number or 100 (see 7.2)..... :		N/A
	Actuating causes operation		N/A
17.12	Test of manual action at high speed (applied only to actions which have more than one pole and where polarity reversal occurs during the action)		--
	- number of poles..... :		N/A
	- polarity reversal occurs during action		N/A
17.12.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.12.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.12.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for high speed		N/A
17.12.4	Number of cycles: 100..... :		N/A
	Sensing elements maintained at suitable value of activating quantity		N/A
	Prime movers so positioned to ensure actuating causes appropriate operation		N/A
17.13	Test of manual action at accelerated speed		--
17.13.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.13.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.13.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for accelerated speed		N/A
17.13.4	Number of cycles: number declared in 7.2, item 26 less number made during tests of 17.10, 17.11 and 17.12; total number..... :		N/A
17.14	Evaluation of compliance		--
	Actions function in the intended and declared manner:		N/A
	- automatically		N/A
	- manually		N/A
	The following requirements are still met:		--
	- Cl. 14, heating: terminals for external conductors: measured (°C) :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: other terminals: measured (°C) ... :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: current-carrying parts: measured (°C)..... :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: supporting surfaces: measured (°C) :		N/A
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		N/A
	- 17.5, electric strength (without previous humidity treatment, test voltage 75% of values 13.2)		N/A
	- Cl. 20, distances and clearances		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 40 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- for tests 17.5 and 20, if special samples were submitted for Cl. 13: tested at appropriate condition to ensure contacts are open		N/A
	- requirements of Cl. 15 for type 2 actions still met		N/A
	- manual actions: declared circuit disconnection can be obtained		N/A
	No evidence that any transient fault has occurred between live parts and:		--
	- earthed metal parts		N/A
	- accessible metal parts		N/A
	- actuating members		N/A
17.15	Single operation devices		--
17.15.1	Bi-metallic single operation devices subjected to additional tests		N/A
17.15.1.1	6 samples (after appropriate test clause 15): maintained 7h at -35°C or 0°C (as declared in table 7.2, requirement 103)		N/A
	No reset, test acc. to 15.5.3.109		N/A
17.15.1.2	6 untested Bi-metallic SOD's conditioned 720h at the lower temp. of either:		--
	90 % of the declared operating value ± 1 K, or		N/A
	(7 \pm 1) K below the declared operating value.		N/A
17.15.1.2.1	Devices do not operate (detected acc. 15.5.3.107):		N/A
17.15.1.2.2	The appropriate tests of cl. 15 repeated on the six samples subjected to conditioning of 17.15.1.2, and		N/A
	The temperature measured is within the declared deviation limits (results see attached sheet no.) :		N/A
17.15.1.3	For bi-metallic SOD's		N/A
	- with a declared reset temperature of -35 °C		N/A
	6 untested samples subjected to an over-voltage test for one cycle under the electrical conditions of table 17.2-1 or table 17.2-2, as appropriate		N/A
	Overload test in Canada, China, and the USA		N/A
17.15.1.3.1	For bi-metallic SOD's with a declared reset temperature of 0 °C		N/A
	1 sample subjected to an over-voltage test of 50 cycles under the electrical conditions of table 17.2-1 or table 17.2-2, as appropriate; voltage [V]; current [A]; cos θ , number of executed cycles :		N/A
	overload test in Canada, China, and the USA ; voltage [V]; current [A]; cos ϕ , number of executed cycles :		N/A
17.15.2	Non-bimetallic SODs		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 41 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
17.15.2.1	Automatic temperature sensing functions other than the non-bimetallic portion of the control comply with 7.16.101, 7.16.103 and 7.16.104, respectively		N/A
17.15.2.2	Six samples conditions to either 750 h or the specified number of cycles divided by 4.....:		N/A
	Temperature declared in Table 7.2, °C.....:		N/A
	SOD did not operate during aging period		N/A
15.2.3	Test of Clause 15 conducted on six untested samples and six samples subjected to conditioning of 17.15.2.2		N/A
	Temperatures within declared deviation limits, °C....:		N/A
	Electrical conditions, V_{Rmax} and I_{Rmax}:		N/A
	Sensing element held at declared reset temperature, SOD held at temperature declared in Table 7.2, °C :		N/A
	Test continued 7h without resetting		N/A
	All samples subjected to tests of Clause 13 at temperature limits declared in Table 7.2, req 36.		N/A
17.16	Tests for particular purpose controls, additional sub-clauses		--
17.16.101	Thermostats		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 applicable		N/A
	17.6 applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value "X": the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 applicable to thermostats with manual action and means for setting by the user.		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.102	For Canada and USA: independently mounted room thermostats for direct control of an electric space-heating equipment with resistance load		--
17.16.102.1	Over-current test for 50cycles, 6 cycles/min sample 1 and 2		N/A
	Operating values acc. tab. 17.2-2 IEC 60730-1.....:		N/A
17.16.102.2	Endurance test for 6000cycles, 1 cycle/min sample 1 and 2		N/A
	Operating values $110\% \times I_n$, $110\% \times U_n$ ON-time $50\% \pm 20$		N/A
17.16.102.3	Endurance test for additional 30000cycles, 1 cycle/min sample 1		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 42 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Operating values I_n , U_n , ON-time $50\% \pm 20$		N/A
17.16.103	Temperature limiters		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 is applicable:		N/A
	17.6 is applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value "X": the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable, except if reset operation is obtained by actuation		N/A
	Actuation: 17.4 (for accelerated speed) as permitted by mechanism or declared, table 7.2, requirement 37.		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 not applicable to normal reset manual action (tested according to 17.7 to 17.9) applicable if other manual actions not tested during automatic tests		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.104	Thermal cut-outs:		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 applicable		N/A
	17.6 applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value "X": the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable, except if reset operation is obtained by actuation		N/A
	Actuation: 17.4 (for accelerated speed) as permitted by mechanism or declared, table 7.2, req. 37		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action, for manual reset: conditions specified for 17.7 and 17.8 being used		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 not applicable to normal reset manual action (tested according to 17.7 to 17.9) applicable if other manual actions not tested during automatic tests		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.104.1	For voltage maintained thermal cut-outs, the test of 17.16.108 is applicable		N/A
17.16.105	USA and Canada: controls with two or more electrical ratings		--
	Rating 1: type of load; voltage; current cycles (not less than 25% of declared cycles)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 43 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Rating 2: type of load; voltage; current cycles (not less than 25% of declared cycles)		N/A
17.16.106	Evaluation of materials		N/A
	Tests are conducted as indicated in 14.101.1		N/A
	-Test of 17.7: 50 operations		N/A
	-Test of 17.8: 1000 operations		N/A
	-Conducted at ambient temperature of 20°C ± 5°C		N/A
	After the test, control complies with clause 17.5		N/A
17.16.107	Over-temperature test of sensing element		N/A
	Controls declared under req. 105 of table 7.2, the sensing element portion of a previously untested sample is exposed to 250 thermal cycles		N/A
	Ambient temperature; temperature [°C].....:		N/A
	Rate of temperature change; rate [K/min].....:		N/A
	Temperature extremes are maintained for 30min ...:		N/A
	After the test control complies with clause 17.14		N/A
17.16.108	Voltage maintained thermal cut-out: These requirements apply to a voltage maintained thermal cut-out		--
	- in the operated condition with the voltage across it		N/A
	6 untested voltage maintained thermal cut-outs are conditioned for 7 h at a temperature of -20 °C (or lower, if declared); temperature [°C]		N/A
	Operation of the voltage maintained thermal cut-outs detected as indicated in 15.5.3.107.		N/A
	During and at the conclusion of the conditioning, none operated.		N/A
17.101	thermal cycling test for temperature sensing controls type 2.P actions, tests		--
17.101.1	After the tests according to clause 17.6 and the evaluation after 17.14 the control subjected to a thermal cycling test 50,000 cycles		N/A
	Temperature between 50% and 90% in 17.4 recorded cut-off temperature; temperature [°C].....:		N/A
	Switch-head is held at ambient temperature		N/A
	Manufacturers declaration		N/A
	Test procedures as declared in tab. 7.2 req. 112		N/A
17.101.2	Two bath method		--
	Baths filled with synthetic oil, water or air.....:		N/A
	-first bath, 90% of switch-off temperature (measured acc. to clause 17.4); temperature [°C]		N/A
	-second bath 50% of switch-off temperature (measured acc. to clause 17.4); temperature [°C]. :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 44 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	-sensing element alternatively immersion of at least 5 x time-constant, number of cycles: 50'000; time-constant [s].....:		N/A
17.101.3	Thermal cycling method		N/A
	Water cooled bath containing synthetic oil		N/A
	Cylindrical aluminium box immersed in the bath, containing the two temperature sensing elements		N/A
	Cylindrical aluminium box is heated by resistive wire		N/A
	Temperature is controlled by a second identical sample		N/A
	-if not otherwise declared (req. 37 acc. to table 7.2), degree of temperature change is $35 \pm 10\text{K/min}$		N/A
	Number of temperature cycles: 50,000		N/A
17.101.4	After this test the control is subjected additional 20 temperature cycles		N/A
	Temperature is risen to 1.1 x switch-off temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Manual reset means did not reset, other conditions acc. to clause 17.101.2		N/A
17.101.5	After the test, switch head is lubricated thoroughly		N/A
	Measuring of operating temperature acc. to clause 15; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Control complies with the declared deviation and drift		N/A

18	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		--
18.1.1	Control constructed to withstand mechanical stress		P
18.1.2	Actuating members of class I and class II controls or for class I and class II equipment:		--
	- adequate mechanical strength, or		P
	- protection against electric shock is maintained if actuating member is broken		N/A
18.1.3	For integrated and incorporated controls impact resistance (18.2) to be tested by the equipment standard		N/A
18.1.4	Tests of 18.2 to 18.8 carried out sequentially on one sample:		--
	- tested sample: type reference.....:	SAR51R1	P
	- tested sample: identification No.:	3#	P
18.1.5	Compliance (after the tests of Cl. 18)		--
	- no damage to impair compliance with this standard, in particular		P
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		P
	- Cl. 13, electric strength and insulation resistance		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 45 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- Cl. 20, creepage distance and clearances		P
	- insulating linings, etc. have not worked loose		N/A
	- detachable parts: removal and replacing still possible		P
	- actuating to provide full- or micro-disconnection still possible		P
	- supplementary or reinforced insulation tested to clause 13		P
18.1.6	In USA and Canada, mechanical strength requirements for threaded entries.		N/A
18.2	Impact resistance		--
18.2.1 - 18.2.6	In-line cord controls, free-standing and independently mounted controls: test by means of impact test apparatus IEC 60068-2-75		P
18.4	Alternate compliance - Impact resistance (see tab 18.4.1DV or 18.4.2DV)		--
	Enclosure material.....:		N/A
	- with supporting frame (yes / no).....:		N/A
	- maximum width, maximum length		N/A
	- thickness required; measured.....:		N/A
18.5	Free standing controls		--
18.5.1	Additional tests of 18.5.2 and 18.5.3 required (test apparatus Fig. 4)		N/A
18.5.2	Input terminals: 2 m of flexible, lightest cord (used in 10.1.4); cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²).....:		N/A
	Output terminals: 2 m of flexible, lightest cord (if intended); cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²)		N/A
	Pull and fall test (3 times)		--
	- pull (N), increasing value, applied on the cord (Table 9).....:		N/A
	- sample falls onto the base, height 0.500 m (Fig. 4)		N/A
18.6	In-line cord controls		--
18.6.1	Additional test in a tumbling barrel required (Fig. 5)		N/A
18.6.2	Cords		--
	- attachment method X: flexible cord(s), smallest cross-section (Cl. 10.1.4) (mm ²), length approx. 50 mm.....:		N/A
	- attachment M, Y or Z: cord(s) as declared or supplied, length 50 mm; cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²)		N/A
18.6.3	Tumbling barrel		--
	- mass of sample (g) ; number of falls		N/A
18.6.4	If mass > 200 g: sample tested to clause 18.5		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 46 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
18.6.6	Connection of flexible cord(s) after test		N/A
18.7	Pull-cord actuated controls		--
18.7.2	Control mounted as declared: forces applied to the pull-cord, each 1 min		--
18.7.3	- rated current (A) :		N/A
	- force in normal direction (N) :		N/A
	- force in most unfavourable direction (N) :		N/A
18.7.4	No damage to the control after the tests, compliant to clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
18.8	Foot-actuated controls		--
18.8.2	Control subjected to a force (increased from 250 N to 750 N and maintained for 1 min) by steel pressure plate :		N/A
18.8.3	Force applied three times to control (fitted with cords) placed in different, most unfavourable positions		N/A
18.8.4	No damage to the control after the tests, compliant to clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
18.9	Actuating member and actuating means		--
18.9.1	Controls supplied (or intended to be fitted) with actuating members, tests:		--
	- axial pull force (N) :	15N	N/A
	- axial push force of 30 N applied for (min) :	30N	N/A
18.9.2	Controls submitted without actuating member: pull and push of 30 N applied to the actuating means		N/A
18.9.3	During and after the tests, control showed no damaged nor movement of the actuating members.		P
18.101	Push- and turn or pull and turn actuation		--
18.101.1	Controls with actions classified as type 1.X or 2.X or type 1.Z or 2.Z subjected to the tests of 18.101.2 and 18.101.3		N/A
18.101.2	The axial force to push or pull the actuating member not less than 10 N..... :		N/A
	Axial push or pull force of 140N did not affect compliance with clause 18.1.5		N/A
	Control intended to use with special knob withstood without damage or effect on control function a torque of 4Nm		N/A
	Alternatively, if the means preventing rotation of the shaft is defeated when a torque of at least 2 Nm is applied, the effect was such that either the means wasn't damaged but overridden to close the contacts, in which case subsequent actuation at a torque less than 2Nm require both push- and turn or pull and turn to operate the contacts, or		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 47 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	No operation of the contacts occurred nor could be made to occur		N/A
	The torque required to reset the control to the initial contact condition, if necessary after the application of the push or pull, was not greater than 0,5 Nm		N/A
	A torque of 6 Nm applied to the setting means. Any breakage or damage to the means preventing rotation of the shaft didn't result in failure to comply with the requirements of Clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
	For controls intended for use with a knob having a grip diameter or length greater than 50 mm, the values of torque are increased proportionally		N/A
18.101.3	Controls with Type 1.X or 2.X or Type 1.Z or 2.Z actions are actuated for the declared number of manual actions		N/A
	After the test, control comply with requirements of clause 18.101.1		N/A
	For the case in which the means preventing rotation is not damaged but is overridden to operate the contacts, the first 1/16th of the declared manual cycles performed without first pushing or pulling the actuating member		N/A
18.102	Parts containing liquid metal		--
18.102.1	Controls containing liquid metal withstood for 1min without leakage or rupture a hydraulic pressure equal to five times the maximum internal pressure achieved during operation		N/A
18.102.1.1	The method of test and the number of samples was be agreed between manufacturer and the testing authority		N/A
18.102.1.2	After the test of 18.102.1, the hydraulic pressure was increased until rupture occurs		N/A
	The rupture occurred at the bellows or diaphragm or other part, that is within the switch head or control enclosure		N/A
18.102.2	The control did not leak or rupture when heated to 1.2 times the maximum temperature of the sensing element		N/A
18.102.3	When the bellows or diaphragm of a separate sample is deliberately punctured with a sharp, pointed metal rod, liquid metal was contained in the switch head or control enclosure		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 48 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19	THREADED PARTS AND CONNECTIONS		--
19.1	Threaded parts to be moved during mounting or servicing		--
19.1.2	Threaded parts: easily replaceable if completely removed; excluded: constructions restricting complete removal		P
19.1.3	Thread:		--
	- metric ISO thread or thread of equivalent effectiveness		P
	- for other than ISO, BA, SI or Unified thread: torque values increased by 20%		N/A
19.1.4	Screw generating a thread		--
	- thread forming (swaging) type screws		N/A
	- thread cutting type screw not used		N/A
19.1.5	Space threaded type screws: provided with means to prevent loosening		N/A
19.1.6	Threaded parts of non-metallic material are not used if replacement by a dimensionally similar metal screw could impair compliance with Cl. 13 or 20:		P
19.1.7	Threaded parts: not of soft material		P
19.1.8	Screws operating in a non-metallic thread: correct introduction of the screw into its counterpart ensured		N/A
19.1.9	In-line cord controls, threaded parts transmitting contact pressure:		--
	- diameter < 3 mm: threaded part of metal		N/A
	- diameter ≥ 3 mm: non-metallic allowed, but not used for electrical connection		N/A
19.1.11	Threaded parts tightened and loosened		--
	- one of threaded parts non-metallic material: 10 times		N/A
	- both parts of metallic material: 5 times		P
19.1.12	Screws in thread of non-metallic material: completely removed and reinserted each time		P
	Terminal screws and nuts: conductor fitted in the terminal (used in 10.1.4 or 10.2.10); cross-sectional area (mm²).....:		P
19.1.14	Conductor moved each time the threaded part is loosened		P
	- no damage impairing the further use of the threaded part		P
	- no breakage of screws		P
	- no damage to the slot head or washers		P
19.1.15	Torque test	Terminal block screw, 2.5mm, 0.4Nm	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 49 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
19.2	Current-carrying connections		--
19.2.1	- Not disturbed by mounting or servicing capable of withstanding the stresses in normal use.		P
19.2.2	- subjected to torsion in normal use locked against movement		N/A
	- movement is limited		P
19.2.3	Contact pressure		--
	- not transmitted through non-metallic material, or		P
	- sufficient resilience in the metallic part		N/A
	Non-metallic material: suitability considered with respect to stability of dimension within temperatures applicable to the control; max. temperature (°C) ... :		N/A
19.2.4	Space threaded screws		--
	- screws clamp current-carrying parts directly in contact with each other		N/A
	- provided with means of locking		N/A
19.2.4.1	- used to provide earthing continuity; at least two screws used for each connection		N/A
19.2.5	Thread cutting screws: screws produce a full-form standard machine screw thread		N/A
19.2.5.1	Thread cutting screws used to provide earthing continuity; at least two screws used for each connection		N/A
19.2.6	Current-carrying connection whose parts rely on pressure for correct function: resistant to corrosion (not inferior to that of brass)		P
	If not plated, e.g. bimetallic blades: parts are clamped into contact with parts resistant to corrosion		N/A
20	CREEPAGE DISTANCES, CLEARANCES AND DISTANCES THROUGH INSULATION		--
	PCB: coating conforming requirement of IEC 60664-3		N/A
	PCB: coating meets requirements of Clause 20.3		P
	PCB: No creepage and clearance applies to conductor under coating (see Annex Q)		N/A
20.1	Clearances		--
20.1.1	Basic Insulation - Case A applies except as permitted in Cl. 20.1.7		P
20.1.2	Operational Insulation - Case A applies except as permitted in Cl. 20.1.7 or		P
	For electronic controls Cl. H27.1.3 met		P
20.1.3	Methods of measurement: Annex B and Fig. 17		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 50 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
20.1.3.1	Controls with equipment inlet and/or socket-outlet with connector / plug inserted and without		N/A
20.1.3.2	Controls with terminals for external conductors: without conductors and with conductors of largest cross-sectional area (mm ²) (10.1.4)..... :	4.0 mm ²	P
20.1.3.3	Controls with terminals for internal conductors: without conductors and with conductors for minimum cross-sectional area (mm ²) (10.2.1)..... :		N/A
20.1.4	Distances through slots or openings of insulating material measured to metal foil in contact with the surface, foil pushed into corners with test finger		P
20.1.5	Standard test finger applied to apertures as specified in 8.1: distances between live parts and metal foil not reduced below required values		P
20.1.6	Force (standard test finger) to be applied in an endeavour to reduce distances:		--
20.1.6.1	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to any point on bare live parts accessible before control is mounted..... :		P
	- 30 N force applied by standard test finger to accessible surfaces after control mounted..... :		P
20.1.7	For basic and operational insulation, smaller distances permitted but no less than values specified in Case B of table 22, provided that:		--
	- control meets the impulse test, Cl. 20.1.12		N/A
	- all parts are rigid and secure		N/A
	- no likelihood of the distance being reduced		N/A
	Impulse voltage applied across clearance of operational insulation		N/A
20.1.7.1	For micro-disconnection and interruption:		--
	- clearance distance not specified		P
	- other parts- not less than contact separation		P
20.1.7.2	Full disconnection - case A applies to parts separated by switching element incl. contacts		N/A
20.1.8	Clearances of supplementary insulation: not less than basic insulation, case A		N/A
20.1.9	Clearances of reinforced insulation: next higher step for rated impulse voltage used		P
20.1.10	Clearances of operational and basic insulation in controls supplied from a double insulated transformer		N/A
	Clearances in controls supplied from a transformer without separate windings		N/A
20.1.11	ELV circuits derived from supply using protective impedance, clearance of operational insulation determined from table 21 and based on max. working voltage in the ELV circuit		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 51 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
20.1.12	Impulse voltage test, Cl. 4.1.1.2.1 of IEC 60664-1 applied between live parts and metal (V)..... :		N/A
20.1.13	If the secondary winding of a transformer is earthed, (or an earthed screen between windings) clearances on the sec. side: basic insulation > limits in Table 22 but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A
	For circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage		N/A
20.2	Creepage distances		--
20.2.1	Creepage distances for basic insulation, per table 23 and based on material group and pollution degree:		--
	- measurements		P
	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to bare conductors		P
	- 30 N force applied to accessible surfaces applied by standard test finger		P
20.2.2	Creepage distance for operational insulation, per table 24 and based on material group and pollution degree		--
	- measurements		P
	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to bare conductors :		P
	- 30 N force applied to accessible surfaces applied by standard test finger :		P
20.2.3	Supplementary insulation: not less than basic		N/A
20.2.4	Reinforced insulation: double the value of basic		P
20.3	Solid Insulation		--
	Solid insulation is capable of durably withstanding electrical and mechanical stresses as well as possible thermal and environmental influences		P
20.3.2	For working voltages $\leq 300V$, supplementary and reinforced insulation between metal parts		--
	- minimum 0.7mm thick; measured (mm)..... :	2.0mm	P
20.3.2.1	Insulation is applied in thin sheet form, other than mica or similar scaly material		N/A
	- the supplementary insulation consists of at least two layers and each layer complies with Cl. 13.2 for supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the reinforced insulation consists of at least three layers and any two layers complies with Cl. 13.2 for reinforced insulation		N/A
20.3.2.2	The supplementary insulation or reinforced insulation is inaccessible and meets one of the following:		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 52 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- max. temperature measured per Cl. 27 and H.27 does not exceed permissible values in Table 13		N/A
	- conditioned insulation complies with Cl. 13.2 at the oven and room temperatures		N/A
	For optocouplers, the conditioning procedure has to be carried out at a temperature of 25 K in excess of the max. temperature measured on the optocoupler during the tests of Clauses 14, 27 and H.27		N/A
	The optocoupler is operated under the most unfavourable conditions which occur during these tests		N/A

21	FIRE HAZARD TESTING		--
	For Canada and USA see Annex D		N/A
21.1	No requirements exist for small parts as defined in IEC 60695-2-11, Sub-clause 3.1		--
21.2	Integrated, incorporated and in-line cord controls		--
21.2.1	Accessible parts (control correctly mounted)		P
	- ball-pressure test 1 (G.5.1) conducted at temperature (°C)	Enclosure(White): 86.8 °C	P
	diameter of the impression ≤ 2.0mm (mm)	Enclosure(White): 0.82mm	P
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		P
21.2.2	Parts retaining current-carrying parts in position (other than electrical connections):		--
	- Ball-pressure test 2 (G.5.2) conducted at temperature (°C)		N/A
	- diameter of the impression ≤ 2.0mm (mm)		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.3	Parts maintaining or retaining electrical connections in position: according to Annexes F and G		--
	Glow-wire temperature levels according to IEC 60695-2-11		--
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)		N/A
	diameter of the impression ≤ 2.0mm (mm)		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 650°C		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)		N/A
	diameter of the impression ≤ 2.0mm (mm)		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 750 °C		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)	PCB: 125°C Terminal block: 125 °C	P
	diameter of the impression ≤ 2.0mm (mm)	PCB: 0.58mm Terminal block: 0.96mm	P
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 850°C		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 53 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Clause 21.2.3 not applied to parts retaining in position current-carrying parts in low-power circuits as described in H.27.1.1.1		N/A
21.2.4	Other parts (except small parts unlikely to be ignited):		--
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		P
21.2.7	Resistance to tracking		--
	Test procedure see Annex G, Clause G4; applied voltage corresponding to the PTI value declared Table 1, item 30		P
	Controls designed for operation at ELV levels are not subjected to a tracking test		N/A
21.3	Independently-mounted controls		--
21.3.1	Preconditioning		P
	Controls without T rating		--
	- circuit of switching part and driving mechanism not connected, detachable parts (covers) removed		N/A
	- temperature (°C): (80 ± 2)°C, 1x24 h..... :		N/A
	Controls with T rating up to 85°C:		--
	- Switching circuit and driving mech.- not connected, without covers: temp. (°C): (80 ± 2)°C, 1x24 h..... :		P
	- switching circuit and driving mech. Connected, with covers: temperature (°C): (T _{max} ± 2) K, 6x24 h..... :		P
	Controls with T rating higher than 85°C		--
	- switching circuit and driving mech. Connected, with covers: temp. (°C): (T _{max} ± 2) K, 6x24 h..... :		N/A
21.4	Controls with mercury-tube switch, subjected to short-circuit test		--
	- working voltage, ac/dc..... :		—
	- maximum power rating (VA)..... :		—
	- short-circuit current (A)..... :		—
	- fuse rating (A)..... :		—
	- no ignition of cotton placed around openings		N/A
	- no emission of flame or molten metal (except mercury from the enclosure housing the switch)		N/A
	- wiring not damaged except tube leads		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 54 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
22	RESISTANCE TO CORROSION		--
22.1.1	Ferrous parts protected against corrosion		N/A
22.1.2	Test not required on temperature sensing elements and other component parts adversely affected by protective treatment		P
22.1.4	Control or parts stored in a humidity cabinet for 14 days		--
	- temperature (°C): (40±2)°C		N/A
	- relative humidity (%): 93-97%		N/A
22.1.5	Control or parts dried in a heating cabinet: for 10 min		--
	- Temperature (°C): (100 ± 5)°C		N/A
	After parts have been dried: no evidence of corrosion on surfaces.		N/A
23	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) REQUIREMENTS - EMISSION		--
23.1	Free standing and independently mounted controls which cycle under normal operation evaluated:		--
	- to CISPR 14-1 with modifications and/or CISPR 22, class B or	Refer to EMC test report: 68.5.52.16.0537.02	--
	- to clauses 23.1.1 and 23.1.2		N/A
	- to show minimum time between contact operations during normal operation < 10 minutes		--
23.1.1	Electrical and thermal conditions for EMC test as specified in 17.2 and 17.3		--
	- for sensing controls: rate of change is α_1 and β_1		N/A
	- For non-sensing controls: operated at the lowest contact operating speed.		N/A
	- inductive loads – pf 0.6; resistive loads – pf 1		N/A
23.1.2	Control operated for 5 cycles		N/A
	- duration of radio interference; < 20ms		N/A
23.2	Controls for ISM (Industrial, Scientific and Medical) equipment, free-standing, independently mounted, and in-line cord controls for ISM equipment comply with the requirements of CISPR 11		N/A
23.101	Thermostats constructed so they do not generate radio interference for a time period exceeding 20 ms		N/A
23.101.1	Three untested sample subjected to the test		N/A
	Thermal and electrical conditions acc. to 17.2 and 17.3, except		N/A
	Test conducted at the lowest declared voltage and lowest declared current (table 7.2, requirement 108)		N/A
	The rate of temperature change are α_1 and β_1		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 55 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If not declared; 1 K/15 min for sensing elements in gases 1 K/min for sensing elements in other media..... :		N/A
	For controls declared for use with inductive loads, the power factor is 0.2		N/A
	For controls declared for use with purely resistive loads, the power factor is 1.0		N/A
23.101.2	Test procedure		--
	Five cycles of operation with the contacts opening and five cycles of operation with contacts closing		N/A
	The duration of radio interference is measured by an oscilloscope connected to the control so as to measure the voltage drop across the contacts		N/A
24	COMPONENTS		--
24.1	Transformers intended to supply power to a safety extra-low voltage circuit (SELV):		--
	- complies with relevant requirements of IEC 61558-2-6		N/A
	Capacitors for radio interference suppression: comply with requirements of IEC 60384-14		N/A
	Fuses: comply with requirements of IEC 60127 or IEC 60269		N/A
24.1.1	Safety isolating transformer supplies external isolated limited secondary circuits.		N/A
	Output test conducted with the primary energized at upper limit of rated voltage		N/A
	Secondary output voltage (V), power (VA) and current (A) :		N/A
24.2	Components other than those of 24.1: checked when carrying out the tests of this standard or/and complies with appropriate safety standard		P
24.3	Annex U is not applicable to relays used as components in a control.		P
25	NORMAL OPERATION		--
	Meets requirements per annex H..... :	See annex H	N/A
26	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) REQUIREMENTS - IMMUNITY		--
	Meets requirements per Cl. H.26 :	See clause H.26	N/A
27	ABNORMAL OPERATION		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 56 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test		Verdict
27.2	Burnout test (for controls incorporating electro-magnets)		--
27.2.1	Control mechanism blocked in position when control is de-energized:		--
	- energized at rated frequency and rated voltage (17.2.2, 17.2.3 and 17.2.3.2)		N/A
	- duration: 7 h or until burnout		N/A
27.2.2	Compliance for burnout test		--
	- no emission of flame or molten metal after test		N/A
	- no evidence of damage impairing compliance with this standard		N/A
	- no evidence of dielectric breakdown (Clause 13.2)		N/A
27.2.3	Blocked mechanical output test (abnormal temperature test)		--
	During blocked output test: temperatures did not exceed indicated limits in Table 26		N/A
	Test not required on controls, if no protective device cycles and temperatures within limits of 14.1		N/A
	Test carried out at room-temperature and rated voltage (V) for 24h		N/A
27.2.3.2	The average temperature was within the limits during both the second and the twenty-fourth hours of the test.		N/A
27.2.3.3	During the test, power was continually supplied to the motor		N/A
27.2.3.4	Immediately upon completion of the test, the motor was capable of withstanding the electric strength test (Clause 13)		N/A
27.3	Over-voltage and under-voltage test (for controls incorporating electro-magnets)		N/A
28	GUIDANCE ON THE USE OF ELECTRONIC DISCONNECTION		--
	Meets requirement of Annex H		N/A
A	ANNEX A – INDELIBILITY OF MARKING		--
A.1	Classification of markings		--
A.1.1	Markings, which are not mandatory		N/A
A.1.2	Markings which are mandatory but not accessible to the final user		N/A
A.1.3	Markings which are mandatory and accessible to the final user		P
A.1.4	Permanence of marking test		--
	- solvents: neutral liquid detergent		P
	- solvents: petroleum spirit		P
	- solvents: water		P
A2	Test of indelibility of markings classified in A1.2		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 57 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
A2.1	Drops of detergent standing on the marked surface, duration (h): 4 h		P
	Drops removed by fine spray of warm water (40 ± 5°C) or by lightly wiping		P
A2.2	Allowed to dry completely at (25 ± 5)°C		P
A2.3	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with dry lint, weight 250 g, duration (s): 15 s		P
A2.4	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with water-soaked lint, weight 250 g, duration (s): 15 s		P
A2.6	Marking after these tests still legible		P
A3.	Test of indelibility of markings classified A1.3		--
A3.1	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with dry lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		P
A3.2	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with water-soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		P
A3.3	Drops of detergent standing on the marked surface: duration (h): 4 h		P
	Then removed by fine spray of warm water (40 ± 5 °C) or by lightly wiping		P
A3.4	After sample was dried, marking rubbed (apparatus Fig. 8) with detergent soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		P
A3.5	Marking rubbed in apparatus with petroleum spirit soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		P
A3.7	Marking after these tests still legible		P
C	ANNEX C - COTTON USED FOR MERCURY SWITCH TEST FOR USA AND CANADA		--
	Part 1 is applicable		N/A
D	ANNEX D – HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		--
	Canada and USA national difference		N/A
G	ANNEX G – HEAT AND FIRE RESISTANCES TESTS		--
G.2	Glow-wire test: Performed in accordance with IEC 60695-2-1 with amendments		P
G.4	Proof tracking test: Performed in accordance with IEC 60112 with amendments		P
G.5	Ball pressure test		--
G.5.1	Ball-pressure test 1 (tests not to be made on parts of ceramic material and glass)		P
	Temperature during ball pressure, the higher of:		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 58 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- (20 ± 2) K (or (15 ± 2) K if control for appliances within IEC 355-1) in excess of the maximum temperature during test Cl. 14 (°C), or		N/A
	- 75 ± 2°C, or		P
	- as declared (°C)		N/A
	Ball (steel) diameter: 5mm, force: 20N, duration: 1 h		P
G.5.2	Ball-pressure test 2 (tests not to be made on parts of ceramic material and glass)		--
	Temperature Tb during ball pressure:		P
	- Tb (°C): 100°C if T _{max} = 30 to 54°C		P
	- Tb (°C): 125°C if T _{max} = 55 to 84°C		N/A
	- Tb (°C): 125°C for controls to be incorporated in appliances (EN 60 335-1)		P
	- Tb (°C): (T _{max} + 40)°C if T _{max} less than 85°C		N/A
	- Tb (°C): 20 K in excess of the max. temperature during tests of Cl. 14 (°C), if higher		N/A
	- Compliance with Annex H.27.1.1.3		P
	Ball (steel) diameter: 5mm, force: 20N, duration: 1 h		P
H	ANNEX H – REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		--
H.6.4.3.13	Classification, additions: electronic disconnection on operation (Type 1.Y - 2.Y)		N/A
H.6.9.5	- electronic disconnection		N/A
H.6.18	Class of control function (A, B, C)	Class A	P
H.6.18.2	Thermal cut-outs have functions classified as Software Class B or C		N/A
H.6.18.3	Thermal cut-outs for closed water heater systems have functions classified as Software Class C		N/A
H.7	Information in addition to Table 1 provided		--
	36 - Replacement: limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection or electronic disconnection is secure; clause: 11.3.2, H11.4.16, H17.14, H18.1.5, H27.1.1, H.28; method: X		N/A
	52 - The minimum parameters of any heat dissipater (e.g. heat sink) not provide with an electronic control but essential to its correct operation; clause 14; method: D		N/A
	53 - Type of output waveform if other than sinusoidal; clause H25; method: X		N/A
	54 - Details of the leakage current waveform produced after failure of the basic insulation; clause H27; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 59 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	55 - The relevant parameters of those electronic devices or other circuit components considered as unlikely to fail (see paragraph 1 of H27.1.1.4); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	56 - Type of output waveform(s) produced after failure of an electronic device or other circuit component (see item g) of H27.1.1.3); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	57 - The effect on controlled output(s) after electronic circuit component failure if relevant (item c) of H27.1.1.3); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	58a - For integrated and incorporated electronic controls, if any protection is claimed against mains borne perturbations, magnetic and electro-magnetic disturbances, which of the tests of Cl. H.26 must be performed and the effect on controlled output(s) and function after a failure to operate as a result of each test; clauses H26.2, H26.15; method: X		N/A
	58a - See footnote c of Table H.26.2.101		N/A
	58b - For other than integrated and incorporated electronic controls, the effect on controlled output(s) and function after a failure to operate as a result of tests of Cl. H26; clauses H26.2, H26.15; method: X		N/A
	59 - Any component relied upon for electronic disconnection, which is disconnected as required by note 15 to Table 12; clause 13.2, H27.1; method: X		N/A
	60 - Category (surge immunity); clause H26.8.2, H26.10.4; method: X		N/A
	66 - Software sequence documentation; clause H11.12.2.9; method: X		N/A
	67 - Program documentation; clauses H11.12.2.9, H11.12.2.12; method: X		N/A
	68 - Software fault analysis; clauses H11.12, H27.1.1.4; method: X		N/A
	69 - Software class(es) and structure; clauses H.11.12.2, H.11.12.3, H.27.1.2.2.1, H.27.1.2.3.1; method: D		P
	70 - Analytical measures and fault/error control techniques employed; clauses H.11.12.1.2, H.11.12.2.2, H.11.12.2.4; method: X		N/A
	71 - Software fault/error detection time(s) for controls with software Classes B or C; clauses H2.17.10, H11.12.2.6; method: X		N/A
	72 - Control response(s) in case of detected fault/error; clause H.11.12.2.7; method: X		N/A
	73 - Controls subjected to a second fault analysis and declared condition as a result of the second fault; clause H.27.1.2.3; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 60 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	74 - External load and emission control measures to be used for test purposes; clause H.23.1.1; method: X		N/A
	91 - Fault reaction time; clause H.2.23.2, H.27.1.2.2.2, H.27.1.2.2.3, H.27.1.2.3.2, H.27.1.2.3.3, H.27.1.2.4.2, H.27.1.2.4.3; method: X		N/A
	92 - Class or classes of control function(s); clause H.6.18, H.27.1.2.2, H.27.1.2.3; method: X		N/A
	109 - output condition of thermal cut outs type 2 thermostats and type 2 limiters after operation, clauses H26.2.103, H26.2.104, H26.2.105		N/A
	117 - condition of test when requested by the manufacturer for integrated and incorporated electronic controls, clause H23.1.2		N/A
H.8	Protection against electric shock		--
H.8.1.10	Accessible parts separated from the supply by protective impedance; identification of circuit		N/A
H.8.1.10.1	Maximum current between accessible parts and either pole of the supply		--
	- 0.7 mA (peak value) a.c.; current (mA).....		N/A
	- 2 mA d.c.; current (mA)		N/A
	- if frequency $f > 1$ kHz: current (mA): $0.7 \times f$ (kHz) < 70 mA; f (kHz)		N/A
	Maximum capacitance		N/A
	- peak value (V)		N/A
	42.4V $< V \leq 450$ V: capacitance C (μ F): $\leq 0.1 \mu$ F		N/A
	450V $< V \leq 15$ kV: capacitance C (μ F): $C \times V \leq 45 \mu$ C; calculated C_{\max} (μ F)		N/A
	$V > 15$ kV: capacitance C (μ F): $C \times V^2 \leq 350 \mu$ J; calculated C_{\max} (μ F)		N/A
H.11	Constructional requirements		--
H.11.2.5	Protection against electric shock – protective impedance (chain)		N/A
	- consists of at least 2 impedances in series		N/A
	- connected between live and accessible parts		N/A
	- consists of components in which the probability of a reduction in impedance during life can be ignored and the possibility of a short circuit is negligible		N/A
	- type of resistors (Table H.21 note 13)		N/A
	- resistors comply with IEC 60065, cl. 14.1		N/A
	a) and b) short-circuiting and open-circuiting each impedance in turn		N/A
	c) applying a fault condition to any other part which might influence the leakage current		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 61 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Requirements of Clause H.8.1.10 still met: leakage current (mA)..... :		N/A
H.11.4	Actions		--
H.11.4.16	- Type 1.Y and 2.Y action provides electronic disconnection		N/A
H.11.4.16.1	Test with control connected to maximum load		N/A
	- supplied with rated voltage (V) :		N/A
	- at temperature T_{max} (°C)..... :		N/A
H.11.4.16.2	Current through electronic disconnection not exceeding the lower of 5mA (mA)..... :		N/A
	or 10% of the rated current (mA) :		N/A
H.11.12	Controls using software		--
	Controls with software Class B or C: complies with clauses H11.12.1 to H11.12.13		N/A
H.11.12.1	Requirements for the architecture		--
H.11.12.1.1	Control functions with software class B or C use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software, as detailed in H.11.12.1.2 to H.11.12.3 inclusive		N/A
H.11.12.1.2	Control functions with software class C have one of the following structures		--
	– single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring (H.2.16.7)		N/A
	– dual channel (homogenous) with comparison (H.2.16.3)		N/A
	– dual channel (homogenous) with comparison (H.2.16.3)		N/A
	Comparison between dual channel structures performed by		--
	– the use of a comparator (H.2.18.3)		N/A
	– reciprocal comparison (H.2.18.15)		N/A
	Control functions with software class B have one of the following structures		--
	– single channel with functional test (H.2.16.5)		N/A
	– single channel with periodic self-test (H.2.16.6)		N/A
	– dual channel without comparison (H.2.16.1)		N/A
H.11.12.1.3	Other structure with equivalent safety level H.11.12.1.2 :		N/A
H.11.12.2	Measures to control faults/errors		N/A
H.11.12.2.1	Redundant memory with comparison on two areas of the same component: storage in a different form		N/A
H.11.12.2.2	Software class C using dual channel structures with comparison: additional fault/error detection		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 62 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.2.3	Software class B or C: means for recognition and control of errors in transmission to external safety related data paths		N/A
H.11.12.2.4	Software class B or C: within the control, measures are taken to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in Table H.1 and Table 1, requirement 68		N/A
H.11.12.2.5	Measures, others than those specified in H.11.12.4, are permitted if they can be shown to satisfy the requirements listed in Table H.1		N/A
H.11.12.2.6	Software fault/error detection		--
	- occurs not later than declared time(s), Table 1, requirement 71		N/A
	- acceptability of declared time(s): evaluated during fault analysis of the control		N/A
	values declared in Table 1, requirement 71 limited by the relevant Part 2.....:		N/A
H.11.12.2.7	For controls with functions, classified as Class B or C, detection of fault/error		--
	- results in the response declared in Table 1, requirement 72		N/A
	- if Class C: independent means provided		N/A
H.11.12.2.8	Class C, dual channel structure, loss of dual channel capability judged to be an error		N/A
H.11.12.2.9	Software referenced:		--
	- to relevant parts of the operating sequence		N/A
	- to the associated hardware functions		N/A
H.11.12.2.10	Where labels used for memory locations: labels are unique		N/A
H.11.12.2.11	Software protected from users alteration of safety- related segments and data		N/A
H.11.12.2.12	Software and safety-related hardware under its control: initialized to and terminate at a declared state, Table 1, requirement 66		N/A
H.11.12.3	Measures to avoid errors		--
H.11.12.3.1	For controls with software Class B or C the V-model for the software life cycle was applied		N/A
	Measures used for software class C are inherently acceptable for software class B		N/A
	Other methods are possible if they incorporate disciplined and structured processes including design and test phases		N/A
H.11.12.3.2	Specification		--
H.11.12.3.2.1	Software safety requirements		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 63 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.3.2.1.1	The specification of the software safety requirements includes:		--
	A description of each safety related function to be implemented, including its response time(s)		N/A
	- functions related to the application including their related software classes		N/A
	- functions related to the detection, annunciation and management of software or hardware faults		N/A
	A description of interfaces between software and hardware		N/A
	A description of interfaces between any safety and non-safety related functions		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.2.1	Software architecture - The description includes required aspects		--
	Techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to H.11.12.2)		N/A
	Interactions between hardware and software		N/A
	Partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions		N/A
	Hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow)		N/A
	Interrupt handling		N/A
	Data flow and restrictions on data access		N/A
	Architecture and storage of data		N/A
	Time based dependencies of sequences and data		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification verified against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis. Acceptable methods are:		--
	Control flow analysis		N/A
	Data flow analysis		N/A
	Walk-throughs / design reviews		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules, which design and coding are implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.3	Coded software is verified against the module specification, and the module specification is verified against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.4	Design and coding standards		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 64 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Program design and coding standards is consequently used during software design and maintenance		N/A
	Coding standards specify programming practice, proscribe unsafe language features, and specify procedures for source code documentation as well as for data naming conventions		N/A
H.11.12.3.3	Testing		--
H.11.12.3.3.1	Module design (software system design, software module design and coding)		--
H.11.12.3.3.1.1	A test concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the module design specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.2	Each software module is tested as specified within the test concept		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.3	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.4	Code verification of a software module by static means includes such techniques as software inspections, walk-throughs, static analysis and formal proof		N/A
	Code verification of a software module by dynamic means includes functional testing, white-box testing and statistical testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2	Software integration testing		--
H.11.12.3.3.2.1	A test concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the architecture design specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.2	The software is tested as specified within the test concept		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.3	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3	Software validation		--
H.11.12.3.3.3.1	A validation concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the software safety requirements specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.2	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification as specified within the validation concept.		N/A
	The software is exercised by simulation or stimulation of:		--
	input signals present during normal operation		N/A
	anticipated occurrences		N/A
	undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.4	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 65 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.3.4	Other Items		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.1	Tools, programming languages are assumed to be suitable if they comply with "increased confidence from use" according to IEC 61508-7, C.4.4		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.2	Management of software versions: All versions are uniquely identified for traceability		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.1	Software modifications based on a modification request which details required		--
	- hazards which may be affected		N/A
	- proposed changes		N/A
	- reasons for change		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.2	An analysis is carried out to determine the impact of the proposed modification on functional safety		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.3	A detailed specification for the modification is generated including the necessary activities for verification and validation, such as a definition of suitable test cases		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.4	The modification are carried out as planned		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.5	The assessment of the modification is carried out based on the specified verification and validation activities and may include:		--
	- re-verification of changed software modules		N/A
	- re-verification of affected software modules		N/A
	- re-validation of the complete system		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.6	All details of modification activities are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.5	For class C control functions: One of the combinations (a–p) of analytical measures given in columns of table H.9 is used during hardware development		N/A
H.11.12	Controls using software		--
H.11.12.8	Values declared in H.7.2 requirement 71 may be given in applicable equipment standard (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.11.12.2.6)		N/A
H.11.12.8.1	Values declared in H.7.2 requirement 72 may be given in applicable equipment standard (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.11.12.2.7)		N/A
H.13	Electric strength and insulation resistance		--
H.13.2	Across electronic disconnection		N/A
H.17	Endurance		--
H.17.1	General requirements		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 66 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.17.1.4	Electronic controls with Type 1 action: no endurance test (unless necessary for testing of associated components)		P
H.17.1.4.1	Electronic controls with Type 2 action: thermal cycling test (H.17.1.4.2) executed		N/A
H.17.1.4.2	Thermal cycling test: conditions forming the basis of the test:		--
	a) Duration (h)		N/A
	b) Electrical conditions:		--
	- loaded, according to manufacturer's declaration..:		N/A
	- voltage (V): 1.1 times Vr.....:		N/A
	- for 30 min. of each 24 h period: voltage (V): 0.9 times Vr.....:		N/A
	- during each 24 h period: duration of supply switched off (s); 30 s		N/A
	- change of voltage not synchronized with change of temperature		N/A
	c) Thermal conditions: temperature (ambient and/or mounting surface) varied between:		--
	- T _{max} (Ts max) (°C)		N/A
	- T _{min} (Ts min) (°C).....:		N/A
	- rate of change: 1°C/min		N/A
	- extremes maintained: 1 h		N/A
	d) Rate of operation: cycled at the fastest rate possible, max. 6 cycles/min) (cycles/min)		N/A
	If operational mode to be set by the user:		--
	- 1/3 test period: maximum setting		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: intermediate setting		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: minimum setting		N/A
	According to the following requirements:		--
	- duration of heating period (h)		—
	- Duration of maintaining max. temperature (h).....:		—
	- duration of cooling period (h)		—
	- duration of maintaining min. temperature (h).....:		—
	- duration of 1 complete cycle (h)		—
	- total number of cycles executed		—
H.17.14	Evaluation of compliance: For types 1.Y and 2.Y controls, Clause H.11.4.16 met		N/A
H.18	Mechanical strength		--
H.18.1.5	Controls providing electronic disconnection (Type 1.Y and 2.Y), requirements of H11.4.16 met		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 67 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.20	Creepage distances, clearances and distances through insulation		P
H.20.1.9	Electronic controls		--
H.20.1.9.1	Spacing between live parts (supply) and accessible surfaces and parts		P
H.20.1.9.3	Across protective impedances: double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Across each component: supplementary insulation		N/A
H.20.1.9.4	Providing operational insulation		P
H.23	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements – emission		--
H.23.1	Electronic controls do not emit excessive electric or electromagnetic disturbances		N/A
H.23.1.1	Low frequency emission, disturbances in supply systems: controls other than integrated or incorporated that directly control an external load except pilot duty: comply with IEC 61000-3-2 and IEC 61000-3-3.		N/A
H.23.1.2	Radio frequency emission: free-standing, independently mounted and in-line cord controls using software, oscillating circuits, etc. comply with CISPR 14-1 and/or CISPR 22, Class B		N/A
H.23.1.2	For integrated and incorporated electronic controls test may be carried out under declared conditions if so requested by the manufacturer		N/A
H.25	Normal operation		--
H.25.1	- output waveform sinusoidal, examined under all normal operating conditions, or		N/A
	- as declared, see 7.2, item 53		N/A
H.26	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements - immunity		--
H.26.2	Controls with Type 1 or 2 action: tests levels as indicated in Table H.11	Refer to EMC test report: 68.5.52.16.0537.02	N/A
H.26.2.1	Integrated and incorporated controls Type 1 action: tests H.26.8 and H.26.9, if declared in Table 1, requirement 58a		N/A
H.26.2.2	Integrated and incorporated controls Type 2 action:		--
	- tests H.26.5		N/A
	- Any other tests of H.26. declared in Table 1, requirement 58a		N/A
H26.2.101	The control remained in its current condition and thereafter continued to operate as declared within the limits verified in clause 15, if applicable		N/A
H26.2.102	The control assumed the condition declared in tab. 7.2, req. 109 and thereafter operated as in H26.2.101		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 68 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H26.2.103	The control assumed the conditions declared in tab. 7.2 req. 109 - such that it cannot be reset automatically or manually. The output wave form was sinusoidal or as declared in Tab. 7.3, req. 53		N/A
H26.2.104	The control remained in the condition declared in tab. 7.2 req. 109. A non-resetting control can only reset manually. After the temperature which caused cut-out to occur was removed, it operated as in H26.2.101 or remained in the declared condition as in H26.2.103		N/A
H26.2.105	The control may return to its initial state and thereafter operated as in H26.2.101		N/A
H26.2.106	The output and functions were as declared in tab. 7.2 req. 58a or 58b and the control complied with the requirement of 17.5		N/A
H.26.3	Separate samples used for each test: multiple test on a single sample (option of the control manufacturer)		N/A
H.26.5	Voltage dips and voltage interruptions in the power supply network	(See Table H.26.5)	N/A
	Test values for voltage dips and interruptions applied to all the test levels		N/A
H.26.5.3	Test procedure according to IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	The voltage dips and interruptions, at random phase with respect to the mains frequency, performed at least three times in the relevant operating modes with a waiting time of at least 10 s		N/A
	Protective controls are subjected to voltage dips and interruptions at random phase angles with respect to the mains frequency as well as at the zero crossing of the supply voltage		N/A
H.26.5.4	Voltage variation test; severity levels observed	(See Table H.26.5.4)	N/A
H.26.5.4.3	The control subjected to each of the specified voltage test cycles three times with 10 s intervals between each test cycle for the most representative modes of operation		N/A
H.26.6	Influence of voltage unbalance		--
H.26.6.1	Test applies only to three-phase equipment		N/A
H.26.6.4	Test carried out with an unbalanced factor of 2%, no dangerous influence on equipment; unbalance factor (%).....		N/A
H.26.8	Surge immunity test conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5		N/A
H.26.8.2	Severity levels		--
	Installation class	2	N/A
	Power supply: coupling mode		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 69 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak) :	1.0	N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Unbalanced operated circuits and lines: coupling mode		N/A
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Balanced operated circuits and lines: coupling mode		N/A
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak) :		N/A
	Protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1 an additional test to the power supply terminals as defined in H.26.8.2 applies		N/A
H.26.8.3	Test procedure: impulse intervals ≥ 60 s: Five pulses of each polarity (+,-):		N/A
	- between any external conductor and neutral		N/A
	- between external conductors/terminals (signal, data, control etc), if designed for cables > than 10 m		N/A
H26.8.3.101	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not:		N/A
H.26.9	Fast transient burst test: conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4		--
	Test level..... :	3	N/A
	Repetition frequency (kHz) :	5	N/A
	Generator drive :		N/A
	Minimum number of applications: 1 (+ , -) polarity; number of applications :		N/A
	Operating conditions: per Part 2..... :		N/A
	A.C. power supply (Table H.15) between:		N/A
	- reference ground plane and each power supply line		N/A
	- reference ground plane to protective earth terminal		N/A
	- reference ground plane to all combinations of power supply lines and also earth line		N/A
	D.C. power supply: capacitive clamps		N/A
	Data lines: capacitive clamps		N/A
	For protective controls declared according to item 90 of table, test level 4 applies to the power supply lines.		N/A
H.26.9.3.101	Test procedure: Control subjected to five tests		N/A
	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 70 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.26.10	Ring wave test: (U.S. and Canada difference)		N/A
H26.10.5	Test procedure		--
H26.10.5.10 1	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not		N/A
H.26.11	Electrostatic discharge test: conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, clause 5, severity level 3:		--
	- contact discharge to accessible metal parts		N/A
	- air discharge to accessible insulating parts		N/A
	Protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1 an additional test as defined in H.26.11 applies		N/A
H.26.12	Radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity		--
H.26.12.2.1	Test levels for conducted disturbances per table H.17 applied		N/A
H.26.12.2.2	Test executed in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6		--
	- sweep rate 1.5×10^3 decades/sec		N/A
	- step size $\leq 1\%$ of f_0 if frequency range swept incrementally		N/A
	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, sweeping is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.12.3	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields		--
H.26.12.3.1	Test level for radiated electromagnetic fields per table H.18 applied		N/A
H.26.12.3.2	Test executed in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3		--
	- each side of the control exposed		N/A
	- entire frequency range applied in both the horizontal and vertical antenna orientation		N/A
	- sweep rate 1.5×10^3 decades/sec		N/A
	- step size $\leq 1\%$ of f_0 if frequency range swept incrementally		N/A
H.26.12.3.1 01	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, sweeping is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not		N/A
H.26.13	Test of influences of supply frequency variations in accordance with IEC 61000-4-28		--
H.26.13.2	Test values of table H.19 applied		N/A
	- test level 2 applied		N/A
	- test level 3 applied		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 71 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.26.13.3	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, the test is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.14	Power frequency magnetic field immunity test in accordance with IEC 61000-4-8		--
H.26.14.2	Test levels of table H.20 applied		N/A
	- test level 2 applied – 3 A/m		N/A
	- test level 3 applied – 10 A/m		N/A
H.26.14.3	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, the test is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.15	Evaluation of compliance		--
H.26.15.1	After the tests of H.26.2 to H.26.12, the control meets applicable requirements of:		--
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		N/A
	- Cl. 17.5, electric strength requirements after the endurance tests		N/A
	- Cl. 20, creepage and clearance distances		N/A
H.26.15.2	The control meets requirements of H.17.14, or		N/A
	- output(s) and functions as declared in table 1, items 58a and 58b		N/A
	Compliance with table H.26.2.101		N/A
H.26.15.3	Different output and functions declared by manufacturer after testing at level 2 or 3		N/A
H.26.15.4	Compliance criteria given in part 2 and based on operating output conditions and functional specifications of the control under test:		--
	- Normal performance with no loss of protective functions and control within declared limits.		N/A
	- Loss of protective function within declared limits		N/A
	- Loss of protective function with safety shut down		N/A
	- Loss of protective function with unsafe operation		N/A
	Compliance with table H.26.2.101		N/A
H.26.16	Harmonics and inter-harmonics including mains signalling at a.c. power port, low frequency immunity tests		--
	For protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1: The control subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
H.27.1.1.1	Fault conditions specified in H.27.1.1.5 not applied if:		--
	- electronic circuit is a low-power circuit and		N/A
	- protection against electric shock, fire hazard or dangerous malfunction does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		N/A
	- measurement of low-power circuit according to Cl. H.27.1.1.1		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 72 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- circuit under evaluation		N/A
	- max. power consumed by the variable resistor (W): ≤ 15 W, 5 s.....		N/A
	Electronic circuits operating to ensure compliance with Cl. H.27: relevant test to be repeated with a single fault simulated as indicated in H.27.1.4, items 1) to 5)		P
H.27.1.1.2	Operating conditions:		--
	a) at most unfavourable voltage (V): range: 0.9-1.1 times VR	1.1Un	P
	b) load producing the most onerous effect: kind of load; significant values.....		P
	c) ambient temperature (°C): (20 ± 5) °C or other ..		P
	d) fuse (supply), rating (A) such that test result not influenced by operation of the fuse		P
	e) actuating member in the most unfavourable position.....		P
H.27.1.2	Controls declared under req. 109 of tab. 7.2 tested when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.27.1.1.2)		P
H.27.1.1.3	Requirements, evaluation of compliance:		--
	a) no emission of flames or hot metal or hot plastics		P
	b) temperature of supplementary and reinforced insulation:		P
	- not exceeding 1.5 times value specified in Cl. 14		P
	- exception: thermoplastic material		N/A
	c) change in the output as declared in Table 1, requirement 57		P
	d) control continuous to comply with requirements of Cl. 8 and Cl. 13		P
	e) no deterioration of parts that would result in failure to comply with requirements of Cl. 20		P
	f) no rupture of fuse use supply, or		P
	- rupture with operation of an internal protecting device		N/A
	Internal protecting device not required since sample, after replacement of the fuse in the supply, complied:		--
	- with a), b) and d) of H.27.1.1.3		P
	- with requirements of Cl. 20 for accessible distances from active parts to accessible surfaces (control mounted as for its intended use)		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 73 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	g) output waveform as declared in Table 1, requirement 56		P
H.27.1.1.5	Electronic circuit fault conditions per table H.21		P
H.27.1.1.6	Motor load, if failure or malfunction causes change in the supply waveform to the controlled motor:		--
	1) load (normal waveform) adjusted to 6 times rated load, or	Not cause change in the supply waveform	N/A
	- locked rotor rating declared		N/A
	2) fault conditions introduced		N/A
	3) test conditions per H.27.1.2		N/A
	a) unfavourable voltage (V)		—
	c) ambient temperature (°C).....		—
	d) fuse rating (A)		—
	e) actuating member		—
	4) evaluation of compliance per H.27.1.3 a) to e)		N/A
H.27.1.2	Protection against internal faults to ensure functional safety		--
H.27.1.2	controls declared under req. 109 of tab. 7.2 tested when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not:		--
H.27.1.2.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
H.27.1.2.1.1	Fault avoidance and fault tolerance		N/A
	Controls incorporating control functions of class B or C are designed per H.27.1.2 taking into account the failure modes of Table H.21 and H.11.12 for software, if applicable		N/A
	The system configuration is either inherently failsafe		N/A
	Or, components with direct safety-critical functions are guarded by safeguards according to H.11.12 software class B or C,		N/A
	safeguards are built into hardware and can be supplemented by software		N/A
	safeguards can cause a completely independent safety-shut-down		N/A
	Time slot monitoring is sensitive to both an upper and a lower limit of the time interval		N/A
	In a class C control function if a single fault in a primary safeguard can render the safeguard inoperative, a secondary safeguard is provided		N/A
	The reaction time of the secondary safeguard is in accordance with Clause H.27.1.2.3		N/A
	Components are dimensioned on the basis of the worst-case conditions which can arise in the control, as stated by the manufacturer		N/A
H.27.1.2.1.2	Documentation		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 74 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	The documentation is based on H.11.12.3		N/A
	The functional analysis of the control and the safety related programs under its control are documented in a clear hierarchical way in accordance with the safety philosophy and the program requirements		N/A
	Minimum documentation provided for assessment:		N/A
	A description of the system philosophy, the control flow, data flow and timings		N/A
	A clear description of the safety philosophy of the system with all safeguards and safety functions clearly indicated. Sufficient design information is provided to enable the safety functions or safeguards to be assessed		N/A
	Documentation for any software within the system		N/A
	Programming documentation is supplied in a programming design language declared by the manufacturer		N/A
	Safety related data and safety related segments of the operating sequence are identified and classified according to H.11.12.3		N/A
	There is a clear relationship between the various parts of the documentation		N/A
H.27.1.2.2	Class B control function		--
H.27.1.2.2.1	Design and construction requirements		--
	A class B control function is designed such that under single fault conditions it remains in or proceeds to the defined state.		N/A
	Software complies with software class B		N/A
	The assessment is performed according to H.27.1.2.2.2 and H.27.1.2.2.3 and under the test conditions and criteria of H.27.1.2.5		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.2	First fault		--
	Any first fault (see Table H.21) in any one component or any one fault together with any other fault arising from that first fault results in either:		N/A
	a) the control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals de-energized or assumes a status in which they ensure a safe situation; or		N/A
	b) the control reacts within the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91) by proceeding to safety shut-down, or to lock-out, provided that subsequent reset from the lock-out condition under the same fault condition results in the system returning to the lock-out condition; or		N/A
	c) the control continuous to operate, the fault is identified during the next start-up sequence, the result is a) or b); or		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 75 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	d) the control remains operational in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2.....:		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.3	Fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		--
	Any first fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (see Table H.21), induced while the control stays in the safety-shut-down or lock-out position, results in either:		N/A
	a) The control remains in safety-shut-down or lock-out, safety related output terminals remaining de-energized; or		N/A
	b) The control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals remaining de-energized; or		N/A
	c) the control comes again in operation resulting in a) or b) as mentioned in this clause under the condition that the safety related output terminals are energized not longer than the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91)		N/A
	If the cause of the original safety shut-down or lock-out condition no longer remains and the control comes in operation again, it operates in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2		N/A
	The relevant part 2 specifies the fault reaction time as well as the applicability of c)		N/A
H.27.1.2.3	Class C control function		--
H.27.1.2.3.1	Design and construction requirements		--
	A class C control function is designed such that under first and second fault conditions it remains in or proceeds to the defined state		N/A
	The assessment is performed according to H.27.1.2.3.2, H.27.1.2.3.3 and H.27.1.2.4 and under the test conditions and criteria of H.27.1.2.5.		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.2	First fault		--
	Any first fault (see Table H.21) in any one component or any one fault together with any other fault arising from that first fault results in either:		N/A
	a) the control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals de-energized or assumes a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	b) the control reacts within the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91) by proceeding to safety shut-down, or to lock-out, providing that subsequent reset from the lock-out condition under the same fault condition results in the system returning to the lock-out condition;		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 76 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	c) the control continuous to operate, the fault is identified during the next start-up sequence, the result is a) or b);		N/A
	d) The control remains operational in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2.		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.3	Second fault		--
	Any further independent fault considered together with the first fault results in either, H.27.1.2.3.2 a), b), c) or d). During assessment, the second fault has only to be considered to occur		N/A
	a) Either, when a start-up sequence has been performed between the first and the second fault, or		N/A
	b) 24 h after the first fault.		N/A
	Part 2 specifies the applicability of a) or b) and the fault reaction time (Table 1, requirement 91)		N/A
H.27.1.2.4	Faults during lock-out or safety- shut-down		--
H.27.1.2.4.2	First fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		--
	Any first fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (Table H.21), induced while the control is staying in the safety-shut-down or lock-out position, results in either:		N/A
	a) The control remaining in safety-shut-down or lock-out, safety related output terminals remaining de-energized or in a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	b) The control becoming inoperative with all safety related output terminals remaining de-energized or assuming a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	c) The control comes again in operation resulting in a) or b) as mentioned in this clause under the condition that the safety related output terminals are energized not longer than the fault reaction time (Table 1, requirement 91). If the cause of the original safety shut-down or lock-out condition no longer remains and the control comes again in operation, it operates in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of Part 2 and the second fault assessment carried out according to clause H.27.1.2.3.3		N/A
H.27.1.2.4.3	Second fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		--
	Any second fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (see Table H.21), induced while the control is staying in the safety shut-down or lock-out position, results in either H.27.1.2.4.2 a), b) or c)		N/A
	The relevant part 2 specifies the fault reaction time ...		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 77 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	It may also specify a different time span in which the second fault does not occur, if different from 24 h.....:		N/A
H.27.1.2.5	Circuit and construction evaluation		--
H.27.1.2.5.1	Test conditions		--
	The fault is considered to have occurred at any stage in the control program sequence		N/A
	The control is operated or considered to operate under the following conditions:		N/A
	a) at the most unfavourable voltage in the range 85 % to 110 % of the rated supply voltage (V).....:		N/A
	b) loaded with the most unfavourable load declared by the manufacturer.....:		N/A
	c) in an ambient temperature of (20 ± 5) °C, unless there are significant reasons for conducting the test at another temperature within the manufacturer's declared range; (°C)		N/A
	d) with any actuating member placed in the most unfavourable position;		N/A
	e) with tissue paper placed on the supporting surface(s) of the control;		N/A
	f) with sparks of about 3 mm in length and having an energy of not less than 0,5 J applied to those components which are likely to liberate flammable gases during the test		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.2	Test criteria		--
	During the appraisal, it is verified that under the conditions described above, the following criteria are satisfied.		N/A
	a) The control does not emit flames, hot metal or hot plastics, the tissue paper does not ignite, no explosion results from the liberation of flammable gases and any flame produced does not continue to burn for more than 10 s after switching off the spark generator		N/A
	When a control is incorporated with any appliance, any enclosure afforded by the appliance is taken into consideration		N/A
	b) If the control continues to function, it complies with Clauses 8 and 13 or Clauses 8 and 13 of the relevant part 2.		N/A
	If it ceases to function, it still continues to comply with Clause 8 or Clause 8 of the relevant part 2		N/A
	c) There is no loss of protective function		N/A
	After the tests there is no deterioration of the various parts of the control that result in failure to comply with Clause 20 or Clause 20 of the relevant part 2.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 78 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
H.27.1.2.5.3	Assessment		N/A
	A thorough appraisal of the circuit is carried out to determine its performance under the specified fault conditions. This appraisal takes the form of a theoretical analysis and a component failure simulation test		N/A
	Fault simulations may also be carried out to simulate faults within complex devices, e. g. EPROM emulation tests		N/A
	Only the safety related software (software class B and C) as identified in H.27.1.2.1.2 are subjected to further assessment. For class identification, a fault tree analysis used		N/A
H.27.4	Electronic disconnection: withstands abnormal overvoltage conditions		--
H.27.4.1	- control loaded as indicated in Cl. 17.2; rated voltage (V).....:		N/A
	- control subjected to 1,15 x VR for 5 s during electronic disconnection; test voltage (V).....:		N/A
H.27.4.2	- control provides electronic disconnection as determined by the test of H.11.4.16.2		N/A
J	ANNEX J – REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS USING THERMISTORS		--
J.4.3.5.4.	Type 1 controls using thermistors as temperature sensing devices where self-heating is negligible are not subjected to the tests for thermistors		N/A
J.6.4.3.3	According to features of automatic action provide the equivalent of micro-interruption		N/A
J4.3.5.101	Thermistor evaluated for the function performed in the control. Type 2 tested with thermistor		N/A
	Requirement 64 in table 7.2 observed		N/A
J.6.15.5	According to construction, addition: control using NTC or PTC thermistors		N/A
J.6.17	According to use of the thermistor, addition:		--
J.6.17.1	- thermistor control element		N/A
J.6.17.2	- self-controlled heater		N/A
J.6.17.3	- thermistor sensing element		N/A
J.7	Information, addition to Table 1		--
	J61 - according to the use of a thermistor; clause: J6.7; method: X		N/A
	J62 - resistance/temperature characteristics; clauses: J15.7, J17.17.1, J12.2.1; method: X		N/A
	J63 - resistance/temperature characteristics drift; clause: J17.18.2; method: X		N/A
	J64 - Number of cycles; clause: J17.18.2 and J.4.3.5.101; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 79 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	J65 - Method of resistance/temperature measurements; clauses: J15.7, J17.18.1; method: X		N/A
J.12.2.1	Protection against humid conditions, addition: Type 2 controls using thermistors		--
	- resistance/temperature measurements performed before and after the test		N/A
	- resistance/temperature characteristics and drift within the declared limits		N/A
J.15.7	Manufacturing deviation and drift, addition: resistance/temperature characteristics determined, (indicated in J.12.2.1 and J.17.17) using the method declared (manufacturer) in Table 1, requirement 65		N/A
J.17	Endurance, addition: sequence of tests:		--
	a) Type 1 controls using thermistors:		N/A
	- Thermal runaway by increased voltage (PTC), J.17.8.5.		N/A
	- Overcurrent test (NTC), J17.18.6		N/A
	b) Type 2 controls using thermistors: 1) Resistance/Temperature measurements before and after each of the following		--
	- extended cycling, J.17.18.2		N/A
	- thermal conditioning, J.17.18.3		N/A
	- cold environmental electrical cycling, J.17.18.4		N/A
	- thermal runaway (PTC), J.17.18.5		N/A
	- overcurrent test (NTC), J.17.18.6		N/A
J.17.17.1	Compliance, after tests J17.18.1 to J17.18.4:		--
	- performance of the control not adversely affected		N/A
	- function as intended and declared		N/A
	Type 2 controls using thermistors, resistance/temperature characteristic(s):		--
	- determined as indicated in b) of J.17.17		N/A
	- as declared, Table 1, requirement 63		N/A
J.17.17.2	Compliance after tests J.17.18.5 and J.17.18.6		--
	- control complies with requirements of Cl. 8 and 13		N/A
	- no emission of flames or expulsion of particles		N/A
J.17.18	Test conditions: test conducted on 3 samples; identification numbers; number		N/A
J.17.18.1	Method of resistance/temperature measurement (Table 1, requirement 65): R/T curve established taking into consideration, self-heating, thermal dissipation and voltage effect		N/A
J.17.18.2	Extended cycling, thermistor subjected to:		--
	- number of cycles declared (manufacturer); Table 1, requirement 64; number of cycles		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 80 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	- cycling over the portion of the resistance/temperature curve used in the application		N/A
	Self-controlled heaters and thermistor control elements cycled electrically		--
	- at max. rated voltage (V)		--
	- at max. load conditions		--
	Thermistor sensing elements		--
	- Cycled thermally		N/A
J.17.18.3.1	Unswitched mode, thermal conditioning:		--
	- without energizing		N/A
	- temperature just below the step-like change in resistance occurs, resistance/temperature declaration; Table 1, req. 62; temperature (°C)		N/A
	- duration.....	1000 h	--
J.17.18.3.2	Switched mode, thermal conditioning:		--
	- without energizing		N/A
	- temperature: 30 K above temperature increment in which step-like change occurs; temperature (°C) ..		N/A
	- duration.....	1000 h	--
J.17.18.4	Cold environmental electrical cycling:		--
	- control in a chamber at 0 °C or T _{min} (the lower); temperature (°C)		N/A
	- Thermistor cycled at max. rated electrical conditions		N/A
	- over the significant portion of the resistance/temperature curve; temperature (°C)		N/A
	- number of cycles	1000 cycles	--
J.17.18.5	Thermal runaway by increased voltage:		--
	- Thermistors energized with max. rated conditions (until thermally stabilized)		N/A
	- voltage increased (appropriate rate: 0.1 times every 2 min) until breakdown occurs or 2 x working voltage is reached; voltage (V)		N/A
J.17.18.6	Overcurrent test (NTC)		--
	- Thermistor to be operated at max. rated conditions (A) (until thermally stabilized)		--
	- Current increased (0.1 times every 4 min) until 1.5 times max. working current is reached; current (A)		--
J.24.2.1	Components, addition: thermistors tested under IEC 60738-1, IEC 60738-1-1 or IEC 60539		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 81 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
L	ANNEX L (NORMATIVE) – OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES		--
	Requirements for overvoltage categories based on IEC 60664-1 considered		--
N	ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) – POLLUTION DEGREES		--
	Degrees of Pollution in the micro-environment per Annex N considered		--
P	ANNEX P (NORMATIVE) – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (PCB) COATING PERFORMANCE TEST		--
P.2	PCB base material complies with IEC 60249 series	Not applicable to PCB use in pollution degree 2	N/A
P.3	Electric strength of coating		--
	- test conducted after conditioning - Clauses P.3.3 and P.3.4		N/A
	- based on operational insulation		N/A
	- test voltage per table 12		N/A
P.3.2	Ageing test:		--
	- five samples subjected to 130° C ± 2° C		N/A
	- duration: 1000 hours		N/A
P.3.3	Humidity Conditioning:		--
	- performed on same samples used in Cl. P.3.2		N/A
	- conditioned in humidity chamber at a temperature of (35 ± 1)° C and (90 ± 5)% relative humidity		N/A
	- duration.....	48 hours	--
	After conditioning, each sample was subjected to the electric strength test with complying test results		N/A
P.3.4	Environmental cycle conditioning:		--
	- five samples subjected to three complete cycles of conditioning per table P.1		N/A
	After conditioning, each sample was subjected to the electric strength test with complying test results.		N/A
P.3.5	After conditioning, each sample wrapped in aluminium foil was subjected to the electric strength test, Cl. P.3.1 between:		--
P3.6	- leads A, B, and C individually and common lead (figure P.1)		N/A
	- no evidence of flashover or breakdown		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 82 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
Q	ANNEX Q (NORMATIVE) – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD COATING PERFORMANCE TEST		--
Q.1	Printed wiring board conforming to requirements for type 1 coating (IEC 60664-3): complies with creepage requirements of Cl. 20, pollution degree 1	Not applicable to PCB use in pollution degree 2	N/A
Q.2	Printed wiring board conforming to requirements for type 2 coating (IEC 60664-3): complies with requirements for solid insulation, Cl. 20.3		N/A
Q.3	Samples: production printed boards or standard test boards (figs. Q.1 and Q.2) used:		--
	- Thirteen (13) samples for type 1		N/A
	- Seventeen (17) samples for type 2		N/A
Q.4 + Q5	Compliance for type 1 or 2 coating: checked by tests of IEC 60664-3, Cl. 5 with test levels or conditions specified in Cl. Q.5		--
T	ANNEX T (NORMATIVE) - REQUIREMENTS FOR SELV AND PELV		--
T.2	Protection against electric shock by SELV or PELV		--
T.2.1	SELV - Protection against electric shock is provided by the following measures		--
	– limitation of voltage, ELV according to T.3.1 in a circuit (the SELV-system), and		N/A
	– protective-separation, according to T.3.2, of the SELV-system from all circuits other than SELV and PELV, and		N/A
	– Simple-separation, according to T.3.3, of the SELV-system from other SELV-systems, from PELV-systems and from earth.		N/A
	Intentional connection of exposed-conductive-parts of the control to a protective conductor or to an earth-conductor is not permitted.		N/A
	In special locations where SELV is required and where protective screening according to T.3.2.1 is applied,		--
	Separation between protective screen and every circuit by basic insulation rated for the highest voltage present		N/A
	Requirements for the elements of SELV are given in Clause T.3		N/A
T.2.2	PELV - Protection against electric shock is provided by the following measures:		--
	– limitation of voltage, ELV according to T.3.1 in a circuit which may be earthed and/or the exposed-conductive-parts of which may be earthed (the PELV-system), and		N/A
	– Protective separation according to T.3.2 of the PELV-system from all circuits other than SELV and PELV		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 83 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	It is not necessary to provide basic insulation between the protective screen and the PELV-system		N/A
	Where live parts of the PELV-system are accessible (touchable) simultaneously with conductive parts which, in case of a fault, could assume the potential of the primary circuit, protection against electric shock depends on protective-equipotential-bonding (T.3.4) of all such conductive parts; such parts are bonded to the protective earthing terminal or termination of the control		N/A
	Requirements for the elements of PELV are given in Clause T.3.		N/A
T.3	ELV, protective separation, simple separation, protective bonding as elements of SELV and PELV		N/A
T.3.1	Limitation of voltage provides that the voltage between simultaneously accessible parts does not exceed relevant ELV limits as specified in 2.1.5 and as specified in 8.1.1.		N/A
T.3.2	Protective separation between a SELV/PELV-circuit and other live circuits is achieved by means of:		N/A
	– basic insulation and supplementary insulation, each rated for the highest voltage present, i.e. double insulation, or		N/A
	– reinforced insulation rated for the highest voltage present, or		N/A
	– protective screening according to T.3.2.1 with the protective screen being separated from		N/A
	each adjacent circuit by basic insulation rated for the highest adjacent circuit voltage (see also T.2.1, last paragraph), or		N/A
	– A combination of these provisions.		N/A
	If conductors of different circuits are contained together in a multi-conductor cable or in another grouping of conductors, they are insulated for the highest voltage present, so that double insulation or reinforced insulation is achieved		N/A
	If any component is connected between the separated circuits, that component complies with the requirements for protective impedance.		N/A
	When the supply of SELV or PELV circuits is obtained from supply mains of higher voltages, it is either		--
	– through a safety isolating transformer, or		N/A
	– a converter with separate windings providing equivalent insulation and meeting following requirements:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 84 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Control declared IPX7 was subjected to second fault analysis (item 73 of Table H.1) for the circuits and insulation between windings of the converter and as result of second fault the ELV value of 0 V was not exceeded. The current between the poles of the output complied with H.8.1.10.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection, measurement and when performing the appropriate test(s) in the order of this standard.		N/A
T.3.2.1	Protective screening consists of a conductive screen interposed between hazardous-live-parts of the control, installation, or system and the part being protected (e.g. a SELV-circuit or a PELV circuit).		N/A
	The protective screen is permanently connected to the protective earthing and the connection complies with Clause 9; and		N/A
	– Itself complies with the requirements of Clause 9.		N/A
T.3.3	Basic insulation is required between SELV- / PELV-circuits and other SELV-/ PELV-systems or earth and is rated for the highest voltage present.		N/A
	Component connected between separated circuits withstands the electric stresses specified for the insulation which it bridges and its impedance limits the prospective current flow through the component to the steady-state current values indicated in H.8.1.10 and H.11.2.5 for protective impedance		N/A
T.3.4	The requirements for protective bonding (Clause 9 of this standard) met		N/A
	For the installation of controls which consist of parts of the fixed electrical installation of a building, the requirements for protective bonding in IEC standards for installation of buildings apply		N/A

U	ANNEX U - REQUIREMENTS FOR RELAYS WHEN USED AS CONTROLS IN IEC 60335 APPLIANCES		--
U.6.3	Classification according to their purpose		N/A
U.6.6	Classification according to method of connection		N/A
U.6.8	Classification according to protection against electric shock		N/A
U.6.8.4	For a relay: insulation between coil and contact circuits		N/A
U.6.8.5	For a relay: insulation between live parts and test function, manual action actuating member		N/A
U.7	Information		--
	3 - Rated voltage for both coil and contacts (method C)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 85 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	4 - Nature of supply for both coil and contacts (method C)		N/A
	88 – Max. intended click rate U.23 (method D)		N/A
U.14	Heating		--
U.14.4	Replacement: Tests were conducted under following conditions:		--
	$U_{Coil} \times 0,9$ + contacts loaded or $I_{Coil} \times 0,9$ + contacts loaded		N/A
	$U_{Coil} \times 1,1$ + contacts loaded or $I_{Coil} \times 1,1$ + contacts loaded		N/A
	$I_{Coil} = 0$ + contacts loaded (N.C. contacts)		N/A
	Relays were mounted as specified		N/A
	– PWB connected relays were mounted to PWB if submitted with relays to be tested		N/A
	If not available, relays mounted to plain PWB material, conductors according to Tab 10.2.1 were soldered to PWB pins		N/A
U.17.14	Endurance - Evaluation of compliance		N/A
	Replacement of second list item as follows: Requirements of Cl. 14, under the conditions stated by U.14.4, for terminals, current carrying parts, and supporting surfaces met (Table 13 Note 1)		N/A
U.17.16	Test for particular purpose controls		N/A
	Relays were endurance tested according to the following schedule:		--
	Ageing test of 17.6		N/A
	Over-voltage test of automatic action of 17.7		N/A
	Test of automatic action at accelerated rate of 17.8		N/A
	Test of automatic action at slow rate of 17.9		N/A
	Overcurrent test of manual action at accelerated speed of 7.10		N/A
	Test of manual action at slow speed of 7.11		N/A
	Test of manual action at high speed of 17.12		N/A
	Test of manual action at accelerated speed of 17.13 if applicable		N/A
U.20	Creepage distances, clearances and distances through solid insulation		N/A
	Assessment was conducted with relay energized, de-energized, and manually operated		N/A
U.23	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements – emission		N/A
	Consideration given as to whether EMC requirements are applicable to relays		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 86 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
U.24	Components: Relays incorporating electronic components assessed according to Annex H.		N/A
AA	ANNEX AA - MAXIMUM MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		--
	Allowable deviation and drift		--
	Type of control :		--
	Temperature range :		--
	Maximum allowable deviation from declared operating value		--
	% of declared value :		--
	Declared value [K] :		--
	Declared value [°C] :		--
	Calculated values		--
	Minimum operating temperature [°C] :		--
	Maximum operating temperature [°C] :		--
	Measured operating values (see clause 15) :		--
	Maximum allowable drift from initial measured value		--
	% of declared value :		--
	Declared value [K] :		--
	Measured value [°C] :		--
	Calculated values		--
	Minimum operating temperature [°C] :		--
	Maximum operating temperature [°C] :		--
	Measured operating values see clause 15 :		--
	Notes a) through e) observed		N/A

BB	ANNEX BB - TIME FACTOR		--
	Method to determine time factor by one of the following methods		--
	BB.2: two bath method		N/A
	BB.3: gradient method		N/A
BB.1	Characteristics and switching point for determination of T		--
	Checked in a steady state		N/A
BB.1.1	Media		--
	Working medium :		--
	Test medium :		--
	Conversion factor :		--
BB.1.2	T measured (as declared)		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 87 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	With sheath or bulb		N/A
	Without sheath or bulb		N/A
BB.1.3	Velocity of the test medium		--
	Fluids: 0.2 - 0.3m/s :		--
	Air: 1.0 - 1.5m/s		--
BB.2	Two bath method		--
	Initial steady state temperature, °C		--
	Temperature of the bath, °C.....		--
	Set temperature of the control, 63.2% of the sudden rise, °C		--
	Time (measured) up to reached output signal (=time factor T).....		--
	Declared value T, °C.....		--
	Value of T according to table BB.1		N/A
BB.3	Gradient method:		--
	Initial steady state temperature, °C		--
	Test bath gradient.....		--
	Set temperature of the control, °C		--
	Time between reached bath temperature and reached output signal (=time factor T)		--
	Declared value T, °C		--
	Value of T according to table BB.1		N/A
CC	ANNEX CC - NUMBER OF CYCLES		--
CC.1	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls		--
	Type of thermal control.....	Room thermostat	P
	Required number of automatic action	100 000	P
	Required number of manual action.....		--
CC.2	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls (Canada and USA)		--
	Type of thermal control.....		--
	Required number of automatic action		--
DD	ANNEX DD CONTROLS FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL CONFINEMENT BUILDINGS (normative)		--
DD.5	Pre-Conditioning		--
	Wiring, fittings and etc. were supplied and their openings were sealed		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 88 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
DD.7.1	Moist carbon dioxide - sulphur dioxide - air mixture test		--
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	1% of volume of carbon dioxide per day		N/A
	1% of volume of sulphur dioxide per day		N/A
	Previous day's mixture purged		N/A
	8 days during 10 day exposure and 2 days during 30 day exposure		N/A
	10 ml of water per 0.003m ³ of chamber volume maintained at bottom of chamber		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.2	Moist hydrogen sulphide - air mixture test		--
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	1% of volume of hydrogen sulphide per day		N/A
	Previous day's mixture purged		N/A
	8 days during 10 day exposure and 2 days during 30 day exposure		N/A
	10 mL of water per 0.003m ³ of chamber volume maintained at bottom of chamber		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (25±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.3	Moist ammonia - air mixture tests		--
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	Ammonium hydroxide-water solution with concentration of 1% by volume ammonia vapour above the solution		N/A
	Remaining vapour of air and water		N/A
	Solution not replaced or replenished		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.4	Urea - water vapour test		--
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	Saturated urea-water solution, excess crystals in 10 mL of water per 0,003 m ³ of chamber volume		N/A
	Solution not replaced or replenished		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 89 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
DD.7.5	Warm humid air test		--
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	The humidity of the test chamber is maintained at $(98 \pm 2) \%$		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at $(60 \pm 1)^{\circ}\text{C}$		N/A
DD.7.6	Disinfectant - germicide - water mixture exposure test		--
	One sample for 1300 cycles		N/A
	Intermittent spraying and drying of disinfectant germicide-water mixture, 10 min spray and 50 min no spray		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at $(35 \pm 1)^{\circ}\text{C}$		N/A
	Dairy disinfectant-germicide concentration of 7.8 ml per litre of water		N/A
	Disinfectant-germicide composed of 15% dimethyl ammonium compounds and 85% inert ingredients		N/A
DD.7.7.1	Dust penetration test		--
	One sample, IEC 60529, first numeral 5		N/A
	Category 1 or Category 2		—
DD.7.7.2	Dust heating, abnormal test		--
	Controls with heat generating components, mounted and electrically connected as intended.		N/A
	Wheat and cord dust passed through 0.075 mm mesh width screen		N/A
	Chamber temperature T_{\max} or 40°C		—
	Rated voltage and current until temperature stability		N/A
DD.8	Recovery: Samples rinsed with water and allowed to dry at room temperature		N/A
DD.9	General evaluation		--
DD.9.1	Gaskets and other enclosure sealing materials not deteriorated excessively		N/A
	External adjustments and other mechanisms remain operable		N/A
	Each corrosive exposure test without undue corrosion which may affect integrity of enclosure		N/A
DD.9.2	Each sample complies with Clause 8, Sub-clause 17.5 and Clause 20 after the overvoltage test of 17.1.3.1 conducted at room temperature		N/A
	In Canada and the USA, the overvoltage test replaced by an overload test		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 90 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
DD.9.3	For the test of DD.7.7.1, dust did not enter the enclosure		N/A
DD.9.4	For test of DD.7.7.2, the temperatures specified in Clause 14 were not exceeded by more than 15 K.		N/A



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 91 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

13.2	TABLE: electric strength test			P	
test location / circuit	type of insulation	type/model	working voltage (V)	test voltage (V)	flashover/ breakdown
Between L/N terminals	Basic insulation	RDF800/NF	230V	1450	N
Between terminals and enclosure	Reinforced insulation	RDF800/NF	230V	2900	N

20		TABLE: Creepage distance and clearance measurements						Verdict
		requirements creepage distance and clearance met					P	
		supply working voltage (V):				230V AC	P	
		installation category:				III	P	
		rated impulse voltage according to table 20.1(V):				4000V	P	
		requirements for case B (20.1.7, 20.1.12) met (cl. 20.1, Note 2):					N/A	
creepage distance Cd and clearance Cl across (type of insulation)		Insulation type	nominal Volt. (V)	pollution degree	required Cd (mm)	Cd (mm)	required Cl (mm)	Cl (mm)
Terminal between L and N		-	-	-	-	-	-	--
basic insulation (Terminal between L and N)		B	230	II	2.5	3.2	1.5	3.2
supplementary insulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	--
reinforced insulation (Between Live parts and touchable parts)		R	230	II	5.0	>7.0	3.0	7.0
full disconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-	--
micro-disconnection								
electronic disconnection								
	Abbreviations for types of insulation: OP: operational S: supplementary B: basic R: reinforced							

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 92 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9					
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark	Verdict
24.2	TABLE: components				P
No.	object/part No.	manufacturer/ trademark	type/model	technical data	mark(s) of conformity
1	Fuse resistor(R11)	Hong Kong Resistor	WR100100R JTB	1W, 100Ω	Tested with appliance
2	Relay	Xiamen Hongfa Electroacoustics Co., Ltd.	HF115FK/12- H3T	260V~, 16A, Coil voltage: 12VDC	VDE 116934
3	MOV	EPCOS OHG	S07K275	AC 275V, T85	VDE 40027582
4	LF101	EASE HOUSE LIMITED	TC9x5x3-122	1.2mH, 0.035 Ohm	Tested with appliance
5	PCB	TOP FAITH P C B CO LTD	Various	V-0, 130℃	UL E154636
6	Terminal block	Dinkle Enterprise Co. Ltd.	EHK750 V- XXP	750V~, 24A, T105	VDE 40024932
7	Enclosure	Sabic Innovative Plastics BV	PC 241R (f2)	Flammability rating of V-2	UL E45329
¹⁾ The responsibility of components marked with CE remains with the licensee/manufacturer. ²⁾ Components marked * are tested with the appliance and test results are included in the test report.					

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 93 of 113

IEC 60730-2-9												
Clause	Requirement + Test						Result - Remark				Verdict	
H27.1	TABLE: Electrical / electronic component fault modes											P
Component	short circuiting	open circuit	a) No flames	b) 1.5 x max temp. of Cl. 14	c) as declared (H57)	d) protect. against el. shock	d) electric strength, insulation	e) creepage and clearance	f) no rupture of ext. fuses or	f) complies with a), b) and d)	g) as declared in H58	
MOV1	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
C8	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
D2	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
C12	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
R2	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
D5	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
D3	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
Q2(C-E)	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
Q2(B-E)	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
Q2(C-B)	X	---	No	---	---	---	P	P	---	---	---	
upplementary information:												

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 94 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60730-2-9
EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use

Part 2: Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls

Differences according to.....: EN 60730-2-9:2010 used in conjunction with
EN 60730-1:2011

Attachment Form No.: EU_GD_IEC60730_2_9H

Attachment Originator.....: SIQ

Master Attachment.....: Date (2014-03)

Copyright © 2014 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

Remarks

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 95 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)		--
5.	RATING		--
5.1	Controls for direct connection to supply mains: single phase usage at 230V / multiphase usage at 400V covered (EN 60730-1)		P

6.	CLASSIFICATION		--
6.4.3.105	Replace:		--
	an action which cannot be reset under electrically loaded conditions and at temperatures above - 20 °C or at a lower temperature if so declared (Type 1.AK or 2.AK);		N/A
6.7	According to ambient temperature limits of the switch head		--
6.7.104	Add:		N/A
	Non-bimetallic SOD for incorporation into appliances for heating or employing liquids or steam		N/A

7.	INFORMATION		--
7.2.1	Methods of information:		--
	Replace in the table 7.2.		--
	601 – EMC standard / test method 23.1(Method X) (EN 60730-1)		P
	602 – declared voltage and current for emission test 23.1.1 (Method D) (EN 60730-1)		P
	103 - SOD reset temperature (either –35 °C or 0 °C) 17.15.2.2 (Method X) (EN 60730-2-9)		N/A
	115 - Ageing temperature for non-bimetallic SOD 17.15.2.2 (Method D) (EN 60730-2-9).....		N/A
	116 - Rate of rise of temperature for testing non-bimetallic SOD 17.15.2.2(Method D) (EN 60730-2-9)		N/A
	Add. in the table 7.2.		--
	601 - The minimum voltage at which a voltage maintained thermal cut-out will not reset (this shall not be higher than 0,85 times the minimum rated voltage) 11.4.106 (EN 60730-2-9)		N/A
7.4.3	In United Kingdom terminals exclusively for live external conductor marked L not used other ways (EN 60730-1 Annex ZB)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 96 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.	TERMINALS AND TERMINATION'S		--
10.1.4.2	Sub-clause deleted		--
10.1.4.3	Sub-clause deleted		--
10.1.16	Void		--
10.2	Terminals and terminations for internal conductors		--
10.2.1	Connectable conductors:		--
	-no terminals required if conductor permanently connected by manufacturer		N/A

11.	CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS		--
11.1.102	Add:		--
	Insulating material used in non-bimetallic SODs as defined in this standard shall comply with the requirements of EN 60216-1:2001 and be suitable for the application (EN 60730-2-9).		N/A
11.4	Actions:		--
11.4.106	Replace: Voltage maintained thermal cut-out (Type 1.AK or Type 2.AK)		--
	A voltage maintained thermal cut-out shall be so designed that it does not automatically reset at any temperature higher than -20 °C or any lower temperature declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 111		N/A
	Compliance is checked by the following test which is carried out as part of 17.14		N/A
	The voltage maintained thermal cut-out shall be maintained, in an operated condition, at -20 °C or at any lower temperature declared by the manufacturer in Table 7.2, Requirement 111		N/A
	The voltage maintained thermal cut-out is connected to the voltage value declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 601, in series with a resistance of a value which will limit the current through the control to not more than the maximum rated current together with a suitable means to detect resetting of the thermal cut-out.		N/A
	The test will continue for 1 h. The device shall not reset during this period.		N/A
11.8	Size of cords - non-detachable		--
11.8.1	Non-detachable cords:		--
	- rubber sheathed, not lighter than (60245 IEC 53) H05RR-F of HD 22.4; type :		N/A
	- PVC sheathed, not lighter than (60227 IEC 53) H05VV-F of HD 21.5; H05 VV-F; type 111 :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 97 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

11.11	Requirements during mounting, maintenance and servicing		--
11.11.1	Covers and their fixing		--
11.11.1.3	Sub-clause deleted		--
11.11.1.4	Sub-clause deleted		--

12.	MOISTURE AND DUST RESISTANCE		--
12.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust		--
12.1.6.2	The glands and other sealing means are than tightened with a torque equal to two-thirds of that given in Table 20 (19.1 of the previous edition)		N/A
12.3	Sub-clause deleted		--

13.	ELECTRIC STRENGTH AND INSULATION RESISTANCE		--
	Replace:		--
	Clause of part 1 is applicable		--
13.2.3	Consult the table 12 for differences in test voltages	—	--
13.3	Sub-clause deleted:		--

14.	HEATING		--
14.4	Electrical conditions:		--
	- voltage (V): most unfavourable value between 0.9 and 1.1 times U_R :		P
	- voltage (V) if circuit not voltage sensitive: min. 10% of U_R :		N/A
	- current (A): most unfavourable value between 0.9 and 1.1 times I_R :		P
14.Z1	If $T_{Meas} \geq T_{Max}$ specified in 14.1 (windings and core laminations), 6 samples subjected to the following tests:		--
	Moving parts, if any, were locked and a current was passed individually through each winding to reach T_{Max} measured under the conditions of test 14.1		N/A
	Current is increased to reach $T_{Max} + T_{Increase}$ ($T_{Increase}$ chosen in table Z1) and held constant for the first period of the corresponding $Time_{Total}$		N/A
	$Time_{Total}$ (corresponding to chosen $T_{Increase}$) is divided in 4 equal periods of 48h each followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
	Failure of only one of the six samples during the first of the four periods of the test is ignored.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 98 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	If 1 of the 6 samples fails during the 2 nd , 3 rd or 4 th period of the test, the remaining five samples are subjected to an additional fifth test cycle		N/A
	Fifth test cycle followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
	Failure of any of the remaining five controls will entail a rejection.		N/A
	Controls are then subjected to test of 17.8 for one half of specified cycles		N/A
	Test of 17.8 followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
15.	MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		--
15.5.3.109	Replace:		--
	For SODs, after the contacts have operated, satisfactory disconnection is determined by subjecting each SOD device to the voltage specified in Table 13.2, with no prior humidity treatment		N/A
16.	ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS		--
	Replace:		--
	All controls except bimetallic SODs shall be environmentally conditioned as per Clause 16 of EN 60730-1.		P
17	ENDURANCE		--
17.2.2	Replace:		--
	Electrical load as specified in table 14(17.2.1 of the previous edition) at rated voltage V_R , with this voltage then increased to 1,15 V_R for the overvoltage test of 17.7 and 17.10		--
17.2.3	Sub-clause deleted		--
17.3.1	Replace:		--
	If T_{min} is less than 0°C, the following additional tests shall be carried out with the switch head maintained between T_{min} and $(T_{min} - 5) ^\circ C$:		N/A
	- Controls with Type 1 action – Clauses 16 and 17;		N/A
	- Controls with Type 2 action – Clauses 15, 16 and 17;		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 99 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
17.15.	Single operation devices		--
17.15.1	Bimetallic single operation devices		--
17.15.1.3	Replace:		--
17.15.1.3	For bimetallic single operation devices with a declared reset temperature of -35 °C, six untested samples shall be subjected to an over-voltage test for one cycle under the electrical conditions of Table 17.2-1.		N/A
17.15.1.3.1	Replace:		--
17.15.1.3.1	For bimetallic single operation devices with a declared reset temperature of 0 °C, one sample shall be subjected to an over-voltage test of 50 cycles under the electrical conditions of Table 17.2-1.		N/A
17.15.2	Non-bimetallic single operation devices		--
	Replace:		--
	For a non-bimetallic SOD, automatic temperature sensing functions except those for the non-bimetallic part of the control, such as thermostat, temperature limiter and/or the thermal-cut-out, shall comply with 17.16.101, 17.16.103 and 17.16.104 respectively. Tests conducted on separate samples.		N/A
	Replace:		--
17.15.2.1	Six untested samples are then to be mounted in a suitable apparatus and the thermal sensing elements are conditioned for an ageing period equal to either 750 h or the result of the specified number of cycles declared by the end product application divided by 4 (calculation value is the number of hours), whichever is greater.....:		N/A
	The ageing temperature is declared in Table 7.2, Item 115, tolerance of 0 K -5 K. No operation of the single operation devices shall occur during this ageing period. Operation of the devices shall be detected as indicated in 15.5.3.107		N/A
	Replace:		--
17.15.2.2	At the end of the ageing period, the samples are removed from the apparatus.		N/A
	The appropriate tests of Clause 15 shall be repeated on six untested samples and the six samples subjected to the conditioning of 17.15.2.1 and the temperatures measured shall be within the declared deviation limits, with the electrical conditions of the test VRmax and IRmax.:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 100 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

	For non-bimetallic SOD's where any sensing element has a declared reset temperature, the SOD's shall be held at the temperature declared in Table 7.2, the test shall continue for 7 h. The device shall not reset during this period as determined as indicated in 15.5.3.109		N/A
	All samples shall then be subjected to the test of Clause 13, carried out at the temperature limits declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 36		N/A
17.16.105	Replace:		--
	Void		N/A

18.	MECHANICAL STRENGTH	--
18.1	General requirements	--
18.1.6	Sub-clause deleted	--
18.4	Sub-clause deleted	--

20.	CREEPAGE DISTANCES, CLEARANCES AND DISTANCES THROUGH INSULATION	--
	Replace Table 22	--

21.	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING	--
	Replace:	--
21.2.7	Compliance is checked by the tests of Clause G.4 of Annex G, carried out at a voltage corresponding to the PTI value declared for Table 1, requirement 30	P
	Replace:	--
21.3	The test sequence of 21.2.1 through 21.2.7 applies, preceded by the preconditioning of 21.3.1.	P
	For parts which maintain or retain in position electrical connections the glow-wire test carried-out at 850 °C	P
21.4	Sub-clause deleted	--

23.	EMC REQUIREMENTS EMISSION	--
	Replace (the first line of the second paragraph) :	--
23.1	Compliance is checked by one of the following methods as declared by the manufacturer (Table 1, requirement 601) (see also table H.10)	N/A
	Add (before the first dashed paragraph):	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 101 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
23.1.1	- the test is conducted at the lowest declared voltage and lowest declared current (Table 1, requirement 602)		N/A
	Replace (the second paragraph):		--
23.1.2	The duration of radio interference is measured by an oscilloscope, or the measuring equipment specified in EN 55016-1-1 but with the capability to measure 20 ms, connected to the control so as to measure the voltage drop across the contacts.		N/A
26.	EMC REQUIREMENTS IMMUNITY. OPERATION WITH MAINS BORNE PERTURBATIONS, MAGNETIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC DISTURBANCES		--
	See Annex H		--
27.	ABNORMAL OPERATION		--
27.2	Locked mechanism test (for controls incorporating Electro-magnets)		--
C	ANNEX C - COTTON USED FOR MERCURY SWITCH TEST		--
	Clause deleted		--
D	ANNEX D - HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		--
	Clause deleted		--
H	ANNEX H - REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		--
H.7	Information, addition to Table 7.2:		--
	H36 - replacement: limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection or electronic disconnection is secure; clause: 11.3.2, H2.4.6; method: X		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 102 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

H.26	EMC REQUIREMENTS IMMUNITY .Operation with mains borne perturbations, magnetic, and electromagnetic disturbances		--
	Add:		--
H.26.1	For EMC immunity of operating controls of Type 1 action intended to be used as "free standing controls, independently mounted and/or in-line cord controls" the test of Annex ZD applies instead of those of Clause H.26		N/A
H.26.7	Influence of d.c. in a.c. networks (sub-clause deleted)		--
H.26.10	Replace:		--
	Sub-clause deleted		--

J	ANNEX J - REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS USING THERMISTORS		--
J17.17	- thermal runaway by increased voltage (PTC), J17.18.5.		N/A
	- thermal runaway by increased current (NTC), J17.18.6		N/A

CC	ANNEX CC – Number of cycles		--
	Delete: Table CC.2		--

ZA	ANNEX ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications		--
----	---	--	----

ZB	ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)		--
	AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NORWAY, UNITED KINGDOM		--
ZB 2.7.2	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 2.7.3	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 2.7.5.3	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 4.3.3.1	Class 0 controls and Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 4.3.3.3	Class 0 controls and Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.2.1	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.2.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 103 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

ZB 6.8.3.1	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.3.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
	UNITED KINGDOM		--
ZB 7.4.3	Terminals exclusively for live external conductor: indicated: "L"		P
ZB 7.4.3.2	letter "L" must not be used in another way		P
	AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NORWAY, UNITED KINGDOM		--
ZB 9.1.1	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 9.1.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
Table 12	Note 10) Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 11.1.3	Plug must be according to standard sheet B2 in IEC 83 (see also ZC)		N/A
	FINLAND , NORWAY AND SWEDEN		--
ZB 16.2.1	replace "-10±2 °C" by "-25±2 °C" (control must be stored 24h at -25±2 °C)		P

ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)		--
ZC 11.1.2	(SWEDEN) Mercury not allowed in switches and controls, such as level switches, thermostats and relays		N/A
ZC 11.1.3	(UNITED KINGDOM) add to requirement: These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200V and in General allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted		N/A

ZD	ANNEX ZD (normative) EMC IMMUNITY FOR CONTROLS		--
ZD.2	Classification of the control:		N/A
ZD.3	INFORMATION		--
	603 According to the electromagnetic environment of one of the two EMC levels (ZD.2)		N/A
	604 EUT was tested without primary protection (ZD.5)		N/A
	605 Cable length ≤ 30 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	606 Data line length < 10 meters (ZD.5)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 104 of 113

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	607 Test level (= protection level when upstream protection is not in place) (ZD.5)		N/A
	608 Data line length \leq 3 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	609 Applicable of test and frequency (ZD.9)		N/A
	Installation and environmental condition		N/A
	ESD:: Contact discharge Air discharge		--
	Radiated EMF field: Level; Frequency range:		--
	Burst: Level:		--
	Surge: Installation Class:		--
	Conducted disturbance: Level:		--
	Power magnetic field: Level.....:		--
	Voltage dips & interruption Level.....:		--
ZD.4	Compliance criteria	A B C	--
ZD.5	Surge immunity test		N/A
	The control is mounted as specified in 4.1.1, supplied at rated voltage and operated at representative		N/A
	operating conditions. It is tested in accordance with EN 61000-4-5.		N/A
	AC power supply and AC I/O directly connected to mains network		N/A
	AC power supply and AC I/O not directly connected to mains network		N/A
	DC power supply and DC I/O directly connected thereto		N/A
	Unsymmetrical operated circuits/lines		N/A
	Symmetrical operated circuits/lines		N/A
	Shielded I/O and shielded communication lines		N/A
ZD.6	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test		N/A
	AC power supply and control output for direct connection to the supply		N/A
	DC power supply and control outputs for direct connection to the supply		N/A
	Data lines		N/A
ZD.7	Radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity		N/A
ZD.7.1	Immunity to conducted disturbances Test levels for conducted disturbances on,		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 105 of 113

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

IEC60730_2_9H - ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	mains		N/A
	I/O lines		N/A
	DC power lines		N/A
ZD.7.2	Electrostatic discharge Test voltage and application		N/A
ZD.8	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields Control declaration		N/A
	80 MHz to 1 GHz Field strength		N/A
	1,4 GHz to 2 GHz Field strength		N/A
	2,0 GHz to 2,7 GHz Field strength		N/A
ZD.9	Immunity to power-frequency magnetic fields		N/A
	Power A/m Frequency		--
ZD.10	Test of the influence of voltage dips and voltage interruption in the power supply network		N/A
	During the test, the control was initially operated at its rated voltage. The control was operated at representative operating conditions.		N/A
	Voltage dips (50 Hz / 60 Hz)		N/A
	Duration in periods 50 Hz/60 Hz		N/A
	Compliance criteria		N/A
	Voltage interruption (50 Hz/60 Hz)		N/A
	Duration in periods 50 Hz/60 Hz		N/A
	Compliance criteria		N/A
ZZ	ANNEX ZZ (informative) Coverage of Essential Requirements of EU Directives		--

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 106 of 113

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN REVISION EN 60730-1: 2011 and EN 60730-1: 2016	
Differences according to.....:	EN 60730-1:2016
Attachment Form No.:	TOS-01
Attachment Originator.....:	TOS
Master Attachment.....:	Date (2017-03)

Title	Changes of the title of the Standard into "Automatic electrical controls – Part 1: General requirements";	N/A
H.26.1	Add: For type 2 controls the tests of Clause H.26 are also carried out after the control has performed its safety function.	P
H.26.4	Add harmonics and interharmonics including mains signalling at a.c. power port, low frequency immunity tests	P
Table H.12	modification to Table H.12 to align with CISPR 22	P
J.1.1.1	Replace the first paragraph by: Annex J is applicable to discrete thermistor-type devices and to controls using thermistors constructed of doped ceramic or polymeric semiconductor materials.	P
	Add: Annex J does not apply to thermistors used in control functions where further measures to ensure safety are implemented within the control. These requirements apply to positive temperature coefficient (PTC) and negative temperature coefficient (NTC) type devices. Control devices, such as current limiters are not intended to replace current interrupting devices such as fuses, but are intended to provide a level of overcurrent protection complying with the end-use equipment requirements.	N/A
J.4.2.5	Add: Unless otherwise specified, representative samples as indicated in Table J.3 shall be subjected to the tests specified in J.17.18. New samples shall be used for all tests other than the overload and endurance tests.	N/A
J.4.3.2	Add: For the purposes of this standard, the rated voltage (V_r) of a thermistor is the input voltage of a thermistor as declared by the manufacturer.	P
J.4.3.2.11	Add: The electrical and thermal ratings of a thermistor shall be in accordance with Table J.4 and based on its intended application.	P
J.11.3.10	Add: Thermistors used in controls to provide functional safety or as controls to provide functional safety for a controlled application shall provide type 2 action (type 2.YJ), for other applications at least (type 1.YJ).	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 107 of 113

Attachment 2

J.15.7	Add calibration tests for PTC thermistors	N/A
J.15.8	Add inrush current measurement	P
J.20	Add creepage distances, clearances and distances through insulation requirements	P
J.27	Add the requirements for abnormal operation	P
Annex V	Add new requirements covering battery-powered controls, and the use of batteries in controls.	P
CL.24.1.1	Add: Switch mode power supplies or transformers used in converters shall comply with the requirements of IEC 61558-2-16.	N/A
CL.24.4	Add: Switch mode power supplies not covered by 24.2.1, including their peripheral circuitry, used in electronic controls shall comply with the tests of 24.4.1 and all of the applicable requirements of this standard.	N/A
CL.24.4.1	Add overload tests for switch mode power supplies	N/A
CL 9.3.3	revisions covering the allowance of screwless-type clamping units complying with EN 60999-1	N/A
H.11.12	Add: Subclause H.11.12.4 contains additional requirements for remotely actuated control functions.	P
H.11.12.4	Add: Add the tests of remotely actuated control functions	P
	updated requirements for temperature sensing controls.	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 108 of 113

Attachment 3

Photos:

Details of: General View



Details of: General view



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

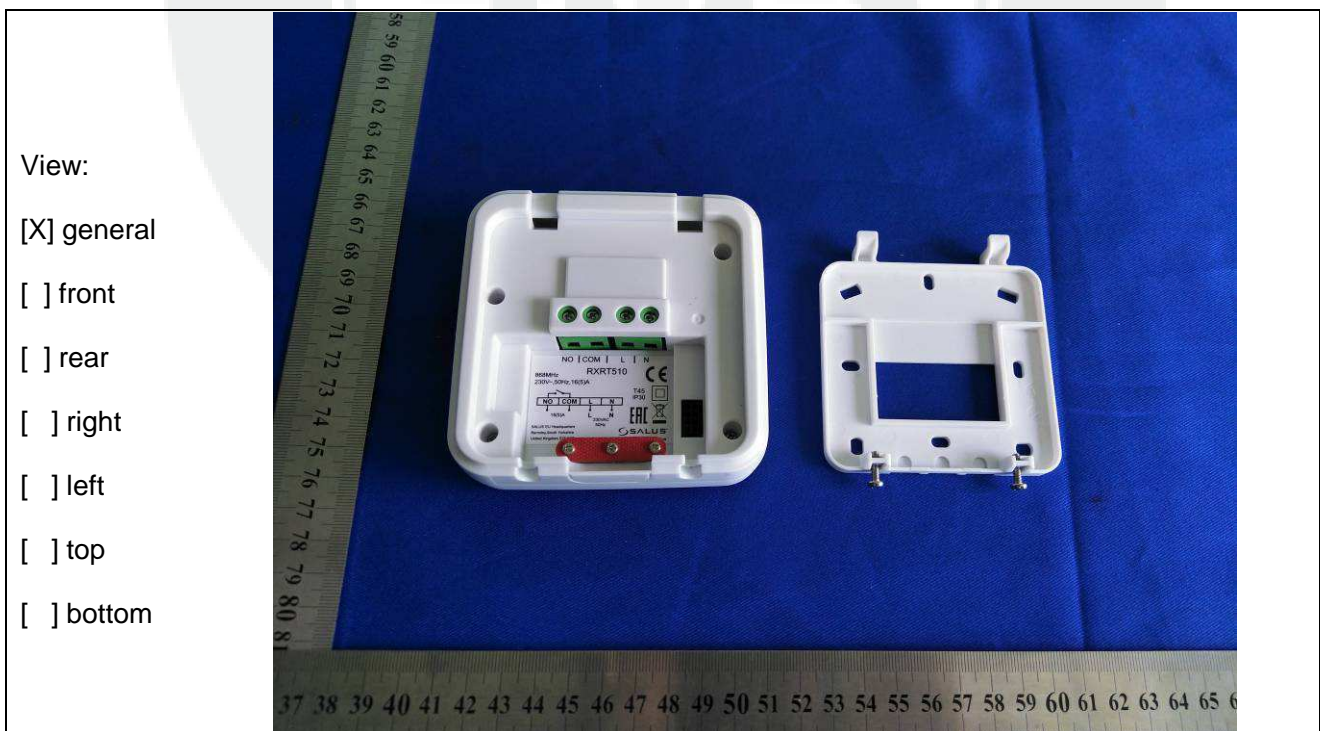
page 109 of 113

Attachment 3

Details of: General View



Details of: Inside Construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

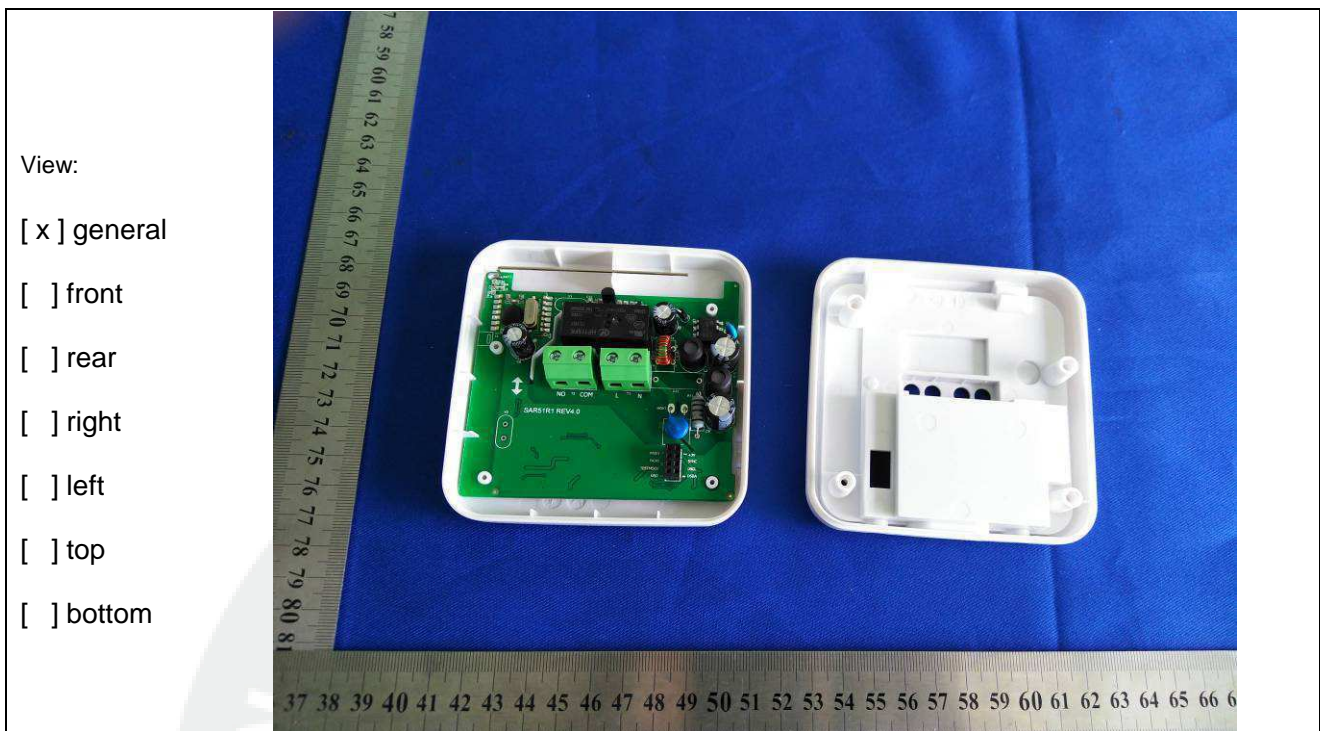
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

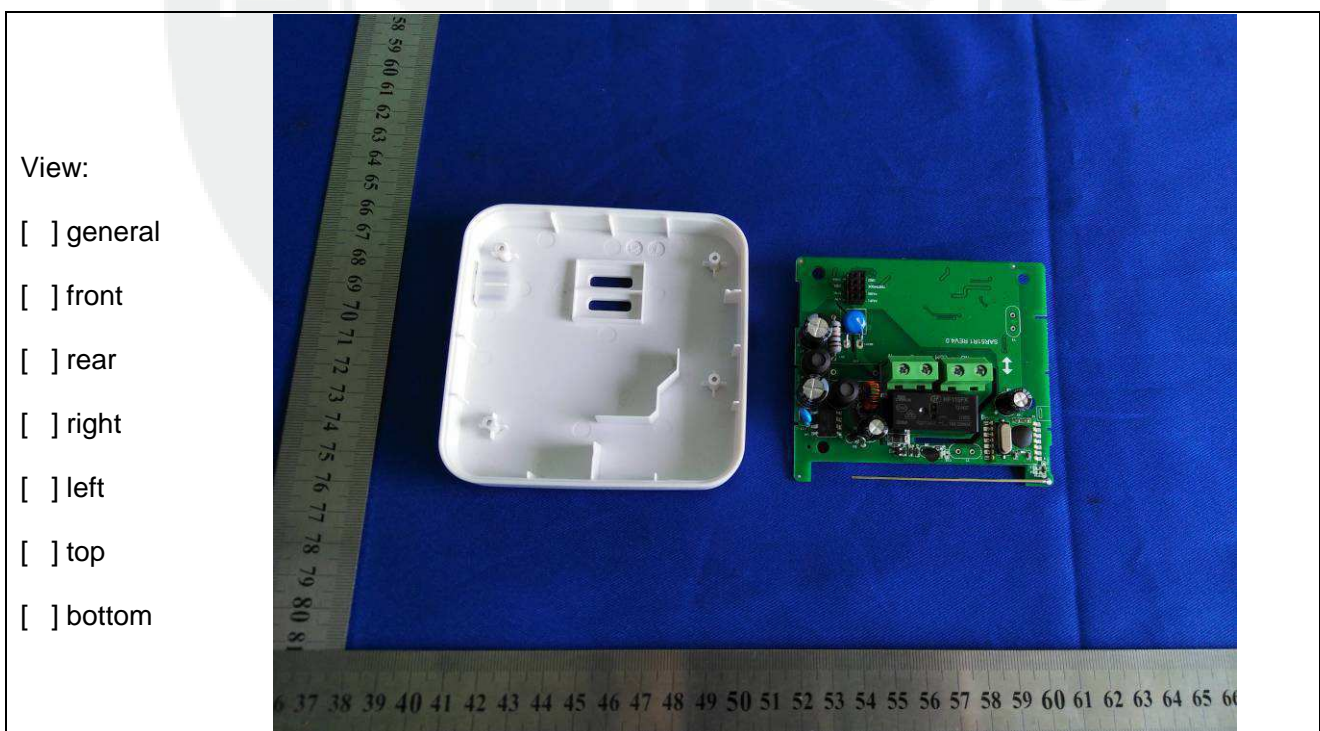
page 110 of 113

Attachment 3

Details of: Inside Construction



Details of: Inside construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

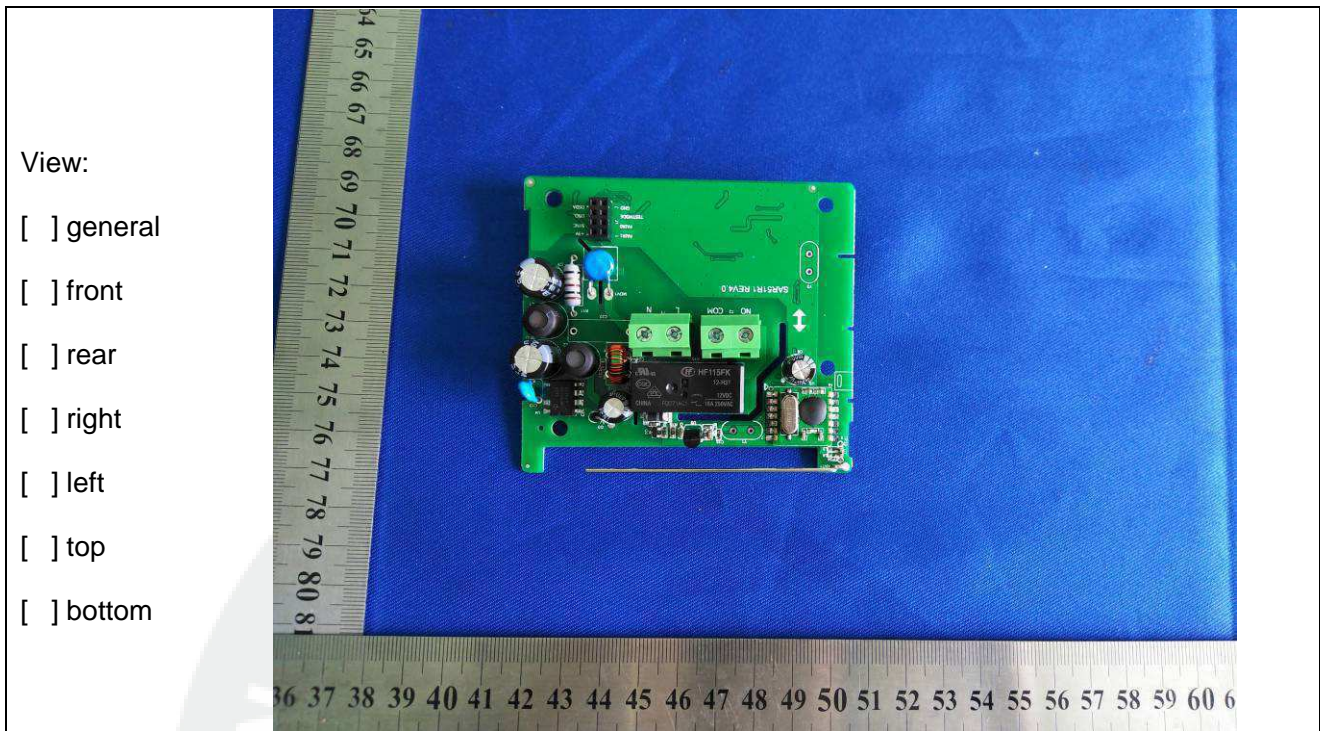
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

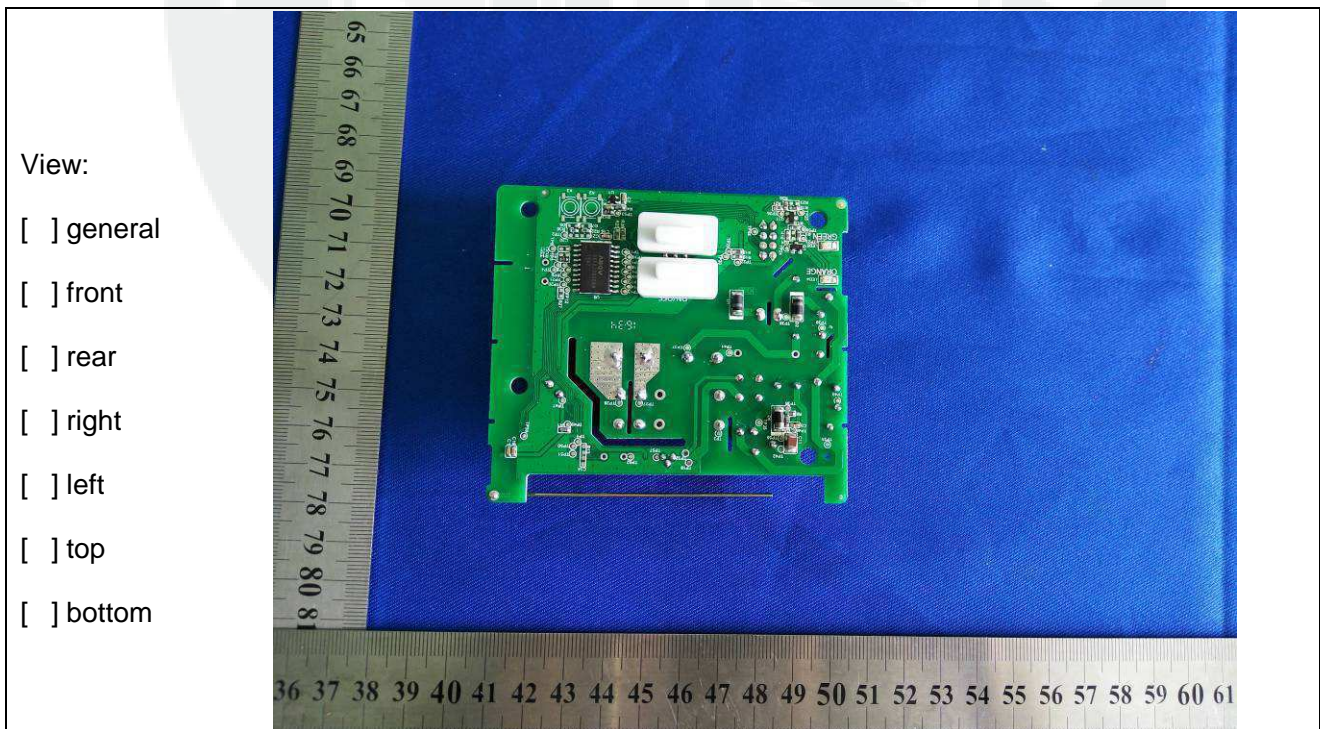
page 111 of 113

Attachment 3

Details of: PCB



Details of: PCB



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 112 of 113

Attachment 3

Details of: General view for model RXRT510(WB2) and RXRT510(WB)



End of the report

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0536.04

2018-04-08

page 113 of 113



EMC TEST REPORT

Report No. : 68.5.52.16.0537.04

Applicant : Salus Limited

Address : 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong

Manufacturer 1 : Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited

Address : Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China

Manufacturer 2 : Asia Electronic Dongguan

Address : Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

Product Type : Digital Wireless 868MHz Receiver

Model No. : SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)

Standards : EN 60730-2-9:2010
EN 60730-1:2016
ETSI EN301 489-3 V2.1.1 (2017-03)
ETSI EN301 489-1 V2.2.0 (2017-03)

Date of receipt : Mar. 29, 2018

Date of Test : Jun. 01, 2017

Date of Issue : Apr. 08, 2018

Test Engineer : Andy Du 

Reviewed By : Patrick Li 



Test Result :	PASS *
----------------------	---------------

* In the configuration tested, the EUT detailed in this report complied with the standards specified above.

* Only part tests related to RED article 3.1.b were performed and reported in this report. Hence to clarify compliance with RED 2014/53/EU shall comply with the other essential required tests additionally.

* The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 1 of 40

Test Summary

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part				
Test	Test Requirement	Test Method	Class / Severity	Result
Conducted Emission (150KHz to 30MHz)	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 55032	Class B	PASS
Radiated Emission, 30MHz to 6GHz	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 55032	Class B	PASS
Harmonic Current Emissions	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 61000-3-2	Clause 7 of EN 61000-3-2	PASS
Voltage fluctuation and Flicker	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 61000-3-3	Clause 5 of EN 61000-3-3	PASS
Electrostatic discharge	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-2	±6 kV Contact ±8 kV Air	PASS
RF Electromagnetic Field (80MHz to 6.0GHz)	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-3	3V/m, 80%, 1kHz, Amp. Mod.	PASS
Fast transients common mode	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-3	AC ±1.0kV DC ±0.5kV	PASS
Surges, line to line and line to ground	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-4	±1kV D.M.† ±2kV C.M.‡	PASS
RF common mode 0,15 MHz to 80 MHz	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-5	3Vrms(emf), 80%, 1kHz Amp. Mod.	PASS
Voltage dips and interruptions	EN 60730 1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-6	0 % U_T^* for 250per 40 % U_T^* for 5per 70 % U_T^* for 0.5per	PASS

Remark:

A.M.: Amplitude Modulation.

P.M: Pulse Modulation.

†: D.M. – Differential Model

‡: C.M. – Common Mode

* : U_T is the nominal supply voltage. N/A: means not applicable.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 2 of 40

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Contents

Page

CONTENTS	3
1 GENERAL INFORMATION	5
1.1 CLIENT INFORMATION	5
1.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF E.U.T.	5
1.3 DETAILS OF E.U.T.	5
1.4 DESCRIPTION OF SUPPORT UNITS	5
1.5 TEST LOCATION	5
1.6 GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:	5
2 EQUIPMENT USED DURING TEST	6
3 EMISSION TEST RESULTS	8
3.1 MAINS TERMINALS DISTURBANCE VOLTAGE, 150KHZ TO 30MHZ	8
3.2 E.U.T. OPERATION	8
3.3 MEASUREMENT DATA	8
3.3.1 <i>Conducted Emissions Test Data</i>	9
3.3.2 <i>Mains Terminal Disturbance Voltage on AC Test Setup Drawing</i>	11
3.4 RADIATED EMISSION: 30MHZ TO 6000MHZ	12
3.4.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	12
3.4.2 <i>Measurement Data</i>	12
3.4.3 <i>Radiated Power Test Setup Drawing</i>	17
3.5 HARMONICS TEST RESULTS	18
3.6 FLICKER TEST RESULT	21
3.7 HARMONICS AND FLICKER TEST SETUP (DRAWINGS)	22
4 IMMUNITY TEST RESULTS	23
4.1 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA DESCRIPTION	23
4.2 ESD	23
4.2.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	23
4.2.2 <i>Direct Application Test Results</i>	24
4.2.3 <i>Indirect Application Test Results</i>	24
4.2.4 <i>ESD Test Setup Drawing</i>	25
4.3 RF ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD	26
4.3.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	26
4.3.2 <i>Test Results</i>	26
4.3.3 <i>Radiated Immunity Test Setup Drawing</i>	27
4.4 FAST TRANSIENTS COMMON MODE	28
4.4.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	28
4.4.2 <i>Test Results On AC Cable</i>	28
4.4.3 <i>Fast transients common mode Test Setup Drawing</i>	29
4.5 SURGE	30
4.5.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	30
4.5.2 <i>Test Results</i>	30
4.5.3 <i>Surge Test Setup (Drawings)</i>	31
4.6 VOLTAGE DIPS AND INTERRUPTIONSS	32
4.6.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	32
4.6.2 <i>Measurement Data</i>	32
4.6.3 <i>Voltage Dips and Interruptions Test Setup</i>	33
4.7 RADIO-FREQUENCY COMMON MODE / CONDUCTED SUSCEPTIBILITY (CS)	34
4.7.1 <i>E.U.T. Operation</i>	34
4.7.2 <i>Test Results AC mains of AC Cable</i>	34
4.7.3 <i>Conducted Immunity Test Setup Drawing</i>	35

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 3 of 40

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

5	PHOTOGRAPHS - CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS.....	36
5.1	EUT –GENERAL VIEW OF RXRT510.....	36
5.2	GENERAL VIEW	36
5.3	GENERAL VIEW OF RXRT510.....	37
5.4	INSIDE CONSTRUCTION OF RXRT510	37
5.5	INSIDE CONSTRUCTION OF RXRT510	38
5.6	INSIDE CONSTRUCTION OF RXRT510	38
5.7	COMPONENT- PCB OF RXRT510.....	39
5.8	COMPONENT- PCB OF RXRT510.....	39
5.9	GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL RXRT510(WB2) AND RXRT510(WB)	40



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 4 of 40

1 General Information

1.1 Client Information

See page 1

1.2 General Description of E.U.T.

Name : Digital Wireless 868MHz Receiver

Model No. : SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)

1.3 Details of E.U.T.

Ratings : 230V~, 50Hz, 16(5)A

1.4 Description of Support Units

The EUT has been tested as an independent unit.

1.5 Test Location

Global United Technology Services Co., Ltd.(CNAS: L5775)

Address: 2nd Floor, Block No.2, Laodong Industrial Zone, Xixiang Road Baoan District, Shenzhen, China

1.6 General product information:

1. All the models are identical to each other, except for model name.
2. This report is based on report 68.5.52.16.0537.03, update the applicant address.

2 Equipment Used during Test

Harmonics & Flicker				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Harmonic and Flicker Analyzer	CI	PACS-1	S59176	29 Aug, 2018
AC Power Source	CI	5001ix-CTS-400	59176	29 Aug, 2018
Disturbance Voltage				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2018
Artificial Mains Network	Rohde&Schwarz	ENV216	3560655012	29 Aug, 2018
Shield Room	ZhongYu Elertron	8X5X3.5	N/A	29 Aug, 2018
Conducted Emission Software	FALA	EZ-EMC	N/A	29 Aug, 2018
Discontinuous Disturbance Voltage				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Click Analyzer	AFJ	CL55C	55040929140	29 Aug, 2018
Artificial Mains Network	AFJ	LS16C	160108020208	29 Aug, 2018
Disturbance Power				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2018
Absorbing Clamp	SCHWARZBECK	MDS-21	3892	03 Nov, 2018
Magnetic Field Induced Current (9 kHz – 30 MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2018
Triple-loop Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	FMZB 1519	045	29 Aug, 2018
Magnetic Radiation				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2018
Triple-loop Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	FMZB 1519	045	29 Aug, 2018
Common Mode Terminal Voltage (30MHz – 1000MHz CDN method)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2018
6dB Attenuator	Weinschel	WA59-6-33	2537	29 Aug, 2018
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801M2/M3	2531	29 Aug, 2018
Radiated Emission (30MHz – 1000MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	R&S	ESCI 7	100965	11 Feb, 2019
Log-periodic Dipole Antenna	Schwarzbeck	VULB 9162	058	11 Feb, 2019
3m Semi-anechoic	Zhongshuo Electronics	9mx6mx6m	N/A	11 Feb, 2019
RF Cable	R&S	R01	10403	11 Feb, 2019
Radiated Emission (1GHz – 18GHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	R&S	ESCI 7	100965	11 Feb, 2019
Log-periodic Dipole Antenna	Schwarzbeck	VULB 9162	058	11 Feb, 2019

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 6 of 40

3m Semi-anechoic	Zhongshuo Electronics	9mx6mx6m	N/A	11 Feb, 2019
RF Cable	R&S	R01	10403	11 Feb, 2019
Radiated Susceptibility				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Signal generator	R&S	SMB 100A	102710	11 Feb, 2019
Power amplifier	BONN Elektronik	BLWA 0810-160/100D	149644	11 Feb, 2019
Isotropic Field Probe	Narda	EP-601	511WX30620	11 Feb, 2019
Log-periodic Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	STLP 9128D	078	11 Feb, 2019
Power Meter	FEANKONIA	PMS 1084	108B1289	11 Feb, 2019
Conducted Susceptibility(150 kHz-230 MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Conducted Immunity Test System	Frankonia	CIT-10/75	12B1113	29 Aug, 2018
6dB Attenuator	Weinschel	WA59-6-33	2537	29 Aug, 2018
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801M2/M3	2531	29 Aug, 2018
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801AF2	2536	29 Aug, 2018
Electrical Fast Transient(EFT)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2018
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2018
Surge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2018
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2018
Voltage dips and Interruption				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2018
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2018
Electrostatic Discharge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
ESD Simulator	TESEQ AG	NSG 437	268	31 Aug, 2018
Electrostatic Discharge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Shielding Room	Zhong Yu	8 x 5 x 3.5 m	N/A	11 Feb, 2019
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde & Schwarz	ESCI	100085	11 Feb, 2019
"Van der Hoofden" Test-head	SCHWARZBECK	VDHH-9502	10543	11 Feb, 2019
Horn antenna	SCHWARZBECK	BBHA 9120 E	BBHA9120E318/0899	11 Feb, 2019

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 7 of 40

3 Emission Test Results

3.1 Mains Terminals Disturbance Voltage, 150kHz to 30MHz

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 55032
Test Date: Jun. 01, 2017
Frequency Range: 150kHz to 30MHz
Class/Severity: Class B
Detector: Peak for pre-scan (9kHz Resolution Bandwidth)
Quasi-Peak & Average if maximised peak within 6dB of
Average Limit

3.2 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Atmospheric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation :

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

The maximised peak emissions from the EUT was scanned and measured for both the Live and Neutral Lines. Quasi-peak & average measurements were performed if peak emissions were within 6dB of the average limit line.

3.3 Measurement Data

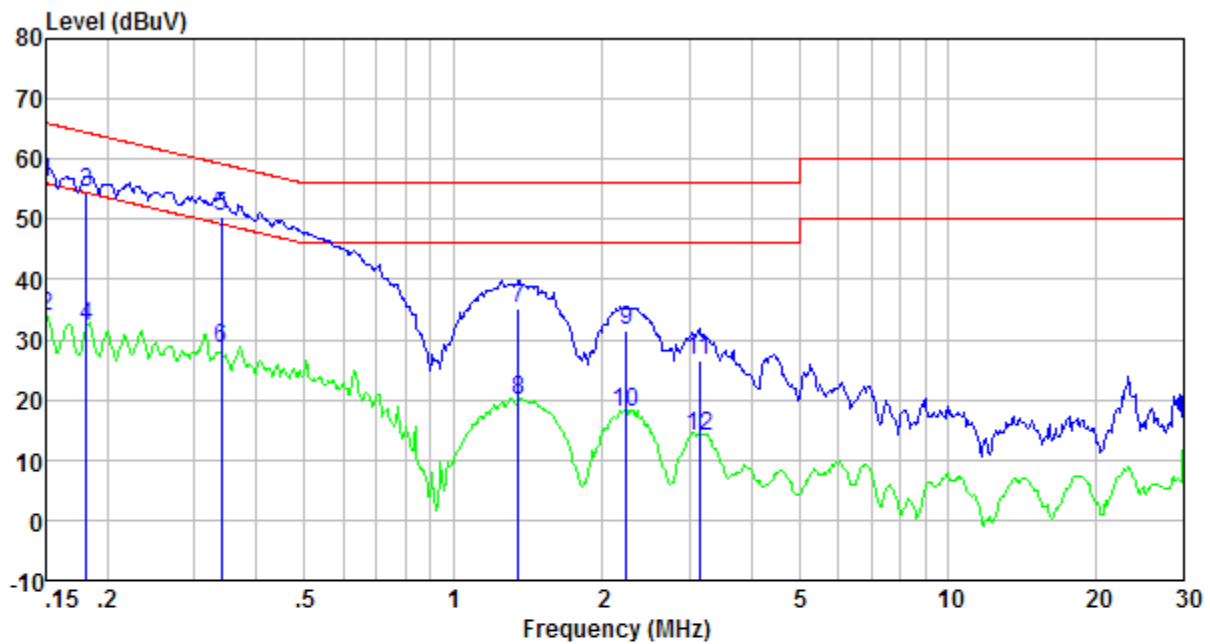
An initial pre-scan was performed on the live and neutral lines.

No further quasi-peak or average measurements were performed if no peak emissions were detected within 10dB line below the average limit.

Please refer to the following peak scan graph for reference.

3.3.1 Conducted Emissions Test Data

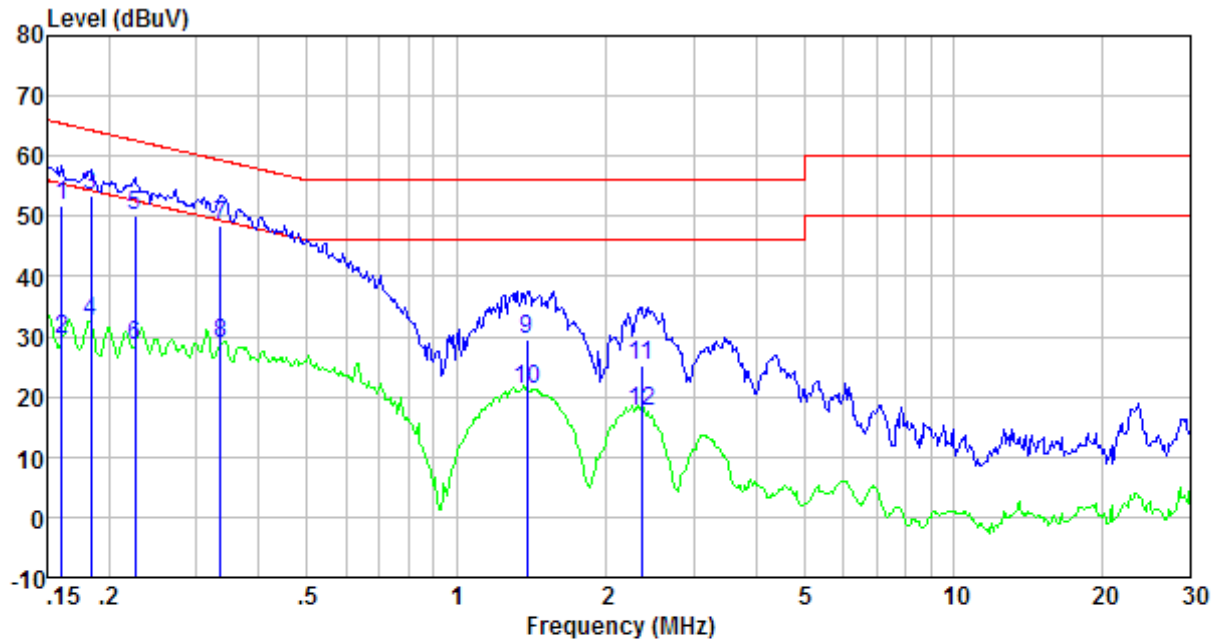
L Line:



Freq MHz	Reading level dBuV	lISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBuV	Limit level dBuV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.150	55.53	0.42	0.12	56.07	66.00	-9.93	QP
0.150	33.34	0.42	0.12	33.88	56.00	-22.12	Average
0.182	53.93	0.42	0.13	54.48	64.42	-9.94	QP
0.182	31.58	0.42	0.13	32.13	54.42	-22.29	Average
0.339	49.85	0.43	0.10	50.38	59.22	-8.84	QP
0.339	27.98	0.43	0.10	28.51	49.22	-20.71	Average
1.352	34.97	0.23	0.13	35.33	56.00	-20.67	QP
1.352	19.57	0.23	0.13	19.93	46.00	-26.07	Average
2.237	31.08	0.20	0.15	31.43	56.00	-24.57	QP
2.237	17.58	0.20	0.15	17.93	46.00	-28.07	Average
3.140	26.32	0.20	0.15	26.67	56.00	-29.33	QP
3.140	13.44	0.20	0.15	13.79	46.00	-32.21	Average

Remarks: level = Reading level + Antenna factor + Cable loss

N Line:



Freq MHz	Reading level dBUV	lISN/ISN factor dB	Cable loss dB	level dBUV	Limit level dBUV	Over limit dB	Remark
0.161	51.37	0.41	0.12	51.90	65.43	-13.53	QP
0.161	29.08	0.41	0.12	29.61	55.43	-25.82	Average
0.183	52.89	0.41	0.13	53.43	64.33	-10.90	QP
0.183	31.88	0.41	0.13	32.42	54.33	-21.91	Average
0.226	49.59	0.42	0.12	50.13	62.61	-12.48	QP
0.226	27.87	0.42	0.12	28.41	52.61	-24.20	Average
0.336	48.06	0.41	0.10	48.57	59.31	-10.74	QP
0.336	28.27	0.41	0.10	28.78	49.31	-20.53	Average
1.388	29.15	0.21	0.13	29.49	56.00	-26.51	QP
1.388	20.92	0.21	0.13	21.26	46.00	-24.74	Average
2.358	24.78	0.20	0.15	25.13	56.00	-30.87	QP
2.358	17.16	0.20	0.15	17.51	46.00	-28.49	Average

Remarks: level = Reading level + Antenna factor + Cable loss

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

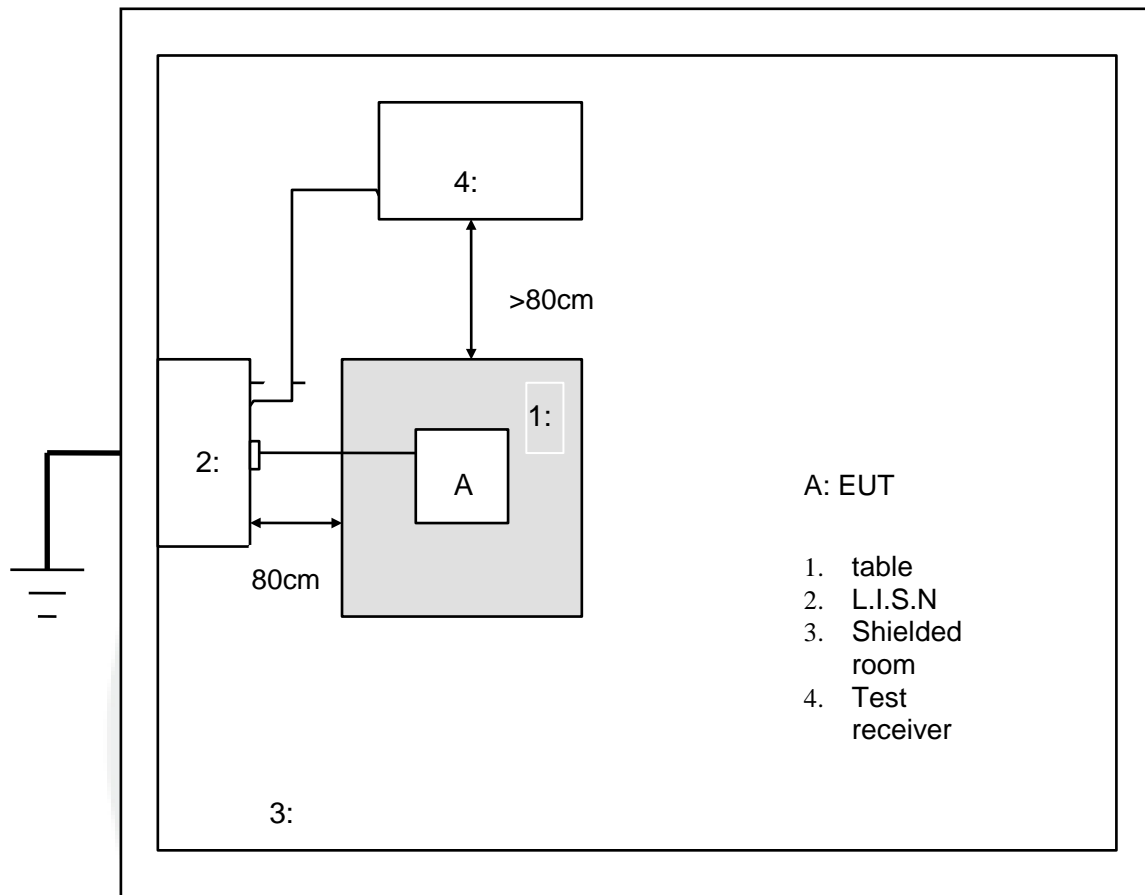
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 10 of 40

3.3.2 Mains Terminal Disturbance Voltage on AC Test Setup Drawing



Test Setup: Conducted Emission 0.1/0.15 - 30MHz

For reference only

3.4 Radiated Emission: 30MHz to 6000MHz

Test requirement : EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 55032
Test Date: Jun. 01, 2017
Frequency Range: 30MHz to 6000MHz
Class/Severity: Class B
Detector: Peak for pre-scan (120kHz resolution bandwidth)
Quasi-Peak & average if pre-scan peak within 15dB of average limit.

3.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

If any maximised peak emissions are detected within 15dB of the average limit line, then:

- Extend the lead to at least 6.2m (i.e. half wavelength at 30MHz plus twice the length of the absorbing clamp) length or keep the original lead length (if no other lead can be connected to the unit at the end of the lead).
- Maximise all peak emissions by moving clamp along cable.
- Perform Quasi-Peak and Average measurements on all maximised peak emissions within 6dB of the average limit line.

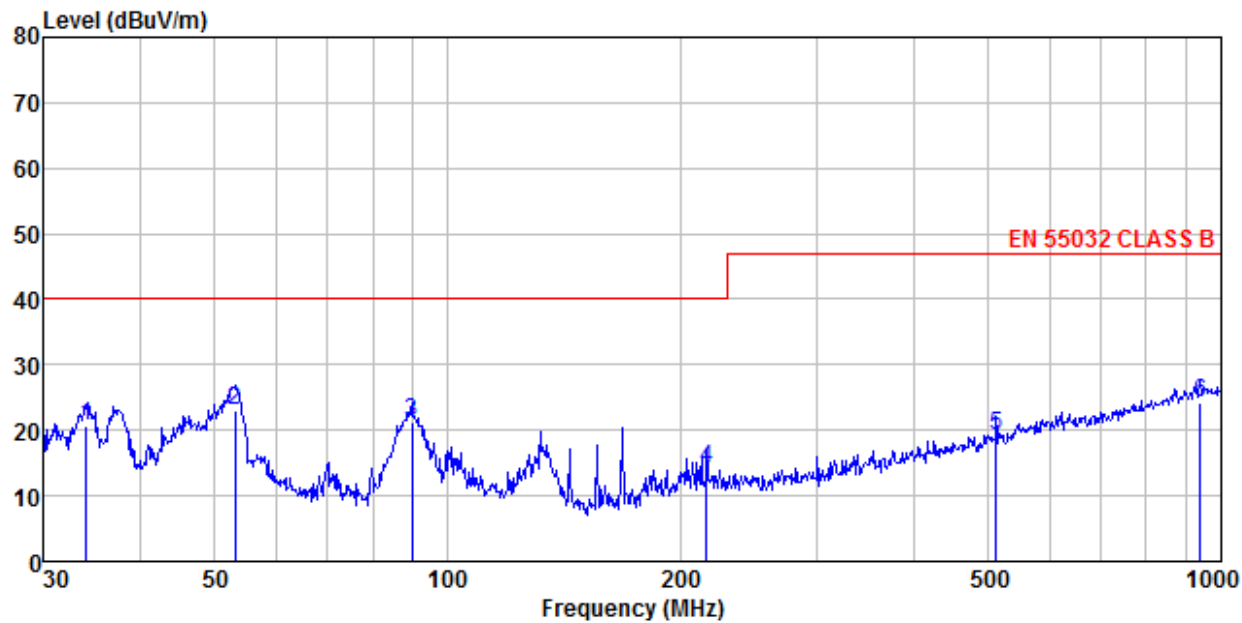
3.4.2 Measurement Data

Extending the cable to 6 meters, performed quasi-peak & average measurements since peak emissions from the EUT were detected within 15dB of the limit line. Average measurements were only performed if the quasi-peak measurements were within 15dB of the average limit line.

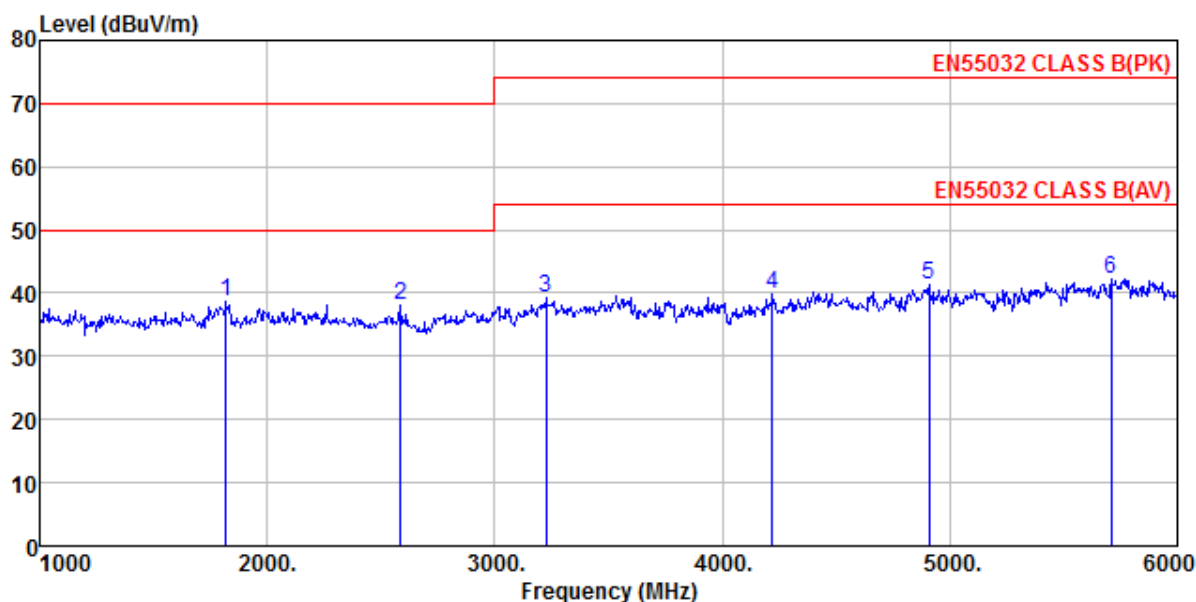
Please see the below Quasi-peak & Average measurement data for reference.

Remarks: No significant emissions above the equipment noise floor were detected.

Vertical:



	Freq	ReadAntenna	Cable	Preamp		Limit	Over	
	Level	Factor	Loss	Factor	Level	Line	Limit	Remark
	MHz	dBuV	dB/m	dB	dB	dBuV/m	dBuV/m	dB
1	34.156	35.75	14.31	0.60	30.08	20.58	40.00	-19.42 QP
2	53.131	37.04	15.10	0.80	29.97	22.97	40.00	-17.03 QP
3	89.905	35.97	13.90	1.11	29.75	21.23	40.00	-18.77 QP
4	216.024	28.42	13.07	1.93	29.36	14.06	40.00	-25.94 QP
5	511.835	26.33	18.84	3.36	29.30	19.23	47.00	-27.77 QP
6	938.833	25.12	23.34	4.99	29.10	24.35	47.00	-22.65 QP



	Freq	ReadAntenna	Cable	Preamp	Level	Limit	Over	
	MHz	Level	Factor	Loss	Factor	Line	Limit	Remark
	MHz	dBuV	dB/m	dB	dB	dBuV/m	dBuV/m	dB
1	1820.000	42.54	25.37	4.87	34.14	38.64	70.00	-31.36 Peak
2	2585.000	38.44	27.74	5.57	33.80	37.95	70.00	-32.05 Peak
3	3225.000	37.23	28.66	6.41	33.06	39.24	74.00	-34.76 Peak
4	4220.000	33.41	30.27	8.08	31.94	39.82	74.00	-34.18 Peak
5	4910.000	32.82	31.88	8.69	32.14	41.25	74.00	-32.75 Peak
6	5710.000	32.27	32.50	9.81	32.30	42.28	74.00	-31.72 Peak

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

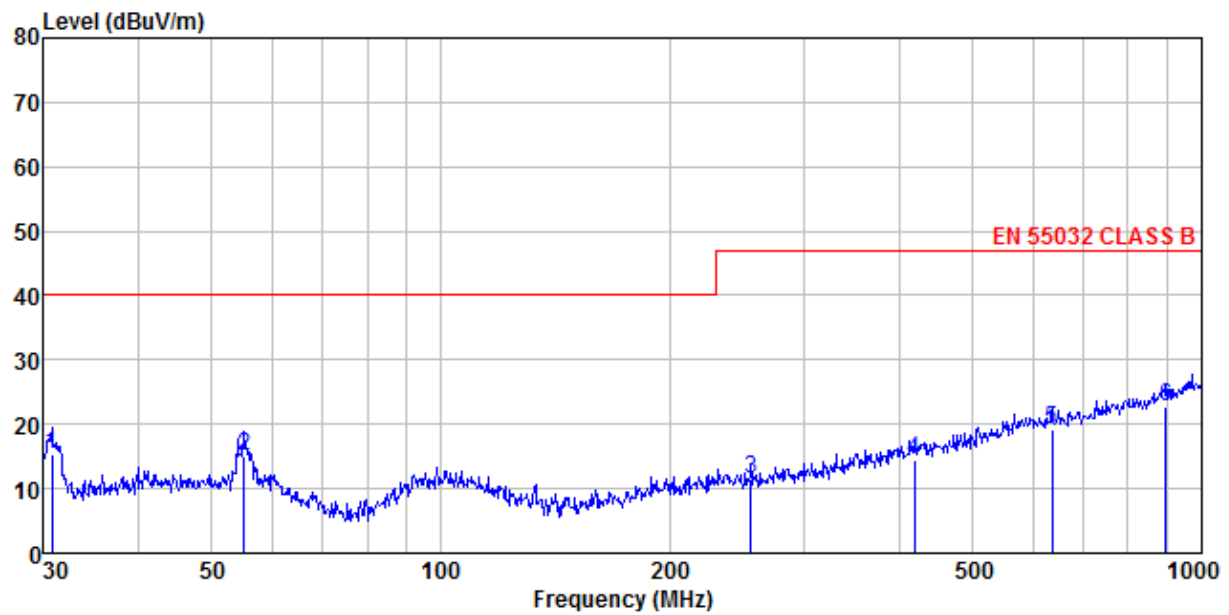
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 14 of 40

Horizontal:



	Freq	ReadAntenna	Cable	Preamp	Limit	Over	
	MHz	Level	Factor	Loss	Factor	Level	Line
	MHz	dBuV	dB/m	dB	dB	dBuV/m	dBuV/m
1	30.853	30.56	14.32	0.56	30.09	15.35	40.00
2	55.221	29.13	15.00	0.82	29.96	14.99	40.00
3	255.623	24.94	14.06	2.15	29.68	11.47	47.00
4	419.108	23.64	17.43	2.94	29.46	14.55	47.00
5	636.134	24.12	20.59	3.86	29.26	19.31	47.00
6	896.997	24.09	23.05	4.83	29.10	22.87	47.00

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

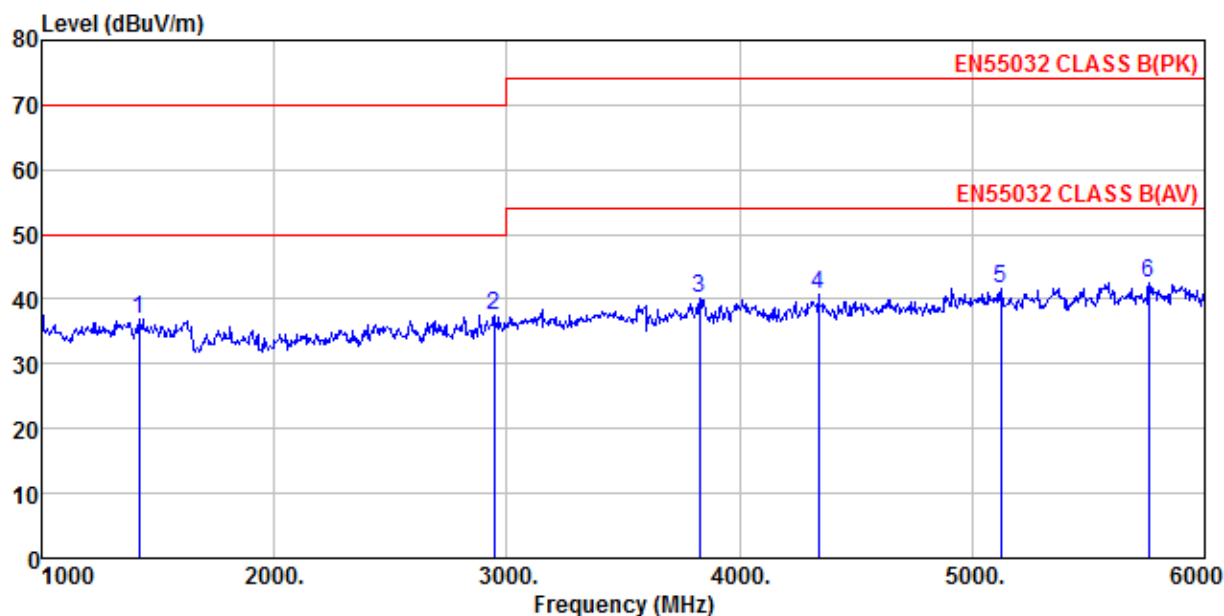
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 15 of 40



	Freq	ReadAntenna	Cable	Preamp		Limit	Over	
		Level	Factor	Loss	Factor	Line	Limit	Remark
	MHz	dBuV	dB/m	dB	dB	dBuV/m	dBuV/m	dB
1	1420.000	40.21	25.49	4.63	33.47	36.86	70.00	-33.14 Peak
2	2945.000	36.70	28.43	5.88	33.39	37.62	70.00	-32.38 Peak
3	3830.000	35.49	29.40	7.58	32.38	40.09	74.00	-33.91 Peak
4	4340.000	33.38	30.88	8.19	31.86	40.59	74.00	-33.41 Peak
5	5125.000	32.96	32.05	8.94	32.25	41.70	74.00	-32.30 Peak
6	5760.000	32.26	32.59	9.88	32.27	42.46	74.00	-31.54 Peak

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

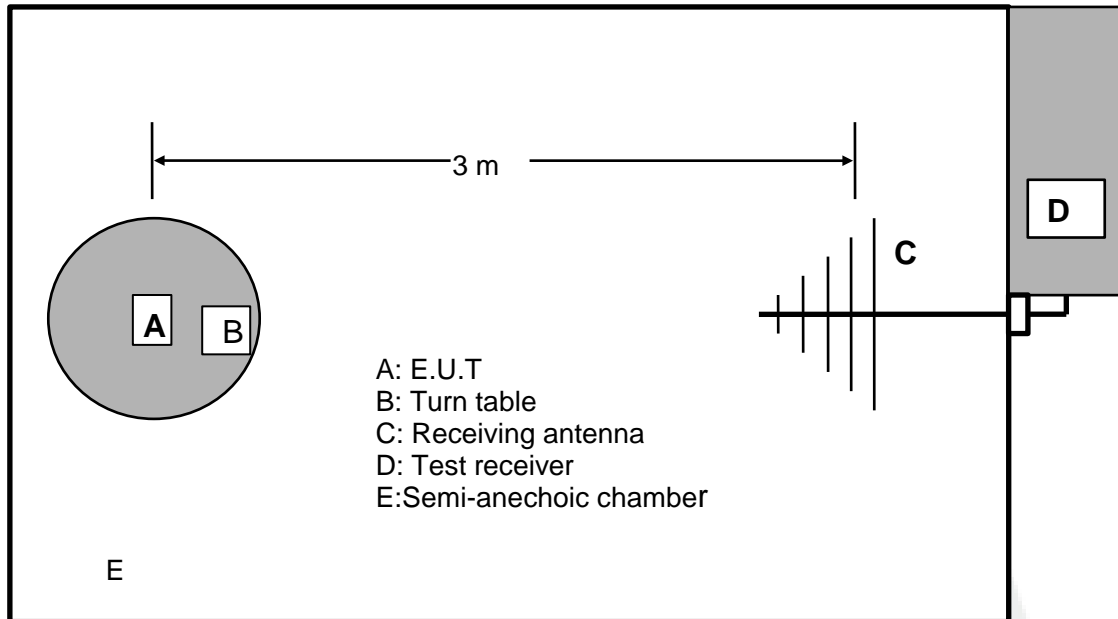
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 16 of 40

2.4.3 Radiated Power Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Radiated emission 30MHz-6000MHz

For reference only

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 17 of 40

3.5 Harmonics Test Results

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 61000-3-2
Frequency Range: 100Hz to 2kHz
Test Result: PASS

There is no need for Harmonics test to be performed on this product (rated power is less than 75W) in accordance with EN 61000-3-2.

For further details, please refer to Clause 7, Note 1 of EN61000-3-2 which states: "For the following categories of equipment limits are not specified in this edition of the standard.

Note 1: Equipment with a rated power of 2000W or less, other than lighting equipment."

Report title:	68.5.52.16.0537.02
Company Name:	Salus Limited
Date of test:	Jun. 01, 2017
Measurement file name:	H-000568.cts_data
Tester:	Andy Du
Standard used:	EN/IEC 61000-3-2 A14 Quasi-stationary - Equipment class A
Observation time:	150s
Windows width:	10 periods - (EN/IEC 61000-4-7)
E. U. T.:	RXRT510

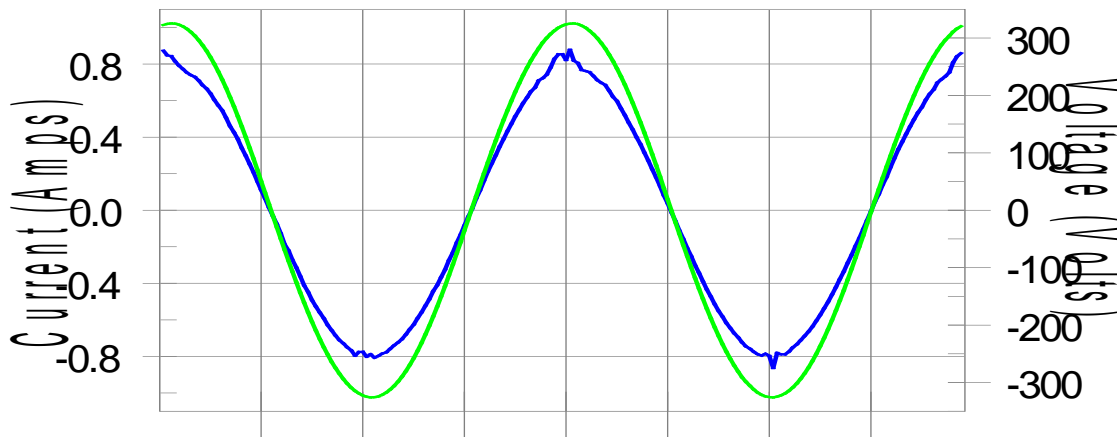
Harmonics – Class-A per A-14(Run time)

Test category: Class-A per A-14 (European limits) Test Margin: 100
Test date: 2017-06-01 Start time: 16:42:07 End time: 16:44:59
Test duration (min): 2.5 Data file name: H-000568.cts_data
Comment: RXRT510

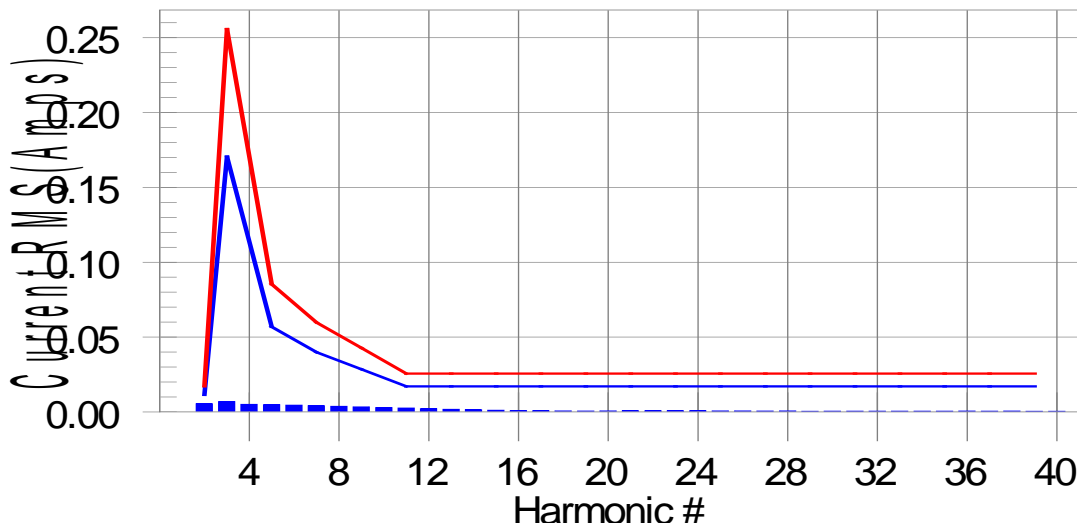
Test Result: Pass

Source qualification: Normal

Current & voltage waveforms



Harmonics and Class A limit line European Limits



Test result: Pass Worst harmonics H3-3.1% of 150% limit, H3-4.1% of 100% limit.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 19 of 40

Current Test Result Summary (Run time)

Test category: Class-A per A-14 (European limits) Test Margin: 100
Test date: 2017-06-01 Start time: 16:42:07 End time: 16:44:59
Test duration (min): 2.5 Data file name: H-000568.cts_data
Comment: RXRT510

Test Result: Pass Source qualification: Normal
THC(A): 0.015 I-THD(%): 2.7 POHC(A): 0.000 POHC Limit(A): 0.054

Highest parameter values during test:

V_RMS (Volts):	230.28	Frequency(Hz):	50.00
I_Peak (Amps):	0.920	I_RMS (Amps):	0.569
I_Fund (Amps):	0.569	Crest Factor:	1.617
Power (Watts):	130.9	Power Factor:	1.000

Harm#	Harms(avg)	100%Limit	%of Limit	Harms(max)	150%Limit	%of Limit	Status
2	0.005	0.011	48.3	0.006	0.017	36.4	Pass
3	0.007	0.171	4.1	0.008	0.256	3.1	Pass
4	0.005	0.000	N/A	0.006	0.000	N/A	Pass
5	0.005	0.057	N/A	0.005	0.085	N/A	Pass
6	0.005	0.000	N/A	0.005	0.000	N/A	Pass
7	0.004	0.040	N/A	0.005	0.060	N/A	Pass
8	0.004	0.000	N/A	0.004	0.000	N/A	Pass
9	0.003	0.028	N/A	0.004	0.043	N/A	Pass
10	0.003	0.000	N/A	0.003	0.000	N/A	Pass
11	0.003	0.017	N/A	0.003	0.026	N/A	Pass
12	0.002	0.000	N/A	0.002	0.000	N/A	Pass
13	0.002	0.017	N/A	0.002	0.026	N/A	Pass
14	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.002	0.000	N/A	Pass
15	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
16	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
17	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
18	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
19	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
20	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
21	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
22	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
23	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
24	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
25	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
26	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
27	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
28	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
29	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
30	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
31	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
32	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
33	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
34	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
35	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
36	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
37	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
38	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass
39	0.001	0.017	N/A	0.001	0.026	N/A	Pass
40	0.001	0.000	N/A	0.001	0.000	N/A	Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 20 of 40

3.6 Flicker Test Result

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, , EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: EN 61000-3-3
Test Result: PASS
EUT:

Flicker Test Summary per EN/IEC61000-3-3 (Run time)

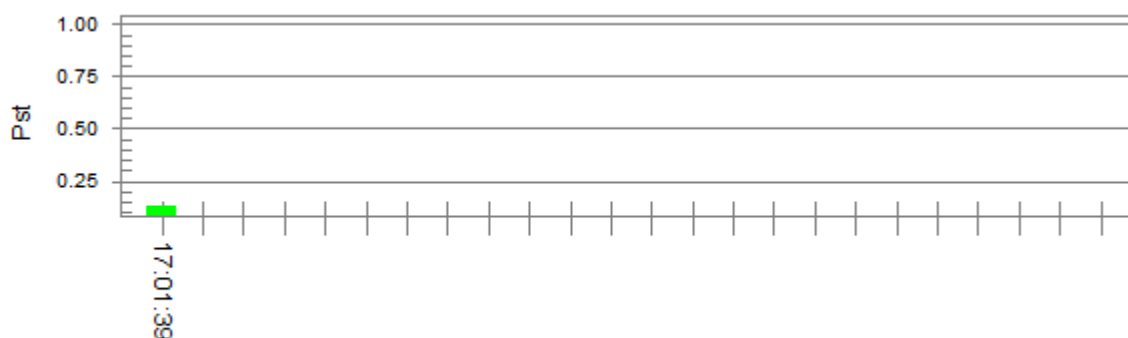
Test category: dt,dmax,dc and Pst (European limits) Test Margin: 100
Test date: 2017-06-01 Start time: 16:51:08 End time: 17:01:40
Test duration (min): 10 Data file name: F-000569.cts_data
Comment:

Test Result: Pass

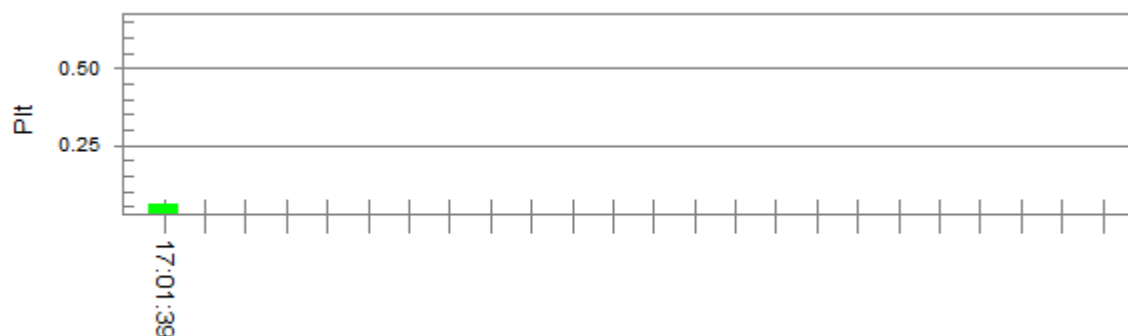
Status: Test Completed

Pst_i and limit line

European Limits



Plt and limit line



Parameter values recorded during the test:

Vrms at the end of test (Volt):	230.00	Test limit (%):	N/A	N/A
Highest dt (%):	0.00	Test limit (mS):	500.0	Pass
T-max (mS):	0	Test limit (%):	3.30	Pass
Highest dc (%):	0.00	Test limit (%):	4.00	Pass
Highest dmax (%):	-0.06	Test limit:	1.000	Pass
Highest Pst (10 min. period):	0.130	Test limit:	0.650	Pass
Highest Plt (2 hr. period):	0.057			

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

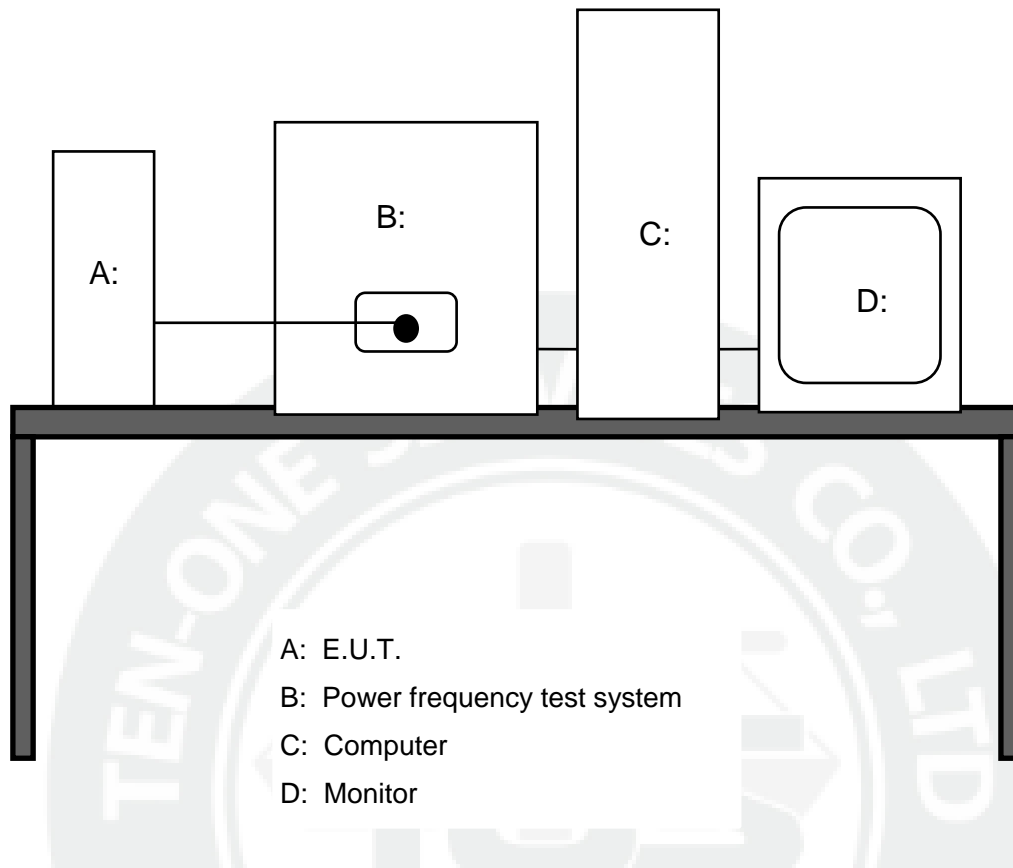
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 21 of 40

3.7 Harmonics and Flicker Test Setup (Drawings)



Test-setup: Steady State Harmonics Test & Voltage Fluctuations (Flicker Meter Test)

For reference only

4 Immunity Test Results

4.1 Performance Criteria Description

Criterion A: The apparatus shall continue to operate as intended. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the apparatus is used as intended.

Criterion B: The apparatus shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the apparatus is used as intended.

Criterion C: Temporary loss of function is allowed, provided the function is self recoverable or can be restored by the operation of the controls.

4.2 ESD

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, , EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	IEC 61000-4-2
Test Date:	Jun.01. 2017
Discharge Impedance:	330 Ω / 150 pF
Discharge Voltage:	Air Discharge: ± 8 kV Contact Discharge: ± 6 kV HCP & VCP: ± 6 kV
Polarity:	Positive & Negative
Number of Discharge:	Minimum 10 times at each test point
Discharge Mode:	Single Discharge
Discharge Period:	1 second minimum

4.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature : 23.6 °C
Humidity : 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure : 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.2.2 Direct Application Test Results

Observations : Test points : 1. All Exposed Surface & Seams;
2. All metallic part

Direct Application			Test Results	
Discharge Level (kV)	Polarity (+/-)	Test Point	Contact Discharge	Air Discharge
8	+/-	1	N/A	A
6	+/-	2	A	N/A

Results

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

N/A: Not applicable.

4.2.3 Indirect Application Test Results

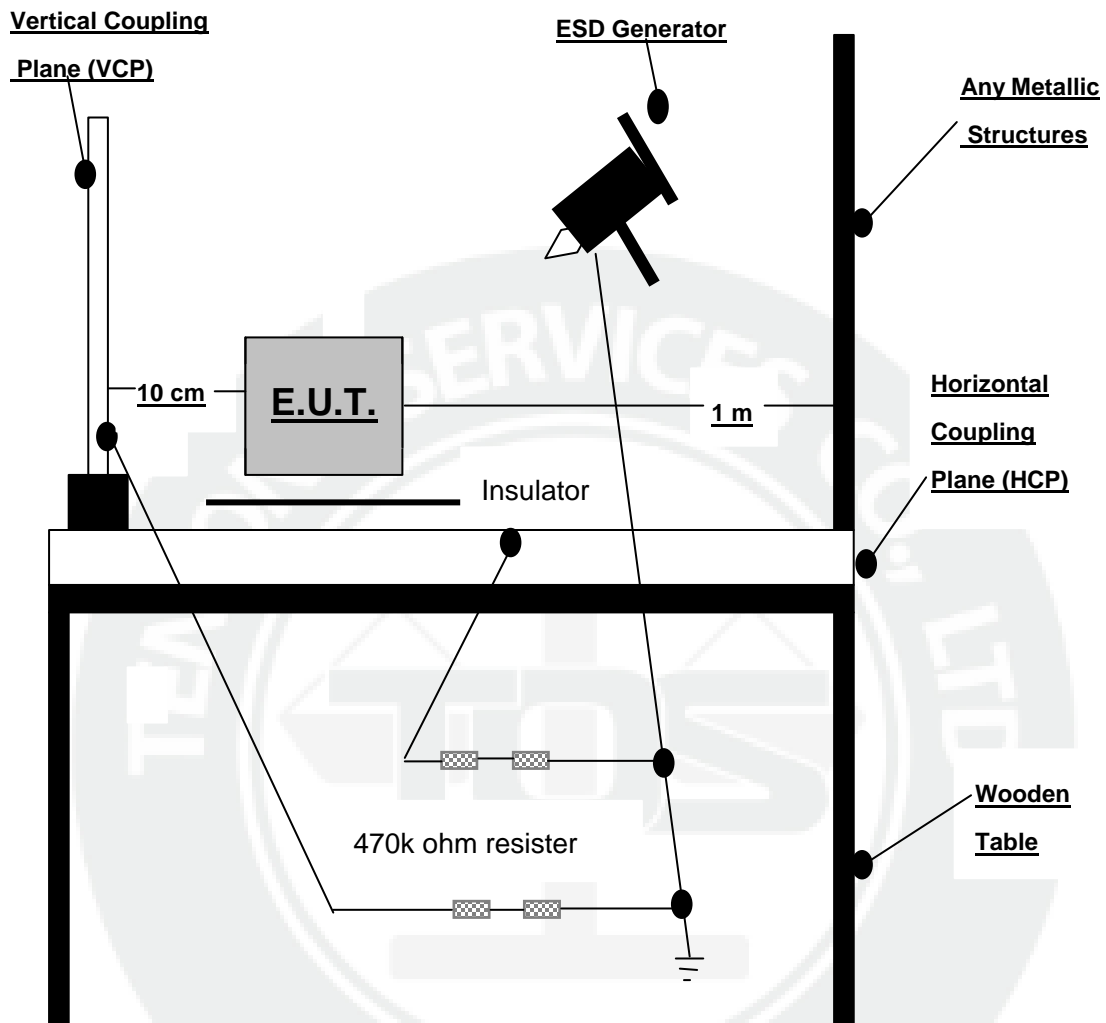
Observations : Test points : 1. All sides.

Indirect Application			Test Results	
Discharge Level (kV)	Polarity (+/-)	Test Point	Horizontal Coupling	Vertical Coupling
6	+/-	1	A	A

Results

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

4.2.4 ESD Test Setup Drawing



Test Setup: Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

For reference only

4.3 RF electromagnetic field

Test Requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-3
Criterion required: Performance criteria for CR
Test Date: Jun. 01, 2017
Frequency Range: 80MHz to 6.0GHz
Antenna Polarization: Horizontal & Vertical
Test frequency: Refer to below table.

4.3.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature : 23.6 °C
Humidity : 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure : 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

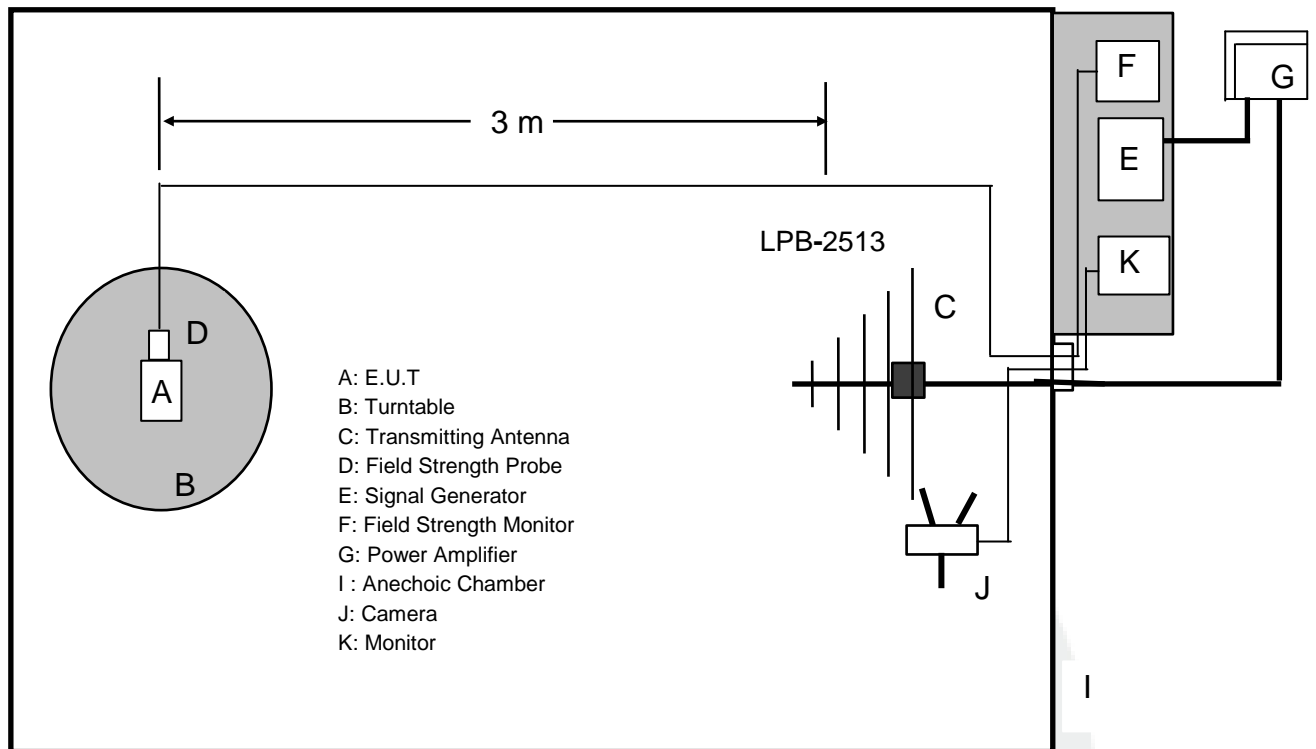
4.3.2 Test Results

Frequency	Level	Modulation	EUT Face	Result / Observations
80MHz-6.0GHz,	3V/m	1kHz, 80% Amp. Mod, 10% increment	0°V	A
			0°H	
			90°V	A
			90°H	
			180°V	A
			180°H	
			270°V	A
			270°H	

Remarks:

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed. No unintentional transmissions were observed.

4.3.3 Radiated Immunity Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Radiated Immunity

For reference only

Project number not require

4.4 Fast transients common mode

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-4
Test Date: Jun. 01, 2017
Test Level: 1.0kV on AC and Signal
Polarity: Positive & Negative
Repetition Frequency: 5kHz
Burst Duration: 300ms
Test Duration: 2 minutes per level & polarity

4.4.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.4.2 Test Results On AC Cable

Lead under Test	Level (±kV)	Coupling Direct/Clamp	EUT operating mode	Observations (Performance Criterion)
Live	±1.0	Direct	Operation	No loss of function
Neutral	±1.0	Direct	Operation	No loss of function

4.4.3 Fast transients common mode Test Setup Drawing

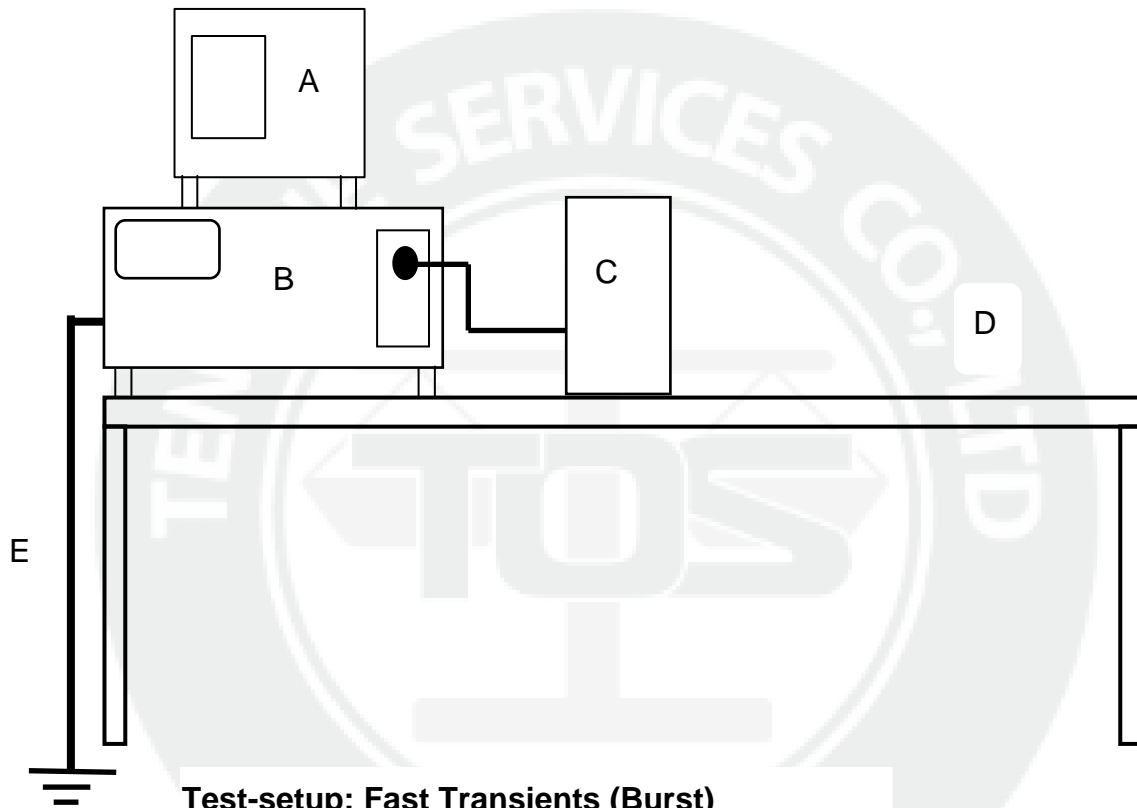
A: Digital Oscilloscope

B: Burst Generator

C: EUT

D: Wooden Table

E: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Fast Transients (Burst)

For reference only

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 29 of 40

4.5 Surge

Test requirement	: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method	: IEC 61000-4-5
Date of testing	: Jun. 01, 2017
Pulsform	: $T_r/T_h=1.2/50\mu s$
Test voltages	: $\pm 1.0KV$
Coupling	: Coupling Network for AC Mains
Coupling phases	: $0, \pi/2, \pi, 3\pi/2$
Number of surges	: 5 (for each combination of parameters)
Repetition rate	: max. 1/min
Performance criterion	: B

4.5.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature	: 23.6°C
Humidity	: 52%
Barometric Pressure	: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

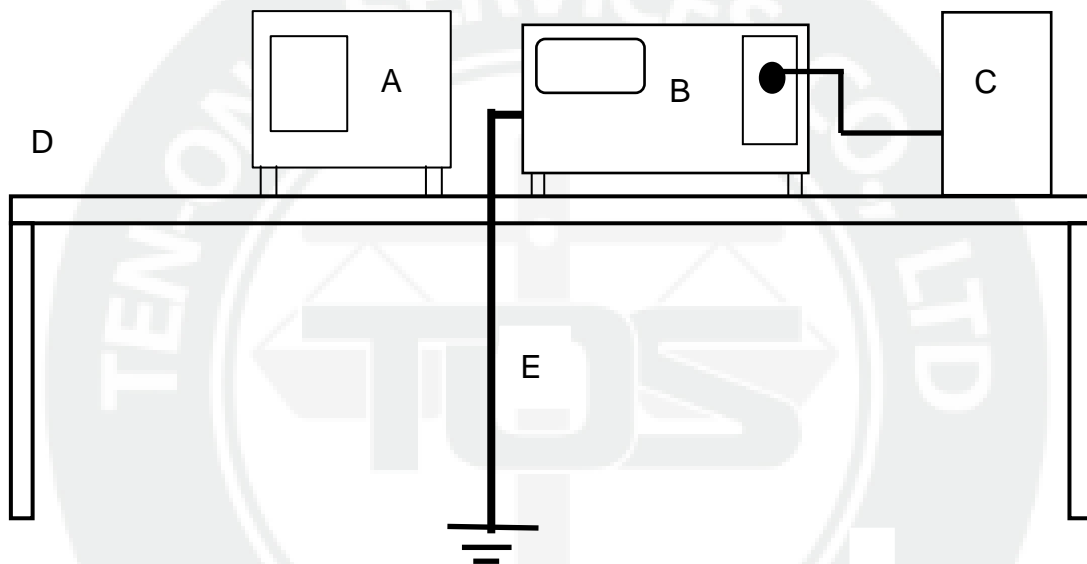
4.5.2 Test Results

Surge Immunity Tests, AC Power Supply

Pulse No	Line-Line	Level (kV)	Surge Interval	Phase (deg)	Observation (Performance Criterion)
1-5	L-N	+1	60s	0°	No loss of performance (A)
6-10	L-N	-1	60s	0°	(A)
11-15	L-N	+1	60s	90°	(A)
16-20	L-N	-1	60s	90°	(A)
21-25	L-N	+1	60s	180°	(A)
26-30	L-N	-1	60s	180°	(A)
31-35	L-N	+1	60s	270°	(A)
36-40	L-N	-1	60s	270°	(A)

4.5.3 Surge Test Setup (Drawings)

- A: Digital Oscilloscope
- B: Surge Generator
- C: EUT
- D: Wooden Table
- E: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Surges tests

For reference only

4.6 Voltage Dips and Interruptions

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-11
Test Date: Jun. 01, 2017
Test Level: <5% of UT (Supply Voltage) for 250 Periods
40% of UT (Supply Voltage) for 5 Periods
70 % of UT (Supply Voltage) for 0.5 Periods
No. of Dips / Interruptions: 3 per Level at 10s intervals

4.6.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.6.2 Measurement Data

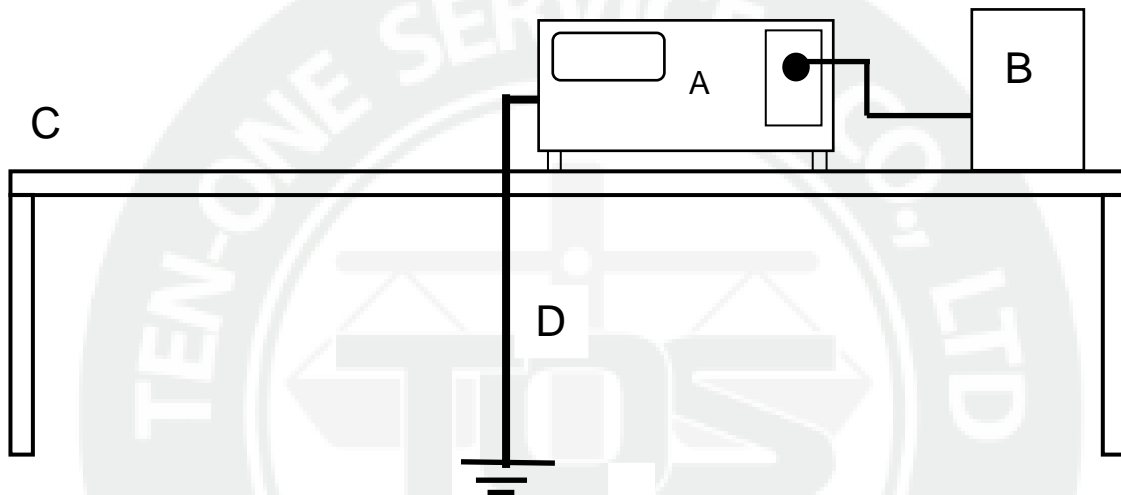
EUT operating mode	Dropout % UT	Phase	Duration of dropout in Periods	No of dropout	Time between dropout	Observations (Performance Criterion)
Normally	70	0°	0.5 (10ms)	3	10s	No Loss of Function (A)
Normally	40	0°	5 (100ms)	3	10s	No Loss of Function (A)
Normally	<5	0°	250 (5000ms)	3	10s	During the test EUT to shut down, after the test it return to normal status by operator(B).

A: No degradation in performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

Performance B is within the acceptable criterion for Voltage Dips and Interruptions test.

4.6.3 Voltage Dips and Interruptions Test Setup

- A: Mains Drop out Simulator
- B: EUT
- C: Wooden Table
- D: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Voltage Dips, Interruptions & Variations

For reference only

4.7 Radio-frequency Common Mode / Conducted Susceptibility (CS)

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-6
Test Date: Jun. 01, 2017
Frequency Range: 0.15MHz to 80MHz
Test level: 3V rms (unmodulated emf into 150 Ω)
Modulation: 80%, 1kHz Amplitude Modulation.

4.7.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:

Temperature: 23.6 °C
Humidity: 52 % RH
Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.7.2 Test Results

AC mains of AC Cable

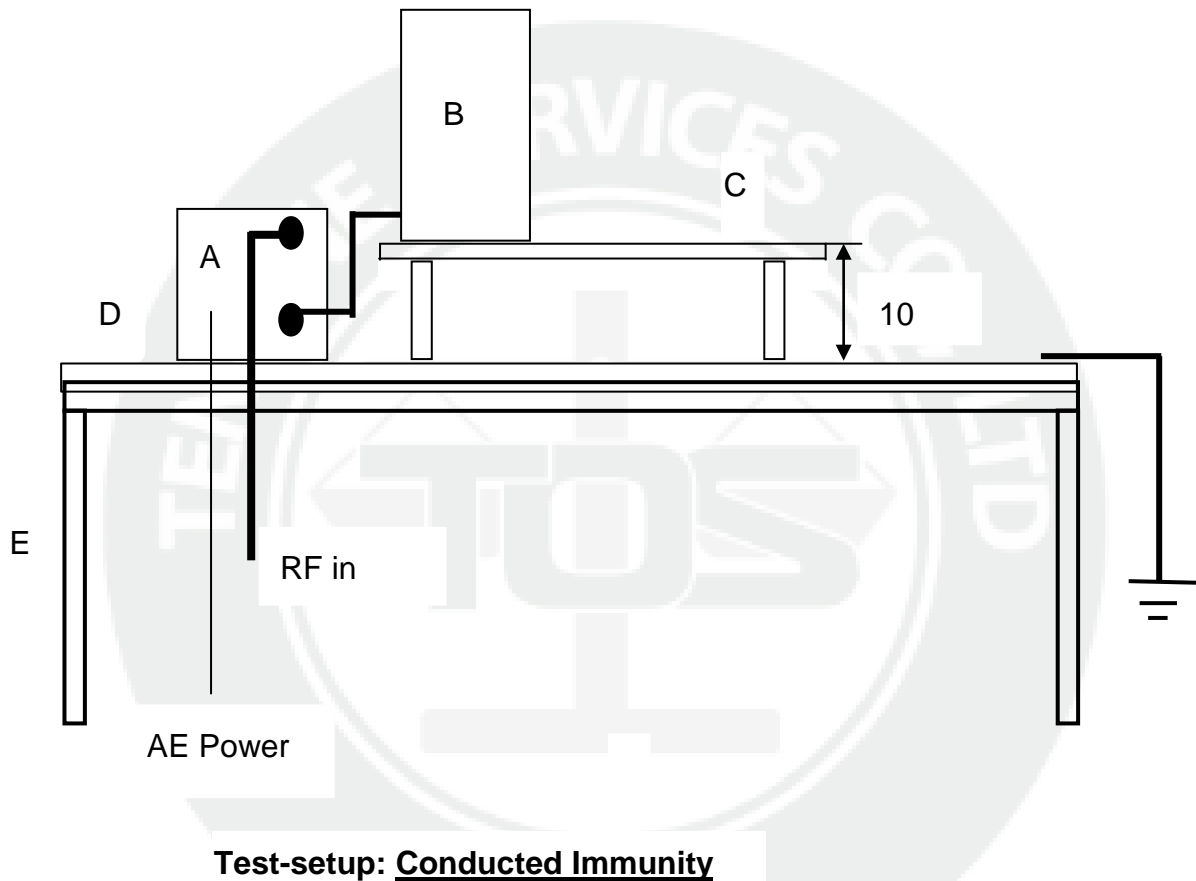
Frequency	Line	Test Level	Modulation	Step Size	Dwell Time	Observation (Performance Criterion)
150kHz to 80MHz	2 Wire AC Supply Cable	3Vrms	80%, 1kHz Amp. Mod.	1%	1s	During test, After test EUT to normal (A).

Results

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

4.7.3 Conducted Immunity Test Setup Drawing

- A: CDN
- B: EUT
- C: Wooden table
- D: Reference Ground Plane
- E: Wooden table
- F: Ground Wire



For reference only

5 Photographs - Constructional Details

5.1 EUT –General View of RXRT510



5.2 General view



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 36 of 40

5.3 General View of RXRT510



5.4 Inside Construction of RXRT510



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

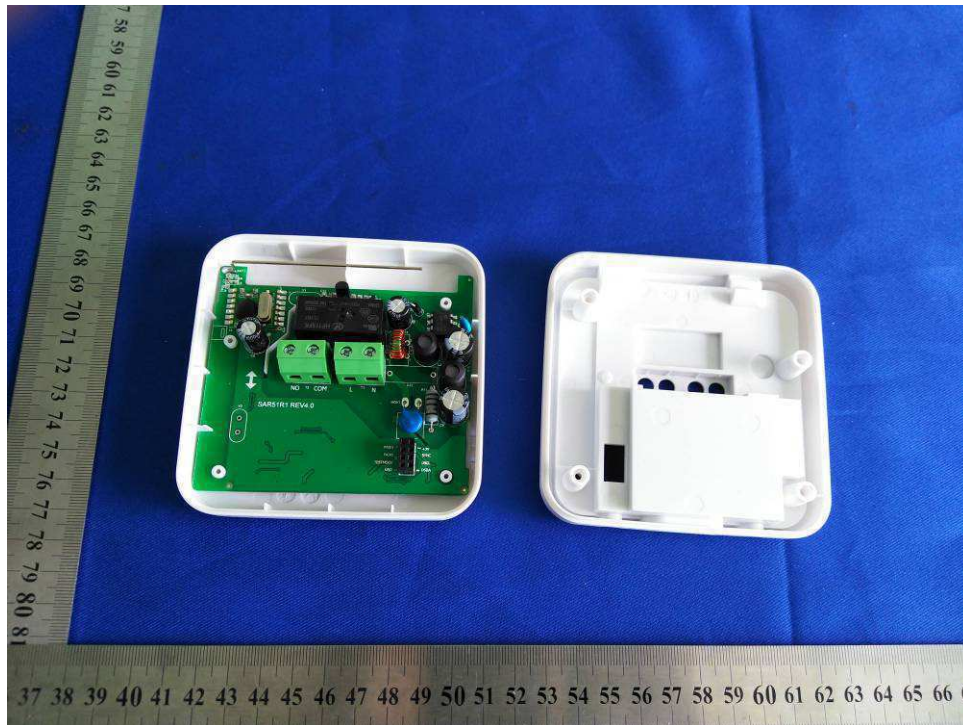
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

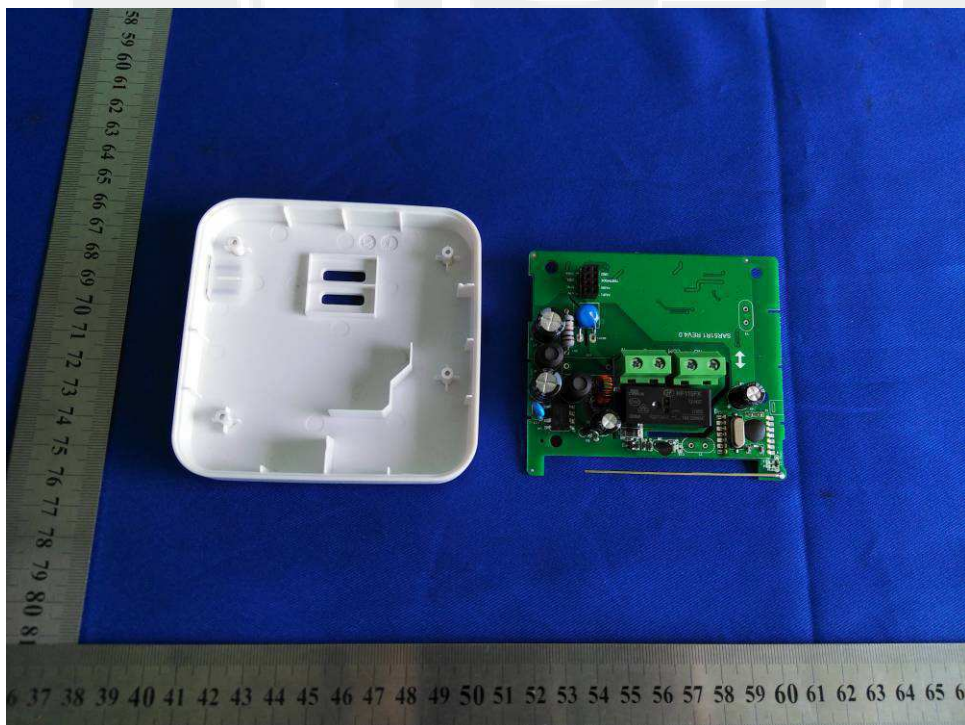
2018-04-08

page 37 of 40

5.5 Inside Construction of RXRT510



5.6 Inside Construction of RXRT510



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

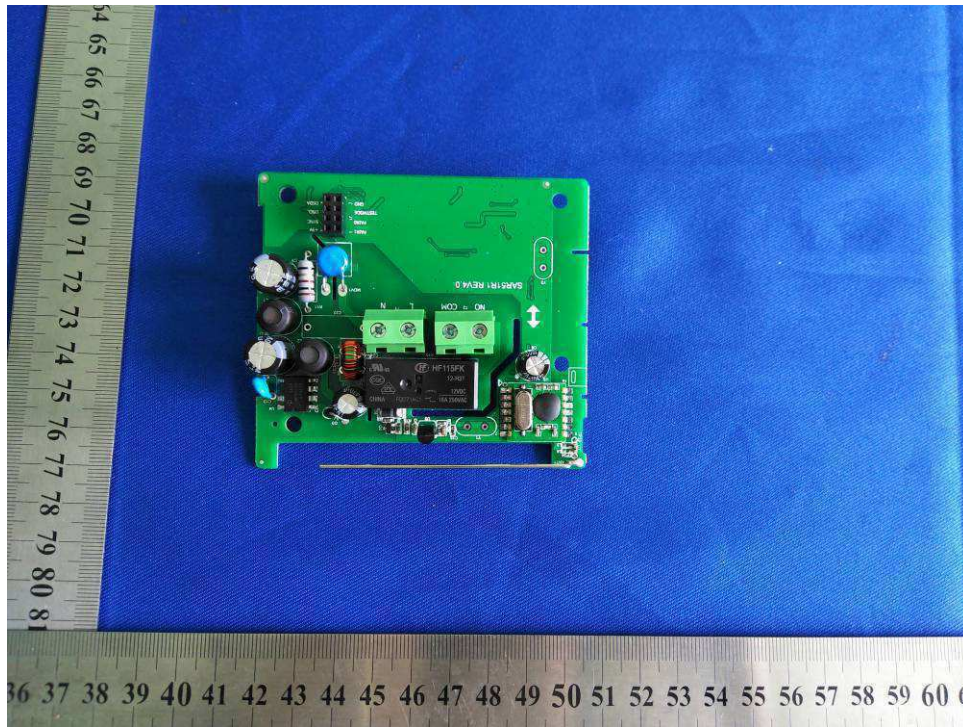
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

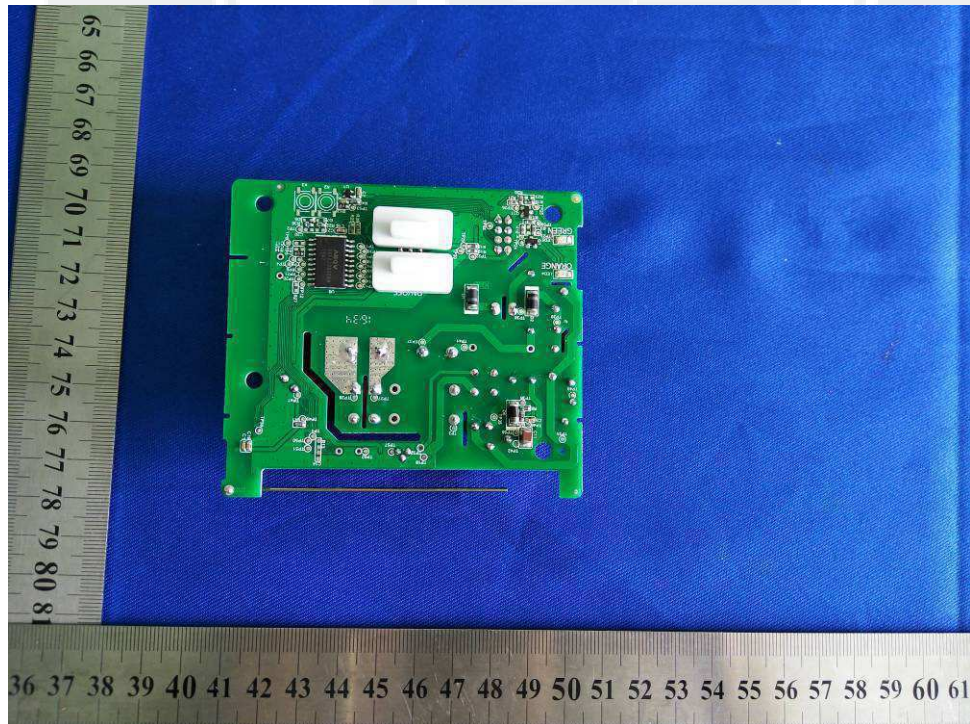
2018-04-08

page 38 of 40

5.7 Component- PCB of RXRT510



5.8 Component- PCB of RXRT510



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0537.04

2018-04-08

page 39 of 40

5.9 General view for model RXRT510(WB2) and RXRT510(WB)



End of the report



RF TEST REPORT

Report No. : 68.5.53.16.0538.04
Applicant : Salus Limited
Address : 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong
Factory 1 : Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Address : Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China
Factory 2 : Asia Electronic Dongguan
Address : Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.
Product Type: Digital Wireless 868MHz Receiver
Model No.: SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)
Standards: ETSI EN 300 220-1 V3.3.1 (2017-02)
ETSI EN 300 220-2 V3.3.1 (2017-02)
Date of receipt: Mar. 29, 2018
Date of Test : Jun. 02, 2017
Date of Issue: Apr. 08, 2018
Test Engineer: Andy Du 
Reviewed By: Patrick Li 

Test Result :	PASS *
----------------------	---------------

- * In the configuration tested, the EUT detailed in this report complied with the standards specified above
- * Only part tests related to RED article 3.2(Radio) were performed and reported in this report. Hence to clarify compliance with RED 2014/53/EU shall comply with the other essential required tests additionally.
- * The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04
2018-04-08
page 1 of 17

2 Contents

	Page
1 COVER PAGE	1
2 CONTENTS	2
3 TEST SUMMARY	3
4 GENERAL INFORMATION	4
4.1 CLIENT INFORMATION	4
4.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUT	4
4.3 DESCRIPTION OF SUPPORT UNITS	4
4.4 TEST LOCATION	4
4.5 GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:	4
4.6 TEST INSTRUMENTS LIST.....	5
5 RADIO TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION IN EN 300 220-2	6
5.1 TEST CONDITIONS.....	6
<i>REMARK: THE EUT IS BELONG TO CATEGORY I (GENERAL EQUIPMENT).</i>	6
5.2 RECEIVER REQUIREMENTS	6
5.3 RECEIVER SENSITIVITY.....	7
5.4 CLEAR CHANNEL ASSESSMENT THRESHOLD.....	7
5.5 NOT APPLICABLE, SINCE THE TEST APPLIED TO POLITE SPECTRUM ACCESS EQUIPMENT.....	7
5.6 ADAPTIVE FREQUENCY AGILITY.....	7
5.7 ADJACENT CHANNEL SELECTIVITY	7
5.8 RECEIVER SATURATION AT ADJACENT CHANNEL	7
5.9 SPURIOUS RESPONSE REJECTION	7
5.10 BEHAVIOUR AT HIGH WANTED SIGNAL LEVEL.....	7
5.11 BI-DIRECTIONAL OPERATION VERIFICATION	7
6 TEST REQUIREMENTS.....	8
6.1 BLOCKING.....	8
6.2 RECEIVE SPURIOUS EMISSIONS.....	10
7 PHOTOGRAPHS - CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS.....	13
7.1 EUT –GENERAL VIEW OF RXRT510	13
7.2 GENERAL VIEW.....	13
7.3 GENERAL VIEW OF RXRT510.....	14
7.4 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION OF RXRT510	14
7.5 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION OF RXRT510	15
7.6 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION OF RXRT510	15
7.7 COMPONENT- PCB OF RXRT510.....	16
7.8 COMPONENT- PCB OF RXRT510.....	16
7.9 GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL RXRT510(WB2) AND RXRT510(WB).....	17

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 2 of 17

3 Test Summary

Radio Spectrum Matter (RSM) Part of Tx				
Test item	Test Requirement	Test method	Limit/Severity	Result
Operating frequency(Declared by manufacturer)	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Effective Radiated Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Maximum e.r.p. Spectral Density	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Duty cycle	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Occupied Bandwidth	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Tx Out of Band Emissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.8.2	N/A
Transmit Spurious Emmisions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.2	N/A
Transmit Spectrum Mask	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.1.1	N/A
Transient Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.10.2	N/A
Adjacent Channel Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.11.2	N/A
TX behaviour under Low Voltage Conditions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.12.2	N/A
Adaptive Power Control	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.13.2	N/A
Short Term Behaviour	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	annex C, table C.1	N/A
FHSS Equipment Requirements	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	Clause 4.3.10.2	N/A
Radio Spectrum Matter (RSM) Part of Rx				
Test item	Test Requirement	Test method	Limit/Severity	Result
Receiver sensitivity	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.14.2	N/A
Adjacent channel selectivity	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.15.2	N/A
Receiver saturation at Adjacent Channel	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.16.2	N/A
Spurious response rejection	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.17.2	N/A
Blocking	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.18.2	Pass
Behaviour at high wanted signal level	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.19.2	N/A
Clear Channel Assessment threshold	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.21.2.2	N/A
Polite spectrum access timing parameters	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.21.3.1	N/A
Adaptive Frequency Agility	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Receive Spurious emmissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.2	Pass
Bi-Directional Operation Verification	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.22.2	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 3 of 17

4 General Information

4.1 Client Information

Applicant:	Salus Limited
Address of Applicant:	9/F, Tower One, Lippo Centre, 89 Queensway, Hong Kong
Factory 1:	Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Address of Factory:	Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China
Factory 2:	Asia Electronic Dongguan
Address of Factory:	Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

4.2 General Description of EUT

Product Name:	Digital Wireless 868MHz Receiver
Model No.:	SAR51R1, RXRT510, RXRT510(WB), RXRT510(WB2)
Operation Frequency:	868MHz ISM Band
Antenna type:	Integrated antenna
Antenna Gain:	0dBi(Declared by manufacturer)
Modulation type:	2FSK
Power supply:	230VAC, 50Hz, 16(5)A

4.3 Description of Support Units

The EUT has been tested as an independent unit. Keep the EUT in receiving mode.
--

4.4 Test Location

All tests were performed at: Global United Technology Services Co., Ltd.(CNAS: L5775) Address: 2nd Floor, Block No.2, Laodong Industrial Zone, Xixiang Road Baoan District, Shenzhen, China
--

4.5 General product information:

1. All the models are identical to each other, except for model name.
2. This report is based on report 68.5.53.16.0538.03, update the applicant address.

4.6 Test Instruments list

Radiated Emission:						
Item	Test Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Inventory No.	Cal.Date (mm-dd-yy)	Cal.Due date (mm-dd-yy)
1	3m Semi- Anechoic Chamber	ZhongYu Electron	9.2(L)*6.2(W)* 6.4(H)	GTS250	July 03 2015	July 02 2020
2	Control Room	ZhongYu Electron	6.2(L)*2.5(W)* 2.4(H)	GTS251	N/A	N/A
3	Spectrum Analyzer	Agilent	E4440A	GTS533	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
4	EMI Test Receiver	Rohde & Schwarz	ESU26	GTS203	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
5	BiConiLog Antenna	SCHWARZBECK MESS-ELEKTRONIK	VULB9163	GTS214	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
6	Double -ridged waveguide horn	SCHWARZBECK MESS-ELEKTRONIK	9120D-829	GTS208	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
7	Horn Antenna	ETS-LINDGREN	3160	GTS217	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
8	EMI Test Software	AUDIX	E3	N/A	N/A	N/A
9	Coaxial Cable	GTS	N/A	GTS213	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
10	Coaxial Cable	GTS	N/A	GTS211	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
11	Coaxial cable	GTS	N/A	GTS210	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
12	Coaxial Cable	GTS	N/A	GTS212	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
13	Amplifier(100kHz-3GHz)	HP	8347A	GTS204	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
14	Amplifier(2GHz-20GHz)	HP	8349B	GTS206	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
15	Amplifier (18-26GHz)	Rohde & Schwarz	AFS33- 18002 650- 30-8P-44	GTS218	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
16	Band filter	Amindeon	82346	GTS219	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
17	Power Meter	Anritsu	ML2495A	GTS540	June 02 2017	June 01 2018
18	Power Sensor	Anritsu	MA2411B	GTS541	June 02 2017	June 01 2018

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 5 of 17

5 Radio Technical Requirements Specification in EN 300 220-2

5.1 Test conditions

Normal conditions	Ambient:	Temperature.:	+15°C to +35°C
		relative humidity:	20 % to 75 %
	Power supply:	230V	Nominal
Extreme conditions	Ambient:	Temperature.:	-20°C to +55°C
	Power supply:	Battery:	0.9 and 1.3 multiplied for lead-acid battery 0.85 and 1.15 multiplied for "gel-cell" type batteries 0.85 and 0.9 multiplied for lithium and nickel-cadmium type batteries For other types it may be declared by manufacturer
		AC mains source	± 10% of the nominal power source

Remark: The EUT is belong to Category I (general equipment).

5.2 Receiver Requirements

Rx Class	Relevant Rx Clauses	Risk assessment of Rx performance
1	8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6	Category 1 is a high performance level of receiver. In particular to be used where the operation of a SRD may have inherent safety of human life implications.
1.5	8.4, 8.6	Category 1.5 is an improved performance level of receiver category 2.
2		Category 2 is standard performance level of receiver.
3	8.4, 8.6	Category 3 is a low performance level of receiver. Manufacturers have to be aware that category 3 receivers are not able to work properly in case of coexistence with some services such as a mobile radio service in adjacent bands. The manufacturer shall provide another mean to overcome the weakness of the radio link or accept the failure.
NOTE: The receiver category should be stated in both the test report and in the user's manual for the equipment. Receiver category 3 will be withdrawn after December 31 st , 2018.		

5.3 Receiver sensitivity

Not applicable, since the test applied to Polite spectrum access equipment.

5.4 Clear Channel Assessment threshold

Not applicable, since the test applied to Polite spectrum access equipment.

5.5 Not applicable, since the test applied to Polite spectrum access equipment.

Not applicable, since the test applied to Polite spectrum access equipment.

5.6 Adaptive Frequency Agility

Not applicable, since the test applied to AFA quipment.

5.7 Adjacent channel selectivity

Not applicable, since the test applied to Category 1 equipment.

5.8 Receiver saturation at Adjacent Channel

Not applicable, since the test applied to Category 1 equipment.

5.9 Spurious response rejection

Not applicable, since the test applied to Category 1 equipment.

5.10 Behaviour at high wanted signal level

Not applicable, since the test applied to Category 1 equipment.

5.11 Bi-Directional Operation Verification

PASS.The MR can receive every message from MI at the intervals specified by the manufacturer.

6 Test Requirements

6.1 Blocking

Test	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.4.2																																								
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.18																																								
Limit:	<p>Table 43: Blocking level parameters for RX category 1</p> <table> <tr> <th>Requirement</th><th>Limits</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Receiver category 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 2 MHz from Centre Frequency</td><td>≥ -20 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 10 MHz from Centre Frequency</td><td>≥ -20 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater</td><td>≥ -20 dBm</td></tr> </table> <p>Table 42: Blocking level parameters for RX category 1.5</p> <table> <tr> <th>Requirement</th><th>Limits</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Receiver category 1.5</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}</td><td>≥ -43 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}</td><td>≥ -33 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater</td><td>≥ -33 dBm</td></tr> </table> <p>Table 41: Blocking level parameters for RX category 2</p> <table> <tr> <th>Requirement</th><th>Limits</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Receiver category 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}</td><td>≥ -69 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}</td><td>≥ -44 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater</td><td>≥ -44 dBm</td></tr> </table> <p>Table 40: Blocking level parameters for RX category 3</p> <table> <tr> <th>Requirement</th><th>Limits</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Receiver category 3</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}</td><td>≥ -80 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}</td><td>≥ -60 dBm</td></tr> <tr> <td>Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater</td><td>≥ -60 dBm</td></tr> </table> <p> $A = 10\log RB_{\text{kHz}} - 117\text{dBm} + 3\text{dB} = -91\text{dBm}$ RB is the declared receiver bandwidth in KHz </p>	Requirement	Limits		Receiver category 1	Blocking at ± 2 MHz from Centre Frequency	≥ -20 dBm	Blocking at ± 10 MHz from Centre Frequency	≥ -20 dBm	Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -20 dBm	Requirement	Limits		Receiver category 1.5	Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -43 dBm	Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -33 dBm	Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -33 dBm	Requirement	Limits		Receiver category 2	Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -69 dBm	Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -44 dBm	Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -44 dBm	Requirement	Limits		Receiver category 3	Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -80 dBm	Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -60 dBm	Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -60 dBm
Requirement	Limits																																								
	Receiver category 1																																								
Blocking at ± 2 MHz from Centre Frequency	≥ -20 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 10 MHz from Centre Frequency	≥ -20 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -20 dBm																																								
Requirement	Limits																																								
	Receiver category 1.5																																								
Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -43 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -33 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -33 dBm																																								
Requirement	Limits																																								
	Receiver category 2																																								
Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -69 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -44 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -44 dBm																																								
Requirement	Limits																																								
	Receiver category 3																																								
Blocking at ± 2 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -80 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 10 MHz from OC edge f_{high} and f_{low}	≥ -60 dBm																																								
Blocking at ± 5 % of Centre Frequency or 15 MHz, whichever is the greater	≥ -60 dBm																																								
Test setup:	<pre> graph LR A[Signal Generator A] --> C[Combiner] B[Signal Generator B] --> C C --> EUT[EUT] </pre>																																								

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 8 of 17

Test procedure:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Two signal generators A and B shall be connected to the receiver via a combining network to the receiver antennaconnector. Signal generator A shall be at the nominal frequency of the receiver, with normal modulation of the wanted signal. Signal generator B shall be unmodulated. Measurements shall be carried out at frequencies of the unwanted signal at approximately ± 2 MHz and ± 10 MHz, avoiding those frequencies at which spurious responses occur. Initially signal generator B shall be switched off and using signal generator A the level which still gives sufficient response shall be established, however, the level at the receiver input shall not be adjusted below the sensitivity limit given in clause 8.1.4. The output level of generator A shall then be increased by 3 dB. Signal generator B is then switched on and adjusted until the wanted criteria (see clause 8.1.1) is just exceeded. With signal generator B settings unchanged the power into the receiver is measured by replacing the receiver with a power meter or spectrum analyzer. This level shall be recorded. Alternatively, equipment having a dedicated or integral antenna may use a radiated measurement setup. For this, a test site from clause A.1 shall be selected and the requirements from clauses A.2 and A.3 apply. Signal generators A and B together with a combiner shall be placed outside the anechoic chamber and a TX test antenna shall be placed with the EUT's antenna polarisation. The EUT shall be placed at the location of the turntable at the orientation of the most sensitive position. Generator A shall be set in order to reach the EUT sensitivity limit +3 dB. The procedure shall be the same as for the conducted measurement. Blocking is the difference between signal generator B and signal generator A levels.
Test	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement data:

Frequency offset	Signal generator A level (dB)	Blocking level (dB)	Limit (dB)	Result
F _C -5%	-85	-31	-44.00	Pass
F _{low} -10MHz	-85	-33	-44.00	
F _{low} -2MHz	-85	-48	-69.00	
F _{High} +2MHz	-85	-47	-69.00	
F _{High} +10MHz	-85	-35	-44.00	
F _C +5%	-85	-32	-44.00	

Note: The provider declared that the receiver bandwidth is less than 200 kHz.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

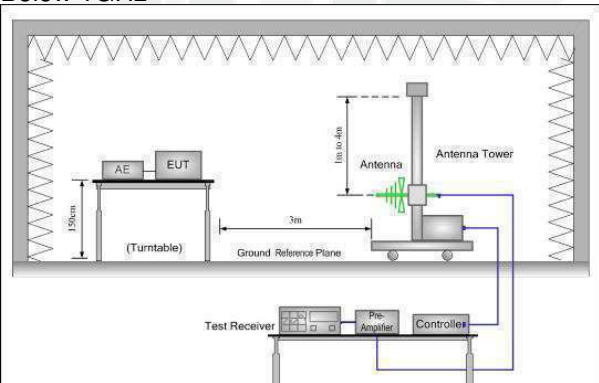
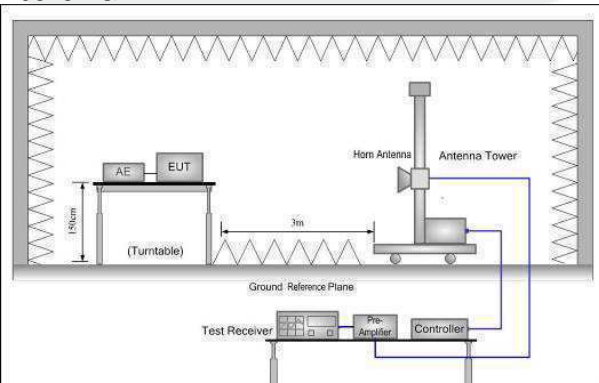
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 9 of 17

6.2 Receive Spurious emissions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.2.2																								
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.9.1.2																								
Receiver setup:	Table 20: Parameters for TX Spurious Radiations Measurement																								
	<table><tr><th>Operating Mode</th><th>Frequency Range</th><th>RBW_{REF} (see note 2)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="9">Transmit mode</td><td>9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>30 MHz ≤ f < f_c - m</td><td>100 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c - m ≤ f < f_c - n</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c - n ≤ f < f_c - p</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + p ≤ f < f_c + n</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + n ≤ f < f_c + m</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + m ≤ f ≤ 1 GHz</td><td>100 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz</td><td>1 MHz</td></tr></table>			Operating Mode	Frequency Range	RBW _{REF} (see note 2)	Transmit mode	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	30 MHz ≤ f < f _c - m	100 kHz	f _c - m ≤ f < f _c - n	10 kHz	f _c - n ≤ f < f _c - p	1 kHz	f _c + p ≤ f < f _c + n	1 kHz	f _c + n ≤ f < f _c + m	10 kHz	f _c + m ≤ f ≤ 1 GHz	100 kHz	1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	1 MHz
	Operating Mode	Frequency Range	RBW _{REF} (see note 2)																						
	Transmit mode	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz																						
150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz		10 kHz																							
30 MHz ≤ f < f _c - m		100 kHz																							
f _c - m ≤ f < f _c - n		10 kHz																							
f _c - n ≤ f < f _c - p		1 kHz																							
f _c + p ≤ f < f _c + n		1 kHz																							
f _c + n ≤ f < f _c + m		10 kHz																							
f _c + m ≤ f ≤ 1 GHz		100 kHz																							
1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz		1 MHz																							
<p>NOTE 1: f is the measurement frequency, f_c is the Operating Frequency. m is 10 x OCW or 500 kHz, whichever is the greater. n is 4 x OCW or 100 kHz, whichever is the greater. p is 2,5 x OCW.</p> <p>NOTE 2: If the value of RBW used for measurement is different from RBW_{REF}, use bandwidth correction from clause 4.3.10.1.</p>																									
Test Frequency	25MHz to 6GHz																								
Limit:	<table><tr><th>Frequency</th><th>Limit</th></tr><tr><td>Other frequencies below 1000 MHz</td><td>2nW(-57dBm)</td></tr><tr><td>Above 1000 MHz</td><td>20nW(-47dBm)</td></tr></table>	Frequency	Limit	Other frequencies below 1000 MHz	2nW(-57dBm)	Above 1000 MHz	20nW(-47dBm)																		
Frequency	Limit																								
Other frequencies below 1000 MHz	2nW(-57dBm)																								
Above 1000 MHz	20nW(-47dBm)																								
Test setup:	Below 1GHz																								
																									
Test setup:	Above 1GHz																								
																									

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 10 of 17

Test setup:	<p>Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP emission levels of the EUT. The following test procedure as below:</p> <p>Below 1GHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1, On the test site as test setup graph above, the EUT shall be placed at the 1.5m support on the turntable and in the position closest to normal use as declared by the provider. 2, The test antenna shall be oriented initially for vertical polarization and shall be chosen to correspond to the frequency of the transmitter. The output of the test antenna shall be connected to the measuring receiver. 3, The transmitter shall be switched on, if possible, without modulation and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test. 4, The test antenna shall be raised and lowered from 1m to 4m until a maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. Then the turntable should be rotated through 360° in the horizontal plane, until the maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. 5, Repeat step 4 for test frequency with the test antenna polarized horizontally. 6, Remove the transmitter and replace it with a substitution antenna (the antenna should be half-wavelength for each frequency involved). The center of the substitution antenna should be approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter. At the lower frequencies, where the substitution antenna is very long, this will be impossible to achieve when the antenna is polarized vertically. In such case the lower end of the antenna should be 0.3 m above the ground. 7, Feed the substitution antenna at the transmitter end with a signal generator connected to the antenna by means of a nonradiating cable. With the antennas at both ends vertically polarized, and with the signal generator tuned to a particular test frequency, raise and lower the test antenna to obtain a maximum reading at the spectrum analyzer. Adjust the level of the signal generator output until the previously recorded maximum reading for this set of conditions is obtained. This should be done carefully repeating the adjustment of the test antenna and generator output. 8, Repeat step 7 with both antennas horizontally polarized for each test frequency. 9, Calculate power in dBm into a reference ideal half-wave dipole antenna by reducing the readings obtained in steps 7 and 8 by the power loss in the cable between the generator and the antenna, and further corrected for the gain of the substitution antenna used relative to an ideal half-wave dipole antenna by the following formula: $\text{ERP(dBm)} = \text{Pg(dBm)} - \text{cable loss (dB)} + \text{antenna gain (dBd)}$ where: Pg is the generator output power into the substitution antenna. <p>Above 1GHz:</p> <p>Different between above is the test site, change from Semi-Anechoic Chamber to fully Anechoic Chamber, and the test antenna do not need to raise from 1 to 4m, just test in 1.5m height.</p>
-------------	---

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 11 of 17

Tel: +86-20- 3205 1008; Fax: +86-20- 3205 1138

Measurement Data

Frequency (MHz)	Spurious Emission		Limit (dBm)	Test Result
	polarization	Level(dBm)		
52.04	Vertical	-72.41	2nW/ -57dBm below 1GHz, 20nW/ -47dBm above 1GHz.	Pass
62.98	V	-73.52		
1085.74	V	-58.46		
1986.82	V	-57.44		
2458.44	V	-58.06		
3035.73	V	-58.13		
55.41	Horizontal	-76.82		
63.89	H	-77.46		
1183.63	H	-59.82		
2411.44	H	-58.88		
3238.82	H	-58.03		
3874.46	H	-57.43		

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 12 of 17

7 Photographs - Constructional Details

7.1 EUT –General View of RXRT510



7.2 General view



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 13 of 17

7.3 General View of RXRT510



7.4 Inside Construction of RXRT510



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

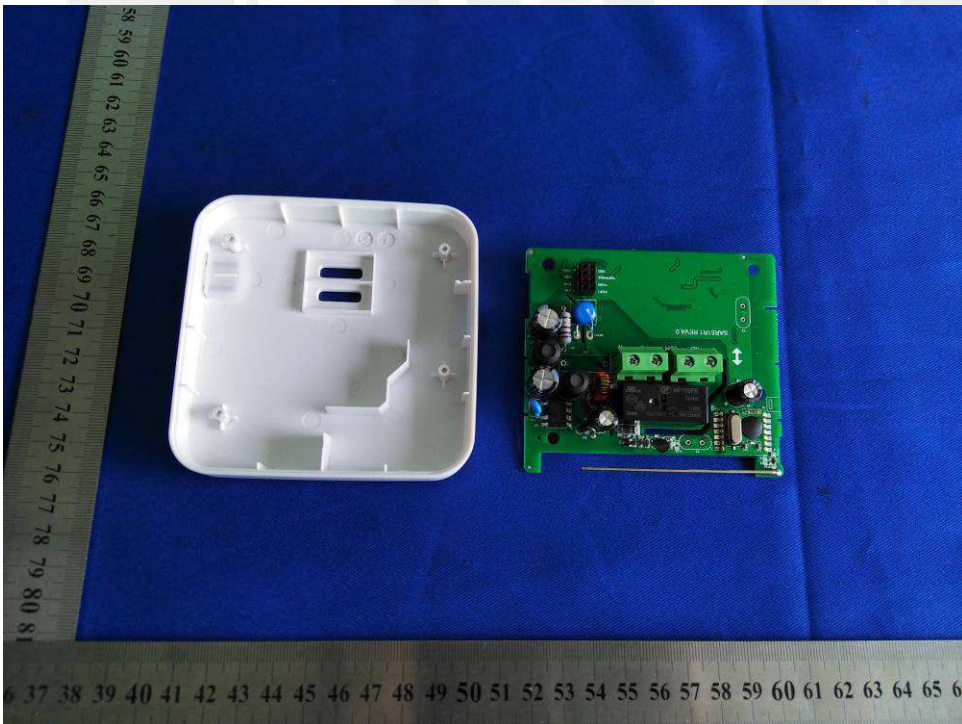
2018-04-08

page 14 of 17

7.5 Inside Construction of RXRT510



7.6 Inside Construction of RXRT510



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

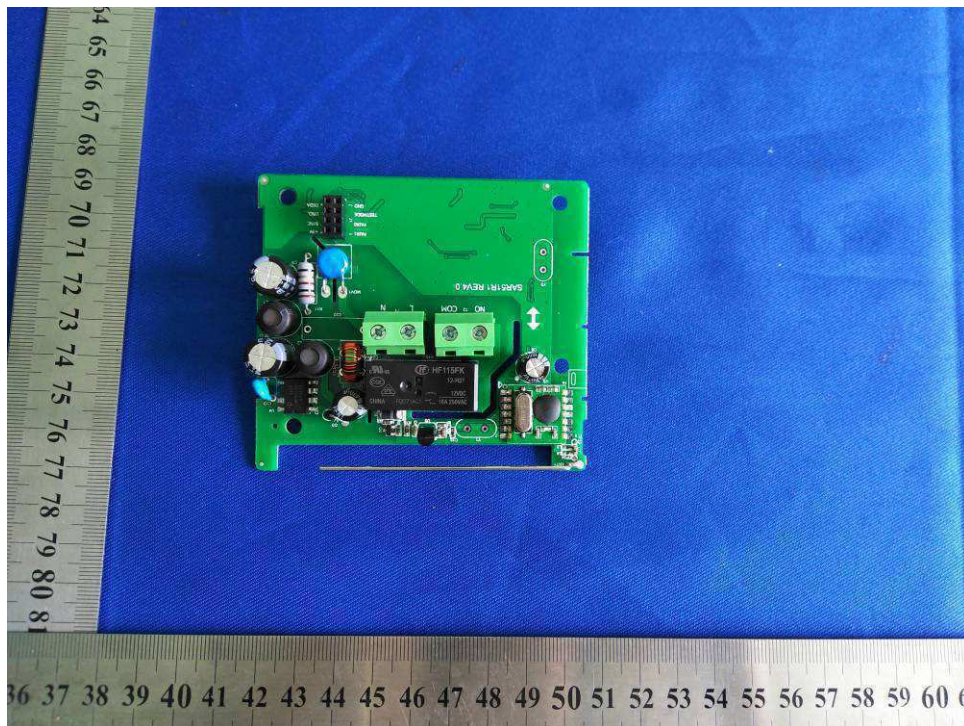
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

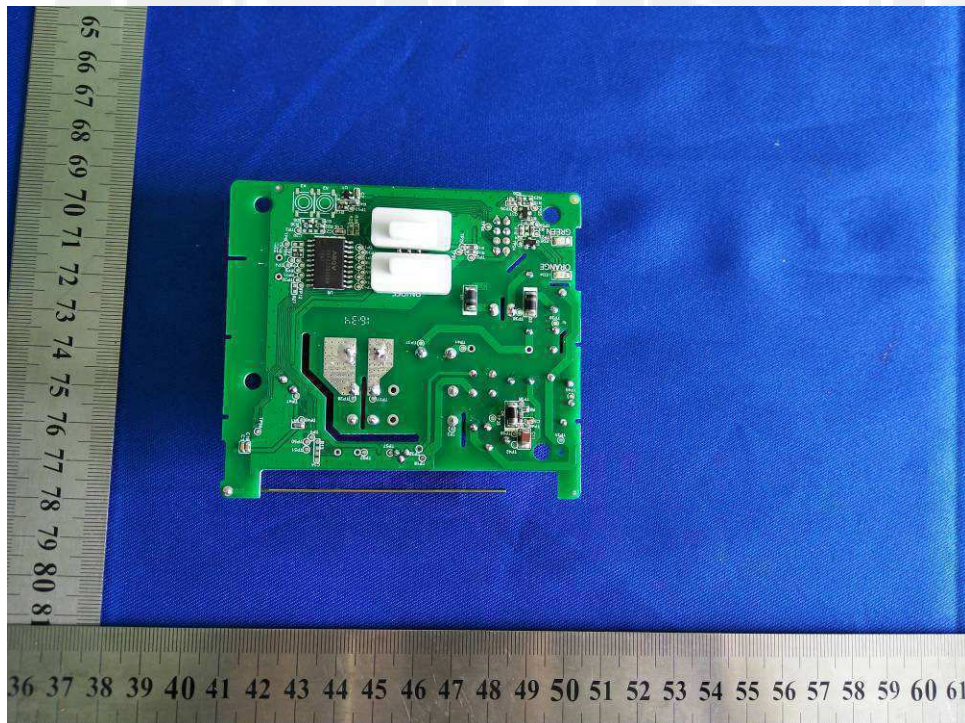
2018-04-08

page 15 of 17

7.7 Component- PCB of RXRT510



7.8 Component- PCB of RXRT510



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0538.04

2018-04-08

page 16 of 17

7.9 General view for model RXRT510(WB2) and RXRT510(WB)



End of the report

TEST REPORT

Test Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04	Order No.: TOS1803052
Client Reference No.: N/A	Order Date.: 2018-03-28
Applicant: Salus Limited Address: 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong	
Test item: Thermostat	
Identification / Type No.: RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)	
Order content: Safety report, RED 2014/53/EU article 3.1.a	
Test specification: EN 60730-2-9:2010, EN 60730-1:2016	
Date of receipt: 2018-03-29	
Test sample No.: TOS1803052	
Testing period: 2018-03-29—2018-04-08	
Place of testing: 8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663	
Testing laboratory: TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD	
Test result*: PASS	
Tested by.....: Andy Du	Approved by.....: Patrick Li
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  Signature </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Signature </div> </div>	
Other information: Attachment 1: 12 pages of EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES test report (EN 60730-2-9:2010 used in conjunction with EN 60730-1:2011) Attachment 2: 2 page of differences between revision EN 60730-1: 2011 and EN 60730-1: 2016 Attachment 3: 6 pages of photo. The content about EMC in this report is referred to report NO. 68.5.52.16.0743.04	
Legend: PASS=passed a.m. test specification(s) Fail= failed a.m. test specification(s) N/A=not applicable N/T=not tested	
This test report relates to the a. m. test item. Without permission of the test center this test report is not permitted to be duplicated in extracts. This test report does not entitle to carry any safety mark on this or similar products.	

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04


2018-04-08

page 1 of 112

TEST REPORT

IEC 60730-2-9

Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use - Part 2-9: Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls

Report reference No.....	: 68.5.51.16.0742.04
Date of issue.....	: 2018-04-08
Testing laboratory.....	: See cover page
Address	: See cover page
Testing location	: See cover page
Applicant.....	: See cover page
Address	: See cover page
Test specification	
Standard	: IEC60730-2-9: 2008 (Third Edition) and Am.1:2011 in conjunction with IEC 60730-1:2010 (Fourth Edition)
Test procedure	: CE-LVD test report
Procedure deviation	: N. A.
Non-standard test method	: N. A.
Test Report Form No.	: IEC60730_2_9H
Test Report Form(s) Originator.....	: UL(US)
Master TRF	: 2014-01
Number of pages (Report)	: 92
Number of pages (Attachments).....	: 12+2+6
Type of test object.....	: Thermostat
Trademark.....	:  SALUS , INSTINCT
Model and/or type reference	: RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)
Factory 1	: Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Address	: Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China
Factory 2.....	: Asia Electronic Dongguan
Address	: Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.
Rating(s)	: 3Vdc (2x"AA" Size battery)

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 2 of 112

Copy of marking plate:**Test items particulars:**

Classification of installation and use : Independently mounted control for surface mounting

Supply Connection : Battery

Protection against electrical shock : Class III

Type of automatic action : Type 1.B

Degree of protection..... : IP30

Type of load for controlled..... : N/A

General remarks:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory.

"(see Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.

"(see appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.

Comments:

1. This report is based on report 68.5.51.16.0742.03, update the applicant address.
2. RT310iTX and RT310iTX (WB) are identical to each other except for model name.
3. RT310iTX (WB2) and RT310iTX (WB) are identical to each other except for enclosure appearance.

General product information:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

Product covered by this report is independently mounted electronic thermostat which is class III control.

Product is suitable for surface mounting on a wall.

The product is a transmitter, the functions are setting program and sensing temperature by NTC thermistor sensing element.

Factory Name and Location:

N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 3 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test		Verdict
3	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		P
	Control designed and constructed in such a fashion not to cause injury to persons or damage to property		P
5	Ratings		P
5.1	Maximum rated voltage (V)	See marking plate for detail	P
5.2	Maximum rated current (A)	See marking plate for detail	P
6	CLASSIFICATION		P
6.1	Nature of supply.....	d.c.	P
6.2	Type of load and power factor		N/A
6.3	Purpose.....	Room temperature control	P
6.4	According to features of Automatic Action		P
	Features of automatic action, Type 1 or Type 2	Type 1	P
6.4.3.101	for sensing actions, leakage from the sensing element or from parts connecting sensing element to switch head (type 2.N); no increase in the operating value		N/A
6.4.3.102	an action operating after the thermal cycling test 17.101 (type 2.P)		N/A
6.4.3.103	an action which is initiated only after a push-and turn or pull-and turn actuation and in which only rotation is required to return the actuating member to the off or rest position (type 1.X or 2.X)		N/A
6.4.3.104	an action which is initiated only after push-and turn or pull-and turn actuation (type 1.Z or 2.Z)		N/A
6.4.3.105	an action which cannot be reset under electrically loaded conditions (type 1.AK or 2.AK)		N/A
6.4.3.106	– an action which operates after declared agricultural environmental exposures (Type 1.AM or 2.AM)		N/A
6.5	Degree of protection provided by enclosure per IEC 60529 and control pollution situation.....	IP30	P
6.6	Method of connection	2x"AA" size battery	P
6.7	Ambient temperature limits of the switch ahead: $T_{min}(^{\circ}C)$; $T_{max}(^{\circ}C)$	T45	P
6.7.101	Controls for use in cooking appliances		N/A
6.7.102	Controls for use in or on ovens of the self-cleaning type		N/A
6.7.103	Controls for use in or on food-handling appliances		N/A
6.7.104	Non-bimetallic SODs limited for use in appliances for heating or employing liquids or steam		N/A
	Not suitable for instantaneous water heaters and storage water heaters		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 4 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
6.8	Protection against electric shock..... :	Class III	P
6.8.3	For an in-line cord control, a free standing control, an independently mounted control or a control integrated or incorporated in an assembly utilizing a non-electrical energy source		P
6.9	Circuit disconnection or interruption..... :	Micro disconnection	P
6.10	Number of cycles of actuation (M) of each manual action..... :		N/A
6.11	Number of cycles of actuation (A) of each automatic action..... :	100 000	P
6.12	Temperature limits of the mounting surface of the control (°C or K)..... :	90°C	P
6.13	Value of proof tracking index (PTI) for the insulation material used..... :	175	P
6.14	Period of the electrical stress across insulating parts supporting live parts, and between live parts and earthed metal (short or long period)..... :	Long period	P
6.15	According to Construction		P
6.15.101	controls having parts containing liquid metal		N/A
6.16	Ageing requirements (type Y) of end-product equipment..... :		N/A
6.17	Use of thermistor (Annex J)..... :		P
6.18	Use of software class (Annex H)..... :	Class A	P
7	INFORMATION		P
7.2.1	Methods of providing information (Addition to table 7.2)		P
	1 – Factory's name or trademark (Method C)..... :	See marking plate	P
	2 – Unique type reference (Method C)..... :	RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)	P
	3 – Rated voltage or rated voltage range in volts (Method C)..... :	3VDC (2x"AA" Size battery)	P
	4 – Nature of supply (Method C)..... :	d.c.	P
	5 – Frequency, if other than for range 50 Hz to 60 Hz inclusive (Method C)..... :		N/A
	6 – Purpose of control (Method D)..... :	Room temperature control	P
	6a – Construction of control (Method D)..... :	Independently mounted control for surface mounting	P
	7 – The type of load controlled by each circuit (Method C)..... :	See marking plate	N/A
	15 – Degree of protection by enclosure: (Method C)..... :	IP30	P
	17 – Terminals for external conductors (Method C):		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 5 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	18 – Terminals for external conductors which accept a wider range of conductor sizes, (Method D)		N/A
	19 – Method of connection and disconnection for screwless terminals (Method D).....		N/A
	20 – Details of any special conductors which are intended to be connected to terminals for internal conductors (Method D).....		N/A
	21 – Maximum temperature of terminals for internal conductors, if higher than 85°C (Method X).....		N/A
	22 – Temperature limits of the switch head, if T_{min} is lower than 0°C, or T_{max} is other than 55°C (Method C)		P
	23 – Temperature limits of mounting surfaces (T_s) if more than 20 K above T_{max} (Method C)		N/A
	24 – Classification of control according to protection against electric shock (Method X)	Class III	P
	25 – For Class II controls, the symbol for Class II construction (Method C)		N/A
	26 – Number of cycles of actuation (M) for each manual action (Method X)		N/A
	27 – Number of automatic cycles (A) for each automatic action (Method X)	100 000	P
	28 – Ageing period (Y) for controls with Type 1M or 2M action (Method X)		N/A
	29 – Type of disconnection or interruption provided by each circuit (Method X).....	Micro disconnection	P
	30 – PTI of materials used for insulation (Method X)	175	P
	31 – Method of mounting controls (Method D)	Independently mounted control for surface mounting	P
	31a – Method of providing earthing of control (Method D)		N/A
	32 – Method of attachment for non-detachable cords (Method D)		N/A
	33 – Intended transportation condition of control (Method X)		N/A
	34 – Details of any limitation of operating time (Method D).....		N/A
	35 – Period of electric stress across insulating parts (Method X)		P
	36 – Limits of activating quality for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection is secure (Method X)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 6 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	37 – Minimum and/or maximum rates of change of activating quantity, or minimum and/or maximum cycling rates for a sensing control (Method X)..... :		N/A
	38 – Values of overshoot of activating quantity for sensing controls (Method X)..... :		N/A
	39 – Type 1 or Type 2 action (Method D) :	Type 1	P
	40 – Additional features of Type 1 or Type 2 actions (Method D) :	Type 1.B	P
	41 – Manufacturing deviation and condition of test appropriate to deviation (Method X) :		N/A
	42 – Drift (Method X) :		N/A
	43 - Reset characteristics for cut-out action (Method D) :		N/A
	44 - Hand-held control or control intended for hand-held equipment (Method X) :		N/A
	45 - Limitation to the number or distribution of flat push-on receptacles (Method D)..... :		N/A
	46 - Operating sequence for controls with more than one circuit (Method D) :		P
	47 - Extent of any sensing element (Method D) :		N/A
	48 - Operating value(s) or operating time (Method D):		P
	49 - Control pollution degree (Method D)..... :	Pollution degree 2	P
	50 - Control intended to be delivered exclusively to the equipment factory (Method X)..... :		N/A
	51 - Heat and fire resistance category (Method X) :		P
	75 - Rated impulse voltage (Method D) :	800 V	P
	76 - Type of printed wiring board coating, (Method X):		N.A
	77 – Temperature for ball pressure test (Method D)..... :		P
	78 – Maximum declared torque on single brush mounting using thermoplastic material (Method D) :		N/A
	79 – Pollution situation in the micro-environment of the creepage or clearance if cleaner than that of the control (Method D)..... :		N/A
	80 – Rated impulse voltage for the creepage or clearance if different from that of the control (Method D)..... :		N/A
	81 – Values designed for tolerances of distances for which the exclusion from fault mode “short” is claimed (Method D) :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 7 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	82 to 84 See Annex J		P
	85 – For Class III controls, the symbol for Class III construction (Method C)		P
	86 – For SELV or PELV circuits, the ELV limits realized (Method D)		N/A
	87 – Accessible voltage of SELV/PELV circuit, if different from 8.1.1, product standard referred to for the application of the control, in which standard(s) the accessible SELV/PELV level(s) is (are) (Method D)		N/A
	And product standard referred to for application, in which standard(s) the accessible SELV/PELV level(s) is (are) (Method D)		N/A
	88 – See Annex U		P
	89 – Emission tests and groups as declared according to CISPR 11 (Method X)		P
	90 – Immunity tests for protective controls for use according to IEC 60335 appliances (Method X)		P
	91 to 92 See Annex H		P
	101 – max. sensing element temperature (other than relevant to requirement 105); (Method: X)		N/A
	102 - time factor; method: (Method: X)		N/A
	103 - bi-metallic SOD reset temperature (either - 35°C or 0°C; (Method: X)		N/A
	104 - number of cycles for bi-metallic single-operation devices with 0°C reset; (Method: X)		N/A
	105 - maximum temperature for the sensing element for the test of 17.16.107; (Method: D)		N/A
	106 - controls having parts containing liquid metal; (Method: D)		N/A
	107 - tensile yield strength; (Method: X)		N/A
	108 - min. current for the test according to clause 23.101; (Method: D)		N/A
	109 - T_{Max1} max. ambient temp. in which control may continuously remain in operated condition so that Table 14.1 temperatures are not exceeded ; (Method: D)	T45	P
	110 - Time period, t_1 : max. time during which ambient temp. can be higher than T_{Max1} after the control has operated; (Method: D)		P
	111 - Temp. limit above which automatic reset of a manual reset thermal cut-out or a voltage maintained thermal cut-out does not occur (not higher than – 20 °C); (Method: X)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 8 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	112 - For Type 2.P controls, the method of test; (Method: X)		N/A
	113 - The click rate N or switching operations per minute for the purposes of testing to CISPR 14-1; (Method: X)		N/A
	114 - Rated functioning temperature (T_f); (Method: C)		N/A
	115 - Ageing temperature for non-bimetallic SOD; (Method: D)		N/A
	116 - Rate of rise of temperature for testing non- bimetallic SOD ; (Method: D).....		N/A
	117 - Agricultural thermostat; (Method: D).....		N/A
7.2.3	For integral/separate controls Documentation (D) replaced with Declaration (X)		N/A
7.2.4	Marking for the integral control within the complex control included in the marking of the complex control		N/A
7.2.5	Documentation (D) satisfied by similar information in Marking (C)		P
7.2.5.1	Declaration (X) satisfied by similar information in Documentation (D) or Marking (C)		P
7.2.6	Information for Integrated control provided by Declaration (X)		N/A
	Incorporated control provided with factories name or trademark and unique type reference when other required marking provided by Documentation (D)		N/A
	Information for incorporated control intended for exclusive delivery to the equipment		N/A
7.2.7	Controls with limited space marked with factory's name or trademark and the unique type reference while other required marking included in Documentation (D)		P
7.2.8	Additional pertinent information permitted if does not rise misunderstanding		P
7.2.9	Appropriate IEC symbols used per 7.2.9		P
7.3	Class II symbol		N/A
7.3.1	Used only for in-line cord, free-standing, and independently mounted controls		N/A
7.3.2	Outer square is approximately twice the size of the inner square		N/A
7.3.2.1	Largest dimension of the control (mm)		N/A
	Side dimension of outer square (mm).....		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 9 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
7.3.2.2	Controls which include terminals for earthing continuity for functional purposes are not marked with the symbol for class II		N/A
7.4.1	Marking placed on the main body, on non-detachable parts		P
	Required marking legible and durable		P
7.4.2	An arrow pointing towards the terminal identifies terminals of control intended for connection of supply conductors		N/A
	Additional markings required by the National Wiring Codes provided..... :		N/A
7.4.3	Terminals for neutral external conductor identified by letter "N"		P
7.4.3.1	External earthing and continuity terminals of Class II and III controls and terminals for earthing for functional purposes identified by earth symbol		N/A
	– for protective earth by the earth symbol for protective earth, IEC 60417-5019 (2002-10)		N/A
	– For functional earth by the earth symbol for functional earth, IEC 60417-5017 (2002-10).		N/A
7.4.3.2	All other terminals appropriately identified		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, terminal intended for grounded supply conductor provided in white/grey colour		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, the wire binding screw intended for equipment earthing conductor is slotted/ hexagonal green-coloured head. Location is such that it is unlikely to be removed during servicing.		N/A
	For use in Canada and the U.S.A, the pressure wire connector intended for equipment earthing conductor is marked GROUND, GROUNDING, EARTH, or by a marking on the wiring diagram shipped with the control. Location is such that it is unlikely to be removed during servicing of control		N/A
	Additional markings required by National Wiring Codes of Canada and U.S.A provided		N/A
7.4.4	Symbols "+" and "-" provided to indicate the direction to increase or decrease response value for the controls to be set by the user or the equipment factory		P
	Controls intended to be set by the equipment factory or the installer accompanied by documentation (D) indicating proper method for securing the setting		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 10 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
7.4.5	Replaceable parts destroyed during the normal operation marked to enable their identification from a Catalogue or similar document, even after they operated		P
7.4.6	Controls intended to be connected only to SELV systems are marked with the class III symbol		N/A
	This requirement does not apply where the means of connection to the supply is so shaped that it can only mate with a particularly designed SELV or PELV arrangement		N/A
	Controls designed as for class III but have terminals for earthing continuity for functional purposes are not marked with the symbol for class III construction		N/A
8	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC SHOCK		P
8.1.1	Adequate protection provided against accidental contact with live parts in all unfavourable positions of normal use, and after all accessible detachable parts (other than lamps behind the detachable cover) were removed.		P
	Protection against accidental contact with live parts of the lamp provided to allow safe insertion and removal of the lamps.		N/A
	Live parts connected to a SELV supply not exceeding 24 V considered being non-hazardous.		P
	If SELV- or PELV-circuits supplied at higher than 24 volts are accessible, the current between the accessible part(s) and either pole of the supply source of the SELV/PELV circuits comply with H.8.1.10.1.		N/A
	Live parts connected to a SELV supply not exceeding 30 V considered to be non-hazardous in the countries specified in the remarks column		N/A
8.1.2	Class II controls and controls for Class II equipment provided with protection against accidental contact with metal parts separated from hazardous live parts by only basic insulation		N/A
8.1.3	Lacquer, enamel, paper, cotton, oxide film on metal parts, and beads and sealing compounds not relied upon for protection against accidental contact with hazardous live parts		P
	Self-hardening sealing compounds exempted from the above requirements		N/A
8.1.4	For controls connected to gas or water supply mains any metal part electrically connected to pipes is separated from hazardous live parts by double insulation or reinforced insulation		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 11 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
8.1.5	Class II controls and controls for Class II equipment for fixed installation: protection not impaired by the installation of control / equipment		N/A
8.1.6	Integrated and Incorporated controls: tests made to accessible parts when control is mounted as intended with detachable parts removed		N/A
8.1.7	In-line and free-standing controls: tests are made when control fitted with cord; cross-sectional area of cord (mm ²)		N/A
8.1.8	Independently mounted controls: tests are made when control mounted as in normal use, fitted with cable or with a conduit; cross-sectional area of cable (mm ²)		P
8.1.9	Tests using the standard test finger and test pin:		P
	- Not permissible to touch bare live parts.		P
	- Controls with double insulation: not permissible to touch metal parts with test finger which are separated from live parts by basic insulation.		P
8.1.11	Between Class III and main/earth circuits, insulation external to the safety isolating transformer complies with Class II insulation		N/A
8.1.12	Live parts are hazardous if they exceed the values specified in 8.1.1 and it are not separated from the source by protective impedance and are not a PEN conductor or a part of the equipotential bonding system		N/A
8.2	Actuating members and means		P
8.2.1	Actuating members are not live		P
8.2.2	Live actuating means provided with fixed insulated actuating member		N/A
	Live actuating means not accessible when actuating member is removed		N/A
8.2.3	Controls other than Class III or for other than Class III equipment: actuating members and handles to be held in normal use are:		N/A
	- of insulating material, or		N/A
	- covered by insulating material		N/A
	If of metal: accessible parts (if likely to become live in the event of an insulation fault) separated from their actuating means or fixings by supplementary insulation		N/A
	Controls for fixed wiring or for stationary equipment, previous requirement not applicable if parts:		N/A
	- reliably connected to an earthing terminal/contact, or		N/A
	- shielded from live parts by earthed metal		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 12 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- separated from live parts by double or reinforced insulation.		N/A
8.3	Capacitors		N/A
8.3.1	Class II in-line cord controls and independently mounted controls: capacitor not connected to accessible metal parts		N/A
	Controls for Class II equipment: capacitors not connected to metal likely to be connected to accessible metal parts (control correctly mounted)		N/A
	Metal casings of capacitors separated by supplementary insulation from:		N/A
	- accessible metal parts		N/A
	- metal parts likely to be connected to accessible metal parts		N/A
8.3.2	Controls connected to the supply by means of a plug: no risk of electric shock (from capacitor) when touching the pins of the plug		N/A
	Capacitance (μF) $>0.1\mu\text{F}$		N/A
	Average voltage (V) $< 34 \text{ V}$		N/A
8.4	Covers and uninsulated live or hazardous parts; cover fixing screws:		P
	- not accessible, or		P
	- earthed, or		N/A
	- separated by double or reinforced insulation, or		P
	- not accessible after mounting in the equipment		P
9	PROVISION FOR PROTECTIVE EARTHING		N/A
9.1.1	Accessible parts other than actuating members of in-line cord, free-standing and independently mounted controls of Class 0I or Class I which may become live:		N/A
	- connected to an earthing terminal, or		N/A
	- terminated within the control, or		N/A
	- connected to an earthing contact of an equipment inlet.		N/A
9.1.2	Accessible parts other than actuating members of integrated and incorporated controls for Class 0I and Class I equipment which may become live:		N/A
	- have provision for earthing, or		N/A
	- earthed by the fixing means		N/A
9.1.3	Earthing terminals, terminations or contacts not electrically connected to any neutral terminal		N/A
9.2	Control of Class II or Class III		P
	- no provision for protective earthing		P
9.3	Adequacy of earth connections		N/A
9.3.1	Connection between earthing terminal and parts to be connected is of low resistance:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 13 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- test current (A): 1.5 times rated current but min. 25 A..... :		N/A
	- duration (h): until steady conditions :		N/A
	- voltage drop (V), integrated conductors included, external or internal conductors excluded :		N/A
	- calculated resistance (Ω): $\leq 0.1 \Omega$:		N/A
9.3.2	Fixed wiring and methods X and M earthing terminals meet requirements of 10.1		N/A
9.3.3	External earthing connections not made by screwless terminals		N/A
	for attachment methods Y and Z, screwless earthing terminals complying with IEC 60998-2-2 or 60998-2-3 are allowed		N/A
9.3.4	Size of accessible earthing terminals		N/A
	- accessible earthing terminals, range: 2.5 mm ² to 6 mm ²		N/A
	- Unable to loosen without the aid of a tool.		N/A
9.3.5	Size of non-accessible earthing terminals		N/A
	- size of current -carrying terminal (mm ²) :		N/A
	- size of earthing terminal (mm ²) :		N/A
9.3.6	Earthing terminals locked against accidental loosening		N/A
9.4	Corrosion resistance		N/A
9.4.1	Material of earthing terminals, body:		N/A
	- body of earthing terminals made of brass		N/A
	- other metal not less resistant to corrosion..... :		N/A
	- screws or nuts made of brass		N/A
	- plated steel or other resistant material..... :		N/A
9.4.2	Precaution against risk of corrosion between copper and frames or enclosures of aluminium or its alloys		N/A
9.5.1	Detachable part with earth connection		N/A
	- placing part in position: earth contact made before current-carrying connections		N/A
	- removing part: earth contact separated after disconnection of current-carrying connections.		N/A
9.5.2	Incorporated controls likely to be separated from its normal earthing means after mounting in equipment, provided with permanent earthing connection or conductor		N/A
10	TERMINALS AND TERMINATIONS		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 14 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
10.1	Terminals and terminations for external copper conductors		N/A
10.1.1	In terminals for fixed wiring and for cords using X and M attachment method connections made by screws, nuts or equally effective methods		N/A
	Use of a special purpose tool not required		N/A
10.1.1.1	Terminals or terminations for cords using Y and Z attachment method comply with clause 10.2		N/A
	Need for special purpose tools		N/A
10.1.2	Screws and nuts which clamp external conductors:		N/A
	- metric ISO thread; size :		N/A
	- ISO equivalent; size :		N/A
	- do not serve to fix other components		N/A
	Exception: terminal also clamps internal conductors which are so arranged that they are not displaced when fitting the external conductor		N/A
10.1.3	Soldered, welded, crimped or similar terminations not used for non-detachable cords X and M attachments		N/A
10.1.4	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M:		N/A
	- terminal No. or identification :		N/A
	- Current (A) carried by terminal :		N/A
	- Flexible cord or fixed wiring :		N/A
	-conductor cross-sectional area - smallest (mm ²) :		N/A
	-conductor cross-sectional area - largest (mm ²) .. :		N/A
10.1.4.1	Terminal designed for wider range of conductor size declared :		N/A
10.1.4.2	Creepage and clearances between terminals for fixed wiring and between terminals and metal parts required in Canada and the USA		N/A
10.1.5	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M securely fixed		N/A
10.1.5.1	10 times fastening and loosening conductor of largest cross-section		N/A
	- kind of wire used..... :		N/A
	- cross-sectional area (mm ²) :		N/A
	- applied torque value (Nm) :		N/A
	- terminals did not work loose		N/A
	- internal conductors not subjected to stress		N/A
	- creepage and clearances distances not reduced below values required in Cl. 20		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 15 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
10.1.6	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M clamp conductors between metal surfaces		N/A
	Screwless terminals for current ≤ 2 A with non-metallic surface		N/A
	No undue damage to the conductor after tightening or loosening (tests of 10.1.5)		N/A
10.1.7	Terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment method X:		N/A
	- no special preparation of conductor required		N/A
10.1.7.1	- alternative means of connection applied		N/A
10.1.8	In terminals for fixed wiring and non-detachable cords using attachment methods X or M conductor remains secure while clamping		N/A
10.1.8.2	Terminals fitted with conductors:		N/A
	- cross-sectional area (mm ²)		N/A
	- Flexible cord / Fixed wiring		N/A
10.1.8.3	Torque applied on screws (Nm)		N/A
10.1.8.4	Neither the conductor nor the wire of a stranded conductor slipped out		N/A
10.1.9	Clamping reliability of the terminals		N/A
10.1.9.1	Appropriate conductors fitted; torque applied on screws (Nm): 2/3 of values in Table 20		N/A
10.1.9.2	Pull-out force applied for 1 min to the conductor:		N/A
	- adjacent to the terminal, or		N/A
	- Near the crimping or clamping device holding the conductor.		N/A
10.1.9.3	Conductor did not move appreciably after pull-out test		N/A
10.1.11	Location of terminals in reasonable proximity		N/A
10.1.12	Test of escaped wire for terminals with attachment methods X or M		N/A
	Free wire of stranded conductor makes no contact with accessible metal parts		N/A
	Free wire of stranded conductor makes no contact with metal parts of Class II controls separated from accessible parts by supplementary insulation only		N/A
	Free wire of a conductor connected to the earthing terminal makes no contact with live parts		N/A
	Free wire of a conductor connected to live terminals not accessible and does not short-circuit an action providing full or micro-disconnection		N/A
10.1.13	Contact pressure not transmitted via insulating material other than ceramic		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 16 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Sufficient resiliency in the appropriate metal parts to compensate for distortion of insulating material		N/A
10.1.14	Screws and threaded parts made of metal		N/A
10.1.15	In pillar and mantle type terminals adequate length of the conductor can be introduced		N/A
	In pillar and mantle type terminals conductor is beyond the edge of the screw		N/A
10.1.16	Flying Leads used in U.S.A. and Canada		N/A
10.2	Terminals and terminations for internal conductors		N/A
10.2.1	Connectable conductors		N/A
10.2.2	Terminals suitable for their purpose		N/A
10.2.3	In soldered terminals: soldering is not the only means to maintain conductor in position		N/A
	In soldered terminals: barriers provided to prevent reduction in creepage and clearance		N/A
10.2.4	Flat push-on connectors		N/A
10.2.4.1	Dimension of tabs:		N/A
	- measured (mm x mm) :		N/A
	- compliance with Fig. 14, 15, 16 or IEC/EN 61210		N/A
	- other dimensions allowed (mm x mm)..... :		N/A
	- Polarized acceptance of receptacles allowed.		N/A
10.2.4.2	Tabs forming part of a control consist of material appropriate to the maximum temperatures allowed (table 7)		N/A
10.2.4.3	Mechanical strength of tabs		N/A
10.2.4.4	Space between tabs; applying appropriate receptacles on each tab:		N/A
	- no strain, no distortion to any of the tabs or adjacent parts		N/A
	- no reduction of creepage distance or clearances below values of Cl. 20		N/A
10.3	Terminals and terminations for integrated conductors		N/A
11	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS		P
11.1.1	Insulating materials		P
	Wood, cotton, silk, ordinary paper etc. not used as insulation unless impregnated, or		P
11.1.2	Current carrying part other than threaded parts of terminals, if made of brass:		N/A
	- contain at least 50% copper if cast or from bar		N/A
	- contain at least 58% copper if from rolled sheet		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 17 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.1.3.1	Non-detachable cords of Class I controls provided with a green/yellow conductor insulation and properly connected		N/A
11.1.3.2	Non-detachable cords: green/yellow conductor not connected to other than earthing terminals		N/A
11.1.101	Parts containing liquid metal (IEC60730-2-9:08)		N/A
	Controls declared under 106 of table 7.2, parts containing Hg, Na or Ka, are constructed of metal with tensile strength at least 4 x the circumferential or other stress on the parts at the temperature 1.2 x max. temperature of the sensing element		N/A
	Tested by inspection of factory's declaration and according to clause 18.102		N/A
11.1.102	Insulating material used in non-bimetallic SODs, as defined in this standard, comply with the requirements of IEC 60216-1:2001 and are suitable for the application		N/A
11.2	Protection against electric shock		N/A
11.2.1	Double insulation:		N/A
	- basic insulation and supplementary insulation can be tested separately, or		N/A
	- properties of both insulations are otherwise provided		N/A
11.2.1.1	Insulation regarded as reinforced insulation if requirements of 11.2.1 not met		N/A
11.2.2	Infringement of double or reinforced insulation in Class II controls:		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced below values of Cl. 20 by wear		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced to less than 50% of values of Cl. 20 by parts becoming loose (wires, screws, nuts, etc.)		N/A
11.2.3	Integrated conductors		N/A
11.2.3.1	No reduction of creepage distances and clearances below values of Cl. 20: conductors rigid, fixed or insulated		N/A
11.2.3.2	Insulation, if any, cannot be damaged during mounting or in normal use		N/A
11.2.4	Sheath of flexible cord used as supplementary insulation:		N/A
	- not subjected to undue mechanical or thermal stresses		N/A
	- insulation properties comply with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245		N/A
11.2.6	Protection against electric shock by use of SELV or PELV See Annex T.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 18 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.2.7	Adequate measures are provided to prevent the interconnection of an integrated SELV circuit to an external PELV circuit and vice versa		N/A
	Supply from an external SELV source is only possible by a dedicated plug and socket system which cannot be fitted or interconnected with other connecting systems		N/A
11.3	Actuation and operation		P
11.3.1	Full-disconnection:		N/A
	- contact separation in all poles not below values of Cl. 20 (exception: earth)		N/A
	- any subsequent action does not cause reduction of contact separation below the minimum values (Cl. 20)		N/A
	For declared all-pole disconnection contact operation in each pole substantially together		N/A
11.3.2	Micro-disconnection		P
	- one supply pole, at least, separated		P
	- separated pole meets electric strength requirements, Cl. 13		P
	- any subsequent action does not cause reduction of contact separation below value required by the Electric Strength Test		P
11.3.3	Reset buttons are so located or protected that they are not to be accidentally reset		P
11.3.4	Parts for setting by the factory secured to prevent accidental shifting		N/A
11.3.5	For contacts with d.c. rating > 0.1 A operated by actuation speed of approach and separation of contacts are independent of speed of actuation.		N/A
11.3.6	Contacts for full- and micro-disconnection with d.c. rating ≤ 0.1 A or a.c. rating, operated by actuation can rest only in closed or open position		P
11.3.7	Contacts which cannot (or are not intended to) be operated on load nor arc under normal use		N/A
11.3.7.2	An arc not maintained by slowly opening the contacts		N/A
11.3.8	In any rest position of the actuating member		N/A
	- contacts are open or closed as intended		N/A
	- no hazard can occur within the control		N/A
11.3.9	In pull-cord actuated control the mechanism returns when pull-cord is released to allow next movement in the cycle		N/A
	- pull force vertically downwards (N): ≤ 45 N :		N/A
	- pull force 45° to vertical (N): ≤ 70 N :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 19 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- function after release		N/A
	Second paragraph not applicable to Type 1.X or 2.X or Type 1.Z or 2.Z		N/A
11.4	Actions		N/A
11.4.1	Combined action: Control remains operative after the failure of any portion unique to the other actions		N/A
11.4.2	Type 2 action with provision for setting by the factory: clearly discernible if any subsequent interference with the setting has been made		N/A
11.4.3	Type 2 action: manufacturing deviation and drift within the required limits.		N/A
11.4.3.101	Thermal cut out: capacitors not connected across the contacts		N/A
	Use of capacitors connected across contacts of a Type 2 control (in Canada and USA)		N/A
11.4.3.102	Constructions requiring a soldering operation to reset thermal cut-outs are not permitted		N/A
11.4.4	Type 1A or 2A action: operation provides full-disconnection.		N/A
11.4.5	Type 1B or 2B action: operation provides micro-disconnection.		P
11.4.6	Type 1C or 2C action: operation provides micro-interruption.		N/A
11.4.7	Type 1D or 2D action: disconnection cannot be prevented and reset not possible while faults persists		N/A
11.4.8	Type 1E or 2E action: disconnection or opening of contacts cannot be prevented/inhibited by reset mechanism or against continuation of fault condition		N/A
11.4.9	Type 1F or 2F action: reset needs the aid of a tool		N/A
11.4.10	Type 1G or 2G action: reset possible under electrically loaded conditions		N/A
11.4.11	Type 1H or 2H action:		N/A
	- contacts cannot be prevented from opening		N/A
	- may reset automatically to “closed” if reset means is held in reset position		N/A
	- no automatic reset if reset means in normal position at any temperature above –35 °C		N/A
11.4.12	Type 1J or 2J action:		N/A
	- contacts cannot be prevented from opening		N/A
	- no automatic reset if reset means is held in reset position		N/A
	- no automatic reset at any temperature above –35 °C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 20 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.4.13	Type 1K or 2K action: declared disconnection provided in the case of break in sensing element or in part between element and switch head		N/A
11.4.13.101	Type 2.K action: event of break (sensing element and switch head): declared disconnection/ interruption provided before declared operating value plus drift is exceeded		N/A
	Breaking the sensing element test		N/A
	Control heated within 10K of operating temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Temperature increased 1K/min; rising degree [K/min].....		N/A
	Contacts open before declared operating temperature plus drift is exceeded; temperature [°C]		N/A
11.4.13.102	Also achieved by compliance a), b) or c)		N/A
	a) two sensing elements operating independently actuating one switch head:		N/A
	b1) bi-metallic sensing elements: with exposed elements attached with at least double spot welding of the bimetal at both of its end:		N/A
	b2) bi-metallic sensing elements: so located/ installed in a control of such construction that the bimetal is not likely to be physically damaged during installation and use		N/A
	c) if loss of fluid fill causes the contacts to remain closed: test with impact tool, fig. 11.4.13.102, dropped once, height 0.6m, tapered end, capillary on concrete surface		N/A
	No damage to the bulb or capillary permitting escape of fill when subjected to impact of Fig. 11.4.14.102 from height of 0.6 m.		N/A
11.4.14	Type 1L or 2L action: function independent of electrical supply or auxiliary energy source		N/A
11.4.15	Type 1M or 2M action: operation provided after declared ageing procedure		N/A
11.4.101	Type 2.N action: event of leak (sensing element or part between sensing element and switch head): declared disconnection or interruption provided before declared operating value plus drift is exceeded		N/A
	Operating value (conditions acc. to part 1, clause 15); measured [°C]		N/A
	If means for setting: set to highest value		N/A
	A hole is produced in the sensing element		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 21 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Measurement of operating value repeated; measured [°C]..... :		N/A
	No positive drift above declared value; declared value [°C]; measured [K] :		N/A
	Test replaced by theoretical computation of the physical mode of operation		N/A
	Canada and USA type 2.N tested according to 11.4.13.102 c)		N/A
11.4.102	type 2.P action: operates in its intended manner after thermal cycling test according to clause 17.101		N/A
11.4.103	bi-metallic single operation device doesn't reset above the declared reset value (requirement 103 of table 7.2), test according to clause 17.15		N/A
11.4.104	Type 1.X or 2.X action so designed that turn action can only be accomplished after the completion of a push or pull action. Rotation only required to return the actuation member of the control to the off or rest position, test according to clause 18.101		N/A
11.4.105	Type 1.Z or 2.Z action so designed that turn action can only be accomplished after the completion of a pull or push action, test according to clause 18.101:		N/A
11.4.106	A voltage maintained thermal cut-out is so designed that it does not reset above the reset value declared in table 7.2, item 111; value		N/A
11.4.107	Type 1.AM or 2.AM action is so designed that it operates in its intended manner after the declared agricultural environmental exposures. Tests according to Annex DD.		N/A
11.5	Openings in enclosures (drain holes)		N/A
	- minimum area (mm ²): :		N/A
	- maximum area (mm ²): :		N/A
	- minimum dimension (mm ²): :		N/A
11.6	Mounting of controls		P
11.6.1	Control mounted according to factory's declaration: does not adversely affect compliance with this standard		P
11.6.2	Control mounted as declared, if movement or removal could adversely affect compliance with this standard:		P
	- cannot rotate or be displaced		P
	- cannot be removed without the aid of a tool		P
	- when removal (even partial) is necessary for use, requirements of clauses 8, 13, and 20 are satisfied before and after removal		P
	Controls, other than with rotary actuation, fixed by a nut and single bushing:		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 22 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- tightening of the nut requires a tool		P
	- parts have adequate mechanical strength		P
	Screwless fixing of an incorporated control: a tool is required before the control can be removed from the equipment		P
11.6.3	Mounting of independently mounted controls		P
11.6.3.1	Independently mounted controls (other than for panel mounting):		P
	- fit a standard box as declared, or		P
	- supplied with a conduit box (if special), or		P
	- suitable for surface (plane) mounting		N/A
11.6.3.2	If special conduit box is required:		P
	- box delivered with the control		P
	- box provided with entries for conduits specified in IEC 60423		P
11.6.3.3	Controls for surface mounting for buried installation (concealed wiring) provided with suitable holes on the backside.		P
11.6.3.4	Controls for surface mounting for exposed wiring provided with entries, knock-outs or glands.		N/A
11.6.3.5	Terminals (for external conductors) of controls or sub-bases accessible and usable when control is fixed and cover or the control is removed		N/A
11.6.3.6	In controls for mounting on an outlet box, wiring terminals, live parts and sharp edged metal parts located or protected to prevent from being forced against wiring		N/A
11.6.3.7	Back wiring terminals: recessed or protected to prevent contact with wiring installed in the box		P
11.6.3.101	For agricultural thermostats declared in Table 7.2, item 117, the mounting method is such that the integrity of the protection by the enclosure is not compromised.		N/A
11.7	Attachment of cords		N/A
11.7.1.1	In-line and free-standing controls, flexible cords withstand flexing during normal use		N/A
	Cords with attachment method X: cord-guard (if provided) not integral with flexible cord.		N/A
11.7.1.2	Flexing Test for flexible cords		N/A
11.7.2	Cord anchorages		N/A
11.7.2.1	Controls, other than integrated or incorporated, intended to be connected by non-detachable cords provided with cord anchorage so designed that:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 23 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- conductor relieved from strain		N/A
	- conductor relieved from twisting		N/A
	- conductors covering protected from abrasion		N/A
11.7.2.2	Cord anchorages of Class II controls:		N/A
	- made of insulating material		N/A
	- insulated from accessible metal parts by supplementary insulation		N/A
11.7.2.3	Cord anchorages of controls other than Class II:		N/A
	- made of insulating material, or		N/A
	- provided with insulating lining, if an insulation fault on the cord could make accessible metal parts live		N/A
	- provided with lining fixed to the cord anchorage (exception: bushing which forms part of a cord guard)		N/A
11.7.2.4	Cord anchorage design:		N/A
	- cord cannot touch clamping screws of anchorage, if screws are accessible metal parts		N/A
	- cord not clamped by metal screws bearing directly on the cord		N/A
	- attachment method X or M: at least one part securely fixed to the control		N/A
	- attachment method X or M: replacement of cord does not require a special purpose tool		N/A
	- attachment method X: suitable for the different connectable cords		N/A
	- attachment method X: design and location make replacement of the cord easily possible		N/A
11.7.2.5	For other than attachment method Z: cord anchorage not made by make-shift methods.		N/A
11.7.2.6	Attachment method X: in-line cord controls:		N/A
	- glands not used as cord anchorage, unless		N/A
	- provision exists for clamping all types of cords		N/A
11.7.2.7	Screws to be operated when replacing the cord:		N/A
	- not fixing other components, or		N/A
	- control is inoperable or manifestly incomplete if components are omitted or incorrectly mounted, or		N/A
	- component cannot be removed without the aid of a tool		N/A
11.7.2.9	Push test for control fitted with flexible cord(s)		N/A
	Screws of cord anchorage tightened 2/3 torque of cl. 19.1(Nm) :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 24 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.7.2.10	Push causes no damage		N/A
11.7.2.11	Pull test for control fitted with flexible cord(s)		N/A
	Free-standing control, weight (kg)		N/A
	In-line cord controls (all others)	Force: : pulls:	N/A
	no displacement allowed		N/A
11.7.2.12	Torque Test on cable, torque (Nm)		N/A
11.7.2.13	Attachment method X		N/A
	- test with lightest cord: smallest cross-section used in 10.1.4: diameter (mm)		N/A
	- test with next heavier type with largest cross-section: diameter (mm)		N/A
11.7.2.14	Test results		N/A
	- cord not damaged		N/A
	- measured longitudinal displacement (≤ 2 mm) of cord (mm)		N/A
	- conductors have not moved in the terminals over a distance > 1 mm		N/A
	- no appreciable strain at the connection		N/A
	- creepage distances and clearances not reduced below values of Cl. 20		N/A
11.8	Size of non-detachable cords		N/A
11.8.1	- rubber sheathed, not lighter than 60245; type		N/A
	- PVC sheathed, not lighter than 60227; type		N/A
	Exception: if specified in equipment standard or for connection to external SELV devices.....		N/A
11.8.2	Size of conductors in non-detachable cords:		N/A
	- nominal current (A)		N/A
	- required cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
	- measured cross-sectional area (mm ²).....		N/A
11.8.3	Space inside the control for flexible cords:		N/A
	- connecting cords of largest cross-section (10.1.4) (mm ²)		N/A
	- adequate space for easy introduction and connection		N/A
	- possibility to check the correct connection		N/A
	- cover can be fitted without risk of damage to the conductors		N/A
11.9	Inlet openings		N/A
11.9.1	Inlet openings for flexible external cords:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 25 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- designed to prevent damage of the covering of the cord when introducing connectors		N/A
	- provided with inlet bushing		N/A
11.9.1.1	Conduit entries and knock-outs of independently mounted controls designed and located that introduction does not affect protection against electric shock or reduces distances and clearances (Cl. 20)		N/A
11.9.2	Inlet openings without inlet bushing made of insulating material		N/A
11.9.3	Inlet bushing:		N/A
	- made of insulating material		N/A
	- shaped to prevent damage to the cord		N/A
	- reliably fixed		N/A
	- not removable without the aid of a tool		N/A
	- not integrated with the cord in case of attachment method X		N/A
11.9.4	Inlet bushing not made of rubber		N/A
	Exception: For attachment methods M, Y or Z, for Class 0, 0I or I controls, bushing integral with sheath of a cord of rubber		N/A
11.9.5	Enclosures of independently mounted controls (for permanent connection to fixed wiring) provided with cable/conduit entries, knock-outs or glands allowing correct connection of the appropriate cable or cord		N/A
11.10	Equipment inlets and socket-outlets		N/A
11.10.1	Engagement with connecting devices of other systems not possible		N/A
	Engagement causes no danger or damage		N/A
11.10.2	In-line cord controls with inlet or socket-outlets:		N/A
	- unintended overloading of control cannot occur, rating of the control accordingly		N/A
	- protected against overload, protection means :		N/A
11.10.3	Controls with pins to be introduced into fixed socket-outlets comply with requirements of the socket-outlet system		N/A
	If in-line cord controls provided with a plug and a socket outlet, where the plug can be connected to a socket outlet rated for a higher load current than the control, the control is provided with an incorporated fuse or a protective device to limit the current to the control's rating		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 26 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	The plug and socket outlet part of the control complies with the appropriate standard for the plug and socket system		N/A
11.11	Requirements during mounting, maintenance and servicing		P
11.11.1	Covers and their fixing		P
11.11.1.1	Removal of covers does not affect setting of the controls other than integrated		P
11.11.1.2	Covers		P
	- cannot be displaced or replaced incorrectly		P
	- fixing of covers to be removed for mounting etc., does not serve to fix any parts other than actuating members or gaskets		P
11.11.1.3	Covers of enclosures giving access to fuses or any overload protective devices (Canada and U.S.)		N/A
11.11.1.4	Glass covering an opening (Canada and U.S.)		N/A
11.11.1.5	Non-detachable parts which provide protection against electric shock or contact with moving parts		P
	- fixed in a reliable manner		P
	- withstand mechanical stress		P
	-snap-in devices have a locked position		N/A
11.11.1.5.1	- parts likely to be removed for installation or during servicing disassembled and assembled ten times		P
11.11.1.5.3	- control subjected to 50 N push force test		P
	- pull force (N)	50N	P
	- finger nail pull force (N)	10N	P
	- if cover subjected to twisting force, torque applied:		N/A
11.11.1.5.4	After push / pull test, parts remain locked in position and not detached		P
11.11.1.6	Cover removable with one hand, not released when subjected to squeezing and pull force		P
11.11.2	Fixing screws of covers which need to be removed for mounting etc., captive		P
11.11.3	Actuating member		P
11.11.3.1	Control not damaged by mounting or removal of actuating member		P
11.11.3.2	For Type 2 action with max/min. setting limited by means of the actuating member, the actuating member not removable without use of a tool		N/A
11.11.3.3	Actuating member cannot be fixed in an incorrect position for Type 1 action (actuating member providing OFF position) or Type 2 action (actuating member indicating condition of the control)		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 27 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.11.4	Parts forming supplementary or reinforced insulation and which might be omitted during re-assembly:		P
	- fixed and cannot be removed without being damaged, or		P
	- if omitted, control is inoperable or manifestly incomplete		P
11.11.5	Sleeving as supplementary insulation on integrated conductors: retained in position by a positive means		N/A
11.11.6	Pull-cords:		N/A
	- insulated from live parts		N/A
	- fitting and replacement possible without live parts becoming accessible		N/A
11.11.7	Insulating linings, barriers etc.:		N/A
	- adequate mechanical strength		N/A
	- secured in a reliable manner		N/A
11.12	Controls using software		N/A
11.13	Protective controls and components of protective control system		N/A
11.13.1	- protective controls designed and constructed to be reliable and suitable for their intended duty		N/A
	- protective controls are independent of other functions		N/A
	- protective controls comply with appropriate design principles in order to obtain suitable and reliable protection		N/A
	Operating controls are not used as protective controls		N/A
11.13.2	The pressure of the limiting devices does not permanently exceed the maximum allowable pressure of the controlled application		N/A
	A short duration pressure surge of the limiting devices does not exceed 10% of the pressure surge		N/A
11.13.3	The temperature monitoring devices have an adequate response time on safety grounds, consistent with measurement function		N/A
11.101	If time factor declared: checked by one of the methods in Annex BB		N/A
	In Germany: for controls intended to control boiling water or flue gas temperature in heat generating systems, values in Table BB.1 not exceeded		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 28 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
12	MOISTURE AND DUST RESISTANCE		P
12.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust		P
12.1.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust IP Classification of the product..... :	IP30	N/A
12.1.2	Electric Strength Test, 13.2 after tests according to IEC 60529		N/A
	Entered water does not impair compliance with this standard		N/A
	No reduction of creepage distances and clearances below values of Cl. 20		N/A
12.1.6	Sealing means aged in heating cabinet at temperature (°C): (70 ± 2) °C for duration (h): 10 days (240 h)		N/A
	Parts then left at room temperature, duration (h): > 16 h		N/A
12.2	Protection against humid conditions		P
12.2.6	Detachable parts: removed and tested with main part, if necessary		P
12.2.7	2 days (48 h) Humidity Test for IPx0 controls		P
	7 days (168 h) Humidity Test for other controls		N/A
12.2.8	Relative humidity (%): 91-95%	93 %RH	P
	Temperature (°C): (20 - 30 ± 1) °C	25 °C	P
12.2.9	Tests executed immediately after the humidity treatment (after the reassembly of detached parts)		P
	- in-line, free-standing and independently mounted controls according to Insulation Resistance (13.1)		P
	- Electric Strength (Clause 13.2)		P
	- integrated and incorporated controls according to Electric Strength (Clause 13.2)		N/A
12.3	Leakage current test for in-line cord and free -standing controls		N/A
12.3.1	Supply voltage; 1.06 Vr (V)		N/A
	Max. rated current (A)..... :		N/A
	Max. declared ambient temperature, °C		N/A
12.3.2	Leakage current measured between live and accessible parts		N/A
12.3.3	Measuring circuits used: figure number		N/A
12.3.4	During measurement all control circuits closed except controls tested to Figs. 26, 29 and 30 checked with switch S1 in the open and closed position		N/A
12.3.5	Impedance of measuring circuits (Ω)		N/A
	Time constant (μs)..... :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 29 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
12.3.6	Error and accuracy of measuring circuit $\leq 5\%$		N/A
12.3.7	Max. leakage current		N/A
12.101	Refrigeration controls		N/A
12.101.1	Tests according to 12.101.2 up to 12.101.6:		N/A
12.101.2	Controls using potting compound, softening test		N/A
	Two samples stored 16h at max. operating temperature plus 15°C in climatic cabinet		N/A
	Potting material not unduly soften distort, crack or deteriorate		N/A
12.101.3	Heating-freezing cycle test		N/A
	The two samples of 12.101.2 plus one untested sample placed in water 90°C \pm 5°C, 2h; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Then transferred to water below 5°C, and afterwards stored for 2h in a climatic cabinet at -35°C; temperature of the water [°C]; temperature of the climatic cabinet [°C]		N/A
	10 cycles executed:		N/A
	In Canada and USA: defrost controls cycles one time		N/A
12.101.4	Consecutive heating-freezing cycles		N/A
	Two cycles in one working day		N/A
	Ten cycles in five working days		N/A
	Storage of the samples between the cycles, over the night in water at room temperature		N/A
12.101.5	After the last freezing period		N/A
	Samples thawed in water at room temperature		N/A
	Insulation resistance was measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – grounded parts; required; measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – surface of potting material and/ or insulation material; required; measured		N/A
12.101.6	Samples still moist		N/A
	Electric strength test (2 x Vr + 1000V)		N/A
	Current carrying parts – grounded parts; required; measured		N/A
	Current carrying parts – surface of potting material and/ or insulation material; required; measured		N/A
	-no flashover or breakdown occurs		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 30 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
13	ELECTRIC STRENGTH AND INSULATION RESISTANCE		P
13.1	Insulation resistance of in-line cord, free-standing and independently mounted controls		P
13.1.2	Reinforced or supplementary insulation measured to non-metal parts covered with metal foil		P
13.1.3	Test voltage applied (V dc)..... :	500V	P
13.1.4	Insulation resistance measured		P
	- basic insulation $\geq 2 \text{ M}\Omega$:	500 $\text{M}\Omega$	P
	- supplementary insulation $\geq 5 \text{ M}\Omega$:		N/A
	- reinforced insulation $\geq 7 \text{ M}\Omega$:		N/A
13.2	Electric Strength Test		P
13.2.2	Insulating surfaces covered with metal foil	500V	P
13.2.3	50 or 60 Hz test voltage applied for 1 min..... :	1min	P
	for USA and Canada: independently mounted room thermostats for direct control of an electric space-heating equipment with resistance load		N/A
13.3	Leakage current of in-line cord and free-standing controls after the tests of 13.1 or 13.2		N/A
	Test voltage (V) :		N/A
13.3.3	Leakage current measured		N/A
14	HEATING		P
14.1.2	Temperatures recorded during Heating Test did not exceed the values in Table 13		P
14.2	Terminals fitted with external conductors of the intermediate cross-sectional area (mm^2)..... :		P
14.2.1	Attachment method M, Y or Z: cords as declared or supplied (mm^2) :		N/A
14.2.2	Terminals for flexible and fixed conductors: appropriate flexible cord (mm^2) :		P
14.2.3	Terminals not for external conductors: conductors of minimum cross-sectional area or as declared in 7.2 (mm^2) :		N/A
14.3	In-line cord controls tested on a dull, black painted plywood		N/A
14.3.1	Independently mounted controls tested as in normal use		P
14.4	Electrical conditions:		P
	- voltage (V): most unfavourable value between 0.94 and 1.06 times U_R :	1.1 U_R	P
	- voltage (V) if circuit not voltage sensitive: min. 10% of U_R :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 31 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- current (A): most unfavourable value between 0.94 and 1.06 times I_R	1.1 I_R (Required by EN standard)	P
14.4.1	For circuits and contacts other than for external loads, load(s) as specified by the factory: voltage (V); current (A)		N/A
14.4.2	Actuating members placed in most unfavourable position		P
14.4.3	Contacts initially closed at rated current and rated voltage		P
14.4.3.1	Temperature sensing controls:		P
	- temperature of sensing element is raised or lowered (5 ± 1)°C from operating temperature such that contacts are then in closed position		P
	- operating temperature (°C)	T45	P
	- temperature for heating test (°C)		P
	If the whole control is declared as the sensing element: heating test conducted under conditions of 14.4.3.1 and 14.5.1		N/A
	If all contacts are open under 14.4.3.1 conditions parts are considered to have reached the higher of T_{max} or temperature determined under 14.5.1 (°C):		N/A
14.4.3.1	For a voltage maintained thermal cut-out, the heating test of 14.4.3.1 completed		N/A
	After heating, the temperature of the sensing element was raised until the contacts open		N/A
	At this time, the ambient temperature surrounding the sensing element was reduced to $T_{max.1}$ in time, t_1 , at a uniform rate		N/A
	The test of 14.5.1 was then completed		N/A
14.4.3.2	For controls other than temperature sensing, sensing element maintained as near to the point of opening as practical		N/A
14.4.3.4	The most arduous operating sequence or segment selected for other automatic controls		N/A
14.5.1	Temperature of the switch head between T_{max} and ($T_{max} + 5$)°C, or T_{max} and 1.05 times T_{max} (whichever is greater) (°C)		N/A
	Mounting surface of the switch head maintained between $T_{s_{max}}$ and ($T_{s_{max}} + 5$)°C, or between $T_{s_{max}}$ and 1.05 times $T_{s_{max}}$ (whichever is greater) (°C)...		N/A
14.5.2	In-line cord controls, independently mounted controls and parts of these controls accessible when control is mounted, tested at room temperature between 15° and 30° C (measured temperature corrected to a 25°C reference value); measured temperature (°C):		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 32 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
14.7	Maximum permitted temperatures :		
	Appliance inlets and plug-in devices:		
	- for very hot conditions: 155 °C		N/A
	- for hot conditions: 120 °C		N/A
	- for cold conditions: 65 °C		N/A
	Windings and core lamination in contact therewith, if winding insulation is		
	- of class A material: 100 (90) °C		N/A
	- of class E material: 115 (105) °C		N/A
	- of class B material: 120 (110) °C		N/A
	- of class F material: 140 °C		N/A
	- of class H material: 165 °C		N/A
	Terminals and terminations for external conductors: 85 °C		N/A
	Other terminals and terminations: 85 °C		N/A
	Rubber or polyvinyl chloride insulation of conductors:		
	- if flexing occurs or is likely to occur: 60 °C		N/A
	- if no flexing occurs or is likely to occur: 75 °C		N/A
	- with temperature marking or temperature rating: temperature marked		N/A
	Cord sheath used as supplementary insulation: 60 °C		N/A
	Rubber other than synthetic when used for gaskets or other parts, the deterioration of which could impair compliance with this standard		
	- when used as supplementary insulation or as reinforced insulation: 65 °C		N/A
	- in other cases: 75 °C		N/A
	Materials used as insulation other than for wires:		
	- impregnated or varnished textile, paper or press board: 95 °C		N/A
	- laminates bonded with melamine formaldehyde, phenol-formaldehyde or phenol-furfural resins: 110 (200) °C		N/A
	- laminates bonded with urea-formaldehyde resins: 90 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of phenol-formaldehyde, with cellulose fillers: 110 (200) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of phenol-formaldehyde, with mineral fillers: 125 (225) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of melamine-formaldehyde: 100 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of urea-formaldehyde: 90 (175) °C		N/A
	- mouldings of polyester with glass fibre reinforcement: 135 °C		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 33 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- mouldings of pure mica and tightly sintered ceramic material when such products are used as supplementary or reinforced insulation: 425 °C		N/A
	- mouldings of other thermosetting materials and all thermo-plastic material	See clause 21	N/A
	All accessible surfaces except those of actuating members, handles, knobs, grips and the like: 85 °C	48.5°C	P
	Accessible surfaces of handles, knobs, grips and the like used for carrying and transporting the control:		
	- of metal: 55 °C		N/A
	- of porcelain or vitreous material: 65 °C		N/A
	- of moulded material, rubber or wood: 75 °C		N/A
	Accessible surfaces of actuating members, or of other handles, grips or the like which are held for short periods only:		
	- of metal: 60 °C		N/A
	- of porcelain or vitreous material: 70 °C		N/A
	- of moulded material, rubber or wood: 85 °C	47.6°C	P
	Wood in general: 90 °C		N/A
	Supported painted plywood surface: 85 °C		N/A
	Current-carrying parts made of copper or brass: 230 °C		N/A
	Current-carrying parts made of steel: 400 °C		N/A
	Other current-carrying parts		N/A
14.101	Controls classified under 6.7.101 to 6.7.103 inclusive (cooking appliance, self-cleaning, food handling)		N/A
14.101.1	Test of 17.16.101 may be conducted after the conditioning of 14.102 and 14.102.1, if temperature of insulating parts exceeds the permitted (this is a mean to comply with note 12):		N/A
14.102	An untested sample is conditioned for 1000h in an oven		N/A
	temperature; required [°C]; measured [°C] :		N/A
	control was not energized		N/A
14.102.1	If the elevated temperature was localized, such or near a terminal, the 1000h conditioning is conducted between T_{max} and $T_{max}+5\%$ for normal conditions		N/A
	- Contacts closed, non-cycling		N/A
	- Bi-metallic heaters energized with the corresponding current		N/A
15	MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		N/A
15.1	Adequate consistency of declared operating value etc. required for parts of controls providing Type 2 actions		N/A
15.1	Deviation and drift acc. to annex AA unless otherwise declared by factory :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 34 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
15.2	Measurement of deviation and drift		N/A
15.4	Addition: factories deviation and drift may be expressed separately as tolerance value to the declared operating value		N/A
15.5.3.101	Setting by the user set at the maximum operating temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Otherwise declared; temperature [°C].....		N/A
15.5.3.102	Portion of control (bi-metallic or similar) exposed to a controlled ambient temperature		N/A
	Placed in a circulating oven (to determine the operating value)		N/A
15.5.3.103	Bi-metallic and similar type of controls		N/A
	Temperature determined by a 0.25mm thermo-couple on an identical control not electrically connected, adjacent to the control under test		N/A
15.5.3.104	Fluid expansion control		N/A
	0.25mm (max) thermocouple attached to the sensing portion		N/A
15.5.3.105	Fluid expansion or contraction type controls		N/A
	Sensing part (intended use ore as declared) placed in a circulating air oven or in a liquid bath		N/A
15.5.3.106	Temperature of the oven rapidly increased or decreased to 10K below/ above expected operation temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Condition of equilibrium achieved		N/A
	Rate of temperature change reduced to max. 0.5K/min or as declared; degree of change [K/min]:		N/A
15.5.3.107	Operation sensed by a suitable device:		N/A
	Current max. 0.05A; current [A]		—
	Voltage; voltage [V].....		—
15.5.3.108	Operating values recorded, see attached sheet; sheet no.		N/A
15.5.3.109	Single operation devices, satisfactory disconnection:		N/A
	Voltage, table 13.2 applies; voltage [V]		N/A
15.5.4 & 5	Not applicable		N/A
15.5.6	Addition: alternatively: manufacturing deviation according to Annex AA:		N/A
16	ENVIRONMENTAL STRESS		P
	Not applicable to bimetallic single-operation devices		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 35 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
16.1	Control can withstand the level of stress likely to occur in transportation and storage		P
16.2	Environmental stress of temperature		P
	Entire control (not energized) maintained for 24h at a temperature of (-10 ± 2) °C or as declared		P
	Entire control (not energized) maintained for 4h at a temperature of (60 ± 5) °C or as declared		P
	Control capable of being actuated at room temperature to provide disconnection as declared (without dismantling)		P
17.	ENDURANCE (Not applicable to type 1 electronic thermostat, as the approved relay has been tested with resistive and inductive load type)		N/A
17.2	Electrical conditions for the tests		N/A
	Type of circuit		N/A
	Rated voltage (V) ; test voltage (V)		N/A
	Rated current (A) ; test current (A)		N/A
	Rated frequency (Hz)		N/A
17.3	Thermal conditions for the tests		N/A
	Accessible parts: tested at room temperature (°C) :		N/A
	Mounting surface temperature: T _{s max} (°C)		N/A
	Remainder of switch head, temperature: T _{max} (°C) .:		N/A
	If T _{min} is less than 0°C; switch head maintained at T _{min} (°C)		N/A
17.3.1	Whole control declared as sensing element and T _{min} less than 0°C, tests of 17.8 conducted at T _{min} and 5% of cycles declared in Table 7.2, Item 27		N/A
	Operating Temperature, (°C)		—
	Number of cycles		—
17.4	Manual and mechanical conditions for the tests		N/A
17.4.2	Slow speed test		N/A
	Accelerated speed test		N/A
17.4.4	Controls with limited movement of the actuating member		N/A
	Dwell period at each reversal of direction (s)		N/A
	Applied torque (rotary controls) (Nm)		N/A
	Applied force (non-rotary controls) (N)		N/A
	Controls with rotary actuation, movement not limited in either direction:		N/A
	- 3/4 of cycles clockwise (number of cycles)		N/A
	- 1/4 of cycles anti-clockwise (number of cycles)....		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 36 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Controls with rotary actuation, designed for actuation in one direction only tested in designed direction		N/A
17.4.5	Additional lubrication not applied during tests		N/A
17.5	Dielectric Strength Test		P
17.6	Ageing test for controls of 1M or 2M action		N/A
	- sensing element maintained at activating quantity as determined in 14		N/A
	- other parts maintained as specified in 17.3		N/A
	- electrically loaded as specified in 17.2 for breaking conditions		N/A
	- voltage (V)		N/A
	- current (A).....		N/A
	- duration (h):		N/A
17.7	Over-voltage test of automatic action at accelerated rate		N/A
17.7.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.7.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.7.3	Method and rate of operation		N/A
	Control Type 1 action		N/A
	Method of operation.....		N/A
	Rate of operation		N/A
	Control Type 2 action:		N/A
	Method of operation.....		N/A
	Rate of operation		N/A
	Type 2 controls are tested at the most unfavourable operating value declared in Table 1, Item 48		N/A
17.7.4	Type 2 sensing action: overshoot at each operation between values stated in 7.2		N/A
17.7.6	Number of automatic cycles: the smaller of 1/10 of number declared in 7.2, or 200; (number of cycles) ..		N/A
17.7.7	Actuating members placed in the most unfavourable position during test		N/A
17.8	Test of automatic action at accelerated rate		N/A
	Temperature required in 17.3 applied for the last 50% of each test		N/A
17.8.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.8.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.8.3	Method and rate of operation: specified in 17.7.3		N/A
17.8.4	Number of automatic cycles:		N/A
	- number declared in 7.2		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 37 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- number of cycles in 17.8		N/A
17.8.4.1	For slow-make, slow-break automatic actions, number of automatic cycles: (75% of cycles in Clause 17.8.4)		N/A
17.8.4.101	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls, number of automatic cycles as indicated in CC.1 (For Canada, USA see CC.2); number of cycles:		N/A
	Higher number declared; number		—
	Test voltage (V_R)(V)		—
	Test current making (A, $\cos\phi$, ms)		—
	Test current breaking(A, $\cos\phi$, ms)		—
	Number of cycles (no)		—
17.9	Test of automatic action at slow rate		N/A
17.9.1	Number of automatic cycles: 25% remainder (17.8.4)		N/A
17.9.2	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.9.3	Method of operation and monitoring		N/A
	- imposing change of value of activating quantity on sensing element (rate of change of activating quantity as declared in 7.2)		N/A
	- by the prime mover		N/A
	Sensing controls: overshoot between values of 7.2		N/A
17.9.4	Controls of which only the make or break is slow automatic action: rest of actions accelerated by agreement between testing authority and factory		N/A
17.10	Overvoltage (overload) test of manual action at accelerated speed		N/A
17.10.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.10.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.10.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for accelerated speed		N/A
	Number of cycles: the smaller of 1/10 of number declared or 100 (see 7.2)		N/A
	Sensing elements maintained at suitable values of activating quantity or prime movers positioned that actuation causes operation		N/A
17.11	Test of manual action at slow speed		N/A
17.11.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.11.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.11.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for slow speed		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 38 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.11.4	Number of cycles: 1/10 of declared number or 100 (see 7.2)..... :		N/A
	Actuating causes operation		N/A
17.12	Test of manual action at high speed (applied only to actions which have more than one pole and where polarity reversal occurs during the action)		N/A
	- number of poles..... :		N/A
	- polarity reversal occurs during action		N/A
17.12.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.12.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.12.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for high speed		N/A
17.12.4	Number of cycles: 100..... :		N/A
	Sensing elements maintained at suitable value of activating quantity		N/A
	Prime movers so positioned to ensure actuating causes appropriate operation		N/A
17.13	Test of manual action at accelerated speed		N/A
17.13.1	Electrical conditions: specified in 17.2		N/A
17.13.2	Thermal conditions: specified in 17.3		N/A
17.13.3	Method of operation: specified in 17.4 for accelerated speed		N/A
17.13.4	Number of cycles: number declared in 7.2, item 26 less number made during tests of 17.10, 17.11 and 17.12; total number..... :		N/A
17.14	Evaluation of compliance		N/A
	Actions function in the intended and declared manner:		N/A
	- automatically		N/A
	- manually		N/A
	The following requirements are still met:		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: terminals for external conductors: measured (°C) :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: other terminals: measured (°C) ... :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: current-carrying parts: measured (°C)..... :		N/A
	- Cl. 14, heating: supporting surfaces: measured (°C) :		N/A
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		N/A
	- 17.5, electric strength (without previous humidity treatment, test voltage 75% of values 13.2)		N/A
	- Cl. 20, distances and clearances		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 39 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- for tests 17.5 and 20, if special samples were submitted for Cl. 13: tested at appropriate condition to ensure contacts are open		N/A
	- requirements of Cl. 15 for type 2 actions still met		N/A
	- manual actions: declared circuit disconnection can be obtained		N/A
	No evidence that any transient fault has occurred between live parts and:		N/A
	- earthed metal parts		N/A
	- accessible metal parts		N/A
	- actuating members		N/A
17.15	Single operation devices		N/A
17.15.1	Bi-metallic single operation devices subjected to additional tests		N/A
17.15.1.1	6 samples (after appropriate test clause 15): maintained 7h at –35°C or 0°C (as declared in table 7.2, requirement 103)		N/A
	No reset, test acc. to 15.5.3.109		N/A
17.15.1.2	6 untested Bi-metallic SOD's conditioned 720h at the lower temp. of either:		N/A
	90 % of the declared operating value ± 1 K, or		N/A
	(7 \pm 1) K below the declared operating value.		N/A
17.15.1.2.1	Devices do not operate (detected acc. 15.5.3.107):		N/A
17.15.1.2.2	The appropriate tests of cl. 15 repeated on the six samples subjected to conditioning of 17.15.1.2, and		N/A
	The temperature measured is within the declared deviation limits (results see attached sheet no.) :		N/A
17.15.1.3	For bi-metallic SOD's		N/A
	- with a declared reset temperature of -35 °C		N/A
	6 untested samples subjected to an over-voltage test for one cycle under the electrical conditions of table 17.2-1 or table 17.2-2, as appropriate		N/A
	Overload test in Canada, China, and the USA		N/A
17.15.1.3.1	For bi-metallic SOD's with a declared reset temperature of 0 °C		N/A
	1 sample subjected to an over-voltage test of 50 cycles under the electrical conditions of table 17.2-1 or table 17.2-2, as appropriate; voltage [V]; current [A]; cos θ , number of executed cycles :		N/A
	overload test in Canada, China, and the USA ; voltage [V]; current [A]; cos ϕ , number of executed cycles :		N/A
17.15.2	Non-bimetallic SODs		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 40 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.15.2.1	Automatic temperature sensing functions other than the non-bitallic portion of the control comply with 7.16.101, 7.16.103 and 7.16.104, respectively		N/A
17.15.2.2	Six samples conditions to either 750 h or the specified number of cycles divided by 4.....:		N/A
	Temperature declared in Table 7.2, °C.....:		N/A
	SOD did not operate during aging period		N/A
17.15.2.3	Test of Clause 15 conducted on six untested samples and six samples subjected to conditioning of 17.15.2.2		N/A
	Temperatures within declared deviation limits, °C....:		N/A
	Electrical conditions, V_{Rmax} and I_{Rmax}:		N/A
	Sensing element held at declared reset temperature, SOD held at temperature declared in Table 7.2, °C :		N/A
	Test continued 7h without resetting		N/A
	All samples subjected to tests of Clause 13 at temperature limits declared in Table 7.2, req 36.		N/A
17.16	Tests for particular purpose controls, additional sub-clauses		N/A
17.16.101	Thermostats		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 applicable		N/A
	17.6 applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value “X”: the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 applicable to thermostats with manual action and means for setting by the user.		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.102	For Canada and USA: independently mounted room thermostats for direct control of an electric space-heating equipment with resistance load		N/A
17.16.102.1	Over-current test for 50cycles, 6 cycles/min sample 1 and 2		N/A
	Operating values acc. tab. 17.2-2 IEC 60730-1.....:		N/A
17.16.102.2	Endurance test for 6000cycles, 1 cycle/min sample 1 and 2		N/A
	Operating values $110\% \times I_n$, $110\% \times U_n$ ON-time $50\% \pm 20$		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 41 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.16.102.3	Endurance test for additional 30000cycles, 1 cycle/min sample 1		N/A
	Operating values I_n , U_n , ON-time $50\% \pm 20$		N/A
17.16.103	Temperature limiters		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 is applicable:		N/A
	17.6 is applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value “X”: the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable, except if reset operation is obtained by actuation		N/A
	Actuation: 17.4 (for accelerated speed) as permitted by mechanism or declared, table 7.2, requirement 37.		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 not applicable to normal reset manual action (tested according to 17.7 to 17.9) applicable if other manual actions not tested during automatic tests		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.104	Thermal cut-outs:		N/A
	17.1 to 17.5 applicable		N/A
	17.6 applicable to actions type 1.M or 2.M, value “X”: the greater of $5K \pm 1K$ or $\pm 5\%$ of the original activating quantity		N/A
	17.7 and 17.8 are applicable, except if reset operation is obtained by actuation		N/A
	Actuation: 17.4 (for accelerated speed) as permitted by mechanism or declared, table 7.2, req. 37		N/A
	17.9 applicable to slow make and break automatic action, for manual reset: conditions specified for 17.7 and 17.8 being used		N/A
	17.9.3.1 not applicable		N/A
	17.10 to 17.13 not applicable to normal reset manual action (tested according to 17.7 to 17.9) applicable if other manual actions not tested during automatic tests		N/A
	17.14 is applicable		N/A
	17.15 is not applicable		N/A
17.16.104.1	For voltage maintained thermal cut-outs, the test of 17.16.108 is applicable		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 42 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
17.16.105	USA and Canada: controls with two or more electrical ratings		N/A
	Rating 1: type of load; voltage; current cycles (not less than 25% of declared cycles)		N/A
	Rating 2: type of load; voltage; current cycles (not less than 25% of declared cycles)		N/A
17.16.106	Evaluation of materials		N/A
	Tests are conducted as indicated in 14.101.1		N/A
	-Test of 17.7: 50 operations		N/A
	-Test of 17.8: 1000 operations		N/A
	-Conducted at ambient temperature of 20°C ± 5°C		N/A
	After the test, control complies with clause 17.5		N/A
17.16.107	Over-temperature test of sensing element		N/A
	Controls declared under req. 105 of table 7.2, the sensing element portion of a previously untested sample is exposed to 250 thermal cycles		N/A
	Ambient temperature; temperature [°C].....:		N/A
	Rate of temperature change; rate [K/min].....:		N/A
	Temperature extremes are maintained for 30min ...:		N/A
	After the test control complies with clause 17.14		N/A
17.16.108	Voltage maintained thermal cut-out: These requirements apply to a voltage maintained thermal cut-out		N/A
	- in the operated condition with the voltage across it		N/A
	6 untested voltage maintained thermal cut-outs are conditioned for 7 h at a temperature of –20 °C (or lower, if declared); temperature [°C]		N/A
	Operation of the voltage maintained thermal cut-outs detected as indicated in 15.5.3.107.		N/A
	During and at the conclusion of the conditioning, none operated.		N/A
17.101	thermal cycling test for temperature sensing controls type 2.P actions, tests		N/A
17.101.1	After the tests according to clause 17.6 and the evaluation after 17.14 the control subjected to a thermal cycling test 50,000 cycles		N/A
	Temperature between 50% and 90% in 17.4 recorded cut-off temperature; temperature [°C].....:		N/A
	Switch-head is held at ambient temperature		N/A
	Factories declaration		N/A
	Test procedures as declared in tab. 7.2 req. 112		N/A
17.101.2	Two bath method		N/A
	Baths filled with synthetic oil, water or air.....:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 43 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	-first bath, 90% of switch-off temperature (measured acc. to clause 17.4); temperature [°C]		N/A
	-second bath 50% of switch-off temperature (measured acc. to clause 17.4); temperature [°C] . :		N/A
	-sensing element alternatively immersion of at least 5 x time-constant, number of cycles: 50'000; time-constant [s].....		N/A
17.101.3	Thermal cycling method		N/A
	Water cooled bath containing synthetic oil		N/A
	Cylindrical aluminium box immersed in the bath, containing the two temperature sensing elements		N/A
	Cylindrical aluminium box is heated by resistive wire		N/A
	Temperature is controlled by a second identical sample		N/A
	-if not otherwise declared (req. 37 acc. to table 7.2), degree of temperature change is $35 \pm 10\text{K/min}$		N/A
	Number of temperature cycles: 50,000		N/A
17.101.4	After this test the control is subjected additional 20 temperature cycles		N/A
	Temperature is risen to 1.1 x switch-off temperature; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Manual reset means did not reset, other conditions acc. to clause 17.101.2		N/A
17.101.5	After the test, switch head is lubricated thoroughly		N/A
	Measuring of operating temperature acc. to clause 15; temperature [°C]		N/A
	Control complies with the declared deviation and drift		N/A
18	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		P
18.1.1	Control constructed to withstand mechanical stress		P
18.1.2	Actuating members of class I and class II controls or for class I and class II equipment:		P
	- adequate mechanical strength, or		P
	- protection against electric shock is maintained if actuating member is broken		N/A
18.1.3	For integrated and incorporated controls impact resistance (18.2) to be tested by the equipment standard		N/A
18.1.4	Tests of 18.2 to 18.8 carried out sequentially on one sample:		P
	- tested sample: type reference.....	RT310iTX	P
	- tested sample: identification No.	#1	P
18.1.5	Compliance (after the tests of Cl. 18)		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 44 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- no damage to impair compliance with this standard, in particular		P
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		P
	- Cl. 13, electric strength and insulation resistance		P
	- Cl. 20, creepage distance and clearances		P
	- insulating linings, etc. have not worked loose		P
	- detachable parts: removal and replacing still possible		P
	- actuating to provide full- or micro-disconnection still possible		P
	- supplementary or reinforced insulation tested to clause 13		P
18.1.6	In USA and Canada, mechanical strength requirements for threaded entries.		N/A
18.2	Impact resistance		P
18.2.1 - 18.2.6	In-line cord controls, free-standing and independently mounted controls: test by means of impact test apparatus IEC 60068-2-75		P
18.4	Alternate compliance - Impact resistance (see tab 18.4.1DV or 18.4.2DV)		N/A
	Enclosure material.....:		N/A
	- with supporting frame (yes / no).....:		N/A
	- maximum with, maximum length.....:		N/A
	- thickness required; measured.....:		N/A
18.5	Free standing controls		N/A
18.5.1	Additional tests of 18.5.2 and 18.5.3 required (test apparatus Fig. 4)		N/A
18.5.2	Input terminals: 2 m of flexible, lightest cord (used in 10.1.4); cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²).....:		N/A
	Output terminals: 2 m of flexible, lightest cord (if intended); cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²).....:		N/A
	Pull and fall test (3 times)		N/A
	- pull (N), increasing value, applied on the cord (Table 9).....:		N/A
	- sample falls onto the base, height 0.500 m (Fig. 4)		N/A
18.6	In-line cord controls		N/A
18.6.1	Additional test in a tumbling barrel required (Fig. 5)		N/A
18.6.2	Cords		N/A
	- attachment method X: flexible cord(s), smallest cross-section (Cl. 10.1.4) (mm ²), length approx. 50 mm.....:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 45 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- attachment M, Y or Z: cord(s) as declared or supplied, length 50 mm; cord; cross-sectional area (mm ²)		N/A
18.6.3	Tumbling barrel		N/A
	- mass of sample (g) ; number of falls		N/A
18.6.4	If mass > 200 g: sample tested to clause 18.5		N/A
18.6.6	Connection of flexible cord(s) after test		N/A
18.7	Pull-cord actuated controls		N/A
18.7.2	Control mounted as declared: forces applied to the pull-cord, each 1 min		N/A
18.7.3	- rated current (A)		N/A
	- force in normal direction (N).....		N/A
	- force in most unfavourable direction (N)		N/A
18.7.4	No damage to the control after the tests, compliant to clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
18.8	Foot-actuated controls		N/A
18.8.2	Control subjected to a force (increased from 250 N to 750 N and maintained for 1 min) by steel pressure plate		N/A
18.8.3	Force applied three times to control (fitted with cords) placed in different, most unfavourable positions		N/A
18.8.4	No damage to the control after the tests, compliant to clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
18.9	Actuating member and actuating means		P
18.9.1	Controls supplied (or intended to be fitted) with actuating members, tests:		P
	- axial pull force (N)		P
	- axial push force of 30 N applied for (min)		P
18.9.2	Controls submitted without actuating member: pull and push of 30 N applied to the actuating means		N/A
18.9.3	During and after the tests, control showed no damaged nor movement of the actuating members.		P
18.101	Push- and turn or pull and turn actuation		N/A
18.101.1	Controls with actions classified as type 1.X or 2.X or type 1.Z or 2.Z subjected to the tests of 18.101.2 and 18.101.3		N/A
18.101.2	The axial force to push or pull the actuating member not less than 10 N.....		N/A
	Axial push or pull force of 140N did not affect compliance with clause 18.1.5		N/A
	Control intended to use with special knob withstood without damage or effect on control function a torque of 4Nm		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 46 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Alternatively, if the means preventing rotation of the shaft is defeated when a torque of at least 2 Nm is applied, the effect was such that either the means wasn't damaged but overridden to close the contacts, in which case subsequent actuation at a torque less than 2Nm require both push- and turn or pull and turn to operate the contacts, or		N/A
	No operation of the contacts occurred nor could be made to occur		N/A
	The torque required to reset the control to the initial contact condition, if necessary after the application of the push or pull, was not greater than 0,5 Nm		N/A
	A torque of 6 Nm applied to the setting means. Any breakage or damage to the means preventing rotation of the shaft didn't result in failure to comply with the requirements of Clauses 8, 13 and 20		N/A
	For controls intended for use with a knob having a grip diameter or length greater than 50 mm, the values of torque are increased proportionally		N/A
18.101.3	Controls with Type 1.X or 2.X or Type 1.Z or 2.Z actions are actuated for the declared number of manual actions		N/A
	After the test, control comply with requirements of clause 18.101.1		N/A
	For the case in which the means preventing rotation is not damaged but is overridden to operate the contacts, the first 1/16th of the declared manual cycles performed without first pushing or pulling the actuating member		N/A
18.102	Parts containing liquid metal		N/A
18.102.1	Controls containing liquid metal withstood for 1min without leakage or rupture a hydraulic pressure equal to five times the maximum internal pressure achieved during operation		N/A
18.102.1.1	The method of test and the number of samples was be agreed between factory and the testing authority :		N/A
18.102.1.2	After the test of 18.102.1, the hydraulic pressure was increased until rupture occurs		N/A
	The rupture occurred at the bellows or diaphragm or other part, that is within the switch head or control enclosure		N/A
18.102.2	The control did not leak or rupture when heated to 1.2 times the maximum temperature of the sensing element		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 47 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
18.102.3	When the bellows or diaphragm of a separate sample is deliberately punctured with a sharp, pointed metal rod, liquid metal was contained in the switch head or control enclosure		N/A
19	THREADED PARTS AND CONNECTIONS		P
19.1	Threaded parts to be moved during mounting or servicing		P
19.1.2	Threaded parts: easily replaceable if completely removed; excluded: constructions restricting complete removal		P
19.1.3	Thread:		P
	- metric ISO thread or thread of equivalent effectiveness		P
	- for other than ISO, BA, SI or Unified thread: torque values increased by 20%		N/A
19.1.4	Screw generating a thread		N/A
	- thread forming (swaging) type screws		N/A
	- thread cutting type screw not used		N/A
19.1.5	Space threaded type screws: provided with means to prevent loosening		N/A
19.1.6	Threaded parts of non-metallic material are not used if replacement by a dimensionally similar metal screw could impair compliance with Cl. 13 or 20:		P
19.1.7	Threaded parts: not of soft material		P
19.1.8	Screws operating in a non-metallic thread: correct introduction of the screw into its counterpart ensured		P
19.1.9	In-line cord controls, threaded parts transmitting contact pressure:		N/A
	- diameter < 3 mm: threaded part of metal		N/A
	- diameter ≥ 3 mm: non-metallic allowed, but not used for electrical connection		N/A
19.1.11	Threaded parts tightened and loosened		P
	- one of threaded parts non-metallic material: 10 times		P
	- both parts of metallic material: 5 times		N/A
19.1.12	Screws in thread of non-metallic material: completely removed and reinserted each time		P
	Terminal screws and nuts: conductor fitted in the terminal (used in 10.1.4 or 10.2.10); cross-sectional area (mm ²)		P
19.1.14	Conductor moved each time the threaded part is loosened		P
	- no damage impairing the further use of the threaded part		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 48 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- no breakage of screws		P
	- no damage to the slot head or washers		P
19.1.15	Torque test		P
19.2	Current-carrying connections		P
19.2.1	- Not disturbed by mounting or servicing capable of withstanding the stresses in normal use.		P
19.2.2	- subjected to torsion in normal use locked against movement		P
	- movement is limited		P
19.2.3	Contact pressure		P
	- not transmitted through non-metallic material, or		P
	- sufficient resilience in the metallic part		N/A
	Non-metallic material: suitability considered with respect to stability of dimension within temperatures applicable to the control; max. temperature (°C) ... :		N/A
19.2.4	Space threaded screws		N/A
	- screws clamp current-carrying parts directly in contact with each other		N/A
	- provided with means of locking		N/A
19.2.4.1	- used to provide earthing continuity; at least two screws used for each connection		N/A
19.2.5	Thread cutting screws: screws produce a full-form standard machine screw thread		N/A
19.2.5.1	Thread cutting screws used to provide earthing continuity; at least two screws used for each connection		N/A
19.2.6	Current-carrying connection whose parts rely on pressure for correct function: resistant to corrosion (not inferior to that of brass)		P
	If not plated, e.g. bimetallic blades: parts are clamped into contact with parts resistant to corrosion		N/A
20	CREEPAGE DISTANCES, CLEARANCES AND DISTANCES THROUGH INSULATION		P
	PCB: coating conforming requirement of IEC 60664-3		N/A
	PCB: coating meets requirements of Clause 20.3		P
	PCB: No creepage and clearance applies to conductor under coating (see Annex Q)		N/A
20.1	Clearances		P
20.1.1	Basic Insulation - Case A applies except as permitted in Cl. 20.1.7		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 49 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
20.1.2	Operational Insulation - Case A applies except as permitted in Cl. 20.1.7 or		P
	For electronic controls Cl. H27.1.3 met		P
20.1.3	Methods of measurement: Annex B and Fig. 17		P
20.1.3.1	Controls with equipment inlet and/or socket-outlet with connector / plug inserted and without		N/A
20.1.3.2	Controls with terminals for external conductors: without conductors and with conductors of largest cross-sectional area (mm ²) (10.1.4)..... :		N/A
20.1.3.3	Controls with terminals for internal conductors: without conductors and with conductors for minimum cross-sectional area (mm ²) (10.2.1)..... :		N/A
20.1.4	Distances through slots or openings of insulating material measured to metal foil in contact with the surface, foil pushed into corners with test finger		P
20.1.5	Standard test finger applied to apertures as specified in 8.1: distances between live parts and metal foil not reduced below required values		P
20.1.6	Force (standard test finger) to be applied in an endeavour to reduce distances:		P
20.1.6.1	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to any point on bare live parts accessible before control is mounted..... :		P
	- 30 N force applied by standard test finger to accessible surfaces after control mounted :		P
20.1.7	For basic and operational insulation, smaller distances permitted but no less than values specified in Case B of table 22, provided that:		N/A
	- control meets the impulse test, Cl. 20.1.12		N/A
	- all parts are rigid and secure		N/A
	- no likelihood of the distance being reduced		N/A
	Impulse voltage applied across clearance of operational insulation		N/A
20.1.7.1	For micro-disconnection and interruption:		N/A
	- clearance distance not specified		N/A
	- other parts- not less than contact separation		N/A
20.1.7.2	Full disconnection - case A applies to parts separated by switching element incl. contacts		N/A
20.1.8	Clearances of supplementary insulation: not less than basic insulation, case A		N/A
20.1.9	Clearances of reinforced insulation: next higher step for rated impulse voltage used		N/A
20.1.10	Clearances of operational and basic insulation in controls supplied from a double insulated transformer		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 50 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Clearances in controls supplied from a transformer without separate windings		N/A
20.1.11	ELV circuits derived from supply using protective impedance, clearance of operational insulation determined from table 21 and based on max. working voltage in the ELV circuit		N/A
20.1.12	Impulse voltage test, Cl. 4.1.1.2.1 of IEC 60664-1 applied between live parts and metal (V)..... :		N/A
20.1.13	If the secondary winding of a transformer is earthed, (or an earthed screen between windings) clearances on the sec. side: basic insulation > limits in Table 22 but using the next lower step for rated impulse voltage		N/A
	For circuits supplied with a voltage lower than rated voltage, clearances of functional insulation are based on the working voltage		N/A
20.2	Creepage distances		P
20.2.1	Creepage distances for basic insulation, per table 23 and based on material group and pollution degree:		P
	- measurements		P
	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to bare conductors		P
	- 30 N force applied to accessible surfaces applied by standard test finger		P
20.2.2	Creepage distance for operational insulation, per table 24 and based on material group and pollution degree		P
	- measurements		P
	- 2 N force applied by standard test finger to bare conductors :		P
	- 30 N force applied to accessible surfaces applied by standard test finger :		P
20.2.3	Supplementary insulation: not less than basic		N/A
20.2.4	Reinforced insulation: double the value of basic		N/A
20.3	Solid Insulation		N/A
	Solid insulation is capable of durably withstanding electrical and mechanical stresses as well as possible thermal and environmental influences		N/A
20.3.2	For working voltages $\leq 300V$, supplementary and reinforced insulation between metal parts		N/A
	- minimum 0.7mm thick; measured (mm)..... :	2.0 mm	N/A
20.3.2.1	Insulation is applied in thin sheet form, other than mica or similar scaly material		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 51 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- the supplementary insulation consists of at least two layers and each layer complies with Cl. 13.2 for supplementary insulation		N/A
	- the reinforced insulation consists of at least three layers and any two layers complies with Cl. 13.2 for reinforced insulation		N/A
20.3.2.2	The supplementary insulation or reinforced insulation is inaccessible and meets one of the following:		N/A
	- max. temperature measured per Cl. 27 and H.27 does not exceed permissible values in Table 13		N/A
	- conditioned insulation complies with Cl. 13.2 at the oven and room temperatures		N/A
	For optocouplers, the conditioning procedure has to be carried out at a temperature of 25 K in excess of the max. temperature measured on the optocoupler during the tests of Clauses 14, 27 and H.27		N/A
	The optocoupler is operated under the most unfavourable conditions which occur during these tests		N/A
21	FIRE HAZARD TESTING		P
	For Canada and USA see Annex D		N/A
21.1	No requirements exist for small parts as defined in IEC 60695-2-11, Sub-clause 3.1		P
21.2	Integrated, incorporated and in-line cord controls		N/A
21.2.1	Accessible parts (control correctly mounted)		P
	- ball-pressure test 1 (G.5.1) conducted at temperature (°C)	Enclosure: 75°C	P
	diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)	0.50mm	P
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.2	Parts retaining current-carrying parts in position (other than electrical connections):		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 (G.5.2) conducted at temperature (°C)	PCB: 100°C	P
	- diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)	PCB:0.3 mm	P
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.3	Parts maintaining or retaining electrical connections in position: according to Annexes F and G		N/A
	Glow-wire temperature levels according to IEC 60695-2-11		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)		N/A
	diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 650°C		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)		N/A
	diameter of the impression \leq 2.0mm (mm)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 52 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 750 °C		N/A
	- Ball-pressure test 2 conducted at temp. (°C)..... :	PCB:100°C	P
	diameter of the impression ≤ 2.0mm (mm) :	PCB:0.3mm	P
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 850°C		N/A
	Clause 21.2.3 not applied to parts retaining in position current-carrying parts in low-power circuits as described in H.27.1.1.1		N/A
21.2.4	Other parts (except small parts unlikely to be ignited):		N/A
	- glow-wire test (G2.) at 550°C		N/A
21.2.7	Resistance to tracking		N/A
	Test procedure see Annex G, Clause G4; applied voltage corresponding to the PTI value declared Table 1, item 30	SELV	N/A
	Controls designed for operation at ELV levels are not subjected to a tracking test		N/A
21.3	Independently-mounted controls		P
21.3.1	Preconditioning		P
	Controls without T rating		N/A
	- circuit of switching part and driving mechanism not connected, detachable parts (covers) removed		N/A
	- temperature (°C): (80 ± 2)°C, 1x24 h..... :		N/A
	Controls with T rating up to 85°C:		P
	- Switching circuit and driving mech.- not connected, without covers: temp. (°C): (80 ± 2)°C, 1x24 h..... :		P
	- switching circuit and driving mech. Connected, with covers: temperature (°C): (T _{max} ±2) K, 6x24 h..... :		P
	Controls with T rating higher than 85°C		N/A
	- switching circuit and driving mech. Connected, with covers: temp. (°C): (T _{max} ±2) K, 6x24 h..... :		N/A
21.4	Controls with mercury-tube switch, subjected to short-circuit test		N/A
	- working voltage, ac/dc..... :		—
	- maximum power rating (VA) :		—
	- short-circuit current (A)..... :		—
	- fuse rating (A) :		—
	- no ignition of cotton placed around openings		N/A
	- no emission of flame or molten metal (except mercury from the enclosure housing the switch)		N/A
	- wiring not damaged except tube leads		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 53 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
22	RESISTANCE TO CORROSION		N/A
22.1.1	Ferrous parts protected against corrosion		N/A
22.1.2	Test not required on temperature sensing elements and other component parts adversely affected by protective treatment		N/A
22.1.4	Control or parts stored in a humidity cabinet for 14 days		N/A
	- temperature (°C): (40±2)°C		N/A
	- relative humidity (%): 93-97%		N/A
22.1.5	Control or parts dried in a heating cabinet: for 10 min		N/A
	- Temperature (°C): (100 ± 5)°C		N/A
	After parts have been dried: no evidence of corrosion on surfaces.		N/A
23	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) REQUIREMENTS - EMISSION		--
23.1	Free standing and independently mounted controls which cycle under normal operation evaluated:		--
	- to CISPR 14-1 with modifications and/or CISPR 22, class B or	Refer to EMC test report 68.5.52.16.0743.02	--
	- to clauses 23.1.1 and 23.1.2		N/A
	- to show minimum time between contact operations during normal operation < 10 minutes		N/A
23.1.1	Electrical and thermal conditions for EMC test as specified in 17.2 and 17.3		N/A
	- for sensing controls: rate of change is α_1 and β_1		N/A
	- For non-sensing controls: operated at the lowest contact operating speed.		N/A
	- inductive loads – pf 0.6; resistive loads – pf 1		N/A
23.1.2	Control operated for 5 cycles		N/A
	- duration of radio interference; < 20ms		N/A
23.2	Controls for ISM (Industrial, Scientific and Medical) equipment, free-standing, independently mounted, and in-line cord controls for ISM equipment comply with the requirements of CISPR 11		N/A
23.101	Thermostats constructed so they do not generate radio interference for a time period exceeding 20 ms		N/A
23.101.1	Three untested sample subjected to the test		N/A
	Thermal and electrical conditions acc. to 17.2 and 17.3, except		N/A
	Test conducted at the lowest declared voltage and lowest declared current (table 7.2, requirement 108)		N/A
	The rate of temperature change are α_1 and β_1		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 54 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	If not declared; 1 K/15 min for sensing elements in gases 1 K/min for sensing elements in other media..... :		N/A
	For controls declared for use with inductive loads, the power factor is 0.2		N/A
	For controls declared for use with purely resistive loads, the power factor is 1.0		N/A
23.101.2	Test procedure		N/A
	Five cycles of operation with the contacts opening and five cycles of operation with contacts closing		N/A
	The duration of radio interference is measured by an oscilloscope connected to the control so as to measure the voltage drop across the contacts		N/A
24	COMPONENTS		P
24.1	Transformers intended to supply power to a safety extra-low voltage circuit (SELV):		N/A
	- complies with relevant requirements of IEC 61558-2-6	AA battery	N/A
	Capacitors for radio interference suppression: comply with requirements of IEC 60384-14		P
	Fuses: comply with requirements of IEC 60127 or IEC 60269		N/A
24.1.1	Safety isolating transformer supplies external isolated limited secondary circuits.		N/A
	Output test conducted with the primary energized at upper limit of rated voltage		N/A
	Secondary output voltage (V), power (VA) and current (A)		N/A
24.2	Components other than those of 24.1: checked when carrying out the tests of this standard or/and complies with appropriate safety standard		P
24.3	Annex U is not applicable to relays used as components in a control.		P
25	NORMAL OPERATION		P
	Meets requirements per annex H..... :	See annex H	P
26	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY (EMC) REQUIREMENTS - IMMUNITY		N/A
	Meets requirements per Cl. H.26	See clause H.26	N/A
27	ABNORMAL OPERATION		N/A
27.2	Burnout test (for controls incorporating electro-magnets)		N/A
27.2.1	Control mechanism blocked in position when control is de-energized:		N/A
	- energized at rated frequency and rated voltage (17.2.2, 17.2.3 and 17.2.3.2)		N/A
	- duration: 7 h or until burnout		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 55 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
27.2.2	Compliance for burnout test		N/A
	- no emission of flame or molten metal after test		N/A
	- no evidence of damage impairing compliance with this standard		N/A
	- no evidence of dielectric breakdown (Clause 13.2)		N/A
27.2.3	Blocked mechanical output test (abnormal temperature test)		N/A
	During blocked output test: temperatures did not exceed indicated limits in Table 26		N/A
	Test not required on controls, if no protective device cycles and temperatures within limits of 14.1		N/A
	Test carried out at room-temperature and rated voltage (V) for 24h		N/A
27.2.3.2	The average temperature was within the limits during both the second and the twenty-fourth hours of the test.		N/A
27.2.3.3	During the test, power was continually supplied to the motor		N/A
27.2.3.4	Immediately upon completion of the test, the motor was capable of withstanding the electric strength test (Clause 13)		N/A
27.3	Over-voltage and under-voltage test (for controls incorporating electro-magnets)		N/A
28	GUIDANCE ON THE USE OF ELECTRONIC DISCONNECTION		N/A
	Meets requirement of Annex H		N/A
A	ANNEX A – INDELIBILITY OF MARKING		P
A.1	Classification of markings		P
A.1.1	Markings, which are not mandatory		N/A
A.1.2	Markings which are mandatory but not accessible to the final user		P
A.1.3	Markings which are mandatory and accessible to the final user		P
A.1.4	Permanence of marking test		P
	- solvents: neutral liquid detergent		P
	- solvents: petroleum spirit		P
	- solvents: water		P
A2	Test of indelibility of markings classified in A1.2		P
A2.1	Drops of detergent standing on the marked surface, duration (h): 4 h		P
	Drops removed by fine spray of warm water (40 ± 5°C) or by lightly wiping	40°C	P
A2.2	Allowed to dry completely at (25 ± 5)°C	25°C	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 56 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
A2.3	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with dry lint, weight 250 g, duration (s): 15 s	15S	P
A2.4	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with water-soaked lint, weight 250 g, duration (s): 15 s	15S	P
A2.6	Marking after these tests still legible		P
A3.	Test of indelibility of markings classified A1.3		N/A
A3.1	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with dry lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.2	Rubbed in the apparatus (Fig. 8) with water-soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.3	Drops of detergent standing on the marked surface: duration (h): 4 h		N/A
	Then removed by fine spray of warm water (40 ± 5 °C) or by lightly wiping		N/A
A3.4	After sample was dried, marking rubbed (apparatus Fig. 8) with detergent soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.5	Marking rubbed in apparatus with petroleum spirit soaked lint, weight 750 g, duration (s): 15 s		N/A
A3.7	Marking after these tests still legible		P
C	ANNEX C - COTTON USED FOR MERCURY SWITCH TEST FOR USA AND CANADA		N/A
	Part 1 is applicable		N/A
D	ANNEX D – HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		N/A
	Canada and USA national difference		N/A
G	ANNEX G – HEAT AND FIRE RESISTANCES TESTS		N/A
G.2	Glow-wire test: Performed in accordance with IEC 60695-2-1 with amendments		N/A
G.4	Proof tracking test: Performed in accordance with IEC 60112 with amendments		N/A
G.5	Ball pressure test		N/A
G.5.1	Ball-pressure test 1 (tests not to be made on parts of ceramic material and glass)		N/A
	Temperature during ball pressure, the higher of:		P
	- (20 ± 2) K (or (15 ± 2) K if control for appliances within IEC 355-1) in excess of the maximum temperature during test Cl. 14 (°C), or		N/A
	- 75 ± 2°C, or		P
	- as declared (°C)		N/A
	Ball (steel) diameter: 5mm, force: 20N, duration: 1 h		P
G.5.2	Ball-pressure test 2 (tests not to be made on parts of ceramic material and glass)		P
	Temperature Tb during ball pressure:		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 57 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- Tb (°C): 100°C if T _{max} = 30 to 54°C		P
	- Tb (°C): 125°C if T _{max} = 55 to 84°C.....		N/A
	- Tb (°C): 125°C for controls to be incorporated in appliances (EN 60 335-1).....		N/A
	- Tb (°C): (T _{max} + 40)°C if T _{max} less than 85°C.....		N/A
	- Tb (°C): 20 K in excess of the max. temperature during tests of Cl. 14 (°C), if higher		N/A
	- Compliance with Annex H.27.1.1.3		P
	Ball (steel) diameter: 5mm, force: 20N, duration: 1 h		P
H	ANNEX H – REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		P
H.6.4.3.13	Classification, additions: electronic disconnection on operation (Type 1.Y - 2.Y) :		N/A
H.6.9.5	- electronic disconnection		N/A
H.6.18	Class of control function (A, B, C)	Class A	P
H.6.18.2	Thermal cut-outs have functions classified as Software Class B or C		N/A
H.6.18.3	Thermal cut-outs for closed water heater systems have functions classified as Software Class C		N/A
H.7	Information in addition to Table 1 provided		N/A
	36 - Replacement: limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection or electronic disconnection is secure; clause: 11.3.2, H11.4.16, H17.14, H18.1.5, H27.1.1, H.28; method: X		N/A
	52 - The minimum parameters of any heat dissipater (e.g. heat sink) not provide with an electronic control but essential to its correct operation; clause 14; method: D		N/A
	53 - Type of output waveform if other than sinusoidal; clause H25; method: X		N/A
	54 - Details of the leakage current waveform produced after failure of the basic insulation; clause H27; method: X		N/A
	55 - The relevant parameters of those electronic devices or other circuit components considered as unlikely to fail (see paragraph 1 of H27.1.1.4); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	56 - Type of output waveform(s) produced after failure of an electronic device or other circuit component (see item g) of H27.1.1.3); clause H27; method: X		N/A
	57 - The effect on controlled output(s) after electronic circuit component failure if relevant (item c) of H27.1.1.3); clause H27; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 58 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	58a - For integrated and incorporated electronic controls, if any protection is claimed against mains borne perturbations, magnetic and electro-magnetic disturbances, which of the tests of Cl. H.26 must be performed and the effect on controlled output(s) and function after a failure to operate as a result of each test; clauses H26.2, H26.15; method: X		N/A
	58a - See footnote c of Table H.26.2.101		N/A
	58b - For other than integrated and incorporated electronic controls, the effect on controlled output(s) and function after a failure to operate as a result of tests of Cl. H26; clauses H26.2, H26.15; method: X		N/A
	59 - Any component relied upon for electronic disconnection, which is disconnected as required by note 15 to Table 12; clause 13.2, H27.1; method: X		N/A
	60 - Category (surge immunity); clause H26.8.2, H26.10.4; method: X		N/A
	66 - Software sequence documentation; clause H11.12.2.9; method: X		N/A
	67 - Program documentation; clauses H11.12.2.9, H11.12.2.12; method: X		N/A
	68 - Software fault analysis; clauses H11.12, H27.1.1.4; method: X		N/A
	69 - Software class(es) and structure; clauses H.11.12.2, H.11.12.3, H.27.1.2.2.1, H.27.1.2.3.1; method: D		N/A
	70 - Analytical measures and fault/error control techniques employed; clauses H.11.12.1.2, H.11.12.2.2, H.11.12.2.4; method: X		N/A
	71 - Software fault/error detection time(s) for controls with software Classes B or C; clauses H2.17.10, H11.12.2.6; method: X		N/A
	72 - Control response(s) in case of detected fault/error; clause H.11.12.2.7; method: X		N/A
	73 - Controls subjected to a second fault analysis and declared condition as a result of the second fault; clause H.27.1.2.3; method: X		N/A
	74 - External load and emission control measures to be used for test purposes; clause H.23.1.1; method: X		N/A
	91 - Fault reaction time; clause H.2.23.2, H.27.1.2.2.2, H.27.1.2.2.3, H.27.1.2.3.2, H.27.1.2.3.3, H.27.1.2.4.2, H.27.1.2.4.3; method: X		N/A
	92 - Class or classes of control function(s); clause H.6.18, H.27.1.2.2, H.27.1.2.3; method: X		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 59 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	109 - output condition of thermal cut outs type 2 thermostats and type 2 limiters after operation, clauses H26.2.103, H26.2.104, H26.2.105		N/A
	117 - condition of test when requested by the factory for integrated and incorporated electronic controls, clause H23.1.2		N/A
H.8	Protection against electric shock		N/A
H.8.1.10	Accessible parts separated from the supply by protective impedance; identification of circuit		N/A
H.8.1.10.1	Maximum current between accessible parts and either pole of the supply		N/A
	- 0.7 mA (peak value) a.c.; current (mA).....		N/A
	- 2 mA d.c.; current (mA)		N/A
	- if frequency $f > 1$ kHz: current (mA): $0.7 \times f$ (kHz) < 70 mA; f (kHz)		N/A
	Maximum capacitance		N/A
	- peak value (V)		N/A
	42.4V $< V \leq 450$ V: capacitance C (μ F): $\leq 0.1 \mu$ F		N/A
	450V $< V \leq 15$ kV: capacitance C (μ F): $C \times V \leq 45 \mu$ C; calculated C_{\max} (μ F)		N/A
	$V > 15$ kV: capacitance C (μ F): $C \times V^2 \leq 350 \mu$ J; calculated C_{\max} (μ F)		N/A
H.11	Constructional requirements		N/A
H.11.2.5	Protection against electric shock – protective impedance (chain)		N/A
	- consists of at least 2 impedances in series		N/A
	- connected between live and accessible parts		N/A
	- consists of components in which the probability of a reduction in impedance during life can be ignored and the possibility of a short circuit is negligible		N/A
	- type of resistors (Table H.21 note 13)		N/A
	- resistors comply with IEC 60065, cl. 14.1		N/A
	a) and b) short-circuiting and open-circuiting each impedance in turn		N/A
	c) applying a fault condition to any other part which might influence the leakage current		N/A
	Requirements of Clause H.8.1.10 still met: leakage current (mA).....		N/A
H.11.4	Actions		N/A
H.11.4.16	- Type 1.Y and 2.Y action provides electronic disconnection		N/A
H.11.4.16.1	Test with control connected to maximum load		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 60 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- supplied with rated voltage (V)		N/A
	- at temperature T_{max} (°C)		N/A
H.11.4.16.2	Current through electronic disconnection not exceeding the lower of 5mA (mA)		N/A
	or 10% of the rated current (mA)		N/A
H.11.12	Controls using software		N/A
	Controls with software Class B or C: complies with clauses H11.12.1 to H11.12.13		N/A
H.11.12.1	Requirements for the architecture		N/A
H.11.12.1.1	Control functions with software class B or C use measures to control and avoid software-related faults/errors in safety-related data and safety-related segments of the software, as detailed in H.11.12.1.2 to H.11.12.3 inclusive		N/A
H.11.12.1.2	Control functions with software class C have one of the following structures		N/A
	– single channel with periodic self-test and monitoring (H.2.16.7)		N/A
	– dual channel (homogenous) with comparison (H.2.16.3)		N/A
	– dual channel (homogenous) with comparison (H.2.16.3)		N/A
	Comparison between dual channel structures performed by		N/A
	– the use of a comparator (H.2.18.3)		N/A
	– reciprocal comparison (H.2.18.15)		N/A
	Control functions with software class B have one of the following structures		N/A
	– single channel with functional test (H.2.16.5)		N/A
	– single channel with periodic self-test (H.2.16.6)		N/A
	– dual channel without comparison (H.2.16.1)		N/A
H.11.12.1.3	Other structure with equivalent safety level H.11.12.1.2		N/A
H.11.12.2	Measures to control faults/errors		N/A
H.11.12.2.1	Redundant memory with comparison on two areas of the same component: storage in a different form		N/A
H.11.12.2.2	Software class C using dual channel structures with comparison: additional fault/error detection		N/A
H.11.12.2.3	Software class B or C: means for recognition and control of errors in transmission to external safety related data paths		N/A
H.11.12.2.4	Software class B or C: within the control, measures are taken to address the fault/errors in safety-related segments and data indicated in Table H.1 and Table 1, requirement 68		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 61 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.2.5	Measures, others than those specified in H.11.12.4, are permitted if they can be shown to satisfy the requirements listed in Table H.1		N/A
H.11.12.2.6	Software fault/error detection		N/A
	- occurs not later than declared time(s), Table 1, requirement 71		N/A
	- acceptability of declared time(s): evaluated during fault analysis of the control		N/A
	values declared in Table 1, requirement 71 limited by the relevant Part 2..... :		N/A
H.11.12.2.7	For controls with functions, classified as Class B or C, detection of fault/error		N/A
	- results in the response declared in Table 1, requirement 72		N/A
	- if Class C: independent means provided		N/A
H.11.12.2.8	Class C, dual channel structure, loss of dual channel capability judged to be an error		N/A
H.11.12.2.9	Software referenced:		N/A
	- to relevant parts of the operating sequence		N/A
	- to the associated hardware functions		N/A
H.11.12.2.10	Where labels used for memory locations: labels are unique		N/A
H.11.12.2.11	Software protected from users alteration of safety-related segments and data		N/A
H.11.12.2.12	Software and safety-related hardware under its control: initialized to and terminate at a declared state, Table 1, requirement 66		N/A
H.11.12.3	Measures to avoid errors		N/A
H.11.12.3.1	For controls with software Class B or C the V-model for the software life cycle was applied		N/A
	Measures used for software class C are inherently acceptable for software class B		N/A
	Other methods are possible if they incorporate disciplined and structured processes including design and test phases		N/A
H.11.12.3.2	Specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.1	Software safety requirements		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.1.1	The specification of the software safety requirements includes:		N/A
	A description of each safety related function to be implemented, including its response time(s)		N/A
	- functions related to the application including their related software classes		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 62 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- functions related to the detection, annunciation and management of software or hardware faults		N/A
	A description of interfaces between software and hardware		N/A
	A description of interfaces between any safety and non-safety related functions		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.2.1	Software architecture - The description includes required aspects		N/A
	Techniques and measures to control software faults/errors (refer to H.11.12.2)		N/A
	Interactions between hardware and software		N/A
	Partitioning into modules and their allocation to the specified safety functions		N/A
	Hierarchy and call structure of the modules (control flow)		N/A
	Interrupt handling		N/A
	Data flow and restrictions on data access		N/A
	Architecture and storage of data		N/A
	Time based dependencies of sequences and data		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.2.2	The architecture specification verified against the specification of the software safety requirements by static analysis. Acceptable methods are:		N/A
	Control flow analysis		N/A
	Data flow analysis		N/A
	Walk-throughs / design reviews		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.1	Based on the architecture design, software is suitably refined into modules, which design and coding are implemented in a way that is traceable to the software architecture and requirements		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.2	Software code is structured		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.3.3	Coded software is verified against the module specification, and the module specification is verified against the architecture specification by static analysis		N/A
H.11.12.3.2.4	Design and coding standards		N/A
	Program design and coding standards is consequently used during software design and maintenance		N/A
	Coding standards specify programming practice, proscribe unsafe language features, and specify procedures for source code documentation as well as for data naming conventions		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 63 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.3.3	Testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1	Module design (software system design, software module design and coding)		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.1	A test concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the module design specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.2	Each software module is tested as specified within the test concept		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.3	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.1.4	Code verification of a software module by static means includes such techniques as software inspections, walk-throughs, static analysis and formal proof		N/A
	Code verification of a software module by dynamic means includes functional testing, white-box testing and statistical testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2	Software integration testing		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.1	A test concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the architecture design specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.2	The software is tested as specified within the test concept		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.2.3	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3	Software validation		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.1	A validation concept with suitable test cases is defined based on the software safety requirements specification		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.2	The software is validated with reference to the requirements of the software safety requirements specification as specified within the validation concept.		N/A
	The software is exercised by simulation or stimulation of:		N/A
	input signals present during normal operation		N/A
	anticipated occurrences		N/A
	undesired conditions requiring system action		N/A
H.11.12.3.3.3.4	Test cases, test data, test results are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.4	Other Items		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.1	Tools, programming languages are assumed to be suitable if they comply with "increased confidence from use" according to IEC 61508-7, C.4.4		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 64 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.11.12.3.4.2	Management of software versions: All versions are uniquely identified for traceability		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.1	Software modifications based on a modification request which details required		N/A
	- hazards which may be affected		N/A
	- proposed changes		N/A
	- reasons for change		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.2	An analysis is carried out to determine the impact of the proposed modification on functional safety		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.3	A detailed specification for the modification is generated including the necessary activities for verification and validation, such as a definition of suitable test cases		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.4	The modification are carried out as planned		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.5	The assessment of the modification is carried out based on the specified verification and validation activities and may include:		N/A
	- re-verification of changed software modules		N/A
	- re-verification of affected software modules		N/A
	- re-validation of the complete system		N/A
H.11.12.3.4.3.6	All details of modification activities are documented		N/A
H.11.12.3.5	For class C control functions: One of the combinations (a–p) of analytical measures given in columns of table H.9 is used during hardware development		N/A
H.11.12	Controls using software		N/A
H.11.12.8	Values declared in H.7.2 requirement 71 may be given in applicable equipment standard (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.11.12.2.6)		N/A
H.11.12.8.1	Values declared in H.7.2 requirement 72 may be given in applicable equipment standard (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.11.12.2.7)		N/A
H.13	Electric strength and insulation resistance		N/A
H.13.2	Across electronic disconnection		N/A
H.17	Endurance		N/A
H.17.1	General requirements		N/A
H.17.1.4	Electronic controls with Type 1 action: no endurance test (unless necessary for testing of associated components)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 65 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.17.1.4.1	Electronic controls with Type 2 action: thermal cycling test (H.17.1.4.2) executed		N/A
H.17.1.4.2	Thermal cycling test: conditions forming the basis of the test:		N/A
	a) Duration (h)		N/A
	b) Electrical conditions:		N/A
	- loaded, according to factory's declaration.....		N/A
	- voltage (V): 1.1 times Vr.....		N/A
	- for 30 min. of each 24 h period: voltage (V): 0.9 times Vr.....		N/A
	- during each 24 h period: duration of supply switched off (s); 30 s		N/A
	- change of voltage not synchronized with change of temperature		N/A
	c) Thermal conditions: temperature (ambient and/or mounting surface) varied between:		N/A
	- T _{max} (Ts max) (°C)		N/A
	- T _{min} (Ts min) (°C).....		N/A
	- rate of change: 1°C/min		N/A
	- extremes maintained: 1 h		N/A
	d) Rate of operation: cycled at the fastest rate possible, max. 6 cycles/min) (cycles/min)		N/A
	If operational mode to be set by the user:		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: maximum setting		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: intermediate setting		N/A
	- 1/3 test period: minimum setting		N/A
	According to the following requirements:		N/A
	- duration of heating period (h)		—
	- Duration of maintaining max. temperature (h)		—
	- duration of cooling period (h)		—
	- duration of maintaining min. temperature (h).....		—
	- duration of 1 complete cycle (h)		—
	- total number of cycles executed		—
H.17.14	Evaluation of compliance: For types 1.Y and 2.Y controls, Clause H.11.4.16 met		N/A
H.18	Mechanical strength		N/A
H.18.1.5	Controls providing electronic disconnection (Type 1.Y and 2.Y), requirements of H11.4.16 met		N/A
H.20	Creepage distances, clearances and distances through insulation		P
H.20.1.9	Electronic controls		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 66 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.20.1.9.1	Spacing between live parts (supply) and accessible surfaces and parts		P
H.20.1.9.3	Across protective impedances: double or reinforced insulation		N/A
	Across each component: supplementary insulation		N/A
H.20.1.9.4	Providing operational insulation		P
H.23	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements – emission		N/A
H.23.1	Electronic controls do not emit excessive electric or electromagnetic disturbances		N/A
H.23.1.1	Low frequency emission, disturbances in supply systems: controls other than integrated or incorporated that directly control an external load except pilot duty: comply with IEC 61000-3-2 and IEC 61000-3-3.		N/A
H.23.1.2	Radio frequency emission: free-standing, independently mounted and in-line cord controls using software, oscillating circuits, etc. comply with CISPR 14-1 and/or CISPR 22, Class B		N/A
H.23.1.2	For integrated and incorporated electronic controls test may be carried out under declared conditions if so requested by the factory		N/A
H.25	Normal operation		P
H.25.1	- output waveform sinusoidal, examined under all normal operating conditions, or		P
	- as declared, see 7.2, item 53		N/A
H.26	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements - immunity		--
H.26.2	Controls with Type 1 or 2 action: tests levels as indicated in Table H.11	Refer to EMC test report 68.5.52.16.0743.02	--
H.26.2.1	Integrated and incorporated controls Type 1 action: tests H.26.8 and H.26.9, if declared in Table 1, requirement 58a		N/A
H.26.2.2	Integrated and incorporated controls Type 2 action:		N/A
	- tests H.26.5		N/A
	- Any other tests of H.26. declared in Table 1, requirement 58a		N/A
H26.2.101	The control remained in its current condition and thereafter continued to operate as declared within the limits verified in clause 15, if applicable		N/A
H26.2.102	The control assumed the condition declared in tab. 7.2, req. 109 and thereafter operated as in H26.2.101		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 67 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H26.2.103	The control assumed the conditions declared in tab. 7.2 req. 109 - such that it cannot be reset automatically or manually. The output wave form was sinusoidal or as declared in Tab. 7.3, req. 53		N/A
H26.2.104	The control remained in the condition declared in tab. 7.2 req. 109. A non-resetting control can only reset manually. After the temperature which caused cut-out to occur was removed, it operated as in H26.2.101 or remained in the declared condition as in H26.2.103		N/A
H26.2.105	The control may return to its initial state and thereafter operated as in H26.2.101		N/A
H26.2.106	The output and functions were as declared in tab. 7.2 req. 58a or 58b and the control complied with the requirement of 17.5		N/A
H.26.3	Separate samples used for each test: multiple test on a single sample (option of the control factory)		N/A
H.26.5	Voltage dips and voltage interruptions in the power supply network..... :	(See Table H.26.5)	N/A
	Test values for voltage dips and interruptions applied to all the test levels		N/A
H.26.5.3	Test procedure according to IEC 61000-4-11		N/A
	The voltage dips and interruptions, at random phase with respect to the mains frequency, performed at least three times in the relevant operating modes with a waiting time of at least 10 s		N/A
	Protective controls are subjected to voltage dips and interruptions at random phase angles with respect to the mains frequency as well as at the zero crossing of the supply voltage		N/A
H.26.5.4	Voltage variation test; severity levels observed :	(See Table H.26.5.4)	N/A
H.26.5.4.3	The control subjected to each of the specified voltage test cycles three times with 10 s intervals between each test cycle for the most representative modes of operation		N/A
H.26.6	Influence of voltage unbalance		N/A
H.26.6.1	Test applies only to three-phase equipment		N/A
H.26.6.4	Test carried out with an unbalanced factor of 2%, no dangerous influence on equipment; unbalance factor (%)..... :		N/A
H.26.8	Surge immunity test conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-5		N/A
H.26.8.2	Severity levels		N/A
	Installation class :		N/A
	Power supply: coupling mode		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 68 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak)		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak)		N/A
	Unbalanced operated circuits and lines: coupling mode		N/A
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak)		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak)		N/A
	Balanced operated circuits and lines: coupling mode		N/A
	Line-to-line, test level (kV peak)		N/A
	Line-to-earth, test level (kV peak)		N/A
	Protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1 an additional test to the power supply terminals as defined in H.26.8.2 applies		N/A
H.26.8.3	Test procedure: impulse intervals ≥ 60 s: Five pulses of each polarity (+,-):		N/A
	- between any external conductor and neutral		N/A
	- between external conductors/terminals (signal, data, control etc), if designed for cables > than 10 m		N/A
H.26.8.3.101	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not:		N/A
H.26.9	Fast transient burst test: conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-4		N/A
	Test level.....		N/A
	Repetition frequency (kHz)		N/A
	Generator drive		N/A
	Minimum number of applications: 1 (+ , -) polarity; number of applications		N/A
	Operating conditions: per Part 2.....		N/A
	A.C. power supply (Table H.15) between:		N/A
	- reference ground plane and each power supply line		N/A
	- reference ground plane to protective earth terminal		N/A
	- reference ground plane to all combinations of power supply lines and also earth line		N/A
	D.C. power supply: capacitive clamps		N/A
	Data lines: capacitive clamps		N/A
	For protective controls declared according to item 90 of table, test level 4 applies to the power supply lines.		N/A
H.26.9.3.101	Test procedure: Control subjected to five tests		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 69 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not:		N/A
H.26.10	Ring wave test: (U.S. and Canada difference)		N/A
H26.10.5	Test procedure		N/A
H26.10.5.101	For controls declared under tab. 7.2 req. 109, three of the tests are performed when the control is in the declared condition and two when it is not		N/A
H.26.11	Electrostatic discharge test: conducted in accordance with IEC 61000-4-2, clause 5, severity level 3:		N/A
	- contact discharge to accessible metal parts		N/A
	- air discharge to accessible insulating parts		N/A
	Protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1 an additional test as defined in H.26.11 applies		N/A
H.26.12	Radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity		N/A
H.26.12.2.1	Test levels for conducted disturbances per table H.17 applied		N/A
H.26.12.2.2	Test executed in accordance with IEC 61000-4-6		N/A
	- sweep rate 1.5×10^3 decades/sec		N/A
	- step size $\leq 1\%$ of f_0 if frequency range swept incrementally		N/A
	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, sweeping is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.12.3	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields		N/A
H.26.12.3.1	Test level for radiated electromagnetic fields per table H.18 applied		N/A
H.26.12.3.2	Test executed in accordance with IEC 61000-4-3		N/A
	- each side of the control exposed		N/A
	- entire frequency range applied in both the horizontal and vertical antenna orientation		N/A
	- sweep rate 1.5×10^3 decades/sec		N/A
	- step size $\leq 1\%$ of f_0 if frequency range swept incrementally		N/A
H.26.12.3.101	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, sweeping is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not		N/A
H.26.13	Test of influences of supply frequency variations in accordance with IEC 61000-4-28		N/A
H.26.13.2	Test values of table H.19 applied		N/A
	- test level 2 applied		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 70 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- test level 3 applied		N/A
H.26.13.3	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, the test is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.14	Power frequency magnetic field immunity test in accordance with IEC 61000-4-8		N/A
H.26.14.2	Test levels of table H.20 applied		N/A
	- test level 2 applied – 3 A/m		N/A
	- test level 3 applied – 10 A/m		N/A
H.26.14.3	For controls declared under Item 109 of Table 7.2, the test is performed when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not.		N/A
H.26.15	Evaluation of compliance		N/A
H.26.15.1	After the tests of H.26.2 to H.26.12, the control meets applicable requirements of:		N/A
	- Cl. 8, protection against electric shock		N/A
	- Cl. 17.5, electric strength requirements after the endurance tests		N/A
	- Cl. 20, creepage and clearance distances		N/A
H.26.15.2	The control meets requirements of H.17.14, or		N/A
	- output(s) and functions as declared in table 1, items 58a and 58b		N/A
	Compliance with table H.26.2.101		N/A
H.26.15.3	Different output and functions declared by factory after testing at level 2 or 3		N/A
H.26.15.4	Compliance criteria given in part 2 and based on operating output conditions and functional specifications of the control under test:		N/A
	- Normal performance with no loss of protective functions and control within declared limits.		N/A
	- Loss of protective function within declared limits		N/A
	- Loss of protective function with safety shut down		N/A
	- Loss of protective function with unsafe operation		N/A
	Compliance with table H.26.2.101		N/A
H.26.16	Harmonics and inter-harmonics including mains signalling at a.c. power port, low frequency immunity tests		N/A
	For protective controls declared according to item 90 of Table 1: The control subjected to mains signals in accordance with IEC 61000-4-13, test level class 2		N/A
H.27.1.1.1	Fault conditions specified in H.27.1.1.5 not applied if:		N/A
	- electronic circuit is a low-power circuit and		N/A
	- protection against electric shock, fire hazard or dangerous malfunction does not rely on the correct functioning of the electronic circuit		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 71 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- measurement of low-power circuit according to Cl. H.27.1.1.1		N/A
	- circuit under evaluation		N/A
	- max. power consumed by the variable resistor (W): ≤ 15 W, 5 s.....		N/A
	Electronic circuits operating to ensure compliance with Cl. H.27: relevant test to be repeated with a single fault simulated as indicated in H.27.1.4, items 1) to 5)		N/A
H.27.1.1.2	Operating conditions:		P
	a) at most unfavourable voltage (V): range: 0.9-1.1 times VR	1.1Un	P
	b) load producing the most onerous effect: kind of load; significant values.....		P
	c) ambient temperature (°C): (20 ± 5) °C or other ..		P
	d) fuse (supply), rating (A) such that test result not influenced by operation of the fuse		P
	e) actuating member in the most unfavourable position.....		P
H.27.1.2	Controls declared under req. 109 of tab. 7.2 tested when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not (In IEC 60730-1 Ed. 4, this clause is renumbered as H.27.1.1.2)		P
H.27.1.1.3	Requirements, evaluation of compliance:		P
	a) no emission of flames or hot metal or hot plastics		P
	b) temperature of supplementary and reinforced insulation:		P
	- not exceeding 1.5 times value specified in Cl. 14		P
	- exception: thermoplastic material		P
	c) change in the output as declared in Table 1, requirement 57		P
	d) control continuous to comply with requirements of Cl. 8 and Cl. 13		P
	e) no deterioration of parts that would result in failure to comply with requirements of Cl. 20		P
	f) no rupture of fuse use supply, or		P
	- rupture with operation of an internal protecting device		N/A
	Internal protecting device not required since sample, after replacement of the fuse in the supply, complied:		P
	- with a), b) and d) of H.27.1.1.3		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 72 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- with requirements of Cl. 20 for accessible distances from active parts to accessible surfaces (control mounted as for its intended use)		P
	g) output waveform as declared in Table 1, requirement 56		P
H.27.1.1.5	Electronic circuit fault conditions per table H.21		P
H.27.1.1.6	Motor load, if failure or malfunction causes change in the supply waveform to the controlled motor:		N/A
	1) load (normal waveform) adjusted to 6 times rated load, or	Not cause change in the supply waveform	N/A
	- locked rotor rating declared		N/A
	2) fault conditions introduced		N/A
	3) test conditions per H.27.1.2		N/A
	a) unfavourable voltage (V)		—
	c) ambient temperature (°C).....		—
	d) fuse rating (A)		—
	e) actuating member		—
	4) evaluation of compliance per H.27.1.3 a) to e)		N/A
H.27.1.2	Protection against internal faults to ensure functional safety		N/A
H.27.1.2	controls declared under req. 109 of tab. 7.2 tested when the control is in the declared condition and when it is not:		N/A
H.27.1.2.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
H.27.1.2.1.1	Fault avoidance and fault tolerance		N/A
	Controls incorporating control functions of class B or C are designed per H.27.1.2 taking into account the failure modes of Table H.21 and H.11.12 for software, if applicable		N/A
	The system configuration is either inherently failsafe		N/A
	Or, components with direct safety-critical functions are guarded by safeguards according to H.11.12 software class B or C,		N/A
	safeguards are built into hardware and can be supplemented by software		N/A
	safeguards can cause a completely independent safety-shut-down		N/A
	Time slot monitoring is sensitive to both an upper and a lower limit of the time interval		N/A
	In a class C control function if a single fault in a primary safeguard can render the safeguard inoperative, a secondary safeguard is provided		N/A
	The reaction time of the secondary safeguard is in accordance with Clause H.27.1.2.3		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 73 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Components are dimensioned on the basis of the worst-case conditions which can arise in the control, as stated by the factory		N/A
H.27.1.2.1.2	Documentation		N/A
	The documentation is based on H.11.12.3		N/A
	The functional analysis of the control and the safety related programs under its control are documented in a clear hierarchical way in accordance with the safety philosophy and the program requirements		N/A
	Minimum documentation provided for assessment:		N/A
	A description of the system philosophy, the control flow, data flow and timings		N/A
	A clear description of the safety philosophy of the system with all safeguards and safety functions clearly indicated. Sufficient design information is provided to enable the safety functions or safeguards to be assessed		N/A
	Documentation for any software within the system		N/A
	Programming documentation is supplied in a programming design language declared by the factory		N/A
	Safety related data and safety related segments of the operating sequence are identified and classified according to H.11.12.3		N/A
	There is a clear relationship between the various parts of the documentation		N/A
H.27.1.2.2	Class B control function		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
	A class B control function is designed such that under single fault conditions it remains in or proceeds to the defined state.		N/A
	Software complies with software class B		N/A
	The assessment is performed according to H.27.1.2.2.2 and H.27.1.2.2.3 and under the test conditions and criteria of H.27.1.2.5		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.2	First fault		N/A
	Any first fault (see Table H.21) in any one component or any one fault together with any other fault arising from that first fault results in either:		N/A
	a) the control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals de-energized or assumes a status in which they ensure a safe situation; or		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 74 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	b) the control reacts within the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91) by proceeding to safety shut-down, or to lock-out, provided that subsequent reset from the lock-out condition under the same fault condition results in the system returning to the lock-out condition; or		N/A
	c) the control continuous to operate, the fault is identified during the next start-up sequence, the result is a) or b); or		N/A
	d) the control remains operational in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2.....		N/A
H.27.1.2.2.3	Fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
	Any first fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (see Table H.21), induced while the control stays in the safety-shut-down or lock-out position, results in either:		N/A
	a) The control remains in safety-shut-down or lock-out, safety related output terminals remaining de-energized; or		N/A
	b) The control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals remaining de-energized; or		N/A
	c) the control comes again in operation resulting in a) or b) as mentioned in this clause under the condition that the safety related output terminals are energized not longer than the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91)		N/A
	If the cause of the original safety shut-down or lock-out condition no longer remains and the control comes in operation again, it operates in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2		N/A
	The relevant part 2 specifies the fault reaction time as well as the applicability of c)		N/A
H.27.1.2.3	Class C control function		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.1	Design and construction requirements		N/A
	A class C control function is designed such that under first and second fault conditions it remains in or proceeds to the defined state		N/A
	The assessment is performed according to H.27.1.2.3.2, H.27.1.2.3.3 and H.27.1.2.4 and under the test conditions and criteria of H.27.1.2.5.		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.2	First fault		N/A
	Any first fault (see Table H.21) in any one component or any one fault together with any other fault arising from that first fault results in either:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 75 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	a) the control becomes inoperative with all safety related output terminals de-energized or assumes a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	b) the control reacts within the fault reaction time (see Table 1, requirement 91) by proceeding to safety shut-down, or to lock-out, providing that subsequent reset from the lock-out condition under the same fault condition results in the system returning to the lock-out condition;		N/A
	c) the control continuous to operate, the fault is identified during the next start-up sequence, the result is a) or b);.....:		N/A
	d) The control remains operational in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of the relevant part 2.		N/A
H.27.1.2.3.3	Second fault		N/A
	Any further independent fault considered together with the first fault results in either, H.27.1.2.3.2 a), b), c) or d). During assessment, the second fault has only to be considered to occur		N/A
	a) Either, when a start-up sequence has been performed between the first and the second fault, or		N/A
	b) 24 h after the first fault.		N/A
	Part 2 specifies the applicability of a) or b) and the fault reaction time (Table 1, requirement 91):		N/A
H.27.1.2.4	Faults during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
H.27.1.2.4.2	First fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
	Any first fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (Table H.21), induced while the control is staying in the safety-shut-down or lock-out position, results in either:		N/A
	a) The control remaining in safety-shut-down or lock-out, safety related output terminals remaining de-energized or in a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A
	b) The control becoming inoperative with all safety related output terminals remaining de-energized or assuming a status in which they ensure a safe situation;		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 76 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	c) The control comes again in operation resulting in a) or b) as mentioned in this clause under the condition that the safety related output terminals are energized not longer than the fault reaction time (Table 1, requirement 91). If the cause of the original safety shut-down or lock-out condition no longer remains and the control comes again in operation, it operates in accordance with the safety related functional requirements of Part 2 and the second fault assessment carried out according to clause H.27.1.2.3.3		N/A
H.27.1.2.4.3	Second fault introduced during lock-out or safety- shut-down		N/A
	Any second fault (together with any other fault arising from that fault) in any one component (see Table H.21), induced while the control is staying in the safety shut-down or lock-out position, results in either H.27.1.2.4.2 a), b) or c)		N/A
	The relevant part 2 specifies the fault reaction time ..		N/A
	It may also specify a different time span in which the second fault does not occur, if different from 24 h.....		N/A
H.27.1.2.5	Circuit and construction evaluation		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.1	Test conditions		N/A
	The fault is considered to have occurred at any stage in the control program sequence		N/A
	The control is operated or considered to operate under the following conditions:		N/A
	a) at the most unfavourable voltage in the range 85 % to 110 % of the rated supply voltage (V).....		N/A
	b) loaded with the most unfavourable load declared by the factory		N/A
	c) in an ambient temperature of (20 ± 5) °C, unless there are significant reasons for conducting the test at another temperature within the factory's declared range; (°C)		N/A
	d) with any actuating member placed in the most unfavourable position;		N/A
	e) with tissue paper placed on the supporting surface(s) of the control;		N/A
	f) with sparks of about 3 mm in length and having an energy of not less than 0,5 J applied to those components which are likely to liberate flammable gases during the test		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.2	Test criteria		N/A
	During the appraisal, it is verified that under the conditions described above, the following criteria are satisfied.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 77 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	a) The control does not emit flames, hot metal or hot plastics, the tissue paper does not ignite, no explosion results from the liberation of flammable gases and any flame produced does not continue to burn for more than 10 s after switching off the spark generator		N/A
	When a control is incorporated with any appliance, any enclosure afforded by the appliance is taken into consideration		N/A
	b) If the control continues to function, it complies with Clauses 8 and 13 or Clauses 8 and 13 of the relevant part 2.		N/A
	If it ceases to function, it still continues to comply with Clause 8 or Clause 8 of the relevant part 2		N/A
	c) There is no loss of protective function		N/A
	After the tests there is no deterioration of the various parts of the control that result in failure to comply with Clause 20 or Clause 20 of the relevant part 2.		N/A
H.27.1.2.5.3	Assessment		N/A
	A thorough appraisal of the circuit is carried out to determine its performance under the specified fault conditions. This appraisal takes the form of a theoretical analysis and a component failure simulation test		N/A
	Fault simulations may also be carried out to simulate faults within complex devices, e. g. EPROM emulation tests		N/A
	Only the safety related software (software class B and C) as identified in H.27.1.2.1.2 are subjected to further assessment. For class identification, a fault tree analysis used		N/A
H.27.4	Electronic disconnection: withstands abnormal overvoltage conditions		N/A
H.27.4.1	- control loaded as indicated in Cl. 17.2; rated voltage (V)..... :		N/A
	- control subjected to 1,15 x VR for 5 s during electronic disconnection; test voltage (V)..... :		N/A
H.27.4.2	- control provides electronic disconnection as determined by the test of H.11.4.16.2		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 78 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
J	ANNEX J – REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS USING THERMISTORS		P
J.4.3.5.4.	Type 1 controls using thermistors as temperature sensing devices where self-heating is negligible are not subjected to the tests for thermistors		N/A
J.6.4.3.3	According to features of automatic action provide the equivalent of micro-interruption		P
J4.3.5.101	Thermistor evaluated for the function performed in the control. Type 2 tested with thermistor		N/A
	Requirement 64 in table 7.2 observed		N/A
J.6.15.5	According to construction, addition: control using NTC or PTC thermistors		P
J.6.17	According to use of the thermistor, addition:		P
J.6.17.1	- thermistor control element		N/A
J.6.17.2	- self-controlled heater		N/A
J.6.17.3	- thermistor sensing element		P
J.7	Information, addition to Table 1		P
	J61 - according to the use of a thermistor; clause: J6.7; method: X		P
	J62 - resistance/temperature characteristics; clauses: J15.7, J17.17.1, J12.2.1; method: X		N/A
	J63 - resistance/temperature characteristics drift; clause: J17.18.2; method: X		N/A
	J64 - Number of cycles; clause: J17.18.2 and J.4.3.5.101; method: X		N/A
	J65 - Method of resistance/temperature measurements; clauses: J15.7, J17.18.1; method: X		N/A
J.12.2.1	Protection against humid conditions, addition: Type 2 controls using thermistors		N/A
	- resistance/temperature measurements performed before and after the test		N/A
	- resistance/temperature characteristics and drift within the declared limits		N/A
J.15.7	Manufacturing deviation and drift, addition: resistance/temperature characteristics determined, (indicated in J.12.2.1 and J.17.17) using the method declared (factory) in Table 1, requirement 65		N/A
J.17	Endurance, addition: sequence of tests:		P
	a) Type 1 controls using thermistors:		P
	- Thermal runaway by increased voltage (PTC), J.17.8.5.		N/A
	- Overcurrent test (NTC), J17.18.6		P
	b) Type 2 controls using thermistors: 1) Resistance/Temperature measurements before and after each of the following		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 79 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- extended cycling, J.17.18.2		N/A
	- thermal conditioning, J.17.18.3		N/A
	- cold environmental electrical cycling, J.17.18.4		N/A
	- thermal runaway (PTC), J.17.18.5		N/A
	- overcurrent test (NTC), J.17.18.6		N/A
J.17.17.1	Compliance, after tests J17.18.1 to J17.18.4:		N/A
	- performance of the control not adversely affected		N/A
	- function as intended and declared		N/A
	Type 2 controls using thermistors, resistance/temperature characteristic(s):		N/A
	- determined as indicated in b) of J.17.17		N/A
	- as declared, Table 1, requirement 63		N/A
J.17.17.2	Compliance after tests J.17.18.5 and J.17.18.6		P
	- control complies with requirements of Cl. 8 and 13		P
	- no emission of flames or expulsion of particles		P
J.17.18	Test conditions: test conducted on 3 samples; identification numbers; number		P
J.17.18.1	Method of resistance/temperature measurement (Table 1, requirement 65): R/T curve established taking into consideration, self-heating, thermal dissipation and voltage effect		P
J.17.18.2	Extended cycling, thermistor subjected to:		N/A
	- number of cycles declared (factory); Table 1, requirement 64; number of cycles		—
	- cycling over the portion of the resistance/temperature curve used in the application		N/A
	Self-controlled heaters and thermistor control elements cycled electrically		N/A
	- at max. rated voltage (V)		—
	- at max. load conditions		—
	Thermistor sensing elements		N/A
	- Cycled thermally		N/A
J.17.18.3.1	Unswitched mode, thermal conditioning:		N/A
	- without energizing		N/A
	- temperature just below the step-like change in resistance occurs, resistance/temperature declaration; Table 1, req. 62; temperature (°C)		N/A
	- duration	1000 h	—
J.17.18.3.2	Switched mode, thermal conditioning:		N/A
	- without energizing		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 80 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- temperature: 30 K above temperature increment in which step-like change occurs; temperature (°C) .. :		N/A
	- duration	1000 h	—
J17.18.4	Cold environmental electrical cycling:		N/A
	- control in a chamber at 0 °C or T _{min} (the lower); temperature (°C)		N/A
	- Thermistor cycled at max. rated electrical conditions		N/A
	- over the significant portion of the resistance/ temperature curve; temperature (°C)		N/A
	- number of cycles	1000 cycles	—
J.17.18.5	Thermal runaway by increased voltage:		N/A
	- Thermistors energized with max. rated conditions (until thermally stabilized)		N/A
	- voltage increased (appropriate rate: 0.1 times every 2 min) until breakdown occurs or 2 x working voltage is reached; voltage (V)		N/A
J.17.18.6	Overcurrent test (NTC)		P
	- Thermistor to be operated at max. rated conditions (A) (until thermally stabilized)		P
	- Current increased (0.1 times every 4 min) until 1.5 times max. working current is reached; current (A)		P
J.24.2.1	Components, addition: thermistors tested under IEC 60738-1, IEC 60738-1-1 or IEC 60539		N/A
L	ANNEX L (NORMATIVE) – OVERVOLTAGE CATEGORIES		P
	Requirements for overvoltage categories based on IEC 60664-1 considered		P
N	ANNEX N (NORMATIVE) – POLLUTION DEGREES		P
	Degrees of Pollution in the micro-environment per Annex N considered		P
P	ANNEX P (NORMATIVE) – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (PCB) COATING PERFORMANCE TEST		N/A
P.2	PCB base material complies with IEC 60249 series	Not applicable to PCB use in pollution degree 2	N/A
P.3	Electric strength of coating		N/A
	- test conducted after conditioning - Clauses P.3.3 and P.3.4		N/A
	- based on operational insulation		N/A
	- test voltage per table 12		N/A
P.3.2	Ageing test:		N/A
	- five samples subjected to 130° C ± 2° C		N/A
	- duration: 1000 hours		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 81 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
P.3.3	Humidity Conditioning:		N/A
	- performed on same samples used in Cl. P.3.2		N/A
	- conditioned in humidity chamber at a temperature of $(35 \pm 1)^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $(90 \pm 5)\%$ relative humidity		N/A
	- duration.....: 48 hours		—
	After conditioning, each sample was subjected to the electric strength test with complying test results		N/A
P.3.4	Environmental cycle conditioning:		N/A
	- five samples subjected to three complete cycles of conditioning per table P.1		N/A
	After conditioning, each sample was subjected to the electric strength test with complying test results.		N/A
P.3.5	After conditioning, each sample wrapped in aluminium foil was subjected to the electric strength test, Cl. P.3.1 between:		N/A
P3.6	- leads A, B, and C individually and common lead (figure P.1)		N/A
	- no evidence of flashover or breakdown		N/A
Q	ANNEX Q (NORMATIVE) – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD COATING PERFORMANCE TEST		N/A
Q.1	Printed wiring board conforming to requirements for type 1 coating (IEC 60664-3): complies with creepage requirements of Cl. 20, pollution degree 1	Not applicable to PCB use in pollution degree 2	N/A
Q.2	Printed wiring board conforming to requirements for type 2 coating (IEC 60664-3): complies with requirements for solid insulation, Cl. 20.3		N/A
Q.3	Samples: production printed boards or standard test boards (figs. Q.1 and Q.2) used:		N/A
	- Thirteen (13) samples for type 1		N/A
	- Seventeen (17) samples for type 2		N/A
Q.4 + Q5	Compliance for type 1 or 2 coating: checked by tests of IEC 60664-3, Cl. 5 with test levels or conditions specified in Cl. Q.5		N/A
T	ANNEX T (NORMATIVE) - REQUIREMENTS FOR SELV AND PELV		N/A
T.2	Protection against electric shock by SELV or PELV		N/A
T.2.1	SELV - Protection against electric shock is provided by the following measures		N/A
	– limitation of voltage, ELV according to T.3.1 in a circuit (the SELV-system), and		N/A
	– protective-separation, according to T.3.2, of the SELV-system from all circuits other than SELV and PELV, and		N/A
	– Simple-separation, according to T.3.3, of the SELV-system from other SELV-systems, from PELV-systems and from earth.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 82 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Intentional connection of exposed-conductive-parts of the control to a protective conductor or to an earth-conductor is not permitted.		N/A
	In special locations where SELV is required and where protective screening according to T.3.2.1 is applied,		N/A
	Separation between protective screen and every circuit by basic insulation rated for the highest voltage present		N/A
	Requirements for the elements of SELV are given in Clause T.3		N/A
T.2.2	PELV - Protection against electric shock is provided by the following measures:		N/A
	– limitation of voltage, ELV according to T.3.1 in a circuit which may be earthed and/or the exposed-conductive-parts of which may be earthed (the PELV-system), and		N/A
	– Protective separation according to T.3.2 of the PELV-system from all circuits other than SELV and PELV		N/A
	It is not necessary to provide basic insulation between the protective screen and the PELV-system		N/A
	Where live parts of the PELV-system are accessible (touchable) simultaneously with conductive parts which, in case of a fault, could assume the potential of the primary circuit, protection against electric shock depends on protective-equipotential-bonding (T.3.4) of all such conductive parts; such parts are bonded to the protective earthing terminal or termination of the control		N/A
	Requirements for the elements of PELV are given in Clause T.3.		N/A
T.3	ELV, protective separation, simple separation, protective bonding as elements of SELV and PELV		N/A
T.3.1	Limitation of voltage provides that the voltage between simultaneously accessible parts does not exceed relevant ELV limits as specified in 2.1.5 and as specified in 8.1.1.		N/A
T.3.2	Protective separation between a SELV/PELV-circuit and other live circuits is achieved by means of:		N/A
	– basic insulation and supplementary insulation, each rated for the highest voltage present, i.e. double insulation, or		N/A
	– reinforced insulation rated for the highest voltage present, or		N/A
	– protective screening according to T.3.2.1 with the protective screen being separated from		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 83 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	each adjacent circuit by basic insulation rated for the highest adjacent circuit voltage (see also T.2.1, last paragraph), or		N/A
	– A combination of these provisions.		N/A
	If conductors of different circuits are contained together in a multi-conductor cable or in another grouping of conductors, they are insulated for the highest voltage present, so that double insulation or reinforced insulation is achieved		N/A
	If any component is connected between the separated circuits, that component complies with the requirements for protective impedance.		N/A
	When the supply of SELV or PELV circuits is obtained from supply mains of higher voltages, it is either		N/A
	– through a safety isolating transformer, or		N/A
	– a converter with separate windings providing equivalent insulation and meeting following requirements:		N/A
	Control declared IPX7 was subjected to second fault analysis (item 73 of Table H.1) for the circuits and insulation between windings of the converter and as result of second fault the ELV value of 0 V was not exceeded. The current between the poles of the output complied with H.8.1.10.		N/A
	Compliance is checked by inspection, measurement and when performing the appropriate test(s) in the order of this standard.		N/A
T.3.2.1	Protective screening consists of a conductive screen interposed between hazardous-live-parts of the control, installation, or system and the part being protected (e.g. a SELV-circuit or a PELV circuit).		N/A
	The protective screen is permanently connected to the protective earthing and the connection complies with Clause 9; and		N/A
	– Itself complies with the requirements of Clause 9.		N/A
T.3.3	Basic insulation is required between SELV- / PELV-circuits and other SELV- / PELV-systems or earth and is rated for the highest voltage present.		N/A
	Component connected between separated circuits withstands the electric stresses specified for the insulation which it bridges and its impedance limits the prospective current flow through the component to the steady-state current values indicated in H.8.1.10 and H.11.2.5 for protective impedance		N/A
T.3.4	The requirements for protective bonding (Clause 9 of this standard) met		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 84 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For the installation of controls which consist of parts of the fixed electrical installation of a building, the requirements for protective bonding in IEC standards for installation of buildings apply		N/A
U	ANNEX U - REQUIREMENTS FOR RELAYS WHEN USED AS CONTROLS IN IEC 60335 APPLIANCES		N/A
U.6.3	Classification according to their purpose		N/A
U.6.6	Classification according to method of connection		N/A
U.6.8	Classification according to protection against electric shock		N/A
U.6.8.4	For a relay: insulation between coil and contact circuits		N/A
U.6.8.5	For a relay: insulation between live parts and test function, manual action actuating member		N/A
U.7	Information		N/A
	3 - Rated voltage for both coil and contacts (method C)		N/A
	4 - Nature of supply for both coil and contacts (method C)		N/A
	88 – Max. intended click rate U.23 (method D)		N/A
U.14	Heating		N/A
U.14.4	Replacement: Tests were conducted under following conditions:		N/A
	$U_{Coil} \times 0,9$ + contacts loaded or $I_{Coil} \times 0,9$ + contacts loaded		N/A
	$U_{Coil} \times 1,1$ + contacts loaded or $I_{Coil} \times 1,1$ + contacts loaded		N/A
	$I_{Coil} = 0$ + contacts loaded (N.C. contacts)		N/A
	Relays were mounted as specified		N/A
	– PWB connected relays were mounted to PWB if submitted with relays to be tested		N/A
	If not available, relays mounted to plain PWB material, conductors according to Tab 10.2.1 were soldered to PWB pins		N/A
U.17.14	Endurance - Evaluation of compliance		N/A
	Replacement of second list item as follows: Requirements of Cl. 14, under the conditions stated by U.14.4, for terminals, current carrying parts, and supporting surfaces met (Table 13 Note 1)		N/A
U.17.16	Test for particular purpose controls		N/A
	Relays were endurance tested according to the following schedule:		N/A
	Ageing test of 17.6		N/A
	Over-voltage test of automatic action of 17.7		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 85 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Test of automatic action at accelerated rate of 17.8		N/A
	Test of automatic action at slow rate of 17.9		N/A
	Overcurrent test of manual action at accelerated speed of 7.10		N/A
	Test of manual action at slow speed of 7.11		N/A
	Test of manual action at high speed of 17.12		N/A
	Test of manual action at accelerated speed of 17.13 if applicable		N/A
U.20	Creepage distances, clearances and distances through solid insulation		N/A
	Assessment was conducted with relay energized, de-energized, and manually operated		N/A
U.23	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements – emission		N/A
	Consideration given as to whether EMC requirements are applicable to relays		N/A
U.24	Components: Relays incorporating electronic components assessed according to Annex H.		N/A
AA	ANNEX AA - MAXIMUM MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		N/A
	Allowable deviation and drift		N/A
	Type of control :		—
	Temperature range :		—
	Maximum allowable deviation from declared operating value		N/A
	% of declared value :		—
	Declared value [K] :		—
	Declared value [°C] :		—
	Calculated values		N/A
	Minimum operating temperature [°C] :		—
	Maximum operating temperature [°C] :		—
	Measured operating values (see clause 15) :		—
	Maximum allowable drift from initial measured value		N/A
	% of declared value :		—
	Declared value [K] :		—
	Measured value [°C] :		—
	Calculated values		N/A
	Minimum operating temperature [°C] :		—
	Maximum operating temperature [°C] :		—

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 86 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Measured operating values see clause 15 :		—
	Notes a) through e) observed		N/A
BB	ANNEX BB - TIME FACTOR		N/A
	Method to determine time factor by one of the following methods		N/A
	BB.2: two bath method		N/A
	BB.3: gradient method		N/A
BB.1	Characteristics and switching point for determination of T		N/A
	Checked in a steady state		N/A
BB.1.1	Media		N/A
	Working medium		—
	Test medium		—
	Conversion factor		—
BB.1.2	T measured (as declared)		N/A
	With sheath or bulb		N/A
	Without sheath or bulb		N/A
BB.1.3	Velocity of the test medium		N/A
	Fluids: 0.2 - 0.3m/s		—
	Air: 1.0 - 1.5m/s		—
BB.2	Two bath method		N/A
	Initial steady state temperature, °C		—
	Temperature of the bath, °C		—
	Set temperature of the control, 63.2% of the sudden rise, °C		—
	Time (measured) up to reached output signal (=time factor T)		—
	Declared value T, °C		—
	Value of T according to table BB.1		N/A
BB.3	Gradient method:		N/A
	Initial steady state temperature, °C		—
	Test bath gradient		—
	Set temperature of the control, °C		—
	Time between reached bath temperature and reached output signal (=time factor T)		—
	Declared value T, °C		—
	Value of T according to table BB.1		N/A
CC	ANNEX CC - NUMBER OF CYCLES		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 87 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test		Verdict
CC.1	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls		P
	Type of thermal control :	Room thermostat	—
	Required number of automatic action :	100 000	—
	Required number of manual action :		—
CC.2	Independently mounted and in-line cord controls (Canada and USA)		N/A
	Type of thermal control :		—
	Required number of automatic action :		—
DD	ANNEX DD CONTROLS FOR USE IN AGRICULTURAL CONFINEMENT BUILDINGS (normative)		N/A
DD.5	Pre-Conditioning		N/A
	Wiring, fittings and etc. were supplied and their openings were sealed		N/A
DD.7.1	Moist carbon dioxide - sulphur dioxide - air mixture test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	1% of volume of carbon dioxide per day		N/A
	1% of volume of sulphur dioxide per day		N/A
	Previous day's mixture purged		N/A
	8 days during 10 day exposure and 2 days during 30 day exposure		N/A
	10 ml of water per 0.003m ³ of chamber volume maintained at bottom of chamber		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.2	Moist hydrogen sulphide - air mixture test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	1% of volume of hydrogen sulphide per day		N/A
	Previous day's mixture purged		N/A
	8 days during 10 day exposure and 2 days during 30 day exposure		N/A
	10 mL of water per 0.003m ³ of chamber volume maintained at bottom of chamber		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (25±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.3	Moist ammonia - air mixture tests		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 88 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Ammonium hydroxide-water solution with concentration of 1% by volume ammonia vapour above the solution		N/A
	Remaining vapour of air and water		N/A
	Solution not replaced or replenished		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.4	Urea - water vapour test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	Saturated urea-water solution, excess crystals in 10 mL of water per 0,003 m³ of chamber volume		N/A
	Solution not replaced or replenished		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±2)°C		N/A
DD.7.5	Warm humid air test		N/A
	One sample for 10 days		N/A
	One sample for 30 days		N/A
	The humidity of the test chamber is maintained at (98 ± 2) %		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (60±1)°C		N/A
DD.7.6	Disinfectant - germicide - water mixture exposure test		N/A
	One sample for 1300 cycles		N/A
	Intermittent spraying and drying of disinfectant germicide-water mixture, 10 min spray and 50 min no spray		N/A
	Temperature of test chamber maintained at (35±1)°C		N/A
	Dairy disinfectant-germicide concentration of 7.8 ml per litre of water		N/A
	Disinfectant-germicide composed of 15% dimethyl ammonium compounds and 85% inert ingredients		N/A
DD.7.7.1	Dust penetration test		N/A
	One sample, IEC 60529, first numeral 5		N/A
	Category 1 or Category 2		—
DD.7.7.2	Dust heating, abnormal test		N/A
	Controls with heat generating components, mounted and electrically connected as intended.		N/A
	Wheat and cord dust passed through 0.075 mm mesh width screen		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 89 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Chamber temperature T_{\max} or 40°C		—
	Rated voltage and current until temperature stability		N/A
DD.8	Recovery: Samples rinsed with water and allowed to dry at room temperature		N/A
DD.9	General evaluation		N/A
DD.9.1	Gaskets and other enclosure sealing materials not deteriorated excessively		N/A
	External adjustments and other mechanisms remain operable		N/A
	Each corrosive exposure test without undue corrosion which may affect integrity of enclosure		N/A
DD.9.2	Each sample complies with Clause 8, Sub-clause 17.5 and Clause 20 after the overvoltage test of 17.1.3.1 conducted at room temperature		N/A
	In Canada and the USA, the overvoltage test replaced by an overload test		N/A
DD.9.3	For the test of DD.7.7.1, dust did not enter the enclosure		N/A
DD.9.4	For test of DD.7.7.2, the temperatures specified in Clause 14 were not exceeded by more than 15 K.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 90 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict

13.2	TABLE: electric strength test					N/A
test location / circuit	type of insulation	type/model	working voltage (V)	test voltage (V)	flashover/ breakdown	
--	--	--	--	--	--	

20	TABLE: Creepage distance and clearance measurements						Verdict
	requirements creepage distance and clearance met						P
	supply working voltage (V): 3VDC						—
	overvoltage category: III						—
	rated impulse voltage according to table 20.1(V): 800V						—
	requirements for case B (20.1.7, 20.1.12) met (cl. 20.1, Note 2):						N/A
creepage distance Cd and clearance Cl across (type of insulation)		nominal Volt. (V)	pollution degree	required Cd (mm)	Cd (mm)	required Cl (mm)	Cl (mm)
operational insulation		--	--	--	--	--	--
basic insulation (Terminal between L and N)		--	--	--	--	--	--
supplementary insulation		-	-	-	-	-	-
reinforced insulation (Between Live parts and touchable parts)		--	--	--	--	--	--
full disconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-
micro-disconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-
electronic disconnection		-	-	-	-	-	-
Remark: This product is SELV							

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 91 of 112

IEC 60730-2-9					
Clause	Requirement – Test			Result – Remark	Verdict
24.1 / 24.2	TABLE: components				P
No.	object/part No.	factory/ trademark	type/model	technical data	mark(s) of conformity
1	PCB	TOP FAITH P C B CO LTD	Various	V-0, 130℃	UL E154636
2	LCD cover	Sabic Innovative Plastics BV	PC 241R (f2)	Flammability rating of V-2	UL E45329
3	Enclosure	Sabic Innovative Plastics BV	PC 241R (f2)	Flammability rating of V-2	UL E45329
1) an asterisk indicates a mark which assures the agreed level of surveillance					

H27.1	TABLE: Electrical / electronic component fault modes										N/A
Component	short circuiting	open circuit	a) No flames	b) 1.5 x max temp. of Cl. 14	c) as declared (H57)	d) protect. against el. shock	d) electric strength, insulation	e) creepage and clearance	f) no rupture of ext. fuses or	f) complies with a), b) and d)	g) as declared in H58
--	--	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	---	---
--	--	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	---	---
Supplementary information:											

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 92 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 60730-2-9
EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Automatic electrical controls for household and similar use

Part 2: Particular requirements for temperature sensing controls

Differences according to..... : EN 60730-2-9:2010 used in conjunction with
EN 60730-1:2011

Attachment Form No. : EU_GD_IEC60730_2_9H

Attachment Originator..... : SIQ

Master Attachment..... : Date (2014-03)

Copyright © 2014 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

Remarks

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 93 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)		P
5.	RATING		—
5.1	Controls for direct connection to supply mains: single phase usage at 230V / multiphase usage at 400V covered (EN 60730-1)		P
6.	CLASSIFICATION		—
6.4.3.105	Replace:		N/A
	an action which cannot be reset under electrically loaded conditions and at temperatures above - 20 °C or at a lower temperature if so declared (Type 1.AK or 2.AK);		N/A
6.7	According to ambient temperature limits of the switch head		N/A
6.7.104	Add:		N/A
	Non-bimetallic SOD for incorporation into appliances for heating or employing liquids or steam		N/A
7.	INFORMATION		—
7.2.1	Methods of information:		—
	Replace in the table 7.2.		—
	601 – EMC standard / test method 23.1(Method X) (EN 60730-1):		P
	602 – declared voltage and current for emission test 23.1.1 (Method D) (EN 60730-1):		P
	103 - SOD reset temperature (either –35 °C or 0 °C) 17.15.2.2 (Method X) (EN 60730-2-9):		N/A
	115 - Ageing temperature for non-bimetallic SOD 17.15.2.2 (Method D) (EN 60730-2-9):		N/A
	116 - Rate of rise of temperature for testing non-bimetallic SOD 17.15.2.2(Method D) (EN 60730-2-9) :		N/A
	Add. in the table 7.2.		—
	601 - The minimum voltage at which a voltage maintained thermal cut-out will not reset (this shall not be higher than 0,85 times the minimum rated voltage) 11.4.106 (EN 60730-2-9):		N/A
7.4.3	In United Kingdom terminals exclusively for live external conductor marked L not used other ways (EN 60730-1 Annex ZB)		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 94 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test		Verdict
10.	TERMINALS AND TERMINATION'S		N/A
10.1.4.2	Sub-clause deleted		—
10.1.4.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
10.1.16	Void		—
10.2	Terminals and terminations for internal conductors		—
10.2.1	Connectable conductors:		N/A
	-no terminals required if conductor permanently connected by factory		N/A
11.	CONSTRUCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS		—
11.1.102	Add:		—
	Insulating material used in non-bimetallic SODs as defined in this standard shall comply with the requirements of EN 60216-1:2001 and be suitable for the application (EN 60730-2-9). :		N/A
11.4	Actions:		—
11.4.106	Replace: Voltage maintained thermal cut-out (Type 1.AK or Type 2.AK)		—
	A voltage maintained thermal cut-out shall be so designed that it does not automatically reset at any temperature higher than -20 °C or any lower temperature declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 111 :		N/A
	Compliance is checked by the following test which is carried out as part of 17.14		N/A
	The voltage maintained thermal cut-out shall be maintained, in an operated condition, at -20 °C or at any lower temperature declared by the factory in Table 7.2, Requirement 111		N/A
	The voltage maintained thermal cut-out is connected to the voltage value declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 601, in series with a resistance of a value which will limit the current through the control to not more than the maximum rated current together with a suitable means to detect resetting of the thermal cut-out.		N/A
	The test will continue for 1 h. The device shall not reset during this period.		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 95 of 112

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
11.8	Size of cords - non-detachable		N/A
11.8.1	Non-detachable cords:		N/A
	- rubber sheathed, not lighter than (60245 IEC 53) H05RR-F of HD 22.4; type :		N/A
	- PVC sheathed, not lighter than (60227 IEC 53) H05VV-F of HD 21.5; H05 VV-F; type111 :		N/A
11.11	Requirements during mounting, maintenance and servicing		N/A
11.11.1	Covers and their fixing		N/A
11.11.1.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
11.11.1.4	Sub-clause deleted		—
12.	MOISTURE AND DUST RESISTANCE		N/A
12.1	Protection against ingress of water and dust		N/A
12.1.6.2	The glands and other sealing means are than tightened with a torque equal to two-thirds of that given in Table 20 (19.1 of the previous edition)		N/A
12.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
13.	ELECTRIC STRENGTH AND INSULATION RESISTANCE		—
	Replace:		—
	Clause of part 1 is applicable		—
13.2.3	Consult the table 12 for differences in test voltages	—	—
13.3	Sub-clause deleted:		—
14.	HEATING		P
14.4	Electrical conditions:		P
	- voltage (V): most unfavourable value between 0.9 and 1.1 times U_R :		P
	- voltage (V) if circuit not voltage sensitive: min. 10% of U_R :		N/A
	- current (A): most unfavourable value between 0.9 and 1.1 times I_R :		P
14.Z1	If $T_{Meas} \geq T_{Max}$ specified in 14.1 (windings and core laminations), 6 samples subjected to the following tests:		N/A
	Moving parts, if any, were locked and a current was passed individually through each winding to reach T_{Max} measured under the conditions of test 14.1		N/A
	Current is increased to reach $T_{Max} + T_{Increase}$ ($T_{Increase}$ chosen in table Z1) and held constant for the first period of the corresponding $Time_{Total}$		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 96 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Time _{Total} (corresponding to chosen T _{Increase}) is divided in 4 equal periods of 48h each followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
	Failure of only one of the six samples during the first of the four periods of the test is ignored.		N/A
	If 1 of the 6 samples fails during the 2 nd , 3 rd or 4 th period of the test, the remaining five samples are subjected to an additional fifth test cycle		N/A
	Fifth test cycle followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
	Failure of any of the remaining five controls will entail a rejection.		N/A
	Controls are than subjected to test of 17.8 for one half of specified cycles		N/A
	Test of 17.8 followed by humidity treatment acc. 12.2 (deviation: electric strength at level 50 % of 13.2)		N/A
15.	MANUFACTURING DEVIATION AND DRIFT		—
15.5.3.109	Replace:		—
	For SODs, after the contacts have operated, satisfactory disconnection is determined by subjecting each SOD device to the voltage specified in Table 13.2, with no prior humidity treatment		N/A
16.	ENVIROMENTAL STRESS		—
	Replace:		—
	All controls except bimetallic SODs shall be environmentally conditioned as per Clause 16 of EN 60730-1.		P
17	ENDURANCE		—
17.2.2	Replace:		—
	Electrical load as specified in table 14(17.2.1 of the previous edition) at rated voltage V _R , with this voltage than increased to 1,15 V _R for the overvoltage test of 17.7 and 17.10		—
17.2.3	Sub-clause deleted		—
17.3.1	Replace:		—
	If T _{min} is less than 0°C, the following additional tests shall be carried out with the switch head maintained between T _{min} and (T _{min} - 5) °C:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 97 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	- Controls with Type 1 action – Clauses 16 and 17;		N/A
	- Controls with Type 2 action – Clauses 15, 16 and 17;		N/A
17.15.	Single operation devices		—
17.15.1	Bimetallic single operation devices		—
17.15.1.3	Replace:		—
17.15.1.3	For bimetallic single operation devices with a declared reset temperature of -35 °C, six untested samples shall be subjected to an over-voltage test for one cycle under the electrical conditions of Table 17.2-1.		N/A
17.15.1.3.1	Replace:		—
17.15.1.3.1	For bimetallic single operation devices with a declared reset temperature of 0 °C, one sample shall be subjected to an over-voltage test of 50 cycles under the electrical conditions of Table 17.2-1.		N/A
17.15.2	Non-bimetallic single operation devices		—
	Replace:		—
	For a non-bimetallic SOD, automatic temperature sensing functions except those for the non-bimetallic part of the control, such as thermostat, temperature limiter and/or the thermal-cut-out, shall comply with 17.16.101, 17.16.103 and 17.16.104 respectively. Tests conducted on separate samples.		N/A
	Replace:		—
17.15.2.1	Six untested samples are then to be mounted in a suitable apparatus and the thermal sensing elements are conditioned for an ageing period equal to either 750 h or the result of the specified number of cycles declared by the end product application divided by 4 (calculation value is the number of hours), whichever is greater :		N/A
	The ageing temperature is declared in Table 7.2, Item 115, tolerance of 0 K -5 K. No operation of the single operation devices shall occur during this ageing period. Operation of the devices shall be detected as indicated in 15.5.3.107 :		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 98 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Replace:		—
17.15.2.2	At the end of the ageing period, the samples are removed from the apparatus.		N/A
	The appropriate tests of Clause 15 shall be repeated on six untested samples and the six samples subjected to the conditioning of 17.15.2.1 and the temperatures measured shall be within the declared deviation limits, with the electrical conditions of the test VRmax and IRmax. :		N/A
	For non-bimetallic SOD's where any sensing element has a declared reset temperature, the SOD's shall be held at the temperature declared in Table 7.2, the test shall continue for 7 h. The device shall not reset during this period as determined as indicated in 15.5.3.109 :		N/A
	All samples shall then be subjected to the test of Clause 13, carried out at the temperature limits declared in Table 7.2, Requirement 36 :		N/A
17.16.105	Replace:		—
	Void		N/A
18.	MECHANICAL STRENGTH		—
18.1	General requirements		—
18.1.6	Sub-clause deleted		—
18.4	Sub-clause deleted		—
20.	CREEPAGE DISTANCES, CLEARANCES AND DISTANCES THROUGH INSULATION		—
	Replace Table 22		—
21.	RESISTANCE TO HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		P
	Replace:		—
21.2.7	Compliance is checked by the tests of Clause G.4 of Annex G, carried out at a voltage corresponding to the PTI value declared for Table 1, requirement 30		P
	Replace:		—
21.3	The test sequence of 21.2.1 through 21.2.7 applies, preceded by the preconditioning of 21.3.1.		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 99 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	For parts which maintain or retain in position electrical connections the glow-wire test carried-out at 850 °C		P
21.4	Sub-clause deleted		—
23.	EMC REQUIREMENTS EMISSION		N/A
	Replace (the first line of the second paragraph) :		—
23.1	Compliance is checked by one of the following methods as declared by the factory (Table 1, requirement 601) (see also table H.10)		N/A
	Add (before the first dashed paragraph):		—
23.1.1	- the test is conducted at the lowest declared voltage and lowest declared current (Table 1, requirement 602)		N/A
	Replace (the second paragraph):		—
23.1.2	The duration of radio interference is measured by an oscilloscope, or the measuring equipment specified in EN 55016-1-1 but with the capability to measure 20 ms, connected to the control so as to measure the voltage drop across the contacts.		N/A
26.	EMC REQUIREMENTS IMMUNITY. OPERATION WITH MAINS BORNE PERTURBATIONS, MAGNETIC AND ELECTROMAGNETIC DISTURBANCES		N/A
	See Annex H		N/A
27.	ABNORMAL OPERATION		N/A
27.2	Locked mechanism test (for controls incorporating Electro-magnets)		N/A
C	ANNEX C - COTTON USED FOR MERCURY SWITCH TEST		N/A
	Clause deleted		—
D	ANNEX D - HEAT, FIRE AND TRACKING		N/A
	Clause deleted		—
H	ANNEX H - REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS		P
H.7	Information, addition to Table 7.2:		P
	H36 - replacement: limits of activating quantity for any sensing element over which micro-disconnection or electronic disconnection is secure; clause: 11.3.2, H2.4.6; method: X		P
H.26	EMC REQUIREMENTS IMMUNITY .Operation with mains borne perturbations, magnetic, and electromagnetic disturbances		N/A
	Add:		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 100 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
H.26.1	For EMC immunity of operating controls of Type 1 action intended to be used as “free standing controls, independently mounted and/or in-line cord controls” the test of Annex ZD applies instead of those of Clause H.26		N/A
H.26.7	Influence of d.c. in a.c. networks (sub-clause deleted)		N/A
H.26.10	Replace:		N/A
	Sub-clause deleted		N/A
J	ANNEX J - REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROLS USING THERMISTORS		P
J17.17	- thermal runaway by increased voltage (PTC), J17.18.5.		N/A
	- thermal runaway by increased current (NTC), J17.18.6		P
CC	ANNEX CC – Number of cycles		N/A
	Delete: Table CC.2		N/A
ZA	ANNEX ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications		P
ZB	ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)		--
	AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NORWAY, UNITED KINGDOM		--
ZB 2.7.2	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 2.7.3	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 2.7.5.3	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 4.3.3.1	Class 0 controls and Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 4.3.3.3	Class 0 controls and Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.2.1	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.2.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.3.1	Class 0 controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 6.8.3.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
	UNITED KINGDOM		P
ZB 7.4.3	Terminals exclusively for live external conductor: indicated: "L"		P
ZB 7.4.3.2	letter "L" must not be used in another way		P
	AUSTRIA, BELGIUM, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, NORWAY, UNITED KINGDOM		N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 101 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
ZB 9.1.1	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 9.1.2	Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
Table 12	Note 10) Class 0I controls are not allowed		N/A
ZB 11.1.3	Plug must be according to standard sheet B2 in IEC 83 (see also ZC)		N/A
	FINLAND , NORWAY AND SWEDEN		N/A
ZB 16.2.1	replace "-10±2 °C" by "-25±2 °C" (control must be stored 24h at -25±2 °C)		P
ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)		N/A
ZC 11.1.2	(SWEDEN) Mercury not allowed in switches and controls, such as level switches, thermostats and relays		N/A
ZC 11.1.3	(UNITED KINGDOM) add to requirement: These regulations apply to all plugs for domestic use at a voltage of not less than 200V and in General allow only plugs to BS 1363 to be fitted		N/A
ZD	ANNEX ZD (normative) EMC IMMUNITY FOR CONTROLS		P
ZD.2	Classification of the control:		P
ZD.3	INFORMATION		P
	603 According to the electromagnetic environment of one of the two EMC levels (ZD.2)		P
	604 EUT was tested without primary protection (ZD.5)		N/A
	605 Cable length ≤ 30 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	606 Data line length < 10 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	607 Test level (= protection level when upstream protection is not in place) (ZD.5)		N/A
	608 Data line length ≤ 3 meters (ZD.5)		N/A
	609 Applicable of test and frequency (ZD.9)		N/A
	Installation and environmental condition		N/A
	ESD:		—
	Radiated EMF field: Level; Frequency range		—
	Burst: Level		—
	Surge: Installation Class		—
	Conducted disturbance: Level		—

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 102 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
	Power magnetic field: Level.....:		—
	Voltage dips & interruption Level.....:		—
ZD.4	Compliance criteria	A B C	—
ZD.5	Surge immunity test		P
	The control is mounted as specified in 4.1.1, supplied at rated voltage and operated at representative		P
	operating conditions. It is tested in accordance with EN 61000-4-5.		P
	AC power supply and AC I/O directly connected to mains network		P
	AC power supply and AC I/O not directly connected to mains network		N/A
	DC power supply and DC I/O directly connected thereto		N/A
	Unsymmetrical operated circuits/lines		N/A
	Symmetrical operated circuits/lines		N/A
	Shielded I/O and shielded communication lines		N/A
ZD.6	Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test		P
	AC power supply and control output for direct connection to the supply		P
	DC power supply and control outputs for direct connection to the supply		N/A
	Data lines		N/A
ZD.7	Radio-frequency electromagnetic field immunity		P
ZD.7.1	Immunity to conducted disturbances Test levels for conducted disturbances on,		P
	mains		P
	I/O lines		N/A
	DC power lines		N/A
ZD.7.2	Electrostatic discharge Test voltage and application.....:		P
ZD.8	Immunity to radiated electromagnetic fields Control declaration		P
	80 MHz to 1 GHz Field strength		P
	1,4 GHz to 2 GHz Field strength		P
	2,0 GHz to 2,7 GHz Field strength		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

2018-04-08

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

page 103 of 112

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Attachment 1

EN deviation of IEC 60730-2-9:2008+A1:2011			
Clause	Requirement – Test	Result – Remark	Verdict
ZD.9	Immunity to power-frequency magnetic fields		P
	Power: A/m.....: Frequency.....:		—
ZD.10	Test of the influence of voltage dips and voltage interruption in the power supply network		P
	During the test, the control was initially operated at its rated voltage. The control was operated at representative operating conditions.		P
	Voltage dips (50 Hz / 60 Hz)		P
	Duration in periods 50 Hz/60 Hz		P
	Compliance criteria		P
	Voltage interruption (50 Hz/60 Hz)		P
	Duration in periods 50 Hz/60 Hz		P
	Compliance criteria		P
ZZ	ANNEX ZZ (informative) Coverage of Essential Requirements of EU Directives		P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 104 of 112

Attachment 2

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT DIFFERENCES BETWEEN REVISION EN 60730-1: 2011 and EN 60730-1: 2016	
Differences according to..... :	EN 60730-1:2016
Attachment Form No. :	TOS-01
Attachment Originator..... :	TOS
Master Attachment..... :	Date (2017-03)

Title	Changes of the title of the Standard into “Automatic electrical controls – Part 1: General requirements”;	N/A
H.26.1	Add: For type 2 controls the tests of Clause H.26 are also carried out after the control has performed its safety function.	P
H.26.4	Add harmonics and interharmonics including mains signalling at a.c. power port, low frequency immunity tests	P
Table H.12	modification to Table H.12 to align with CISPR 22	P
J.1.1.1	Replace the first paragraph by: Annex J is applicable to discrete thermistor-type devices and to controls using thermistors constructed of doped ceramic or polymeric semiconductor materials.	P
	Add: Annex J does not apply to thermistors used in control functions where further measures to ensure safety are implemented within the control. These requirements apply to positive temperature coefficient (PTC) and negative temperature coefficient (NTC) type devices. Control devices, such as current limiters are not intended to replace current interrupting devices such as fuses, but are intended to provide a level of overcurrent protection complying with the end-use equipment requirements.	N/A
J.4.2.5	Add: Unless otherwise specified, representative samples as indicated in Table J.3 shall be subjected to the tests specified in J.17.18. New samples shall be used for all tests other than the overload and endurance tests.	N/A
J.4.3.2	Add: For the purposes of this standard, the rated voltage (V_r) of a thermistor is the input voltage of a thermistor as declared by the factory.	P
J.4.3.2.11	Add: The electrical and thermal ratings of a thermistor shall be in accordance with Table J.4 and based on its intended application.	P
J.11.3.10	Add: Thermistors used in controls to provide functional safety or as controls to provide functional safety for a controlled application shall provide type 2 action (type 2.YJ), for other applications at least (type 1.YJ).	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 105 of 112

Attachment 2

J.15.7	Add calibration tests for PTC thermistors	N/A
J.15.8	Add inrush current measurement	P
J.20	Add creepage distances, clearances and distances through insulation requirements	P
J.27	Add the requirements for abnormal operation	P
Annex V	Add new requirements covering battery-powered controls, and the use of batteries in controls.	P
CL.24.1.1	Add: Switch mode power supplies or transformers used in converters shall comply with the requirements of IEC 61558-2-16.	N/A
CL.24.4	Add: Switch mode power supplies not covered by 24.2.1, including their peripheral circuitry, used in electronic controls shall comply with the tests of 24.4.1 and all of the applicable requirements of this standard.	N/A
CL.24.4.1	Add overload tests for switch mode power supplies	N/A
CL 9.3.3	revisions covering the allowance of screwless-type clamping units complying with EN 60999-1	N/A
H.11.12	Add: Subclause H.11.12.4 contains additional requirements for remotely actuated control functions.	P
H.11.12.4	Add: Add the tests of remotely actuated control functions	P
	updated requirements for temperature sensing controls.	P

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 106 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: General View for model RT310iTX



Details of: General View



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 107 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: General View



Details of: Inside construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

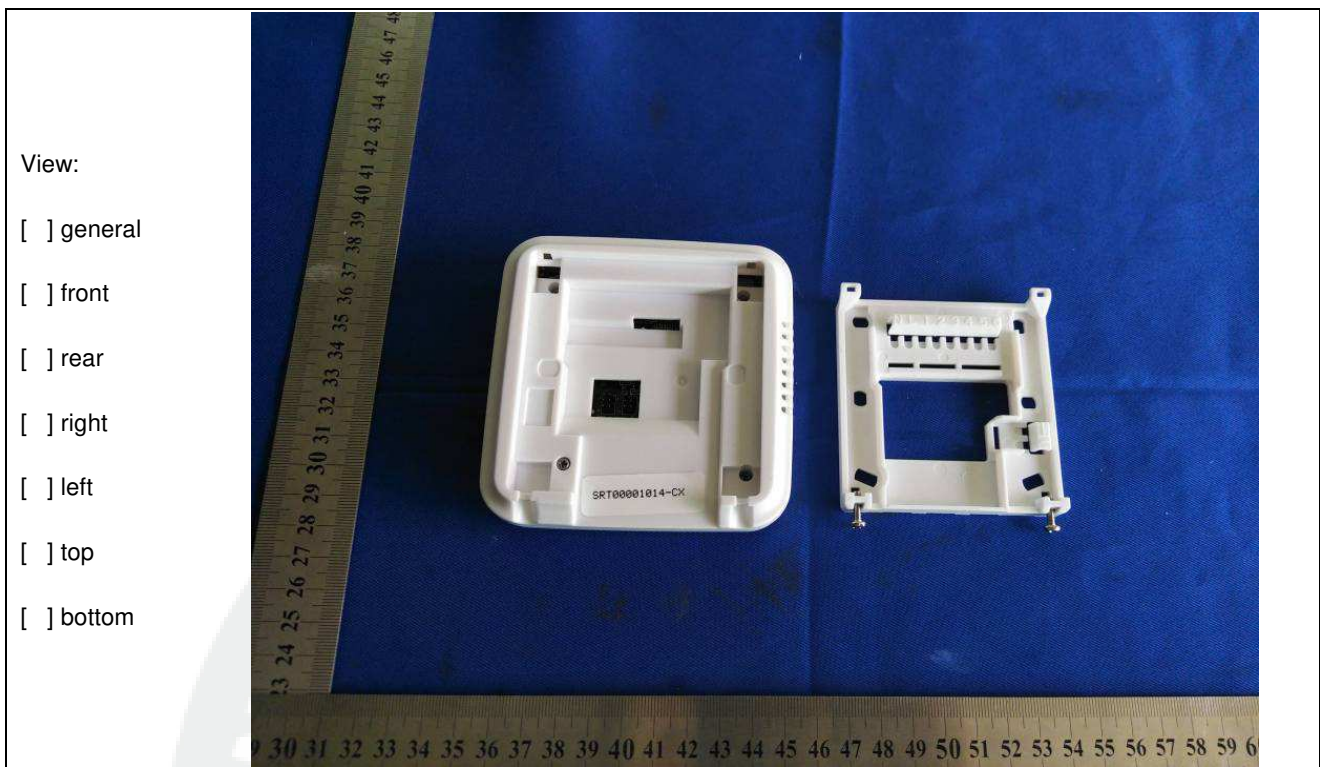
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 108 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: Inside construction



Details of: Inside construction



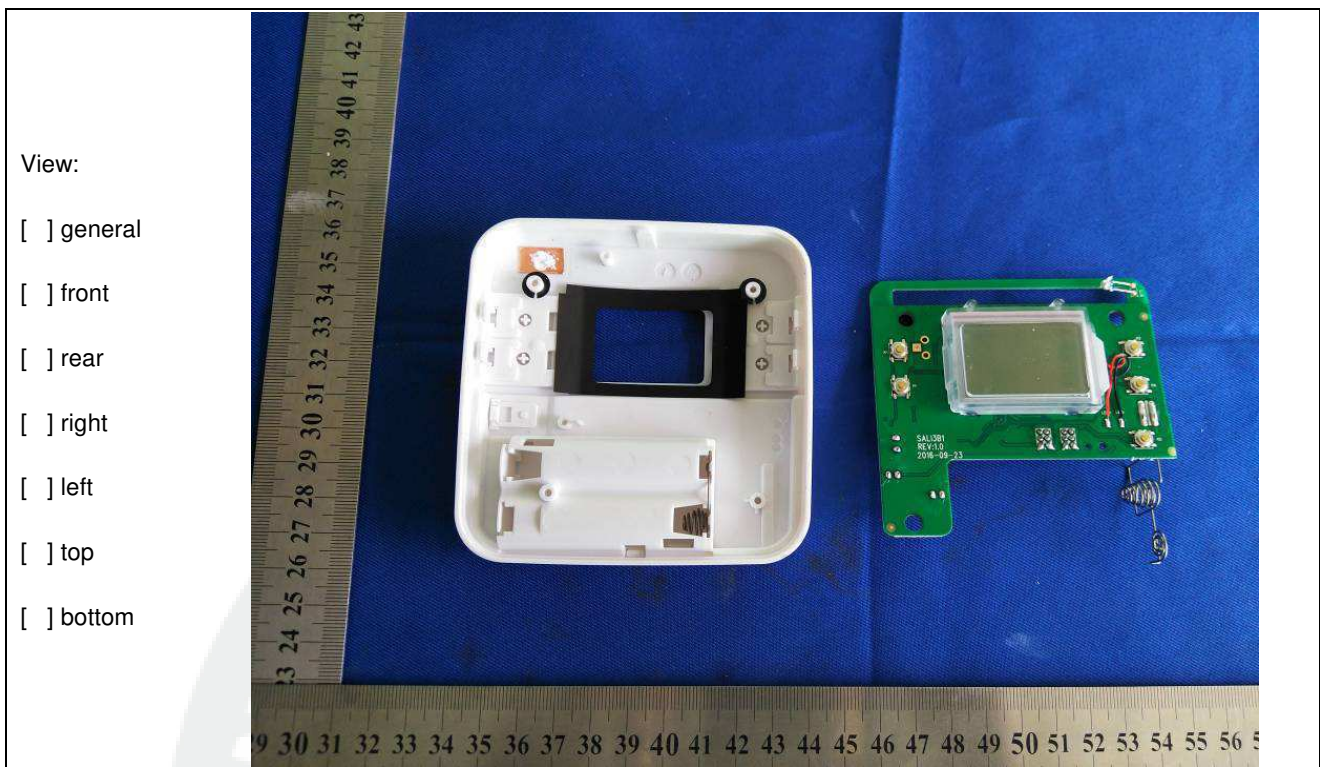
This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

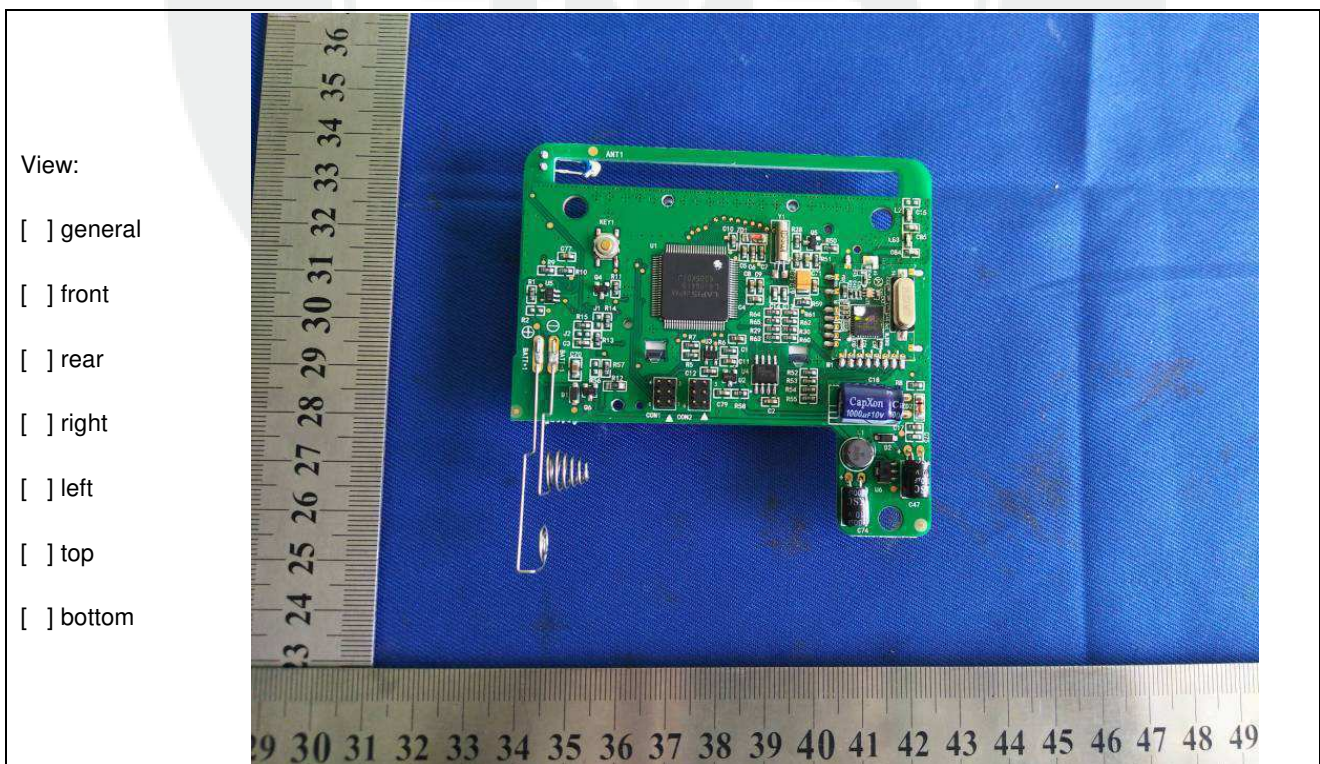
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04
2018-04-08
page 109 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: Inside construction



Details of: PCB



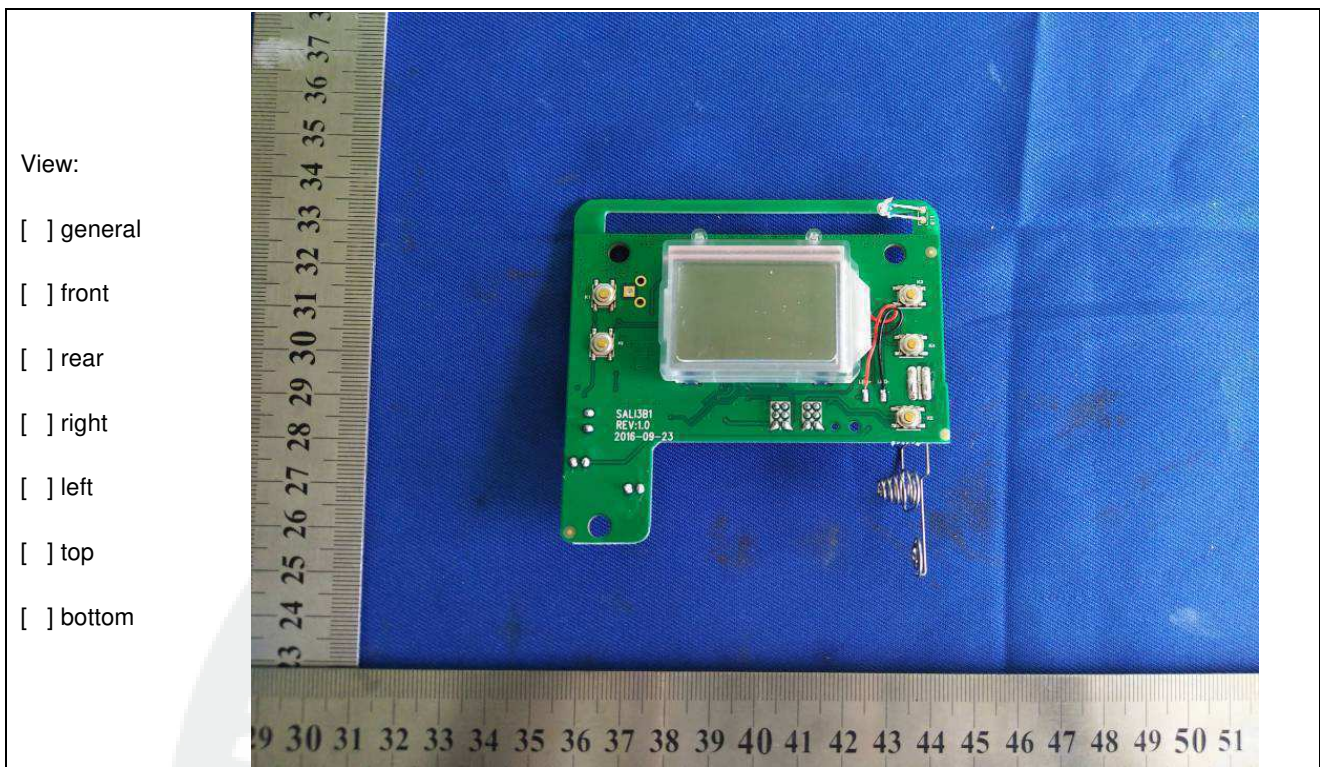
This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

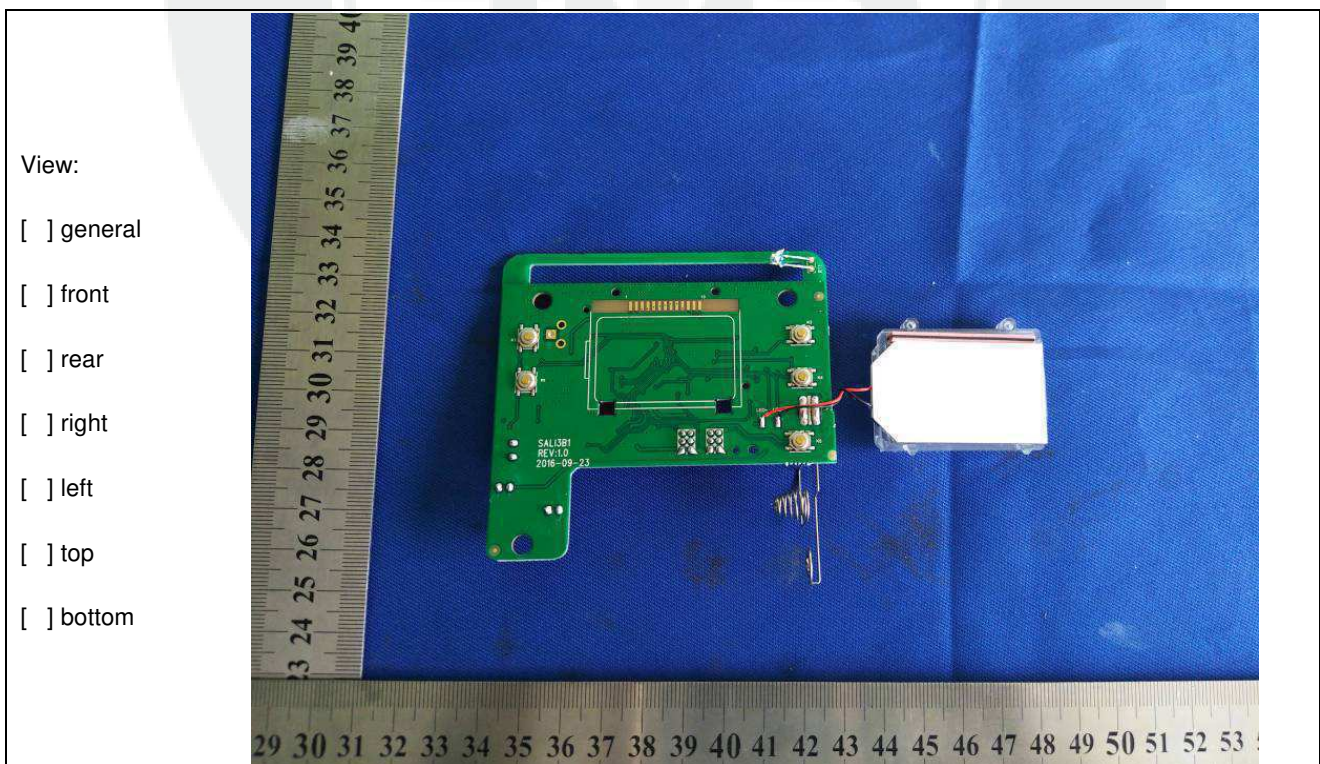
Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04
2018-04-08
page 110 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: PCB



Details of: PCB



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04
2018-04-08
page 111 of 112

Attachment 3

Details of: General View for model RT310iTX (WB2)



Details of: General View for model RT310iTX (WB)



End of report

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.51.16.0742.04

2018-04-08

page 112 of 112



EMC TEST REPORT

Report No. : 68.5.52.16.0743.04

Applicant : Salus Limited

Address : 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20 Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong

Factory 1 : Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited

Address : Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China

Factory 2 : Asia Electronic Dongguan

Address : Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

Product Type : Thermostat

Model No. : RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)

Standards : EN 60730-2-9 :2010
EN 60730-1:2016
ETSI EN301 489-3 V2.1.1(2017-03)
ETSI EN301 489-1 V2.2.0(2017-03)

Date of receipt : Mar. 29, 2018

Date of Test : Jul. 26, 2017

Date of Issue : Apr. 08, 2018

Test Engineer : Andy Du

Reviewed By : Patrick Li



Test Result :	PASS *
----------------------	---------------

- * In the configuration tested, the EUT detailed in this report complied with the standards specified above.
- * Only part tests related to RED article 3.1.b were performed and reported in this report. Hence to clarify compliance with RED 2014/53/EU shall comply with the other essential required tests additionally.
- * The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04
2018-04-08
page 1 of 36

Test Summary

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part				
Test	Test Requirement	Test Method	Class / Severity	Result
Conducted Emission (150KHz to 30MHz)	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 55032	Class B	N/A
Radiated Emission, 30MHz to 6000MHz	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 55032	Class B	PASS
Harmonic Current Emissions	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 61000-3-2	Clause 7 of EN 61000-3-2	N/A
Voltage fluctuation and Flicker	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	EN 61000-3-3	Clause 5 of EN 61000-3-3	N/A
Electrostatic discharge	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-2	±6 kV Contact ±8 kV Air	PASS
Radiated Immunity (80MHz to 6.0GHz)	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-3	3V/m, 80%, 1kHz, Amp. Mod.	PASS
Fast transients common mode	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-4	AC ±1.0kV DC ±0.5kV	N/A
Surges, line to line and line to ground	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-5	±1kV D.M.† ±2kV C.M.‡	N/A
RF common mode 0,15 MHz to 80 MHz	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-6	3Vrms(emf), 80%, 1kHz Amp. Mod.	N/A
Voltage dips and interruptions	EN 60730-1:2016 EN 60730-2-9:2010 EN301 489-1 EN301 489-3	IEC 61000-4-11	0 % U_T^* for 250per 40 % U_T^* for 5per 70 % U_T^* for 0.5per	N/A

Remark:

A.M.: Amplitude Modulation.

P.M: Pulse Modulation.

†: D.M. – Differential Model

‡: C.M. – Common Mode

* : U_T is the nominal supply voltage.

N/A: means not applicable.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 2 of 36

Contents

Page

Test Summary	2
Contents	3
1 General Information	5
1.1 Client Information	5
1.2 General Description of E.U.T.....	5
1.3 Details of E.U.T.	5
1.4 Description of Support Units.....	5
1.5 Test Location	5
1.6 General product information:.....	5
2 Equipment Used during Test.....	6
3 Emission Test Results.....	8
3.1 Mains Terminals Disturbance Voltage, 150 kHz to 30MHz.....	8
3.1.1 E.U.T. Operation.....	8
3.1.2 Measurement Data.....	8
3.1.3 Conducted Emissions Test Data.....	8
3.1.4 Mains Terminal Disturbance Voltage on AC Test Setup Drawing.....	9
3.2 Radiated Emission: 30MHz to 6000MHz.....	10
3.2.1 E.U.T. Operation.....	10
3.2.2 Measurement Data.....	10
3.2.3 Radiated Emissions Test Data.....	11
3.2.4 Radiated Emissions Test Setup Drawing.....	15
3.3 Harmonics Test Results	16
3.4 Flicker Test Result	16
3.4.1 Harmonics and Flicker Test Setup Drawing	17
4 Immunity Test Results.....	18
4.1 Performance Criteria Description.....	18
4.2 ESD	18
4.2.1 E.U.T Operation.....	18
4.2.2 Direct Application Test Results.....	19
4.2.3 Indirect Application Test Results.....	19
4.2.4 ESD Test Setup Drawing	20
4.3 RF electromagnetic field.....	21
4.3.1 E.U.T Operation.....	21
4.3.2 Test Results	21
4.3.3 Radiated Immunity Test Setup Drawing.....	22
4.4 Fast transients common mode	23
4.4.1 E.U.T Operation.....	23
4.4.2 Test Results	23
4.4.3 Fast Transients common mode Test Setup Drawing	24

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 3 of 36

4.5	Surge.....	25
4.5.1	E.U.T Operation.....	25
4.5.2	Test Results	25
4.5.3	Surge Test Setup Drawing.....	26
4.6	Radio-frequency Common Mode / Conducted Susceptibility (CS)	27
4.6.1	E.U.T Operation.....	27
4.6.2	Test Results	27
4.6.3	Conducted Immunity Test Setup Drawing	28
4.7	Voltage Dips and Interruptions	29
4.7.1	E.U.T Operation.....	29
4.7.2	Test Results	29
4.7.3	Voltage Dips and Interruptions Test Setup Drawing	30
5	Photographs - Constructional Details	31
5.1	EUT –General view for model RT310iTX	31
5.2	EUT –General view	31
5.3	EUT –General view	32
5.4	EUT –General view of inside construction.....	32
5.5	EUT –Inside construction	33
5.6	EUT –Inside construction	33
5.7	EUT –Inside construction	34
5.8	EUT –PCB.....	34
5.9	EUT –PCB.....	35
5.10	EUT –PCB.....	35
5.11	EUT –General view for model RT310iTX (WB2)	36
5.12	EUT –General view for model RT310iTX (WB)	36

1 General Information

1.1 Client Information

Please refer to page 1

1.2 General Description of E.U.T.

Name: Thermostat

Model No. : RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)

1.3 Details of E.U.T.

Ratings: 3Vdc (2x"AA" Size battery)

1.4 Description of Support Units

The EUT has been tested as an independent unit.

1.5 Test Location

All tests were performed at:

Global United Technology Services Co., Ltd.(CNAS: L5775)

Address: 2nd Floor, Block No.2, Laodong Industrial Zone, Xixiang Road Baoan District, Shenzhen, China

1.6 General product information:

1. This report is based on report 68.5.52.16.0743.03, update the applicant address.
2. RT310iTX and RT310iTX (WB) are identical to each other except for model name.
3. RT310iTX (WB2) and RT310iTX (WB) are identical to each other except for enclosure appearance.

2 Equipment Used during Test

Harmonics & Flicker				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Harmonic and Flicker Analyzer	CI	PACS-1	S59176	29 Aug, 2017
AC Power Source	CI	5001ix-CTS-400	59176	29 Aug, 2017
Disturbance Voltage				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Artificial Mains Network	Rohde&Schwarz	ENV216	3560655012	29 Aug, 2017
Shield Room	ZhongYu Elertron	8X5X3.5	N/A	29 Aug, 2017
Conducted Emission Software	FALA	EZ-EMC	N/A	29 Aug, 2017
Discontinuous Disturbance Voltage				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Click Analyzer	AFJ	CL55C	55040929140	29 Aug, 2017
Artificial Mains Network	AFJ	LS16C	160108020208	29 Aug, 2017
Disturbance Power				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Absorbing Clamp	SCHWARZBECK	MDS-21	3892	03 Nov, 2017
Magnetic Field Induced Current (9 kHz – 30 MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Triple-loop Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	FMZB 1519	045	29 Aug, 2017
Magnetic Radiation				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
Triple-loop Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	FMZB 1519	045	29 Aug, 2017
Common Mode Terminal Voltage (30MHz – 1000MHz CDN method)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde&Schwarz	ESCI	100939	29 Aug, 2017
6dB Attenuator	Weinschel	WA59-6-33	2537	29 Aug, 2017
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801M2/M3	2531	29 Aug, 2017
Radiated Emission (30MHz – 1000MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	R&S	ESCI 7	100965	11 Feb, 2019
Log-periodic Dipole Antenna	Schwarzbeck	VULB 9162	058	11 Feb, 2019
3m Semi-anechoic	Zhongshuo Electronics	9mx6mx6m	N/A	11 Feb, 2019
RF Cable	R&S	R01	10403	11 Feb, 2019
Radiated Emission (1GHz – 18GHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
EMI Test Receiver	R&S	ESCI 7	100965	11 Feb, 2019
Log-periodic Dipole Antenna	Schwarzbeck	VULB 9162	058	11 Feb, 2019

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 6 of 36

3m Semi-anechoic	Zhongshuo Electronics	9mx6mx6m	N/A	11 Feb, 2019
RF Cable	R&S	R01	10403	11 Feb, 2019
Radiated Susceptibility				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Signal generator	R&S	SMB 100A	102710	11 Feb, 2019
Power amplifier	BONN Elektronik	BLWA 0810-160/100D	149644	11 Feb, 2019
Isotropic Field Probe	Narda	EP-601	511WX30620	11 Feb, 2019
Log-periodic Antenna	SCHWARZBECK	STLP 9128D	078	11 Feb, 2019
Power Meter	FEANKONIA	PMS 1084	108B1289	11 Feb, 2019
Conducted Susceptibility(150 kHz-230 MHz)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Conducted Immunity Test System	Frankonia	CIT-10/75	12B1113	29 Aug, 2018
6dB Attenuator	Weinschel	WA59-6-33	2537	29 Aug, 2018
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801M2/M3	2531	29 Aug, 2018
Coupling Decoupling Network	SCHWARZBECK	L-801AF2	2536	29 Aug, 2018
Electrical Fast Transient(EFT)				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2018
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2018
Surge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2018
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2018
Voltage dips and Interruption				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Ultra Compact Simulator	EM TEST	UCS 500N5	V0925104927	29 Aug, 2018
Single-Phase Toroidal Transformer with autowinding	EM TEST	V4780S2	2538	29 Aug, 2018
Electrostatic Discharge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
ESD Simulator	TESEQ AG	NSG 437	268	31 Aug, 2018
Electrostatic Discharge				
Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Cal Until
Shielding Room	Zhong Yu	8 x 5 x 3.5 m	N/A	11 Feb, 2019
EMI Test Receiver	Rohde & Schwarz	ESCI	100085	11 Feb, 2019
"Van der Hoofden" Test-head	SCHWARZBECK	VDHH-9502	10543	11 Feb, 2019
Horn antenna	SCHWARZBECK	BBHA 9120 E	BBHA9120E318/0899	11 Feb, 2019

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 7 of 36

3 Emission Test Results

3.1 Mains Terminals Disturbance Voltage, 150 kHz to 30MHz

Test Requirement :	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method :	EN 55032
Test Date :	--
Frequency Range:	150kHz to 30MHz
Class/Severity:	Class B
Detector:	Peak for pre-scan (9kHz Resolution Bandwidth) Quasi-Peak & Average if maximised peak within 6dB of Average Limit

3.1.1 E.U.T. Operation

Operating Environment:
Temperature : --
Humidity : --
Atmospheric Pressure : --

EUT Operation :

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

The maximised peak emissions from the EUT was scanned and measured for both the Live and Neutral Lines. Quasi-peak & average measurements were performed if peak emissions were within 6dB of the average limit line.

3.1.2 Measurement Data

An initial pre-scan was performed on the live and neutral lines.

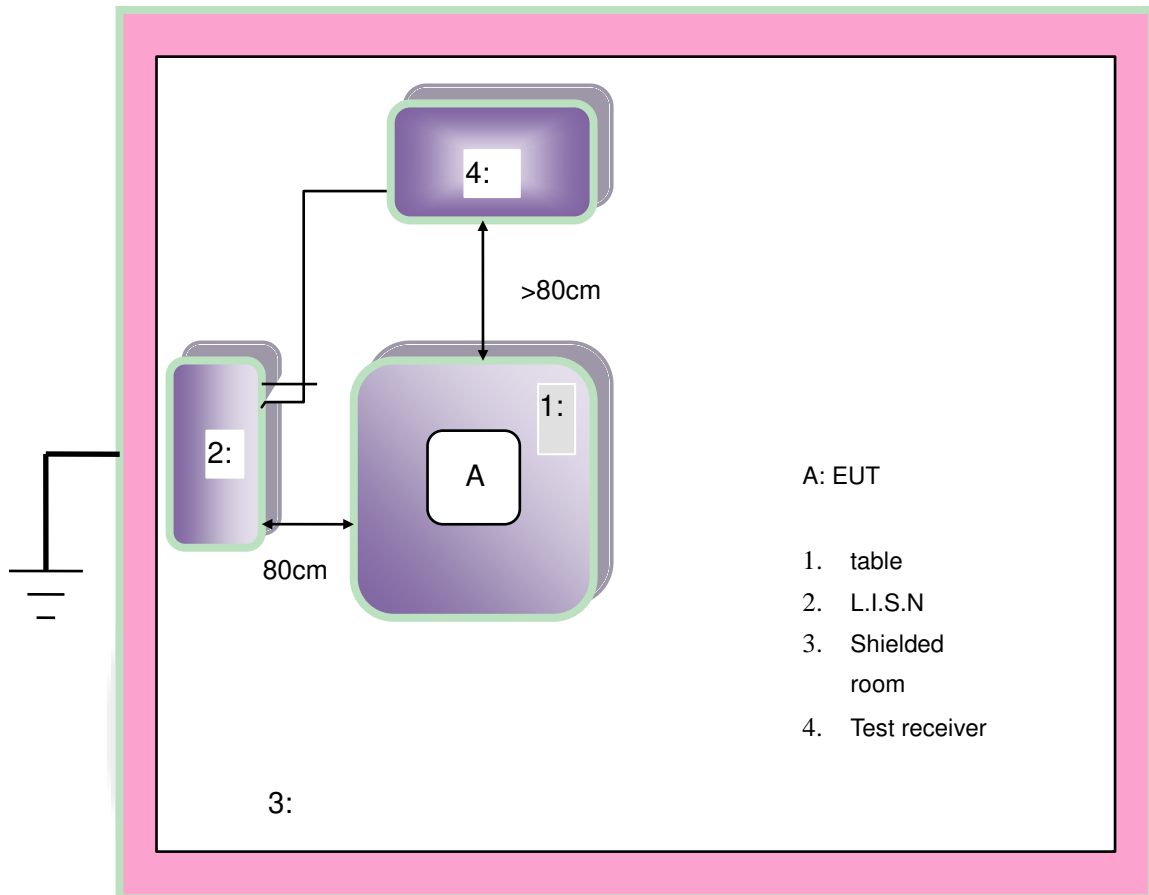
No further quasi-peak or average measurements were performed since no peak emissions were detected within 10dB line below the average limit.

Please refer to the following peak scan graph for reference.

3.1.3 Conducted Emissions Test Data

N/A

3.1.4 Mains Terminal Disturbance Voltage on AC Test Setup Drawing



Test Setup: Conducted Emission 0.1/0.15 - 30MHz

For reference only

3.2 Radiated Emission: 30MHz to 6000MHz

Test Requirement :	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method :	EN 55022
Test Date :	Jul. 26, 2017
Frequency Range:	30MHz to 6000MHz
Class/Severity:	Class B
Detector:	Peak for pre-scan (120kHz resolution bandwidth) Quasi-Peak & average if pre-scan peak within 15dB of average limit.

3.2.1 E.U.T. Operation

Temperature:	23.2 °C
Humidity:	54% RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

If any maximised peak emissions are detected within 15dB of the average limit line, then:

- Extend the lead to at least 6.2m (i.e. half wavelength at 30MHz plus twice the length of the absorbing clamp) length or keep the original lead length (if no other lead can be connected to the unit at the end of the lead).
- Maximise all peak emissions by moving clamp along cable.
- Perform Quasi-Peak and Average measurements on all maximised peak emissions within 6dB of the average limit line.

3.2.2 Measurement Data

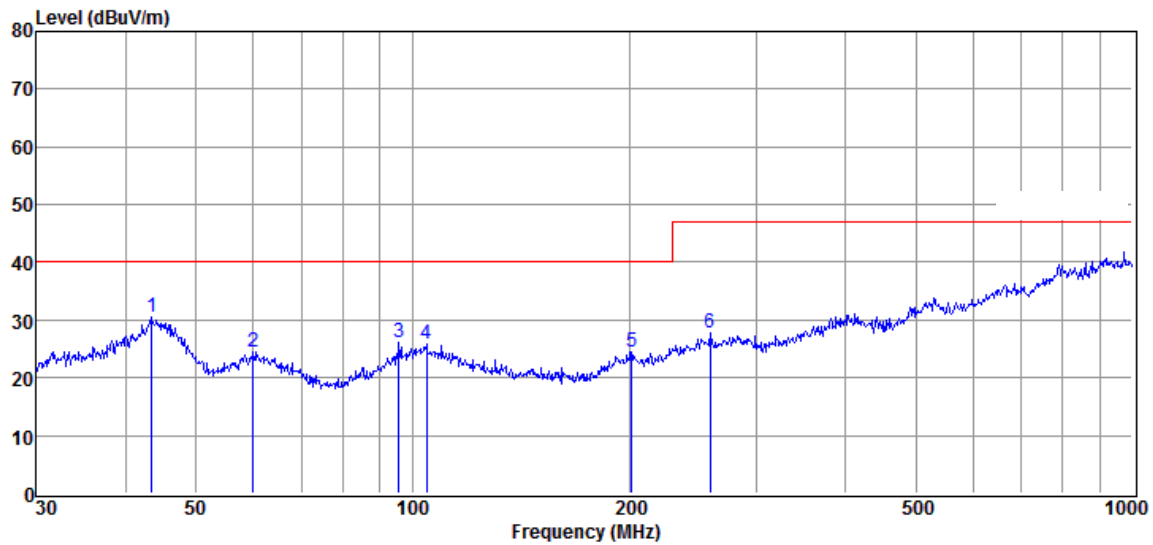
Extending the cable to 6 meters, performed quasi-peak & average measurements since peak emissions from the EUT were detected within 15dB of the limit line. Average measurements were only performed if the quasi-peak measurements were within 15dB of the average limit line.

Please see the below Quasi-peak & Average measurement data for reference.

Remarks: No significant emissions above the equipment noise floor were detected.

3.2.3 Radiated Emissions Test Data

Vertical:



Item (Mark)	Freq (MHz)	Read Level (dBμV)	Antenna Factor (dB/m)	PRM Factor dB	Cable Loss dB	Result Level (dBμV/m)	Limit Line (dBμV/m)	Over Limit (dB)	Detector	Polarization
1	43.35	13.23	16.52	0.00	0.64	30.39	40.00	-9.61	Peak	VERTICAL
2	60.07	12.86	10.98	0.00	0.76	24.60	40.00	-15.40	Peak	VERTICAL
3	95.76	14.21	10.96	0.00	1.00	26.17	40.00	-13.83	Peak	VERTICAL
4	104.54	12.83	11.98	0.00	1.04	25.85	40.00	-14.15	Peak	VERTICAL
5	201.39	13.35	9.74	0.00	1.49	24.58	40.00	-15.42	Peak	VERTICAL
6	259.23	13.66	12.35	0.00	1.74	27.75	47.00	-19.25	Peak	VERTICAL

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

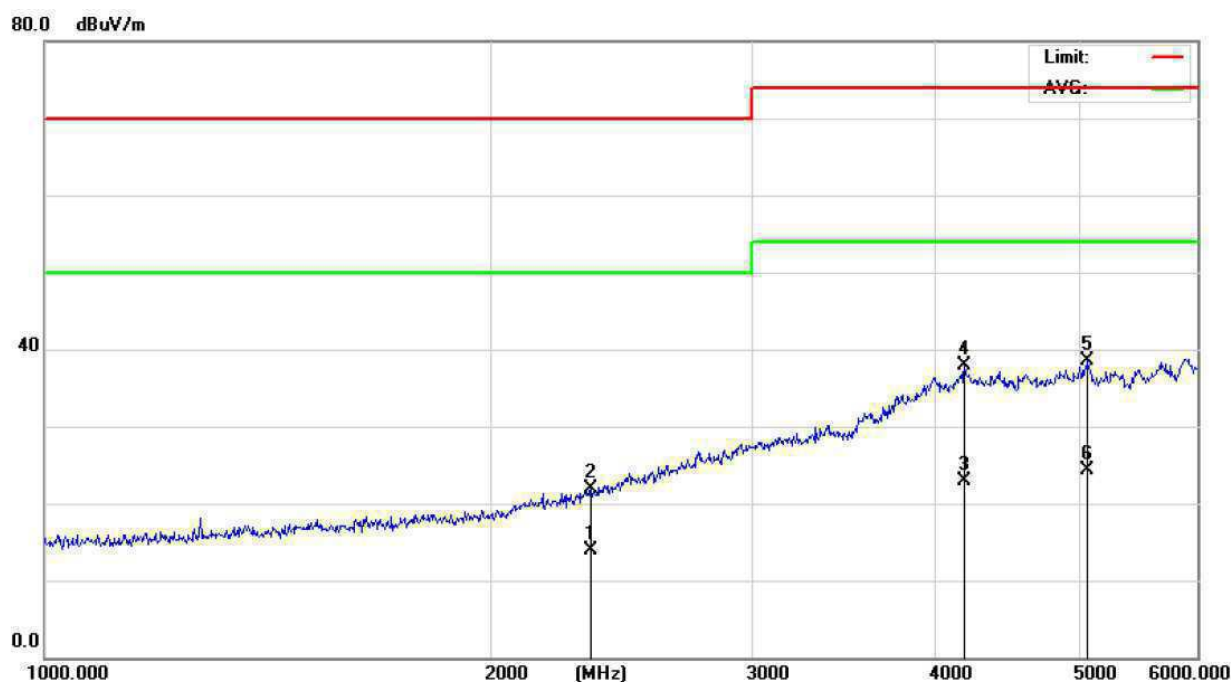
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 11 of 36



No.	Mk.	Freq. MHz	Reading Level dBuV	Correct Factor dB	Measure- ment dBuV/m	Limit dBuV/m	Over dB	Detector
1		2336.258	20.07	-6.21	13.86	50.00	-36.14	AVG
2		2337.996	28.15	-6.20	21.95	70.00	-48.05	peak
3		4173.041	18.75	4.10	22.85	54.00	-31.15	AVG
4		4177.964	33.81	4.11	37.92	74.00	-36.08	peak
5		5060.890	33.48	5.07	38.55	74.00	-35.45	peak
6	*	5063.627	19.33	5.06	24.39	54.00	-29.61	AVG

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

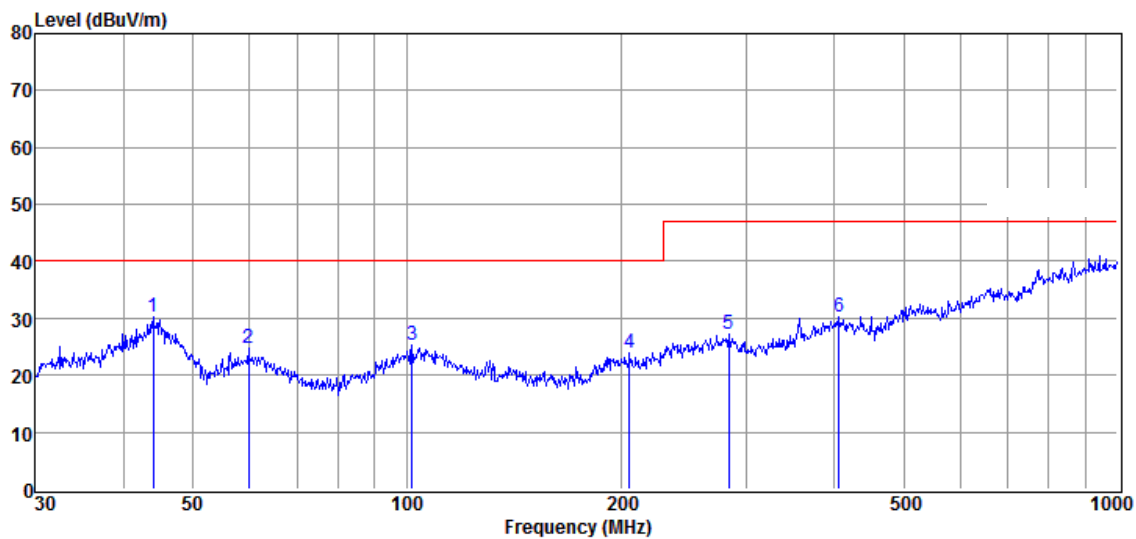
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 12 of 36

Horizontal:



Item (Mark)	Freq (MHz)	Read Level (dBμV)	Antenna Factor (dB/m)	PRM Factor dB	Cable Loss dB	Result Level (dBμV/m)	Limit Line (dBμV/m)	Over Limit (dB)	Detector	Polarization
1	43.97	12.65	16.97	0.00	0.64	30.26	40.00	-9.74	Peak	HORIZONTAL
2	59.86	13.12	10.95	0.00	0.76	24.83	40.00	-15.17	Peak	HORIZONTAL
3	101.64	12.29	11.87	0.00	1.03	25.19	40.00	-14.81	Peak	HORIZONTAL
4	205.68	12.83	9.57	0.00	1.51	23.91	40.00	-16.09	Peak	HORIZONTAL
5	283.98	12.85	12.64	0.00	1.83	27.32	47.00	-19.68	Peak	HORIZONTAL
6	406.09	11.81	16.06	0.00	2.28	30.15	47.00	-16.85	Peak	HORIZONTAL

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

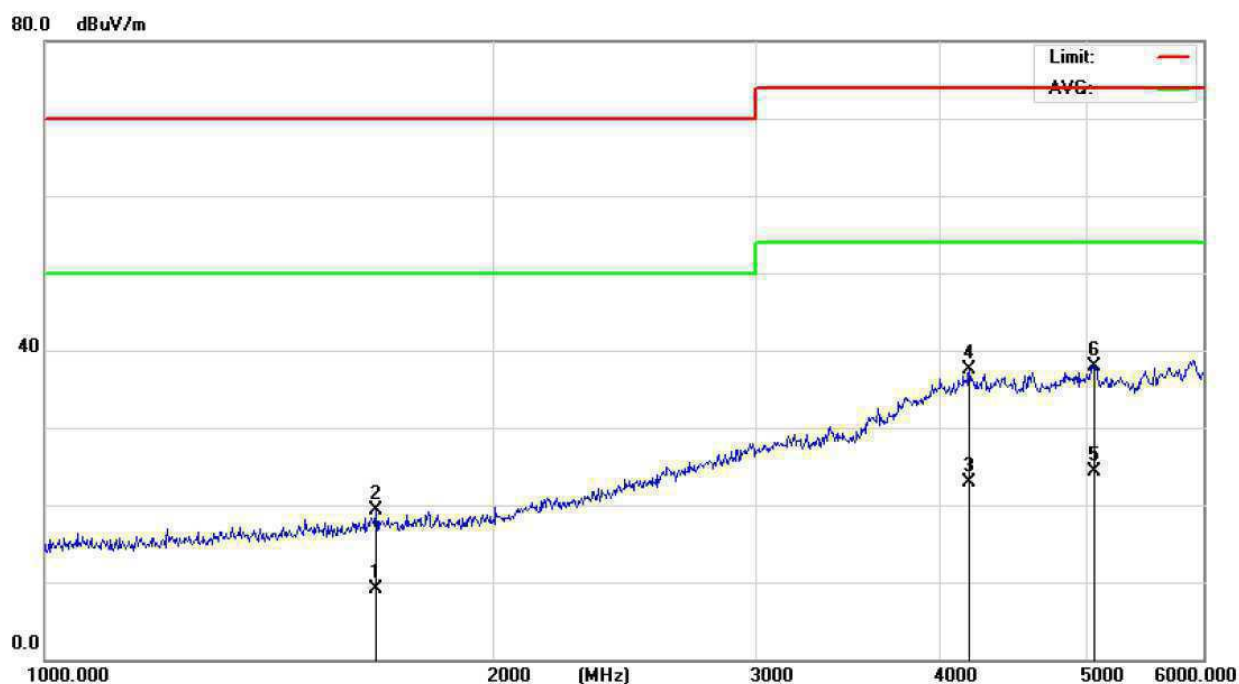
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 13 of 36



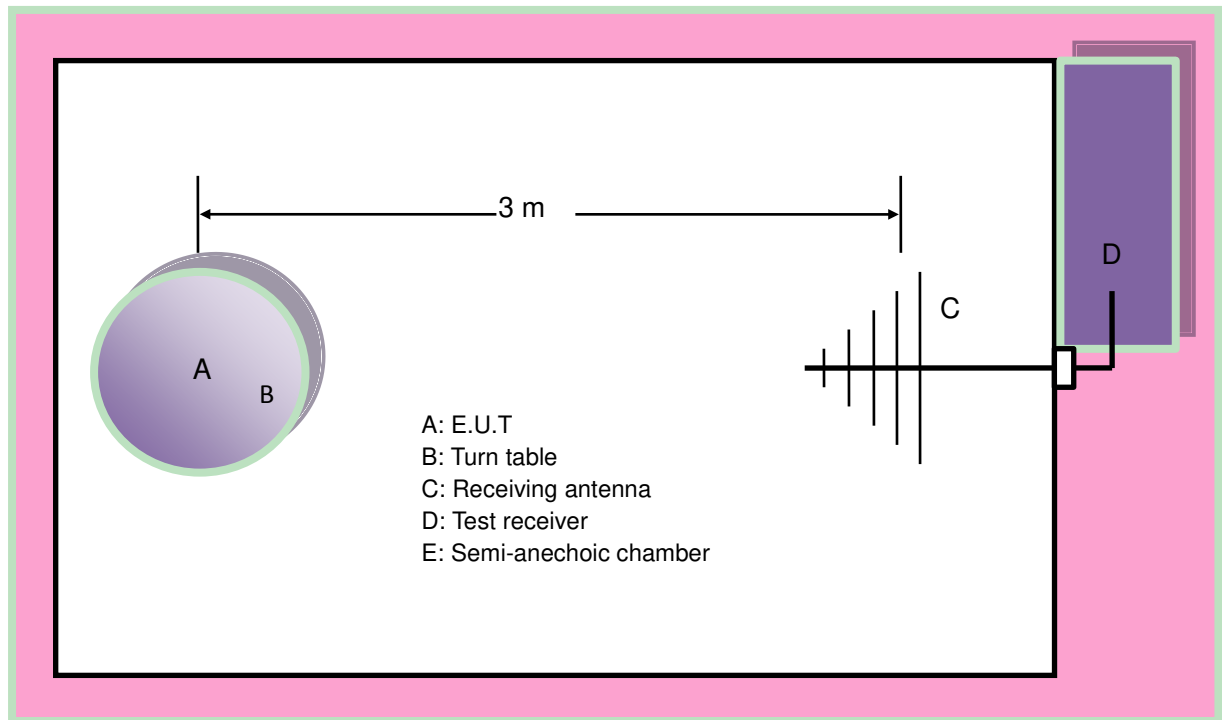
No.	Mk.	Freq. MHz	Reading Level dBuV	Correct Factor dB	Measure- ment dBuV/m	Limit dBuV/m	Over dB	Detector
1		1667.437	18.87	-9.71	9.16	50.00	-40.84	AVG
2		1669.365	28.92	-9.71	19.21	70.00	-50.79	peak
3		4177.844	18.83	4.11	22.94	54.00	-31.06	AVG
4		4177.964	33.42	4.11	37.53	74.00	-36.47	peak
5	*	5063.033	19.31	5.06	24.37	54.00	-29.63	AVG
6		5069.966	32.96	5.03	37.99	74.00	-36.01	peak

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04
2018-04-08
page 14 of 36

3.2.4 Radiated Emissions Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Radiated emission 30MHz-6000MHz

For reference only

3.3 Harmonics Test Results

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	EN61000-3-2
Frequency Range:	100Hz to 2kHz
Test Result:	N/A

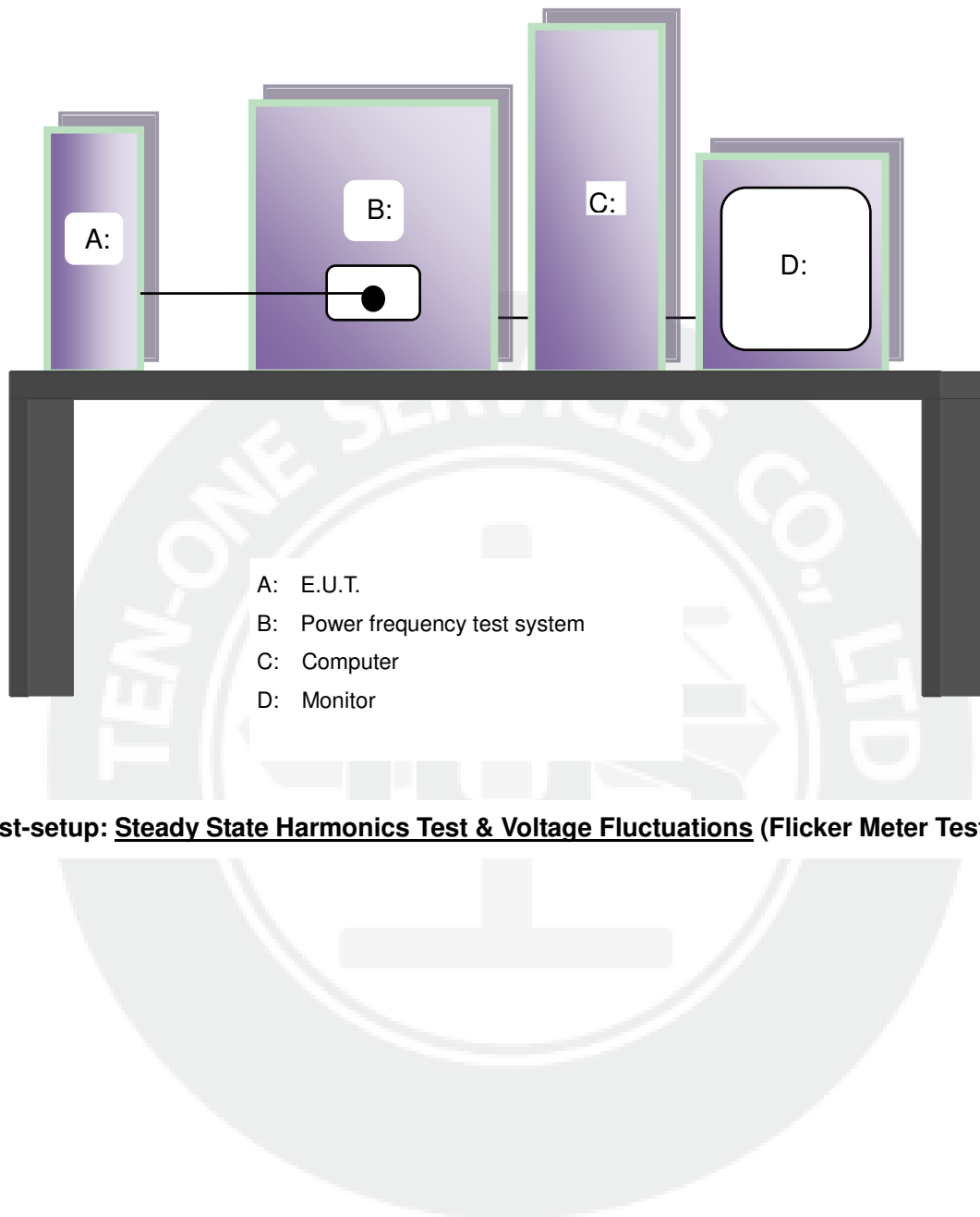
AA alkaline batteries, 2x1.5 V d.c. , this test is not applicable

3.4 Flicker Test Result

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	EN61000-3-3
Test Result:	N/A

AA alkaline batteries, 2x1.5 V d.c. , this test is not applicable

3.4.1 Harmonics and Flicker Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Steady State Harmonics Test & Voltage Fluctuations (Flicker Meter Test)

For reference only

4 Immunity Test Results

4.1 Performance Criteria Description

- Criterion A: The apparatus shall continue to operate as intended. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the apparatus is used as intended.
- Criterion B: The apparatus shall continue to operate as intended after the test. No degradation of performance or loss of function is allowed below a performance level specified by the manufacturer, when the apparatus is used as intended.
- Criterion C: Temporary loss of function is allowed, provided the function is self recoverable or can be restored by the operation of the controls.

For further details, please refer to Clause 6 of EN 61547

4.2 ESD

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3		
Test Method:	IEC 61000-4-2		
Test Date:	Jul. 26, 2017		
Discharge Impedance:	330 Ω / 150 pF		
Discharge Voltage:	Air Discharge:	$\pm 8\text{kV}$	
	Contact Discharge:	$\pm 6\text{kV}$	
	HCP & VCP:	$\pm 6\text{kV}$	
Polarity:	Positive & Negative		
Number of Discharge:	Minimum 10 times at each test point		
Discharge Mode:	Single Discharge		
Discharge Period:	1 Second minimum		

4.2.1 E.U.T Operation

Operating Environment:	
Temperature:	23.3 °C
Humidity:	55 % RH
Atmospheric Pressure:	1012 mbar

EUT Operation:
Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.2.2 Direct Application Test Results

Observations: Test points: 1. All Exposed Surface & Seams;
2. All metallic part

Direct Application			Test Results	
Discharge Level (kV)	Polarity(+/-)	Test Point	Contact Discharge	Air Discharge
8	+/-	1	N/A	A
6	+/-	2	A	N/A

Results:

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

N/A: Not applicable

4.2.3 Indirect Application Test Results

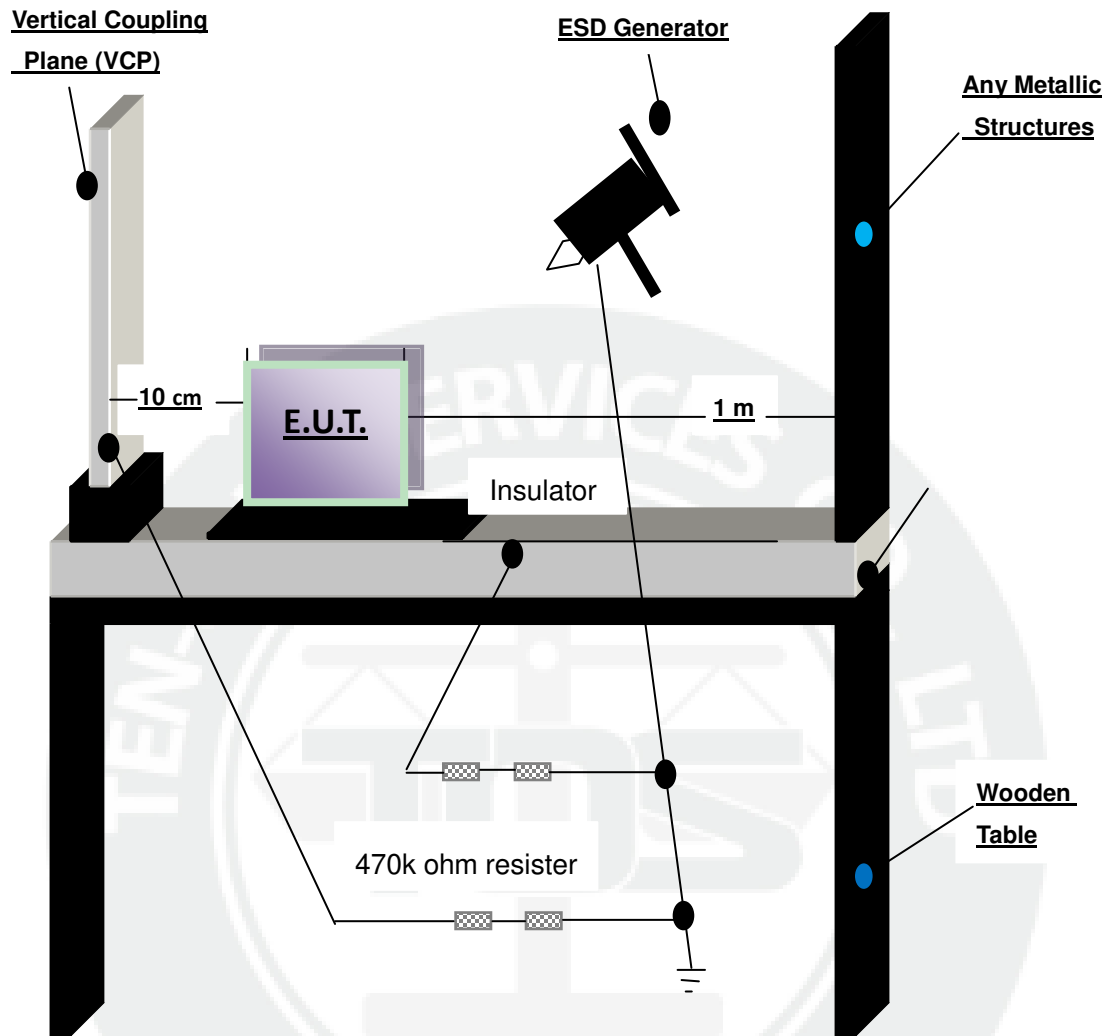
Observations: Test points: 1. All Sides.

Indirect Application			Test Results	
Discharge Level (kV)	Polarity(+/-)	Test Point	Horizontal Coupling	Vertical Coupling
6	+/-	1	A	A

Results: PASS

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed.

4.2.4 ESD Test Setup Drawing



Test Setup: Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

For reference only

4.3 RF electromagnetic field

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	IEC 61000-4-3
Criterion required:	Performance criteria for CR
Test Date:	Jul. 26, 2017
Frequency Range:	80MHz to 6.0GHz
Antenna Polarization:	Horizontal & Vertical
Test frequency:	Refer to below table.

4.3.1 E.U.T Operation

Operating Environment

Temperature: 23.1 °C

Humidity: 52 % RH

Barometric Pressure: 1012 mbar

EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.3.2 Test Results

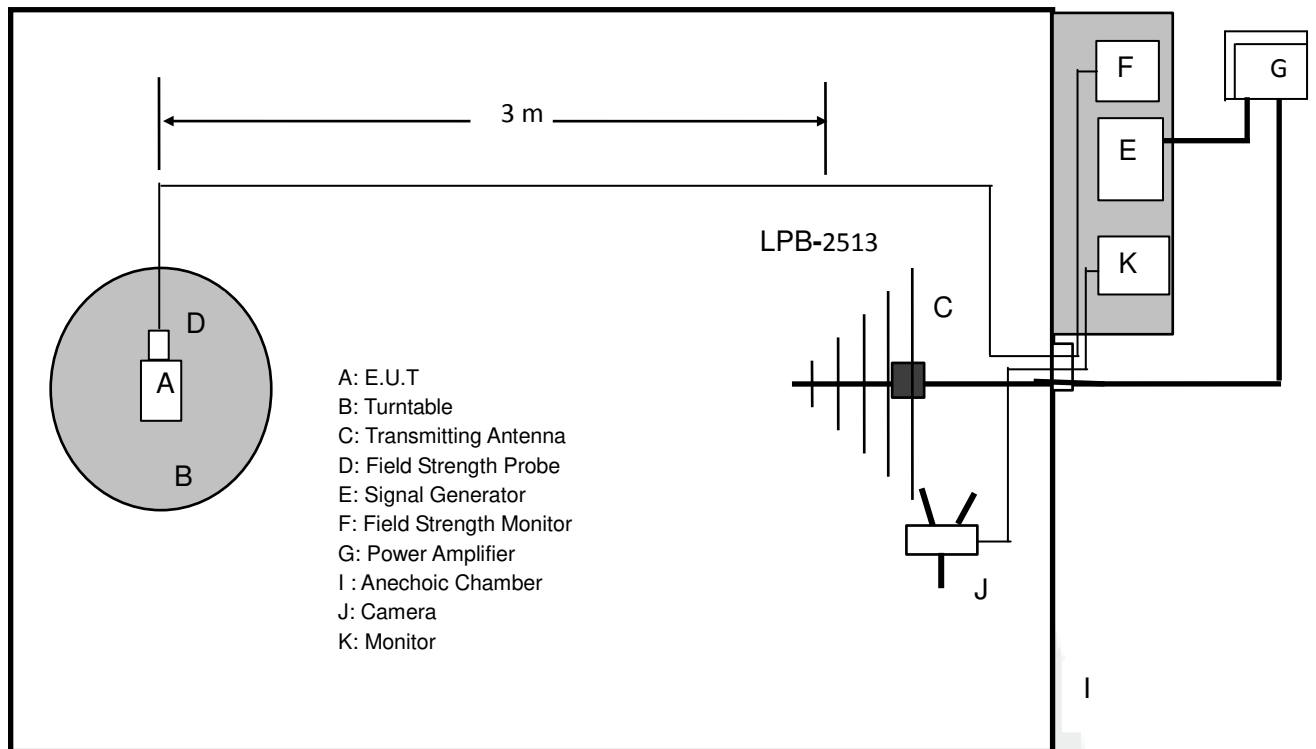
AC mains of AC Cable

Frequency	Level	Modulation	EUT Face	Result / Observations
80MHz to 6.0GHz	3V/m	1kHz, 80% Amp. Mod, 10% increment	0°V	A
			0°H	
			90°V	A
			90°H	
			180°V	A
			180°H	
			270°V	A
			270°H	

Results: Pass

A: No degradation in the performance of the E.U.T. was observed. No unintentional transmissions were observed.

4.3.3 Radiated Immunity Test Setup Drawing



Test-setup: Radiated Immunity

For reference only
Project number not require

4.4 Fast transients common mode

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	IEC 61000-4-4
Test Date:	--
Test Level:	1.0kV on AC and Signal
Polarity:	Positive & Negative & PE
Repetition Frequency:	5kHz
Burst Duration:	300ms
Test Duration:	2 minutes per level & polarity

4.4.1 E.U.T Operation

Operating Environment

Temperature: --

Humidity: --

Barometric Pressure: --

EUT Operation:

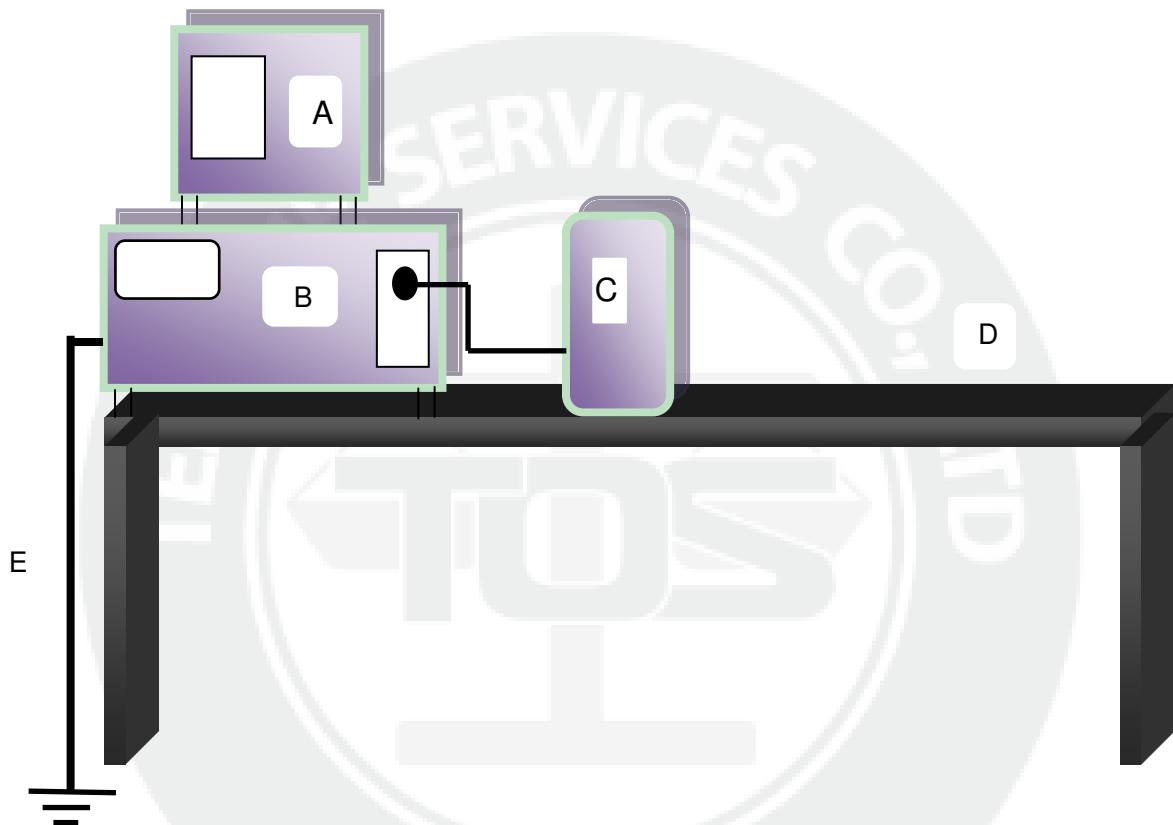
Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.4.2 Test Results

N/A

4.4.3 Fast Transients common mode Test Setup Drawing

- A: Digital Oscilloscope
- B: Burst Generator
- C: EUT
- D: Wooden Table
- E: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Fast Transients (Burst)

For reference only

4.5 Surge

Test requirement:	EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method:	IEC 61000-4-5
Test Date:	--
Pulsform:	Tr/Th=1.2/50 μ s
Test voltages:	± 1.0 KV or ± 2.0 KV
Coupling:	Coupling Network for AC Mains
Coupling phases :	0, $\pi/2$, π , $3\pi/2$
Number of surges :	5 (for each combination of parameters)
Repetition rate :	max. 1/min
Performance criterion:	B

4.5.1 E.U.T Operation

Operating Environment

Temperature: --

Humidity: --

Atmospheric Pressure: --

EUT Operation:

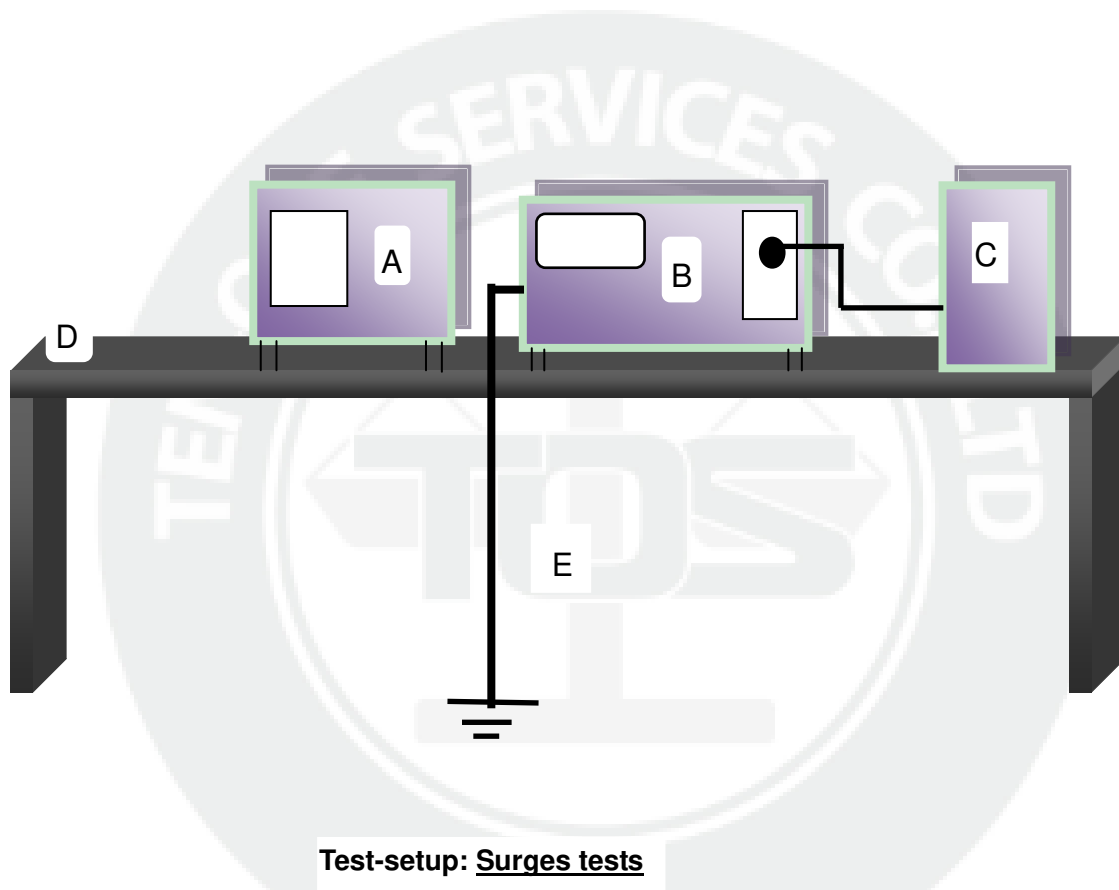
Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.5.2 Test Results

N/A

4.5.3 Surge Test Setup Drawing

- A: Digital Oscilloscope
- B: Surge Generator
- C: EUT
- D: Wooden Table
- E: Ground Wire



For reference only

4.6 Radio-frequency Common Mode / Conducted Susceptibility (CS)

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-6
Test Date: --
Frequency Range: 0.15MHz to 80MHz
Test level: 3V rms (unmodulated emf into 150 Ω)
Modulation : 80%, 1kHz Amplitude Modulation.

4.6.1 E.U.T Operation

Operating Environment

Temperature: --

Humidity: --

Atmospheric Pressure: --

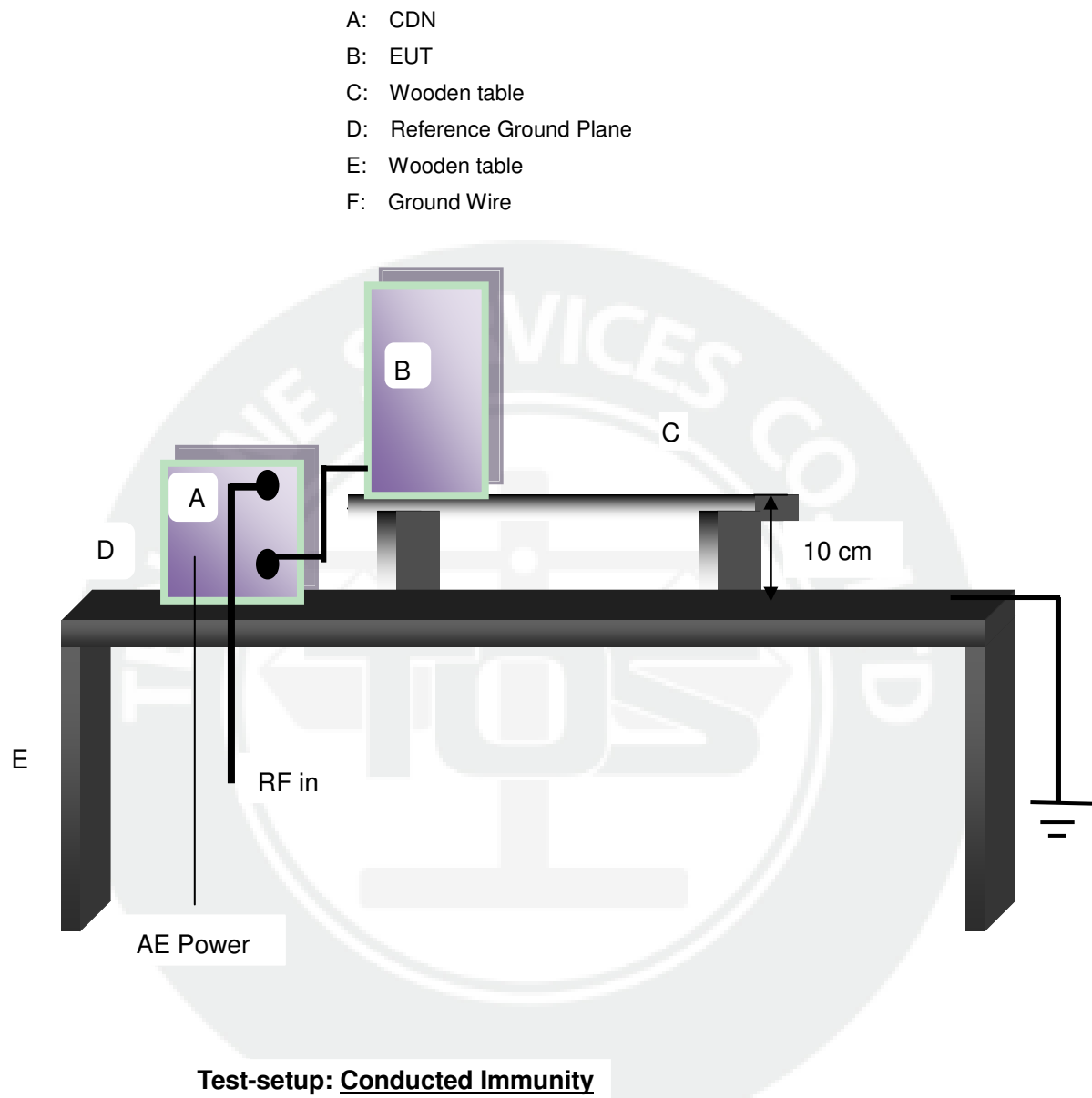
EUT Operation:

Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.6.2 Test Results

N/A

4.6.3 Conducted Immunity Test Setup Drawing



For reference only

4.7 Voltage Dips and Interruptions

Test requirement: EN 60730-1, EN 60730-2-9, EN301 489-1, EN301 489-3
Test Method: IEC 61000-4-11
Test Date: --
Test Level: <5% of UT (Supply Voltage) for 250 Periods
40% of UT (Supply Voltage) for 5 Periods
70 % of UT (Supply Voltage) for 0.5 Periods
No. of Dips/ Interruptions : 3 per Level at 10s intervals

4.7.1 E.U.T Operation

Operating Environment
Temperature: --
Humidity: --
Atmospheric Pressure: --

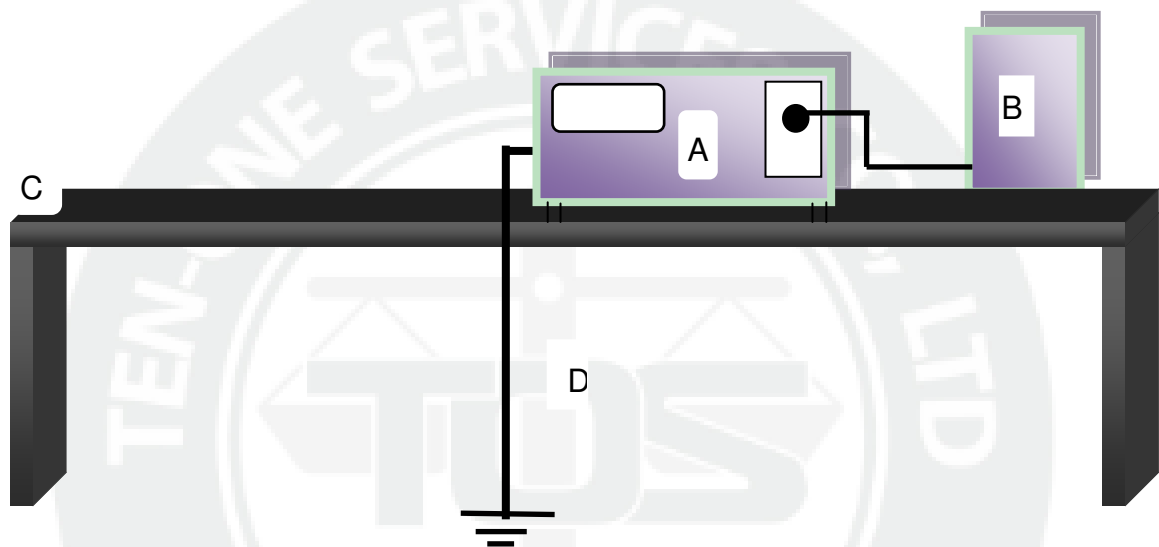
EUT Operation:
Compliance test was performed in ON mode.

4.7.2 Test Results

N/A

4.7.3 Voltage Dips and Interruptions Test Setup Drawing

- A: Mains Drop out Simulator
- B: EUT
- C: Wooden Table
- D: Ground Wire



Test-setup: Voltage Dips, Interruptions & Variations

For reference only

5 Photographs - Constructional Details

5.1 EUT –General view for model RT310iTX



5.2 EUT –General view



5.3 EUT –General view



5.4 EUT –General view of inside construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

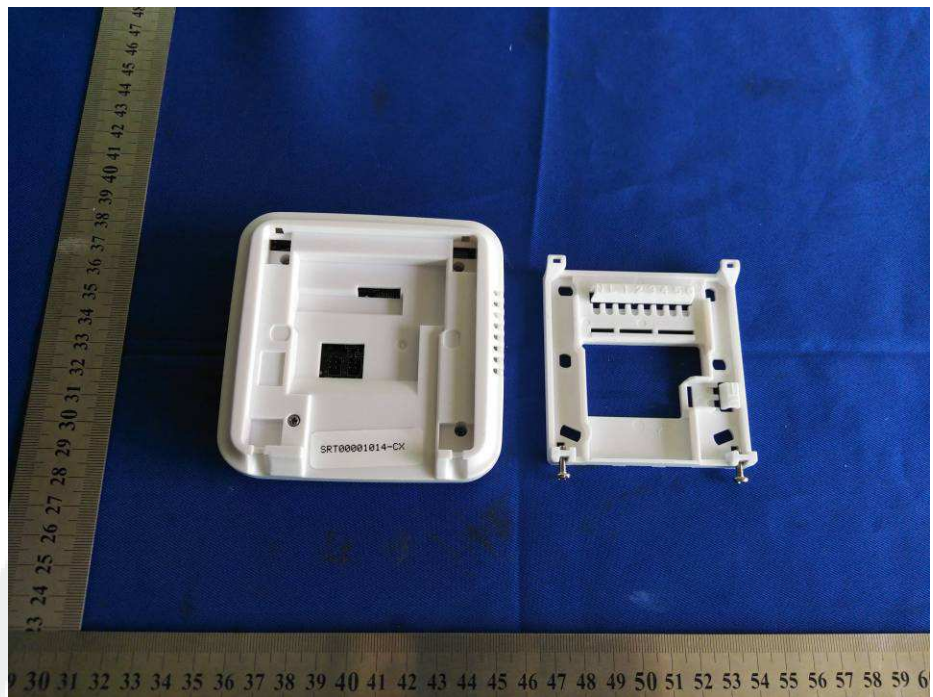
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 32 of 36

5.5 EUT –Inside construction



5.6 EUT –Inside construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

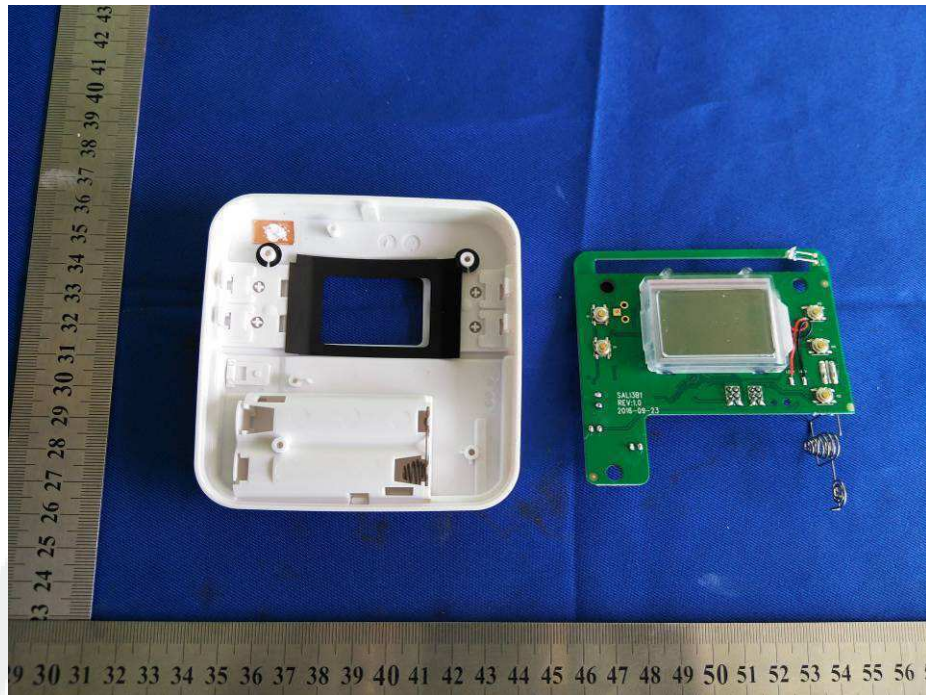
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

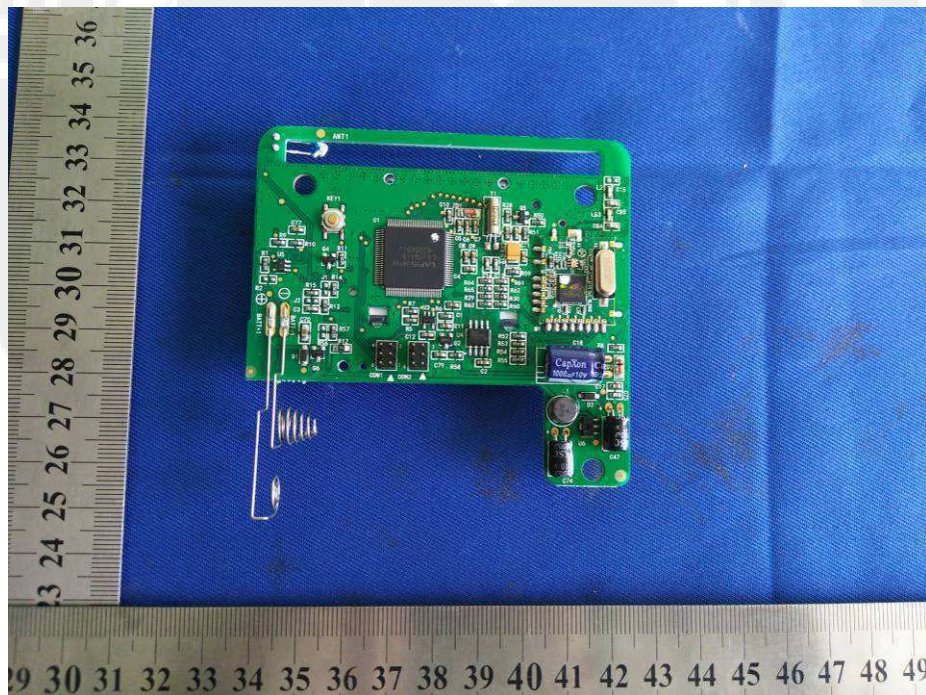
2018-04-08

page 33 of 36

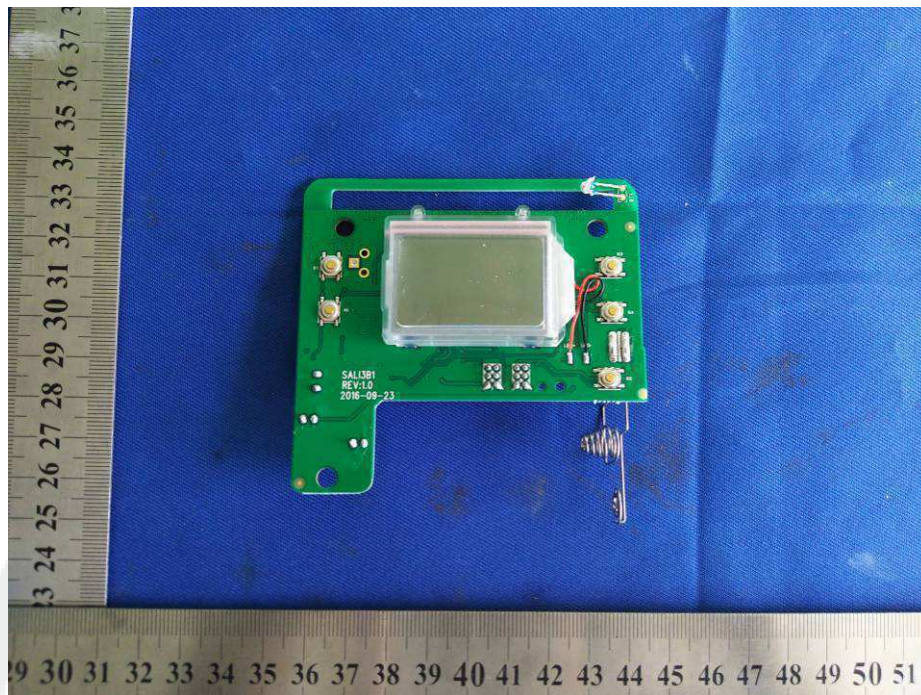
5.7 EUT –Inside construction



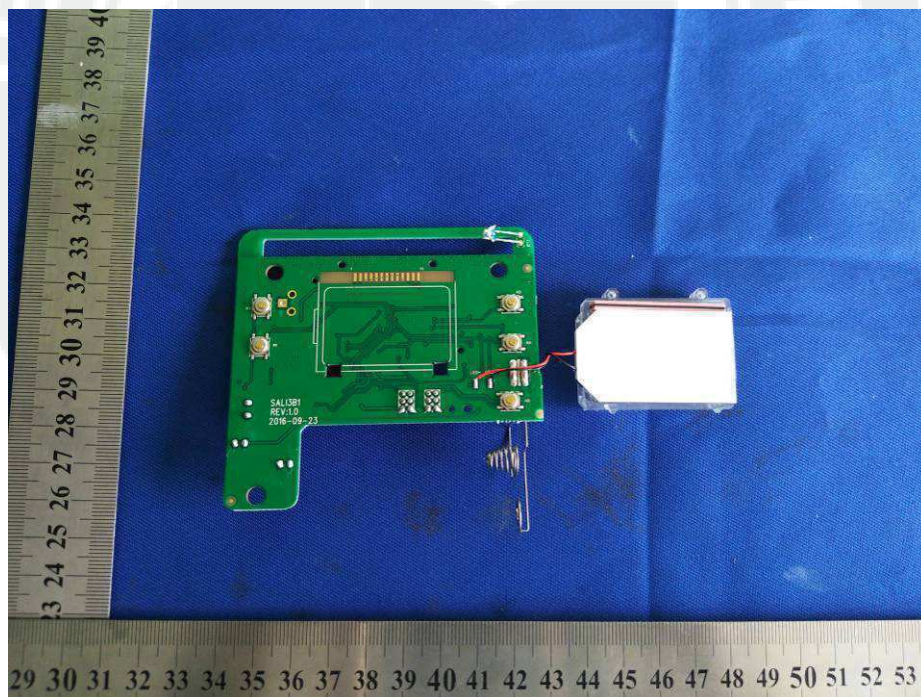
5.8 EUT –PCB



5.9 EUT –PCB



5.10 EUT –PCB



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.52.16.0743.04

2018-04-08

page 35 of 36

5.11 EUT –General view for model RT310iTX (WB2)



5.12 EUT –General view for model RT310iTX (WB)



-End of the report-

RF TEST REPORT

Report No. : 68.5.53.16.0744.04

Applicant : Salus Limited

Address : 6/F, Building 20E, Phase 3, HongKong Science Park, 20
Science Park East Avenue, Shatin, New Territories, HongKong

Factory 1 : Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited

Address : Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#,
Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang
District, Shenzhen. China

Factory 2 : Asia Electronic Dongguan

Address : Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an
Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

Product Type : Thermostat

Model No. : RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)

Standards : ETSI EN 300 220-1 V3.1.1 (2017-02)
ETSI EN 300 220-2 V3.1.1 (2017-02)
EN 62479:2010

Date of receipt : Mar. 29, 2018

Date of Test : Jul.21, 2017

Date of Issue : Apr. 08, 2018

Test Engineer : Andy Du 

Reviewed By : Patrick Li 

Test Result :	PASS *
----------------------	---------------

- * In the configuration tested, the EUT detailed in this report complied with the standards specified above
- * Only part tests related to RED article 3.1.a(Health) and 3.2(Radio) were performed and reported in this report.
Hence to clarify compliance with RED 2014/53/EU shall comply with the other essential required tests additionally.
- * The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

2 Contents

	Page
1 COVER PAGE	1
2 CONTENTS	2
3 TEST SUMMARY	3
4 GENERAL INFORMATION	4
4.1 CLIENT INFORMATION	4
4.2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF EUT	4
4.3 DESCRIPTION OF SUPPORT UNITS	4
4.4 TEST LOCATION	4
4.5 GENERAL PRODUCT INFORMATION:	4
4.6 TEST INSTRUMENTS LIST.....	5
5 RADIO TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION IN EN 300 220-2	6
5.1 TEST CONDITIONS.....	6
5.2 TRANSMITTER REQUIREMENT.....	6
5.2.1 Effective Radiated Power.....	7
5.2.2 Transient power	9
5.2.3 Occupied Bandwidth	11
5.2.4 Frequency Error	13
5.2.5 TX Out Of Band Emissions	14
5.2.6 Adjacent Channel Power.....	16
5.2.7 Adaptive Power Control	17
5.2.8 Transmit spurious emissions	18
5.2.9 Frequency Stability under Low-voltage Conditions.....	22
5.2.10 Duty Cycle	23
6 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION IN EN 62479	24
6.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF APPLIED STANDARDS	24
6.2 RF EXPOSEURE EVALUATION	24
6.2.1 Limit.....	24
6.2.2 Measurement data	24
7 PHOTOGRAPHS - CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS.....	25
7.1 EUT –GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL RT310iTX	25
7.2 GENERAL VIEW	25
7.3 GENERAL VIEW	26
7.4 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION	26
7.5 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION	27
7.6 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION	27
7.7 INSIDE CONSTRUCTION	28
7.8 COMPONENT- PCB	28
7.9 COMPONENT- PCB	29
7.10 EUT –GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL RT310iTX (WB2)	29
7.11 EUT –GENERAL VIEW FOR MODEL RT310iTX (WB)	30

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 2 of 30

3 Test Summary

Radio Spectrum Matter (RSM) Part of Tx				
Test item	Test Requirement	Test method	Limit/Severity	Result
Operating frequency (Declared by manufacturer)	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Effective Radiated Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Maximum e.r.p. Spectral Density	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	N/A
Duty cycle	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Occupied Bandwidth	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Annexes B or C of EN 300 220-2	Pass
Tx Out of Band Emissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.8.2	Pass
Transmit Spurious Emmissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.2	Pass
Transmit Spectrum Mask	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.1.1	N/A
Transient Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.10.2	Pass
Adjacent Channel Power	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.11.2	N/A
TX behaviour under Low Voltage Conditions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.12.2	Pass
Adaptive Power Control	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.13.2	N/A
Short Term Behaviour	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	annex C, table C.1	N/A
FHSS Equipment Requirements	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	Clause 4.3.10.2	N/A
Radio Spectrum Matter (RSM) Part of Rx				
Test item	Test Requirement	Test method	Limit/Severity	Result
Receiver sensitivity	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.14.2	N/A
Adjacent channel selectivity	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.15.2	N/A
Receiver saturation at Adjacent Channel	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.16.2	N/A
Spurious response rejection	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.17.2	N/A
Blocking	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.18.2	N/A
Behaviour at high wanted signal level	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.19.2	N/A
Clear Channel Assessment threshold	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.21.2.2	N/A
Polite spectrum access timing parameters	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.21.3.1	N/A
Adaptive Frequency Agility	ETSI EN 300 220-2	N/A	N/A	N/A
Receive Spurious emmissions	ETSI EN 300 220-2	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.9.2	N/A
Bi-Directional Operation Verification	ETSI EN 300 220-1	ETSI EN 300 220-1	Clause 5.22.2	N/A

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 3 of 30

4 General Information

4.1 Client Information

Applicant:	Salus Limited
Address of Applicant:	9/F, Tower One, Lippo Centre, 89 Queensway, Hong Kong
Factory 1:	Computime Electronics (Shenzhen) Company Limited
Address of Manufacturer:	Yuekenguangyu Industrial Park, Kangqiao Road 88#, Danzhutou Community, Nanwan Street Office Longgang District, Shenzhen. China
Factory 2:	Asia Electronic Dongguan
Address of Manufacturer:	Zhen' an Science and Technology Industrial Park, Chang' an Dongguan Guangdong, PRC.

4.2 General Description of EUT

Product Name:	Thermostat
Model No.:	RT310iTX, RT310iTX (WB), RT310iTX (WB2)
Operation Frequency:	868.3MHz
Antenna type:	Integrated antenna
Antenna Gain:	0dBi (Declared by manufacturer)
Modulation type:	2FSK modulation
Power supply:	3Vdc (2X "AA" Size battery)

4.3 Description of Support Units

The EUT has been tested as an independent unit.

4.4 Test Location

All tests were performed at: Shenzhen STS Test Services Co., Ltd.(CNAS: L7649) Address: 1/F., Building B, Zhuoke Science Park, No.190, Chongqing Road, Fuyong Street, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong,China
--

4.5 General product information:

1. This report is based on report 68.5.53.16.0744.03, update the applicant address.
2. RT310iTX and RT310iTX (WB) are identical to each other except for model name.
3. RT310iTX (WB2) and RT310iTX (WB) are identical to each other except for enclosure appearance.

4.6 Test Instruments list

Radiated Emission:						
Item	Test Equipment	Manufacturer	Model No.	Inventory No.	Cal.Date (mm-dd-yy)	Cal.Due date (mm-dd-yy)
1	3m Semi- Anechoic Chamber	ZhongYu Electron	9.2(L)*6.2(W)*6.4(H)	STS250	2015.12.23	2020.12.22
2	Control Room	ZhongYu Electron	6.2(L)*2.5(W)*2.4(H)	STS251	N/A	N/A
3	Spectrum Analyzer	Agilent	E4407B	MY50140340	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
4	Bilog Antenna	TESEQ	CBL6111D	34678	2015.11.24	2018.11.23
5	Horn Antenna	Schwarzbeck	BBHA 9120D(1201)	9120D-1343	2016.03.05	2019.03.04
6	USB RF power sensor	DARE	RPR3006W	15I00041SNO03	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
7	USB RF power sensor	DARE	RPR3006W	15I00041SNO04	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
8	PreAmplifier	Agilent	8449B	60538	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
9	Temperature& Humidity test chamber	GZGONGWEN	GDS-250	080821	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
10	Signal Generator	Agilent	N5182A	MY46240556	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
11	Signal Analyzer	Agilent	N9020A	MY49100060	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
12	Universal Radio communication tester	R&S	CMU200	112012	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
13	Attenuator	HP	8494B	DC-18G	2017.10.23	2018.10.22
14	DC Power source	Zhaoxin	RXN-605D	20140807176	N.C.R	N.C.R
15	AC Power Source	APC	KDF-11010G	F214050035	N.C.R	N.C.R
16	Router	TP-LINK	TL-WR885N	1125074010735	N.C.R	N.C.R

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 5 of 30

5 Radio Technical Requirements Specification in EN 300 220-2

5.1 Test conditions

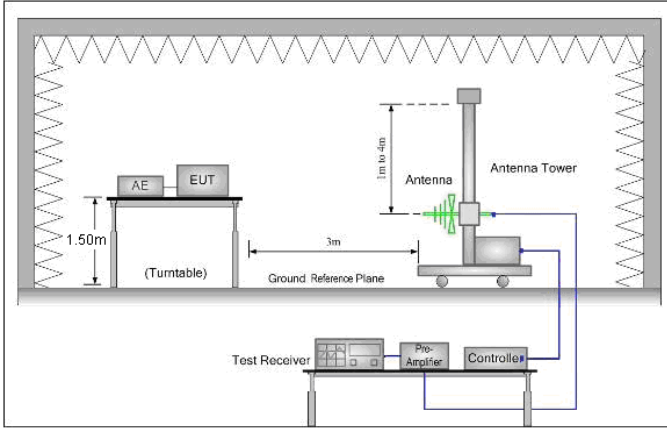
Normal conditions	Ambient:	Temperature.:	+15°C to +35°C
		relative humidity:	20 % to 75 %
	Power supply:	230V	Nominal
Extreme conditions	Ambient:	Temperature.:	-20°C to +55°C
	Power supply:	Battery:	0.9 and 1.3 multiplied for lead-acid battery 0.85 and 1.15 multiplied for "gel-cell" type batteries 0.85 and 0.9 multiplied for lithium and nickel-cadmium type batteries For other types it may be declared by manufacturer
		AC mains source	± 10% of the nominal power source

Remark: The EUT is belong to Category I (general equipment).

5.2 Transmitter Requirement

The Transmitter was a wideband modulation by internal analog signal, no voice application and with a dedicated antenna.

5.2.1 Effective Radiated Power

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN300 220-2 clause 4.3.1
Test Method:	ETSI EN300 220-1 clause 5.2.2
Test site:	Measurement Distance: 3m (Semi-Anechoic Chamber)
Receiver setup:	RBW=120KHz, VBW=300KHz, Detector= peak
Limit:	10mW=10dBm (Refer to Annex B of ETSI EN300220-2)
Test setup:	
Test procedure:	<p>Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP emission levels of the EUT.</p> <p>The following test procedure as below:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On the test site as test setup graph above, the EUT shall be placed at the 1.5m support on the turntable and in the position closest to normal use as declared by the provider. 2. The test antenna shall be oriented initially for vertical polarization and shall be chosen to correspond to the frequency of the transmitter. The output of the test antenna shall be connected to the measuring receiver. 3. The transmitter shall be switched on, if possible, without modulation and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test. 4. The test antenna shall be raised and lowered from 1m to 4m until a maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. Then the turntable should be rotated through 360° in the horizontal plane, until the maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. 5. Repeat step 4 for test frequency with the test antenna polarized horizontally. 6. Remove the transmitter and replace it with a substitution antenna (the antenna should be half-wavelength for each frequency involved). The center of the substitution antenna should be approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter. At the lower frequencies, where the substitution antenna is very long, this will be impossible to achieve when the antenna is polarized vertically. In such case the lower end of the antenna should be 0.3 m above the ground. 7. Feed the substitution antenna at the transmitter end with a signal generator connected to the antenna by means of a nonradiating cable. With the antennas at both ends vertically polarized, and with the signal

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

	<p>generator tuned to a particular test frequency, raise and lower the test antenna to obtain a maximum reading at the spectrum analyzer. Adjust the level of the signal generator output until the previously recorded maximum reading for this set of conditions is obtained. This should be done carefully repeating the adjustment of the test antenna and generator output.</p> <p>8. Repeat step 7 with both antennas horizontally polarized for each test frequency.</p> <p>9. Calculate power in dBm into a reference ideal half-wave dipole antenna by reducing the readings obtained in steps 7 and 8 by the power loss in the cable between the generator and the antenna, and further corrected for the gain of the substitution antenna used relative to an ideal half-wave dipole antenna by the following formula:</p> $\text{ERP(dBm)} = \text{Pg(dBm)} - \text{cable loss (dB)} + \text{antenna gain (dBd)}$ <p>where:</p> <p>Pg is the generator output power into the substitution antenna.</p>
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 1.5\text{dB}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement Data

Test mode	Frequency (MHz)	ERP Level (dBm)	Limit (dBm)	Result
Transmitting with modulation	868.3	7.66	13.9794	Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 8 of 30

5.2.2 Transient power

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.3.6																																							
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.10.3																																							
Receiver setup:	RBW=120KHz, VBW=300KHz, Detector= Quasi-peak																																							
Limit:	<div>Table 23: Transmitter Transient Power limits</div> <table><tr><th>Absolute offset from centre frequency</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th><th>Peak power limit applicable at measurement points</th></tr><tr><td>≤ 400 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>> 400 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-27 dBm</td></tr></table>	Absolute offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}	Peak power limit applicable at measurement points	≤ 400 kHz	1 kHz	0 dBm	> 400 kHz	1 kHz	-27 dBm																														
Absolute offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}	Peak power limit applicable at measurement points																																						
≤ 400 kHz	1 kHz	0 dBm																																						
> 400 kHz	1 kHz	-27 dBm																																						
Test procedure:	<div>1. The output of the EUT shall be connected to a spectrum analyser or equivalent measuring equipment.</div> <div>The measurement shall be undertaken in zero span mode. The analyser's centre frequency shall be set to an offset from the operating centre frequency. These offset values and their corresponding RBW configurations are listed in Table 24.</div> <div>Table 24: RBW for Transient Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Measurement points: offset from centre frequency</th><th>Analyser RBW</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th></tr><tr><td>-0,5 x OCW - 3 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 3 kHz Not applicable for OCW < 25 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>1kHz</td></tr><tr><td>±12,5 kHz or ±OCW whichever is the greater</td><td>Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) ≤ Offset frequency/6 (see note)</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>-0,5 x OCW - 400 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 400 kHz</td><td>100 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>-0,5 x OCW -1 200 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 1 200 kHz</td><td>300 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) means the maximum bandwidth that falls into the commonly implemented 1, 3, 10 kHz RBW filter bandwidth incremental pattern of spectrum analysers.</div> <div>EXAMPLE: If OCW is 25 kHz then the RBW value corresponding to one OCW offset frequency is 3 kHz. The rest of the analyser settings are listed in Table 25, and if OCW is 250 kHz then the RBW value corresponding to one OCW offset frequency is 30 kHz.</div> <div>Table 25: Parameters for Transient Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Spectrum Analyser Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>VBW/RBW</td><td>10</td><td>At higher RBW values VBW may be clipped to its maximum value</td></tr><tr><td>Sweep time</td><td>500 ms</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RBW filter</td><td>Gaussian</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trace Detector Function</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trace Mode</td><td>Max hold</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Sweep points</td><td>501</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Measurement mode</td><td>Continuous sweep</td><td></td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: The ratio between the number of sweep points and the sweep time shall be the same ratio as above if different number of sweep points is used.</div> <div>The used modulation shall be D-M3. The analyser shall be set to the settings of Table 25 and a measurement shall be started for each offset frequency. The EUT shall transmit at least five D-M3 test signal. The peak value shall be recorded and the measurement shall be repeated at each offset frequency mentioned in Table 24.</div> <div>The recorded power values shall be converted to power values measured in RBW_{REF} by the formula in clause 4.3.10.1.</div>	Measurement points: offset from centre frequency	Analyser RBW	RBW _{REF}	-0,5 x OCW - 3 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 3 kHz Not applicable for OCW < 25 kHz	1 kHz	1kHz	±12,5 kHz or ±OCW whichever is the greater	Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) ≤ Offset frequency/6 (see note)	1 kHz	-0,5 x OCW - 400 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 400 kHz	100 kHz	1 kHz	-0,5 x OCW -1 200 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 1 200 kHz	300 kHz	1 kHz	Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes	VBW/RBW	10	At higher RBW values VBW may be clipped to its maximum value	Sweep time	500 ms		RBW filter	Gaussian		Trace Detector Function	RMS		Trace Mode	Max hold		Sweep points	501		Measurement mode	Continuous sweep	
Measurement points: offset from centre frequency	Analyser RBW	RBW _{REF}																																						
-0,5 x OCW - 3 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 3 kHz Not applicable for OCW < 25 kHz	1 kHz	1kHz																																						
±12,5 kHz or ±OCW whichever is the greater	Max (RBW pattern 1, 3, 10 kHz) ≤ Offset frequency/6 (see note)	1 kHz																																						
-0,5 x OCW - 400 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 400 kHz	100 kHz	1 kHz																																						
-0,5 x OCW -1 200 kHz 0,5 x OCW + 1 200 kHz	300 kHz	1 kHz																																						
Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes																																						
VBW/RBW	10	At higher RBW values VBW may be clipped to its maximum value																																						
Sweep time	500 ms																																							
RBW filter	Gaussian																																							
Trace Detector Function	RMS																																							
Trace Mode	Max hold																																							
Sweep points	501																																							
Measurement mode	Continuous sweep																																							
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: ± 1.5dB																																							
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details																																							
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details																																							
Test results:	Pass																																							

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Record:

Frequency offset	Peak Power level (dBm)	Limit (dBm)	Result
≤ 400 kHz	-36.34	0.00	Pass
> 400 kHz	-37.68	-27.00	



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

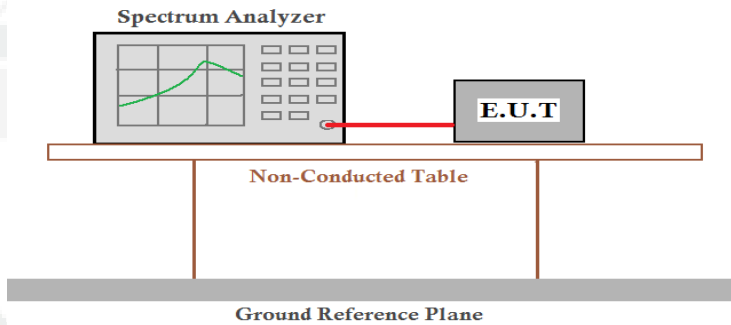
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 10 of 30

5.2.3 Occupied Bandwidth

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.3.4																								
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.6																								
Receiver setup:	<table><tr><th colspan="3">Table 12: Test Parameters for Max Occupied Bandwidth Measurement</th></tr><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Centre frequency</td><td>The nominal Operating Frequency</td><td>The highest or lowest Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer</td></tr><tr><td>RBW</td><td>1 % to 3 % of OCW without being below 100 Hz</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VBW</td><td>3 x RBW</td><td>Nearest available analyser setting to 3 x RBW</td></tr><tr><td>Span</td><td>At least 2 x Operating Channel width</td><td>Span should be large enough to include all major components of the signal and its side bands</td></tr><tr><td>Detector Mode</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Trace</td><td>Max hold</td><td></td></tr></table>	Table 12: Test Parameters for Max Occupied Bandwidth Measurement			Setting	Value	Notes	Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency	The highest or lowest Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer	RBW	1 % to 3 % of OCW without being below 100 Hz		VBW	3 x RBW	Nearest available analyser setting to 3 x RBW	Span	At least 2 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include all major components of the signal and its side bands	Detector Mode	RMS		Trace	Max hold	
Table 12: Test Parameters for Max Occupied Bandwidth Measurement																									
Setting	Value	Notes																							
Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency	The highest or lowest Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer																							
RBW	1 % to 3 % of OCW without being below 100 Hz																								
VBW	3 x RBW	Nearest available analyser setting to 3 x RBW																							
Span	At least 2 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include all major components of the signal and its side bands																							
Detector Mode	RMS																								
Trace	Max hold																								
Limit:	<p>The Operating Channel shall be declared and shall reside entirely within the Operational Frequency Band.</p> <p>The Maximum Occupied Bandwidth at 99 % shall reside entirely within the Operating Channel defined by F_{low} and F_{high}.</p> <p>Note: For 865 MHz to 868 MHz FHSS equipment.The Maximum occupied bandwidth per hopping channel shell less or equal to 50kHz. For 863 MHz to 870 MHz FHSS equipment.The Maximum occupied bandwidth per hopping channel shell less or equal to 100kHz.</p>																								
Test setup:																									
Test procedure:	<p>Step 1: Operation of the EUT shall be started, on the highest operating frequency as declared by the manufacturer, with the appropriate test signal. The signal attenuation shall be adjusted to ensure that the signal power envelope is sufficiently above the noise floor of the analyser to avoid the noise signals on either side of the power envelope being included in the measurement.</p> <p>Step 2: When the trace is completed the peak value of the trace shall be located and the analyser marker placed on this peak.</p> <p>Step 3: The 99 % occupied bandwidth function of the spectrum analyser shall be used to measure the occupied bandwidth of the signal.</p>																								
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 5\%$																								
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details																								
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details																								
Test results:	Pass																								

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Data

99% Occupied Bandwidth(KHz)	Limit	Result
268.33	Within the band refer to Anex B or C	Pass



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

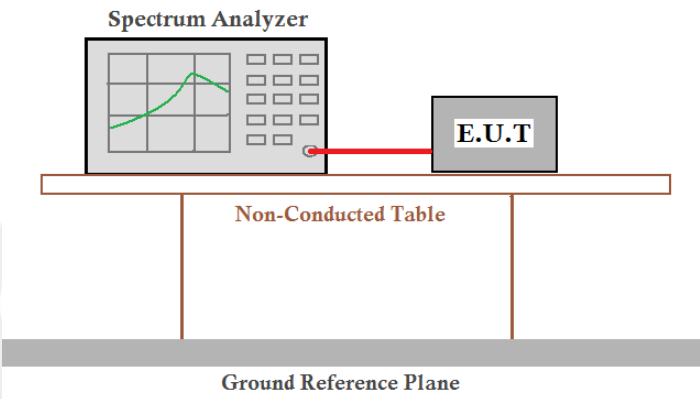
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 12 of 30

5.2.4 Frequency Error

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 clause 4.3.3
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.7
Test setup:	 <p>The diagram illustrates the test setup. A Spectrum Analyzer is connected to an E.U.T. (Equipment Under Test) via a red cable. Both the Spectrum Analyzer and the E.U.T. are placed on a Non-Conducted Table. The table is supported by a Ground Reference Plane.</p>
Test Procedure:	<p>Step 1: Operation of the EUT shall be started on the nominal frequency as declared by the manufacturer under extreme high temperature and extreme voltage conditions. The frequency of the unmodulated carrier shall be measured and noted.</p> <p>Step 2: Operation of the EUT shall be started on the nominal frequency as declared by the manufacturer under extreme low temperature and extreme voltage conditions.</p>
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 0.5\text{ppm}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement Data

Test conditions	Frequency(MHz)	A-N(KHz)	B-N(KHz)
N(NTNV)	868.28	0.000	0.000
B(HTHV)	868.30		
A(LTLV)	868.30		

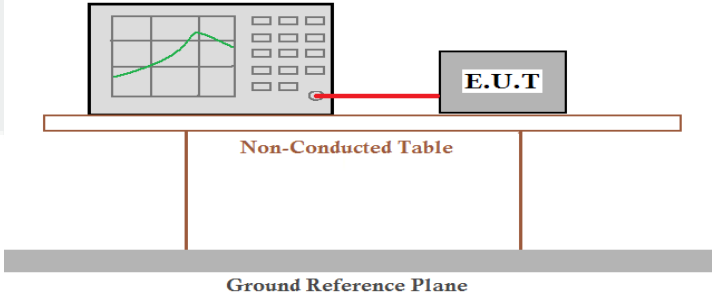
Remark: HTHV is the extreme high temperature and extreme voltage condition. LTLV is the extreme low temperature and extreme voltage condition.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04
2018-04-08
page 13 of 30

5.2.5 TX Out Of Band Emissions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 clause 4.3.5																																																	
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.8.3																																																	
Receive setup:	<div>Table 16: Test Parameters for Out Of Band for Operating Channel Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Spectrum Analyser Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Centre frequency</td><td>Operating Frequency</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Span</td><td>6 x Operating Channel width</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RBW</td><td>1 kHz (see note)</td><td>Resolution bandwidth for Out Of Band domain measurements</td></tr><tr><td>Detector Function</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Trace Mode</td><td>Linear AVG</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal. An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading</td></tr><tr><td>Max Hold</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal.</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: If the value of RBW used is different from RBW_{REF} in clause 5.8.2, use the bandwidth correction in clause 4.3.10.1.</div>	Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes	Centre frequency	Operating Frequency		Span	6 x Operating Channel width		RBW	1 kHz (see note)	Resolution bandwidth for Out Of Band domain measurements	Detector Function	RMS		Trace Mode	Linear AVG	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal. An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading	Max Hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal.																													
Spectrum Analyser Setting	Value	Notes																																																
Centre frequency	Operating Frequency																																																	
Span	6 x Operating Channel width																																																	
RBW	1 kHz (see note)	Resolution bandwidth for Out Of Band domain measurements																																																
Detector Function	RMS																																																	
Trace Mode	Linear AVG	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal. An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading																																																
	Max Hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal.																																																
Limit:	<div>Table 15: Emission limits in the Out Of Band domains</div> <table><tr><th>Domain</th><th>Frequency Range</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th><th>Max power limit</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="7">OOB limits applicable to Operational Frequency Band (See Figure 6)</td><td>$f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz}$</td><td>10 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$F_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 200\text{ kHz}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f_{low} - 200\text{ kHz} \leq f < f_{low_OFB}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 6</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_{low_OFB}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_{high_OFB}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$F_{high_OFB} < f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 6</td></tr><tr><td>$F_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz}$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="6">OOB limits applicable to Operating Channel (See Figure 5)</td><td>$F_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz} \leq f$</td><td>10 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_c - 2.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f_c - 2.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 5</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f = f_c + 0.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>0 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>$f_c + 0.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>See Figure 5</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>$f = f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$</td><td>1 kHz</td><td>-36 dBm</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE: f is the measurement frequency. f_c is the Operating Frequency. F_{low_OFB} is the lower edge of the Operational Frequency Band. F_{high_OFB} is the upper edge of the Operational Frequency Band. OCW is the operating channel bandwidth.</div>	Domain	Frequency Range	RBW_{REF}	Max power limit	OOB limits applicable to Operational Frequency Band (See Figure 6)	$f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz}$	10 kHz	-36 dBm	$F_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm	$f_{low} - 200\text{ kHz} \leq f < f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6	$f = f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$f = f_{high_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$F_{high_OFB} < f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6	$F_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm	OOB limits applicable to Operating Channel (See Figure 5)	$F_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz} \leq f$	10 kHz	-36 dBm	$f = f_c - 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm	$f_c - 2.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5	$f = f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$f = f_c + 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm	$f_c + 0.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5		$f = f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm
Domain	Frequency Range	RBW_{REF}	Max power limit																																															
OOB limits applicable to Operational Frequency Band (See Figure 6)	$f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz}$	10 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$F_{low_OFB} - 400\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{low_OFB} - 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$f_{low} - 200\text{ kHz} \leq f < f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6																																															
	$f = f_{low_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$f = f_{high_OFB}$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$F_{high_OFB} < f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	See Figure 6																																															
	$F_{high_OFB} + 200\text{ kHz} \leq f \leq f_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz}$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
OOB limits applicable to Operating Channel (See Figure 5)	$F_{high_OFB} + 400\text{ kHz} \leq f$	10 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$f = f_c - 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
	$f_c - 2.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5																																															
	$f = f_c - 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$f = f_c + 0.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	0 dBm																																															
	$f_c + 0.5 \times OCW \leq f \leq f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	See Figure 5																																															
	$f = f_c + 2.5 \times OCW$	1 kHz	-36 dBm																																															
Test setup:	<div><div>Spectrum Analyzer</div><div></div></div>																																																	
Test Procedure:	Refer to clause 5.8.3.4 of ETSI EN300220-1																																																	
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details																																																	
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details																																																	
Test results:	Pass																																																	

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Data

Test mode	Test sequence	RBW (kHz)	Measurement Frequency(MHz)	Reading(dBm)	Limit(dBm)	Verdict
Operating Channel	1	1	868.150	-48.2354	0	Pass
			868.450	-46.4634		Pass
	2	1	867.550	-68.7800	-36	Pass
			869.050	-68.5670		Pass

Test mode	Test sequence	RBW, kHz	Limit, dBm	Cross point frequency(MHz)	Reading (dBm)	Limit of Modulated Signal (MHz)	Verdict
Unwanted emissions for a TX mode	1	1	-36	868.2070	-37.5640	867.5500	Pass
				868.3960	-37.6560	869.0500	Pass
	2	10	-36	868.1090	-38.6550	867.1000	Pass
				868.5220	-37.0430	869.5000	Pass
	3	100	-36	867.3920	-37.6540	865.3000	Pass
				869.1900	-36.5620	871.3000	Pass

Test mode	Test sequence	RBW (kHz)	Measurement Frequency (MHz)	Reading (dBm)	Cross point frequency (MHz)	Limit of Modulated Signal(MHz)	Limit (dBm)	Verdict
Operational Frequency Band	1	1	868.0000	-67.765	N/A	N/A	0	Pass
			868.6000	-63.557	N/A	N/A		Pass
	2	1	867.8000	-68.629	N/A	N/A	-36	Pass
			868.8000	-61.860	N/A	N/A		Pass
	3	10	N/A	N/A	868.1090	867.6000	-36	Pass
			N/A	N/A	868.5220	869.0000		Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 15 of 30

5.2.6 Adjacent Channel Power

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.3.7																																
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.11.3																																
Limit:	<table><tr><th colspan="4">Table 26: Adjacent channel power limits for transmitters with OCW ≤ 25 kHz</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th>Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW</th><th>Alternate Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">OCW < 20 kHz</td><td>Normal test conditions</td><td>-20 dBm</td><td>-20 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>Extreme test conditions</td><td>-15 dBm</td><td>-20 dBm</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">OCW ≥ 20 kHz</td><td>Normal test conditions</td><td>-37 dBm</td><td>-40 dBm</td></tr><tr><td>Extreme test conditions</td><td>-32 dBm</td><td>-37 dBm</td></tr></table>	Table 26: Adjacent channel power limits for transmitters with OCW ≤ 25 kHz						Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW	Alternate Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW	OCW < 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-20 dBm	-20 dBm	Extreme test conditions	-15 dBm	-20 dBm	OCW ≥ 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-37 dBm	-40 dBm	Extreme test conditions	-32 dBm	-37 dBm										
Table 26: Adjacent channel power limits for transmitters with OCW ≤ 25 kHz																																	
		Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW	Alternate Adjacent Channel power integrated over 0,7 x OCW																														
OCW < 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-20 dBm	-20 dBm																														
	Extreme test conditions	-15 dBm	-20 dBm																														
OCW ≥ 20 kHz	Normal test conditions	-37 dBm	-40 dBm																														
	Extreme test conditions	-32 dBm	-37 dBm																														
Test procedure:	<p>The spectrum analyser shall be configured as appropriate for the parameters shown in Table 27.</p> <p>Table 27: Test Parameters for Adjacent Channel Power</p> <table><tr><th>Setting</th><th>Value</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Centre frequency</td><td>The nominal Operating Frequency</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>RBW</td><td>100 Hz</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>VBW</td><td>≥ 3 x RBW</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Span</td><td>At least 5 x Operating Channel width</td><td>Span should be large enough to include Adjacent and Alternate Adjacent Channel</td></tr><tr><td>Detector Mode</td><td>RMS</td><td></td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Trace mode:</td><td>Linear Averaging</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading</td></tr><tr><td>Max hold</td><td>Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal</td></tr></table> <p>NOTE: The highest and lowest operating frequencies are declared by the manufacturer.</p> <p>Step 1: Operation of the EUT shall be started, on the Operating Frequency as declared by the manufacturer. The modulation used shall be set according to Table 2. The signal attenuation shall be adjusted to ensure that the signal power is not saturating the Spectrum analyser input port.</p> <p>Step 2: When the trace is completed, read the integrated power over a bandwidth of RBW_{REF} centered to an offset from centre frequency as specified in Table 28. The spectrum analyser's ACP personality or an integrating marker may be used. If the spectrum analyser's ACP personality is used any additional filtering over the integrating bandwidth shall be disabled.</p> <p>Table 28: Offset and RBW_{REF} parameters</p> <table><tr><th>Measurement</th><th>Offset from centre frequency</th><th>RBW_{REF}</th></tr><tr><td>Adjacent channel</td><td>±OCW</td><td>0,7 x OCW</td></tr><tr><td>Alternate channel</td><td>±2 x OCW</td><td>0,7 x OCW</td></tr></table> <p>For extreme test conditions, if the measurement is performed under normal conditions only, for EUT generating D-M1 test signal measurement can be performed with the following frequency offsets from centre frequency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• +OCW - Negative Frequency Error / -OCW + Positive Frequency Error apply for the adjacent channel• +2xOCW - Negative Frequency Error / -2xOCW + Positive Frequency Error apply for the alternate adjacent channel. <p>Take the higher power value from the positive and negative offsets at both the adjacent channel and alternate channel results. Lin Averaging on the trace is an advanced SA feature. It antilogs the results averages them than takes the log again.</p>	Setting	Value	Notes	Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency		RBW	100 Hz		VBW	≥ 3 x RBW		Span	At least 5 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include Adjacent and Alternate Adjacent Channel	Detector Mode	RMS		Trace mode:	Linear Averaging	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading	Max hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal	Measurement	Offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}	Adjacent channel	±OCW	0,7 x OCW	Alternate channel	±2 x OCW	0,7 x OCW
Setting	Value	Notes																															
Centre frequency	The nominal Operating Frequency																																
RBW	100 Hz																																
VBW	≥ 3 x RBW																																
Span	At least 5 x Operating Channel width	Span should be large enough to include Adjacent and Alternate Adjacent Channel																															
Detector Mode	RMS																																
Trace mode:	Linear Averaging	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2 test signal An appropriate number of samples should be averaged to give a stable reading																															
	Max hold	Applies only for EUT generating D-M2a or D-M3 test signal																															
Measurement	Offset from centre frequency	RBW _{REF}																															
Adjacent channel	±OCW	0,7 x OCW																															
Alternate channel	±2 x OCW	0,7 x OCW																															

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 1.5\text{dB}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 5.10 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	N/A (Not applicable for OCW $\geq 25\text{KHz}$)

5.2.7 Adaptive Power Control

Only used in 870,000 MHz to 875,800 MHz band equipment



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

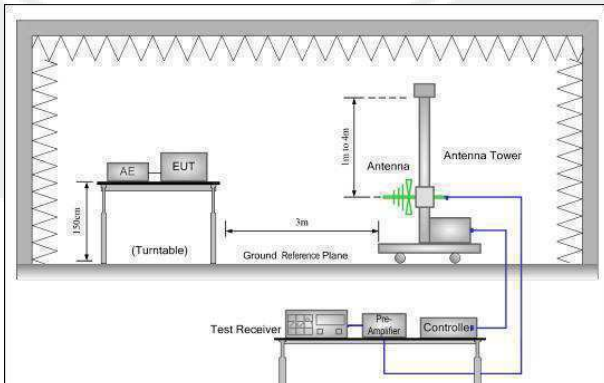
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 17 of 30

5.2.8 Transmit spurious emissions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 4.2.2																						
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 5.9.1.2																						
Receiver setup:	RBW=120KHz, VBW=300KHz, Detector= peak																						
Test Frequency range:	25MHz to 4GHz																						
Limit:	<div>Table 20: Parameters for TX Spurious Radiations Measurement</div> <table><tr><th>Operating Mode</th><th>Frequency Range</th><th>RBW_{REF} (see note 2)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="8">Transmit mode</td><td>9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>30 MHz ≤ f < f_c - m</td><td>100 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c - m ≤ f < f_c - n</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c - n ≤ f < f_c - p</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + p < f ≤ f_c + n</td><td>1 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + n < f ≤ f_c + m</td><td>10 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>f_c + m < f ≤ 1 GHz</td><td>100 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz</td><td>1 MHz</td></tr></table> <div>NOTE 1: f is the measurement frequency. f_c is the Operating Frequency. m is 10 x OCW or 500 kHz, whichever is the greater. n is 4 x OCW or 100 kHz, whichever is the greater. p is 2,5 x OCW. NOTE 2: If the value of RBW used for measurement is different from RBW_{REF}, use bandwidth correction from clause 4.3.10.1.</div>	Operating Mode	Frequency Range	RBW _{REF} (see note 2)	Transmit mode	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz	30 MHz ≤ f < f _c - m	100 kHz	f _c - m ≤ f < f _c - n	10 kHz	f _c - n ≤ f < f _c - p	1 kHz	f _c + p < f ≤ f _c + n	1 kHz	f _c + n < f ≤ f _c + m	10 kHz	f _c + m < f ≤ 1 GHz	100 kHz	1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	1 MHz
Operating Mode	Frequency Range	RBW _{REF} (see note 2)																					
Transmit mode	9 kHz ≤ f < 150 kHz	1 kHz																					
	150 kHz ≤ f < 30 MHz	10 kHz																					
	30 MHz ≤ f < f _c - m	100 kHz																					
	f _c - m ≤ f < f _c - n	10 kHz																					
	f _c - n ≤ f < f _c - p	1 kHz																					
	f _c + p < f ≤ f _c + n	1 kHz																					
	f _c + n < f ≤ f _c + m	10 kHz																					
	f _c + m < f ≤ 1 GHz	100 kHz																					
1 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz	1 MHz																						
Test Frequency range:	25MHz to 6GHz																						
	<table><tr><th>Frequency</th><th>Limit(operation)</th><th>Limit(standby)</th></tr><tr><td>47 MHz to 74 MHz 87.5 MHz to 118 MHz 174 MHz to 230 MHz 470 MHz to 862 MHz</td><td>4nW(-54dBm)</td><td>2nW(-57dBm)</td></tr><tr><td>Other frequencies below 1000 MHz</td><td>250nW(-36dBm)</td><td>2nW(-57dBm)</td></tr><tr><td>Above 1000 MHz</td><td>1uW(-30dBm)</td><td>20nW(-47dBm)</td></tr></table>	Frequency	Limit(operation)	Limit(standby)	47 MHz to 74 MHz 87.5 MHz to 118 MHz 174 MHz to 230 MHz 470 MHz to 862 MHz	4nW(-54dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)	Other frequencies below 1000 MHz	250nW(-36dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)	Above 1000 MHz	1uW(-30dBm)	20nW(-47dBm)										
Frequency	Limit(operation)	Limit(standby)																					
47 MHz to 74 MHz 87.5 MHz to 118 MHz 174 MHz to 230 MHz 470 MHz to 862 MHz	4nW(-54dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)																					
Other frequencies below 1000 MHz	250nW(-36dBm)	2nW(-57dBm)																					
Above 1000 MHz	1uW(-30dBm)	20nW(-47dBm)																					
Test setup:	<div>Below 1GHz</div> <div></div> <div>Above 1GHz</div>																						

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

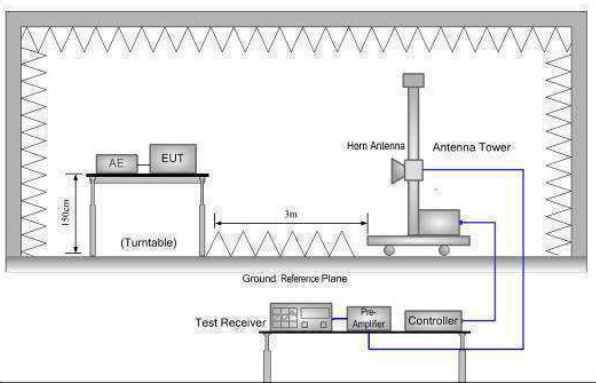
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 18 of 30

	
<p>Test procedure:</p>	<p>Substitution method was performed to determine the actual ERP emission levels of the EUT.</p> <p>The following test procedure as below:</p> <p>Below 1GHz:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. On the test site as test setup graph above, the EUT shall be placed at the 1.5m support on the turntable and in the position closest to normal use as declared by the provider. 2. The test antenna shall be oriented initially for vertical polarization and shall be chosen to correspond to the frequency of the transmitter. The output of the test antenna shall be connected to the measuring receiver. 3. The transmitter shall be switched on, if possible, without modulation and the measuring receiver shall be tuned to the frequency of the transmitter under test. 4. The test antenna shall be raised and lowered from 1m to 4m until a maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. Then the turntable should be rotated through 360° in the horizontal plane, until the maximum signal level is detected by the measuring receiver. 5. Repeat step 4 for test frequency with the test antenna polarized horizontally. 6. Remove the transmitter and replace it with a substitution antenna (the antenna should be half-wavelength for each frequency involved). The center of the substitution antenna should be approximately at the same location as the center of the transmitter. At the lower frequencies, where the substitution antenna is very long, this will be impossible to achieve when the antenna is polarized vertically. In such case the lower end of the antenna should be 0.3 m above the ground. 7. Feed the substitution antenna at the transmitter end with a signal generator connected to the antenna by means of a nonradiating cable. With the antennas at both ends vertically polarized, and with the signal generator tuned to a particular test frequency, raise and lower the test antenna to obtain a maximum reading at the spectrum analyzer. Adjust the level of the signal generator output until the previously recorded maximum reading for this set of conditions is obtained. This should be done carefully repeating the adjustment of the test antenna and generator output. 8. Repeat step 7 with both antennas horizontally polarized for each test frequency. 9. Calculate power in dBm into a reference ideal half-wave dipole antenna by reducing the readings obtained in steps 7 and 8 by the power loss in

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

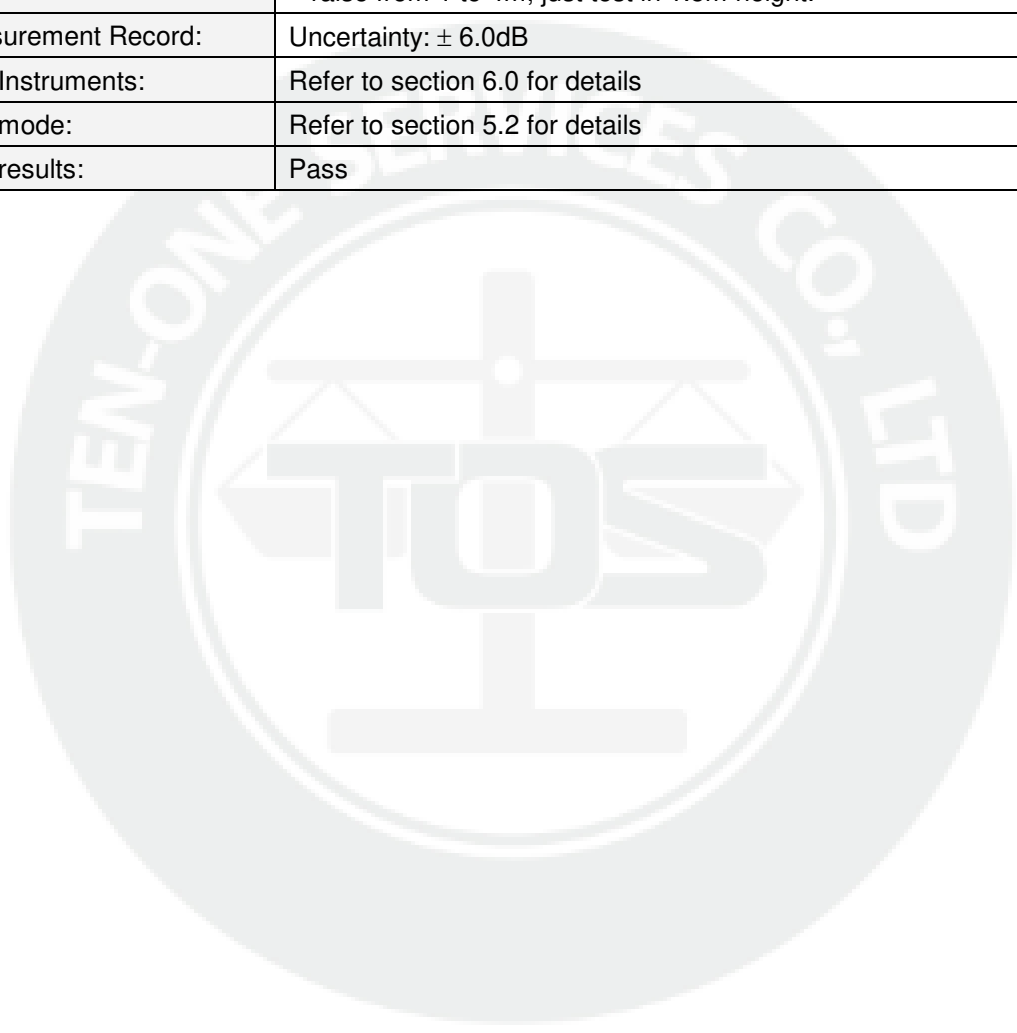
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 19 of 30

	<p>the cable between the generator and the antenna, and further corrected for the gain of the substitution antenna used relative to an ideal half-wave dipole antenna by the following formula:</p> $\text{ERP(dBm)} = \text{Pg(dBm)} - \text{cable loss (dB)} + \text{antenna gain (dBd)}$ <p>where:</p> <p>Pg is the generator output power into the substitution antenna.</p> <p>Above 1GHz:</p> <p>Different between above is the test site, change from Semi- Anechoic Chamber to fully Anechoic Chamber, and the test antenna do not need to raise from 1 to 4m, just test in 1.5m height.</p>
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 6.0\text{dB}$
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass



Measurement Data

Below 1GHz

Frequency (MHz)	Spurious Emission		Limit (dBm)	Test Result
	polarization	Level(dBm)		
72.846	Vertical	-80.35	-54	Pass
125.00	V	-71.79	-36	
294.11	V	-71.84	-36	
480.52	V	-71.18	-54	
818.83	V	-61.61	-54	
952.09	V	-60.12	-36	
73.61	Horizontal	-81.00	-54	
183.84	H	-78.90	-54	
440.19	H	-72.24	-36	
601.42	H	-69.00	-54	
821.71	H	-57.20	-54	
972.33	H	-59.03	-36	
N/A: Not applicable, since the spurious emission of the EUT is too weak to be detected.(≤-70dBm)				

Above 1GHz

Frequency (MHz)	Spurious Emission		Limit (dBm)	Test Result
	polarization	Level(dBm)		
1446.43	Vertical	-56.10	-30.	Pass
1737.38	V	-34.53	-30.	
2604.18	V	-38.01	-30.	
4128.28	V	-50.84	-30.	
6494.56	V	-51.09	-30.	
9346.26	V	-49.94	-30.	
1737.38	Horizontal	-33.52	-30.	
2604.18	H	-43.83	-30.	
4107.31	H	-51.57	-30.	
5217.66	H	-49.28	-30.	
6764.53	H	-49.26	-30.	
9134.57	H	-49.03	-30.	
N/A: Not applicable. since the spurious emission of the EUT is too weak to be detected.(≤-70dBm)				

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 21 of 30

5.2.9 Frequency Stability under Low-voltage Conditions

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 Clause 5.1.3.8	
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 Clause 7.9.2	
Receiver setup:	RBW=30Hz, VBW=100Hz, Detector= peak	
Limit:	Equipment Type	Limit
	channelized equipment	limits stated in clause 8.1.4
	non-channelized equipment	1>.within the assigned operating frequency band. And 2>.the radiated or conducted power is greater than the spurious emission limits
Test procedure:	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The carrier frequency shall be measured, where possible in the absence of modulation, with the transmitter connected to an artificial antenna. 2. A transmitter without a 50 Ω output connector may be placed in a test fixture connected to an artificial antenna. 3. The measurement shall be made under normal temperature and humidity conditions, 4. Transmitter shall power by a DC power source take place the original battery power source, the voltage from the test power source shall be reduced below the lower extreme test voltage limit towards zero. 5. Test the fundamental carrier frequency of the transmitter with nominal supply voltage 6. Whilst the voltage is reduced the carrier frequency shall be monitored. 7. Transmitter shall be operated at the maximum rated carrier power level, under normal test conditions; 8. Record the working frequency. 	
Measurement Record:	Uncertainty: $\pm 1 \times 10^{-7}$	
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details	
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details	
Test results:	Pass	

Measurement Data:

Voltage (DC)	Frequency spot (MHz)	Power (dBm)	Limit	Result
$V_{normal}=3.0V$	868.3	7.66	868.00MHz to 868.60MHz	Pass
$V_{extreme}=2.1V$	868.3	6.82		

Remark:

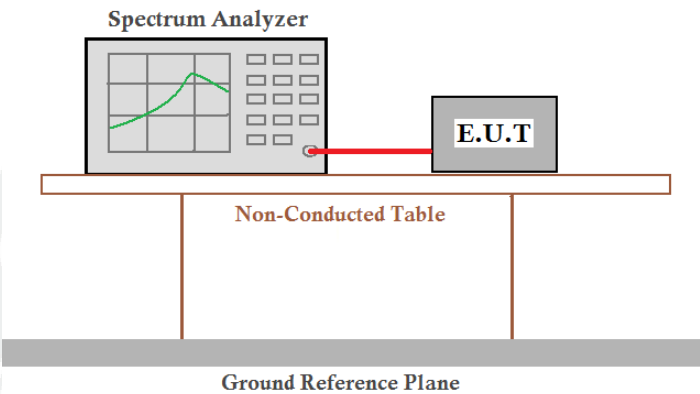
1. The EUT is belong to non-channelized equipment.
2. $V_{extreme}$ is the lowest operation voltage.

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04
2018-04-08
page 22 of 30

5.2.10 Duty Cycle

Test Requirement:	ETSI EN 300 220-2 clause 4.3.3
Test Method:	ETSI EN 300 220-1 clause 5.4
Limit:	1%
Test setup:	 <p>The diagram illustrates the test setup. A Spectrum Analyzer is connected to an E.U.T. (Equipment Under Test) via a red cable. Both the Spectrum Analyzer and the E.U.T. are placed on a Non-Conducted Table. The table is supported by a Ground Reference Plane.</p>
Test Instruments:	Refer to section 6.0 for details
Test mode:	Refer to section 5.2 for details
Test results:	Pass

Measurement data:

Transmit time (mS)	Period (ms)	Duty cycle	Limit	Result
2387	600000	0.398%	<1%	Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 23 of 30

6 Technical Requirements Specification in EN 62479

6.1 General Description of Applied standards

Assesment of the compliance of low- power electronic and electronic equipment with basic restrictions related to human exposure to electromangnetic fields (10 MHz to 300 GHz)

6.2 RF Exposeure Evaluation

6.2.1 Limit

20mW

6.2.2 Measurement data

Frequency (MHz)	Output power (dBm)	Output power (mW)	Pmax Limit (mW)	Result
868.3	7.66	5.83	20	Pass

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 24 of 30

7 Photographs - Constructional Details

7.1 EUT –General View for model RT310iTX



7.2 General View



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 25 of 30

7.3 General View



7.4 Inside Construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

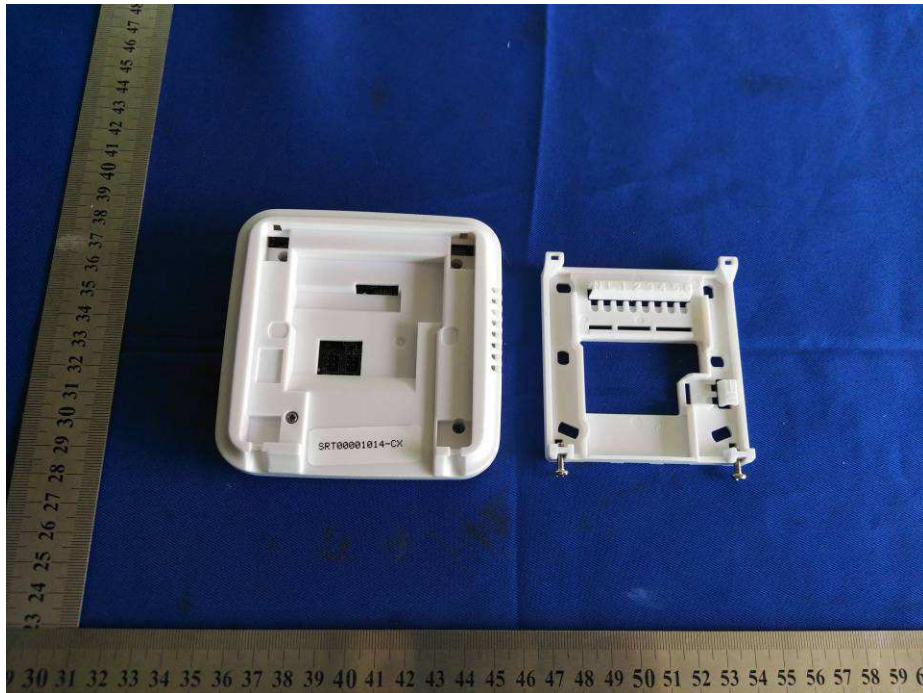
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 26 of 30

7.5 Inside Construction



7.6 Inside Construction



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

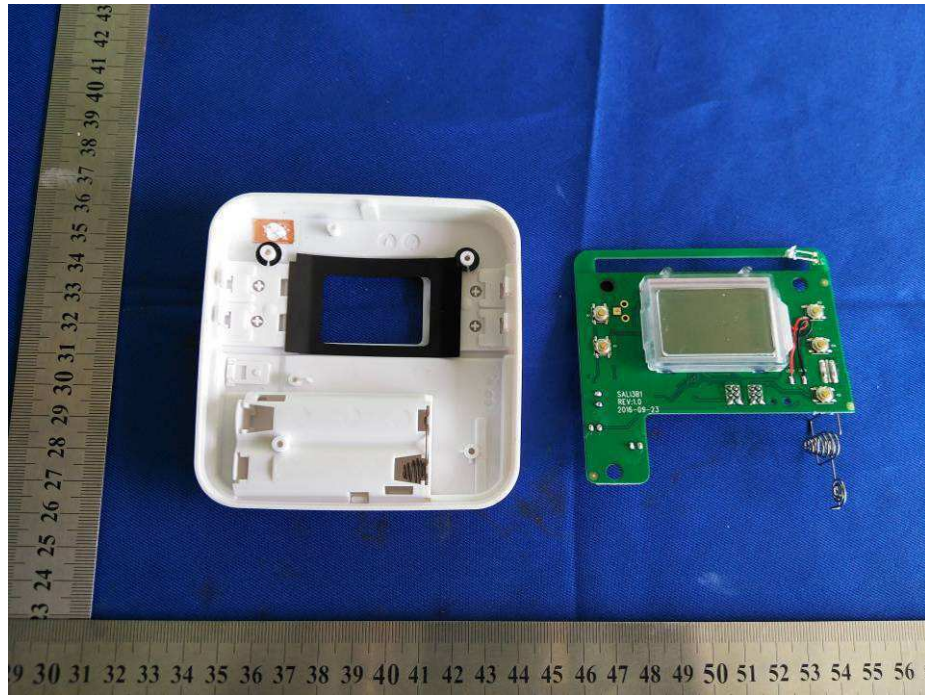
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

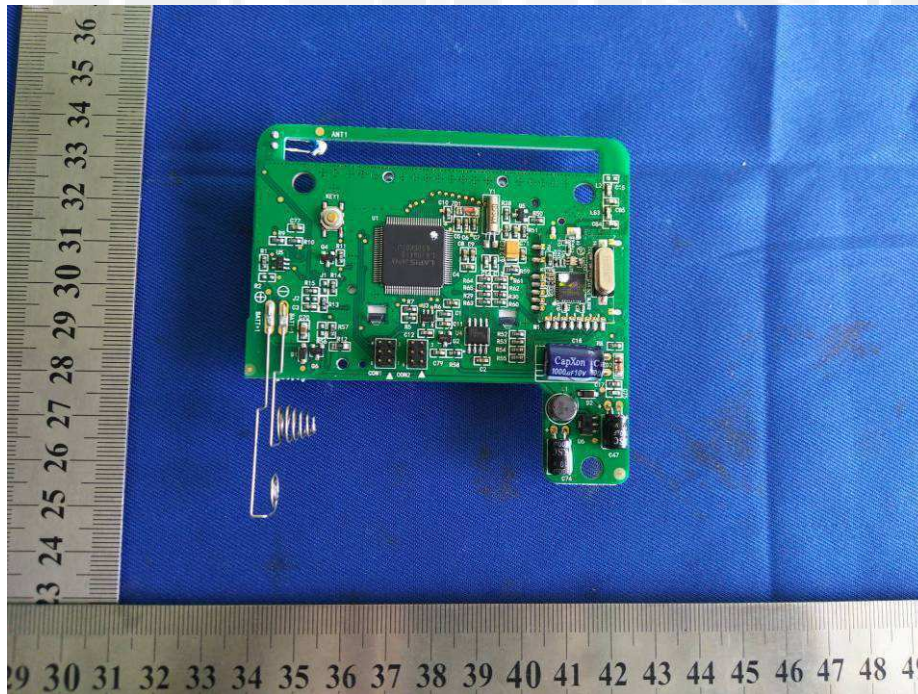
2018-04-08

page 27 of 30

7.7 Inside Construction



7.8 Component- PCB



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

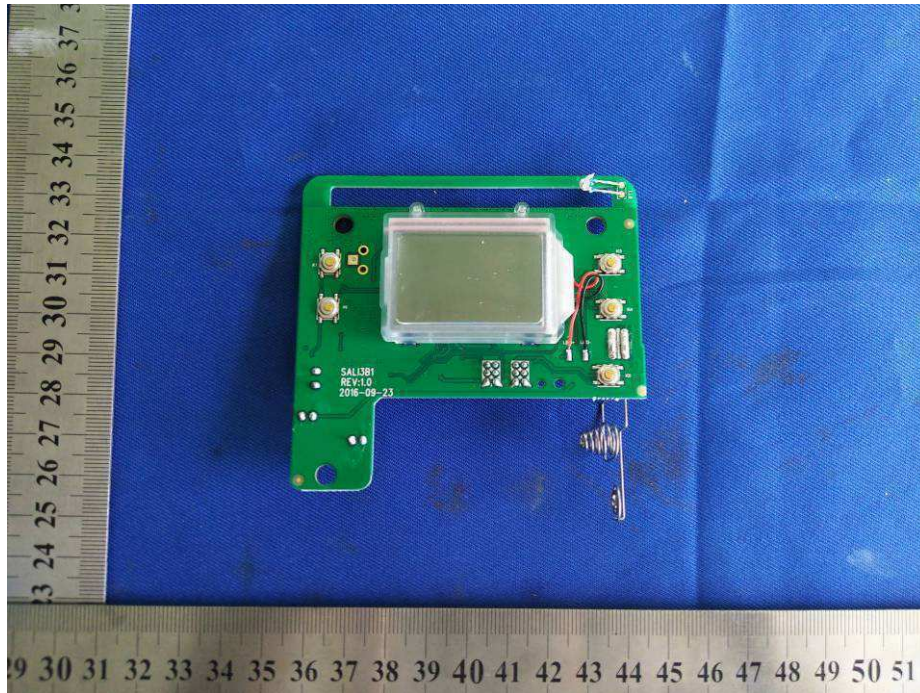
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 28 of 30

7.9 Component- PCB



7.10 EUT –General View for model RT310iTX (WB2)



This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD
8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin
Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663
Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04
2018-04-08
page 29 of 30

7.11 EUT –General View for model RT310iTX (WB)



End of the report

This test report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of TOS.

TEN-ONE SERVICES CO., LTD

8/F, Block F, Guangdong Software Science Park, No.11 Caipin

Road, Guangzhou Science City, Guangzhou 510663

Tel:+86-20- 3205 1008; Fax:+86-20- 3205 1138

Technical Report No.: 68.5.53.16.0744.04

2018-04-08

page 30 of 30